

Statistics on Women in India 2010



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC COOPERATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT
5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas, New Delhi-110 016

Statistics on Women in India 2010



**National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development
5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas, New Delhi - 110016**

Copyright:

National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development, 2010

Published by:

National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development
5, Siri Institutional Area, Hauz Khas
New Delhi - 110016

Printed at:

Power Printers
2/8-A, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj
New Delhi-110 002
Phone : 23272445, 23283911

Project Team

- Guidance and Support** : Dr. Sulochana Vasudevan
- Text** : Meenakshi Sood
Himani Nautiyal
- Computer Assistance** : Varun Kumar
- Support Services** : H. K. Barthwal, Editing
A. J. Kaul, Publishing
- Institutional Cooperation** : Government Ministries and Departments
Autonomous Organisations
United Nations Organisations
International Organisations
Research Institutions
Voluntary Organisations

Preface

Women play a pivotal role in the overall progress of a country as they constitute half the human resources of a nation. The economic wealth of a country is seriously depleted if about half of the nation's human resource is neglected. Recognising the need for involving women in various development activities, the Government of India has initiated several affirmative measures by way of programmes and schemes to bring them into the mainstream of development. These affirmative actions have brought about perceptible changes in the socio-economic conditions of women. The literacy rate of females, which was 8.86% in 1951 rose to 54.16% in 2001. Women's work participation rate, which was 19.7% in 1981, rose to 25.7% in 2001. The data base also brings out the areas where the progress has been slow if not retrograde. The sex ratio in the 0-6 years age group dropped from 945 in 1991 to 927 in 2001, which indicates that society still does not welcome a girl child and the preference rests with sons. Nearly 50% women get married before they attain 18 years of age, and 57.9% pregnant women and 56.2% married women suffer from anaemia. Maternal mortality rate (MMR) is still quite high, at 254 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births (in 2006). Thus, there is room for much more to be done to ameliorate the plight of women at the grass root level.

The Eleventh Five-Year Plan aims to achieve inclusive growth and reduce disparities. A comprehensive picture of Women and Girls in India as revealed through collected statistics would be a useful reference base to show the progress India has achieved so far. This document is an effort to capture statistically the situation of women and girls in India, on the basis of many social indicators which are available in widely scattered sources. Various indicators covered in this document are : demography and vital statistics; health and nutritional status; education; girl child; work participation of women and children; support measures for women, including women in distress; political participation of women and women in decision making; prevalence of disability; crime against women and children; food security; household expenditure; budget outlays for women in the Union Budget and Budget of the Ministry of Women and Child Development; and voluntary organisations involved in the social development activities.

The document has been compiled with the efforts of a team of officers and staff of the Institute. Dr. Sulochana Vasudevan, Joint Director, Women's Development Division, provided support and guidance to a team headed by Ms. Meenakshi Sood, and comprising Ms. Himani Nautiyal, who have painstakingly compiled and updated the information and statistics several times over. While Shri Varun Kumar provided computer assistance, Shri A. J. Kaul, Publications Officer and other officials of the Common Services Division

were instrumental in ensuring the timely publication of the document. I acknowledge with gratitude the contribution of various Government Departments, autonomous organisations, UN agencies, international organisations, research institutes and voluntary organisations, who extended full cooperation and shared their documents with us.

The document shows at a glance statistics on indicators which are available in various published sources. We have put in the effort with the hope that this document would be a useful asset to administrators, planners, researchers, academicians, media persons, and others concerned with issues related to women's empowerment.

Dinesh Paul

(Dinesh Paul)
Director

Contents

1. Measures for Women's Empowerment	
- Introduction	1
- Perspectives on Advancement of Women through Five Year Plans	
- International Policies and India's Constitutional Provisions, Policies and Programmes for Women	
- Schemes for Assistance	
- Policy Documents	
2. Demography and Vital Statistics	17
3. Girl Child	115
4. Early Marriage	119
5. Child Labour	127
6. Health and Nutrition	132
7. Education	189
8. Women and Economy	208
9. Support Services to Women	282
10. Crime against Women and Children	311
11. Gender Development Index	340
12. Political Participation of Women and Women in Decision Making	343
13. Women and Disability	360
14. Household Consumer Expenditure	371
15. Budget Outlay	384
Annexure 1 Goals to be Achieved by 2010 A.D. set by the National Population Policy 2000	396
Annexure 2 The United Nations Millennium Declaration's Goals for Development and Poverty Eradication till 2015 A.D.	397
Annexure 3 Definitions	298
Annexure 4 Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for Indians, 2009	400

List of Tables

Table 1	Indicators of Human Development for SAARC Countries and Some Asian Countries, 2008	17
Table 2	Basic Indicators of Human Development, 1951- 2008	18
Table 3	Progress of Indian Women, 2008	19
Table 4	Population of States/Union Territories by Sex (Final), Percentage Share of Population in Total Population, and Decadal Growth Rate, 2001.	21
Table 5	Sex Ratio in Five Year Age Groups, and Percentage Population in Five Year Age Groups, 2001	23
Table 6	Female Target Groups in Population (in millions), 2001	24
Table 7	Child Population 0-6 Years, 2001	25
Table 8	Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States/Union Territories (Total), 2001	26
Table 9:	Projected Population of India, States/UTs by Sex as on 1 st March 2007, 2010 and 2016	50
Table 10	Scheduled Castes (SC) Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States/Union Territories (Total), 2001	51
Table 11	Scheduled Tribes (ST) Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States / Union Territories (Total), 2001	73
Table 12	Population by Residence and Sex, and Households, India and States/Union Territories (Final), 2001	94
Table 13	Population by Rural Urban Residence and Urban Population (%), 2001	97
Table 14	Birth Registration of Children under Five Years by State, 2006	98
Table 15	Urban and Slum Population in India, States/ UTs Wise, 2001	99
Table 16	Birth Rate, Death Rate and Natural Growth Rate, 2008	100
Table 17	Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), 2008 and Child Mortality Rate, 2006	101
Table 18	Infant Mortality Rate, Sex-wise and Rural Urban Distribution, 2008	103
Table 19	Sex Ratio, Expectation of Life at Birth, Maternal Mortality Rate, 2001-2006	104
Table 20	Sex Ratio of Select Countries, 1998 and 2007	106
Table 21	Sex Ratio, India, 1901-2001	106
Table 22	Sex Ratio of Total Population and Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years, 1991 and 2001	107

Table 23	Sex Ratio (Females per 1000 Males) and Sex Ratio Children Aged 0-4 Years, 2005-2007	109
Table 24	Percentage Distribution of Adolescent Population and Projected Adolescent Population by Sex and Age Group, 1981-2016	109
Table 25	Age-specific Fertility Rates (ASFRs) in India and Bigger States, 2007	110
Table 26	Total Marital Fertility Rate (TMFR) by Residence India and Bigger States, 2006-07 and Mean Children Ever Born to Women Aged 40-44 Years, 2007-08	111
Table 27	Death Rates of Children 0-4 Years to Total Deaths by Sex and Residence India and Bigger States, 2007	112
Table 28	Distribution of Deaths to Total Deaths in India by Residence, Sex and Age Group (Percentage), 2007	113
Table 29	Maternal Deaths Due to Causes Related to Child Birth and Pregnancy, 2003	114
Table 30	Discrimination against the Girl Child, as 30.09.2006, 2006-2007	116
Table 31	Women and Men Who Want More Sons than Daughters, (%), 2006	117
Table 32	Incidence of Early Marriage in India, 2007-2008 & Early Motherhood in India, 2001	120
Table 33	Number of Females by Marital Status and Residence: India States and Union Territories - 2001	122
Table 34	Distribution of Female Population Age 10+ by Marital Status and Residence in India and Bigger States, (Percentage), 2007	125
Table 35	Female Population Age 15+ by Marital Status and Residence in India and Bigger States, (Percentage), 2007	126
Table 36	Child Labour in India, 1991 and 2000	128
Table 37	Child Labour in Census, 1971-2001	129
Table 38	Child Labour in Hazardous Occupations, 2001	131
Table 39	Commitment to Health : Access, Services and Resources, 2007	132
Table 40	Urban Health Infrastructure, 2005-06	133
Table 41	Rural Households without Toilet Facilities, 2001	135
Table 42	Rural Habitations Having Safe Drinking Water, 2007	137
Table 43	Number of Primary Health Centres (PHC), Community Health Centres (CHC), Doctors, Lady Health Visitors (LHVs), and Multi-Purpose Workers (Female)/ Auxiliary Nurse Midwives (ANM) in Rural Areas, 2008	139

Table 44	Institutional Delivery and Safe Delivery, 2007-08	141
Table 45:	Mothers Receiving Antenatal and Post Natal Care, 2007-2008	143
Table 46	Decision Making by Ever Married Women Own Health Care (Percentage), 2005-2006	144
Table 47	Child Immunization and Vitamin A Supplementation, 2007-2008	145
Table 48	Major Causes of Infant Mortality in India, 2003	146
Table 49	Burden of Neonatal Deaths in India State-wise, 2002	146
Table 50	Percentage Distribution of Deaths for Selected Major Cause Groups over Age and Sex, 2002	147
Table 51	Age-wise Total Deaths in India by Major Cause Group (Percentage), 2002	149
Table 52	Age and Sex-Wise Total Deaths in India by Major Cause Group (Percentage), 2002	150
Table 53	Causes of Death by Major Groups State-wise and Sex-wise (%), 2002	151
Table 54	Distribution of Ten Top Killer Diseases of Infants (Below One year) in Rural India, (%), 1998	155
Table 55	Child Deaths in 1-4 Years Age Group by Major Cause Groups Sex-wise, 2002	156
Table 56	Ten Top Killer Diseases of Children 1-4 Years by Specific Causes, 1998	157
Table 57	Child Deaths in 5-14 Years Age Group by Major Cause Groups Sex-wise, 2002	158
Table 58	Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Age below 1 Year, (%), 2001-2003	159
Table 59	Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Ages 1-4 Years, (%), 2001-2003	159
Table 60	Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Ages 5 to 14 Years, (%), 2001-2003	160
Table 61	Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India, EAG States and Assam, in the Age Group 5 to 14 Years, (%), 2001-2003	160
Table 62	Top Ten Killer Diseases of Females in Reproductive Age Group 15- 44 Years in Major States/India (%), 1998	161
Table 63	Ten Top Killer Diseases of Females in the Reproductive Age Group (15-44 years and 45-54 years), India, 2002	162
Table 64	Adults and Children Living with HIV/AIDS, 2003	163
Table 65	AIDS Cases in India, States and UTs, 2007	164
Table 66	AIDS Patients on ART, 2009	165

Table 67	Malaria Cases in India and States/ UTs, 2007-2008	166
Table 68	Nutritional Status of Women and Body Mass Index (BMI), 2006	168
Table 69	Rural Women (15-49 Years) with Chronic Energy Deficiency (CED), Percentage, 2006	170
Table 70	Anaemia among Women and Pregnant Women, (Percentage), 2006	171
Table 71	Anaemia among Children 6-59 Months (Percentage), 2005-2006	172
Table 72	Children with Malnutrition/ Undernutrition under age 5 Years, (%), 2005-2006	173
Table 73	The India State Hunger Index and Its Underlying Components, 2009	174
Table 74	Daily Average Intake of Energy and Proteins against Recommended Intake by Age/Sex/Physical Activity of Rural Population, 2001	175
Table 75	Average Intake of Energy, Proteins, Iron and Vitamin A against the Recommended Daily Intake Allowances (RDA), 1998	176
Table 76	Per Capita Consumption of Various Foods Items (gms/day) in Rural Areas, 1993-94	176
Table 77	State-wise Profile of Consumption of Iodized Salt, 2005-2006	177
Table 78	Nutritional Status of Children 1-5 Years by Gender, Gomez Classification, (%), 2006	178
Table 79	Deficient Calorie Intake (per cu/day) in Rural Areas, 1997	179
Table 80	Number of Persons Consuming Zero Meals in Rural Areas, 1997	180
Table 81	Per Thousand Distribution of Households by Availability of Adequate and Inadequate Food in Rural and Urban Areas, 2004-05	181
Table 82	Per Capita Consumption of Food Items (kg/month) in Urban Areas, 1999-2000	182
Table 83	Per Capita Consumption Index of Food Items Compared with ICMR Norm in Urban Areas, 1999-2000	183
Table 84	Cereal Consumption and Calorie Intake in Urban Areas, 1999-2000	184
Table 85	Food grains Allotted and Funds Released under Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls (NPAG), 2006-07	185

Table 86	Kishori Shakti Yojana (KSY) Blocks Sanctioned, 2008-09	187
Table 87	Literacy Rate of Population, (%), 2001	190
Table 88	Gross Enrolment Ratio in Schools for All Students as on 30.9.2006, 2006-2007	191
Table 89	Girls Enrolled per 100 Boys Enrolled, 2006-07, and Girls Enrolment (%), 2006-07	192
Table 90	Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Castes (SC) Students (as on 30.9.2006), (Percentage), 2006-2007	193
Table 91	Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribes (ST) Students (as on 30.9.2006), 2006-2007	194
Table 92	School Dropout Rate Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007	195
Table 93	School Dropout Rates of Scheduled Castes (SC) Students Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007	196
Table 94	School Dropout Rates of Scheduled Tribes (ST) Students Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007	197
Table 95	Reasons for Children Not Attending School in India, 1999-2006	198
Table 96	Children Attending School, 2006	200
Table 97	Children out of School, 2007	201
Table 98	Out of School Children and Children in Private School, 2009	202
Table 99	Preschool Education Gender-wise, 2006-07	203
Table 100	Children in Preschool, Anganwadi or Balwadi, 2009	204
Table 101	Learning Achievement of Primary School Children, 2009	205
Table 102	Infrastructure Facilities in Schools, 2007-08	206
Table 103	Workforce Participation Rate by Sex and Residence in India, States and Union Territories, (Percentage), 2001	209
Table 104	Total Workers, Main Workers, Marginal Workers, (Cultivators, Agricultural Labourers, Household Industry Workers, Other Workers), Non-Workers by Residence and Sex, India, 2001	211
Table 105	Women in Public and Private Sectors by Industrial Activity, 2004	212
Table 106	Work Participation Rate, Main and Marginal Workers by Sex (Percentage), 1991 and 2001	213
Table 107	Total Work force Population, Main and Marginal Workers, by Residence and Sex, India and States/Union Territories, 2001	214

Table 108	Child Labour, Women Labour, and Labour, 2001	217
Table 109	Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population, (%), 2001	257
Table 110	Employment of Women in the Organised Sector State-wise, 2006	261
Table 111	Women's Employment in the Organised Sector by Major Industry Divisions, as on 31.03.2006	262
Table 112	Women's Employment in the Organised Sector (Public and Private) as on 31.03.2006	263
Table 113	Work Participation Rates by Sex and Residence, (Percentage), 1981 to 2001	263
Table 114	Share of Women in Wage Employment in the Non-Agriculture Sector, (%), 2004	264
Table 115	Job Seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges in India, 2006	265
Table 116	Unemployment Rates for States and Union Territories by Sex and Rural Urban Status, (Percentage), 2004-2005	266
Table 117	Population below Poverty Line in India, and State Specific Poverty Line, 2004-2005	268
Table 118	Status of Identification of Households under Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY) (Normal and Additional), and Ration Card Issued as on 31.03.2009	270
Table 119	Number of Homeless Households and Homeless Persons by Sex and Rural Urban Residence, 2001	271
Table 120	Per Capita Net State Domestic Product at Current Prices, 2006-07 and 2007-08	273
Table 121	Funds released under STEP (Support to Training and Employment Programme) for Women, 2008-09	275
Table 122	Loans Sanctioned, Disbursed and Number of Beneficiaries Covered under Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK) since Inception to 31.12.2009	276
Table 123	Beneficiaries under Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY) (as on 25.05.2009), 2008-09	278
Table 124	Average Wage/Salary (in Rs.) Received per Day by Regular Wage/Salaried Employees of Age 15-59 Years by Industry of Work, Sex, Sector and Broad Educational Level, 2004-05	280
Table 125	Working Women's Hostels Sanctioned, Women Benefited, Hostels with Day Care Centres and Children Benefited, (as on 31.3.2009), 2008-09	285

Table 126	Self Help Groups Formed under Swayamsidha, 2007-08	286
Table 127	Short Stay Homes (SSH), Funds Released, and SSH Beneficiaries, 2008-09	288
Table 128	ICDS (Integrated Child Development Services Scheme) Projects and Beneficiaries as on 31.12.2009	290
Table 129	Creches Sanctioned and Number of Beneficiaries under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme as on 31.3.2009	291
Table 130	Condensed Courses of Education (CCE) for Women, 2008-2009	293
Table 131	Family Counselling Centres (FCC), 2008-09	294
Table 132	Projects Sanctioned under Swadhar Scheme and Funds Released, 2008-09	295
Table 133	Awareness Generation Camps, 2008-09	306
Table 134	Female Headed Households (FHH) per 1000 Households in India/ States and UTs, 2005	308
Table 135	Children's Living Arrangements and Orphanhood State-wise, Percentage, 2006	310
Table 136	Victims of Rape by Age Group, 1991-2008	313
Table 137	Incidence and Rate of Crime against Children, 2008	315
Table 138	Crime against Children – Murder and Infanticide, 200	316
Table 139	Crime against Children – Rape, Kidnapping and Abduction, Foeticide, 2008	317
Table 140	Crime against Children – Abetment of Suicide, Exposure and Abandonment, Child Marriage Restraint Act, 2008	318
Table 141	Crime against Children – Procurement of Minor Girls, Buying of Girls for Prostitution, Selling of Girls for Prostitution, 2008	319
Table 142	Crime against Children – Other Miscellaneous Crime against Children, 2008	320
Table 143	Crime against Women, 2008	321
Table 144	Incidence and Rate of Crime Committed against Women, 2008	323
Table 145	Age Group-wise Victims of Rape Cases (Total), 2008	324
Table 146	Crime against Women – Dowry Deaths, Cruelty by Husband and Relatives, and Dowry Prohibition Act, 2007	325
Table 147	Crime against Women – Kidnapping and Abduction, Molestation, Eve-Teasing, Sexual Harassment and Indecent Representation of Women (P) Act, 2008	327
Table 148	Crime against Women – Immoral Traffic (P) Act, 1956, and Importation of Girls, 2008	328

Table 149	Ever Married Women Who Have Experienced Spousal Violence, 2006	329
Table 150	Persons Arrested under IPC Crimes (Crime Head-wise and Gender-wise), 2008	330
Table 151	Persons Arrested for Total Cognizable Crimes under IPC State-wise, 2008	331
Table 152	Persons Arrested under SLL Crimes by Crime Head and Sex-wise, 2008	332
Table 153	Persons Arrested under Different SLL Crimes State-wise, 2008	333
Table 154	Women Prisoners in Jails, 2007	334
Table 155	Number of Women Prisoners in Jails, and Women Prisoners with Children, 2007	335
Table 156	Juveniles Staying in Observation Homes Set Up Under the Juvenile Justice Act, 2000.	336
Table 157	Juvenile Justice Care Institutions in India, Juveniles Justice Board, Child Welfare Committees, Special Juvenile Police Units, Child Homes, Special Homes, Observation Homes and After Care Homes, 2009	337
Table 158	Borstal Schools and Inmates, 2007	339
Table 159	Gender Development Index, 2002-07	341
Table 160	Representation of Women in the Central Council of Ministers, 2009	343
Table 161	Number of Judges By Sex in Supreme Court/ High Courts as on 23.12.2005	344
Table 162	Judge Strength at District/ Subordinate Court Level as on 01.01.2006	345
Table 163	Number of Indian Administrative Service (IAS), Indian Police Service (IPS) and Indian Foreign Service (IFS) Officials in Service, 2006	346
Table 164	Personnel by Sex in All India and Central Services, and Other Positions, 2005-06	347
Table 165	Seats in the Lok Sabha, Number and Type of Constituencies	349
Table 166	Political Participation and Decision-making by Women, 1999-2009	350
Table 167	Number of Elected Total and Women Panchayat Representatives in the Three Tiers of Panchayati Raj State-wise, 2007	352

Table 168	Percentage of Women Representatives in Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRI), 2007-08	353
Table 169	Women's Representation in Parliament, 1952-2009	354
Table 170	Women MPs in Thirteenth, Fourteenth and Fifteen Lok Sabha Party-wise, 2009	355
Table 171	Credit Accounts for All Scheduled Commercial Banks in India, as on 31 st March 2006	356
Table 172	Women having Operational Land Holdings during Agriculture Census, 2000-01	358
Table 173	Disabled Persons in India, 2001	360
Table 174	Disabled Population by Type of Disability in India State-wise, 2001	361
Table 175	Disabled Population in Seeing, Speech, Hearing, Movement and Mental Handicap in Rural and Urban India, 2001	362
Table 176	Average Monthly Expenditure (Rs.) Per Person on Groups of Items of Consumption for Selected States/UTs in Rural and Urban Areas, 2006-07	371
Table 177	Average Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (Rs.) and Average Household Size in Rural and Urban Areas of States/ UTs, 2006-07	382
Table 178	Absolute and Percentage Break-up of Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (MPCE) by Item Group, 2006-2007	383
Table 179	Union Budget Plan Outlay for Major Schemes in Social Sectors, 2008-09 (RE) and 2009-10 (BE)	384
Table 180	Budget, Revised Estimates and Resource Allocation for the Plans and Programmes of the Ministry of Women and Child Development, 2009-2010	393
Table 181	Voluntary Organizations Assisted by Various Government Ministries, 2005 and 2009	395

List of Figures

Figure 1	Population by Five Year Age Groups (Census), 2001	23
Figure 2	Percentage Distribution of Population by Broad Age Groups and Residence, India, 2002	93
Figure 3:	Workforce Participation Rate in India, (%), 2001	210
Figure 4:	Crime against Women (%) Distribution, 2008	322

List of Annexures

Annexure 1	Goals to be Achieved by 2010 A.D. set by the National Population Policy 2000	396
Annexure 2	The United Nations Millennium Declaration's Goals for Development and Poverty Eradication till 2015 A.D.	397
Annexure 3	Definitions	398
Annexure 4	Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for Indians, 2009	400
Table 1	Reference body weight of Indians (NNMB)	400
Table 2	Activity status in rural India (NNMB)	400
Table 3	Recommended energy requirement	401
Table 4	Safe dietary intakes of protein	402
Table 5	Recommendations for dietary fat intake in Indians	403
Table 6	Calcium requirements for Indians	404
Table 7	Requirements for Iron & Zinc for Indians	404
Table 8	Recommended intake of Vitamin A	405
Table 9	Recommended allowances of B – Complex, Vitamins for Indians	406
Table 10	Recommended intake of Folic acid and Vitamin B ₁₂	407

1. Measures for Women's Empowerment

Introduction

India attained freedom from British rule on 15th August 1947. India was declared a sovereign Democratic Republic on 26th January 1950. On that date the Constitution of India came into force.

All citizens of India are guaranteed social, economic and political justice, equality of status and opportunities before law by the Constitution. Fundamental freedom of expression, belief, faith, worship, vocation, association and action are guaranteed by the Indian Constitution to all citizens- subject to law and public morality.

The Constitution of India - Provisions Relating to Women

The Constitution of India not only grants equality to women, but also empowers the State to adopt measures of positive discrimination in favour of women for removing the cumulative socio-economic, educational and political disadvantages faced by them.

Advancement of Women through Five Year Plans

There has been a progressive increase in the plan outlays over the last six decades of planned development to meet the needs of women and children. The outlay of Rs. 4 crores in the First Plan (1951-56) has increased to Rs. 7,810.42 crores in the Ninth Five Year Plan, and Rs. 13,780 crores in the Tenth Five Year Plan. There has been a shift from "welfare" oriented approach in the First Five Year Plan to "development" and "empowerment" of women in the consecutive Five Year Plans.

Perspectives on Advancement of Women through Five Year Plans

First Five Year Plan (1951-56)	It was mainly welfare oriented as far as women's issues were concerned. The Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB) undertook a number of welfare measures through the voluntary sector. The programmes for women were implemented through the National Extension Service Programmes through Community Development Blocks.
Second Five Year Plan(1956-61)	Efforts were geared to organise "Mahila Mandals" (women's groups) at grass-roots levels to ensure better implementation of welfare schemes.
Third, Fourth, Fifth and other Interim Plans (1961-74)	They accorded high priority to women's education. Measures to improve maternal and child health services, and supplementary feeding for children, nursing and expectant mothers were also introduced.

Sixth Five Year Plan (1980-85)	This is regarded as a landmark in women's development. The Plan adopted a multidisciplinary approach with a three-pronged thrust on health, education and employment of women.
Seventh Five Year Plan(1985-90)	Development programmes for women were continued, with the objective of raising their economic and social status and bring them into the mainstream of national development. A very significant step therein was to identify and promote "beneficiary-oriented programmes" which extended direct benefits to women.
Eighth Five Year Plan(1992-97)	It attempted to ensure that the benefits of development from different sectors did not bypass women. Special programmes were implemented to complement the general development programmes. The flow of benefits to women in the three core sectors of education, health and employment were monitored vigilantly. Women were enabled to function as equal partners and participants in the developmental process with reservation in the membership of local bodies. This approach of the Eighth Plan marks a definite shift from 'development' to empowerment' of women.
Ninth Five Year Plan(1997-2002)	<p>The Ninth Five Year Plan envisaged :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Empowerment of women and socially disadvantaged groups such as Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes and Minorities as agents of socio-economic change and development. b) Promoting and developing people's participatory institutions like Panchayati Raj institutions, cooperatives and self-help groups. c) Strengthening efforts to build self-reliance. d) The convergence of services from different sectors. e) A women's component plan at the Central and State levels.
Tenth Five Year Plan(2002-2007)	The Tenth Five Year Plan was formulated to ensure requisite access of women to information, resources and services, and advance gender equality goals.
Eleventh Five Year Plan(2007-2012)	The Eleventh Five Year Plan proposes to undertake special measures for gender empowerment and equity. The Ministry of Women and Child Development would make synergistic use of gender budget and gender mainstreaming process.

Source: India, Planning Commission. (2002). Five Year Plans. New Delhi.

International Policies and India's Constitutional Provisions, Policies and Programmes for Women

UN Human Rights Instruments

- ◆ Universal Declaration of Human Rights - adopted in 1948
- ◆ International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights – adopted in 1966 / entered into force in 1976, monitored by the Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (CESCR)
- ◆ International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination - adopted in 1965 / entered into force in 1969, monitored by the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination (CERD)
- ◆ Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women - adopted in 1979 / entered into force in 1981, monitored by the Committee on CEDAW
- ◆ Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment - adopted in 1984 / entered into force in 1987, monitored by Committee Against Torture (CAT)
- ◆ Convention on the Rights of the Child - adopted in 1989 / entered into force in 1990, monitored by the Committee on the Rights of the Child (CRC)

Commitments at UN Conferences

- ◆ World Conference on Education for All (1990) Jomtien
- ◆ UN Conference on Environment and Development (1992) Rio de Janeiro
- ◆ Second UN World Conference on Human Rights (1993) Vienna
- ◆ International Conference on Population and Development (1994) Cairo
- ◆ World Summit on Social Development (1995) Copenhagen
- ◆ Fourth World Conference on Women (1995) Beijing
- ◆ Second UN Conference on Human Settlements (1996) Istanbul
- ◆ World Food Summit (1997) Rome
- ◆ Education for All Dakar Framework (2000) Dakar

Constitution of India Guarantees

- ◆ Equality Before Law for Women (Article 14)
- ◆ The State not to discriminate against any citizen on grounds only of religion, race, caste, sex, place of birth or any of them [Article 15 (I)]
- ◆ The State to make any special provision in favour of women and children [Article 15 (3)]

- ◆ Equality of opportunity for all citizens in matters relating to employment or appointment to any office under the State (Article 16)
- ◆ The State to direct its policy towards securing for men and women equally the right to an adequate means of livelihood [Article 39 (a)]; and equal pay for equal work for both men and women [Article 39 (d)]
- ◆ To promote justice, on a basis of equal opportunity and to provide free legal aid by suitable legislation or scheme or in any other way to ensure that opportunities for securing justice are not denied to any citizen by reason of economic or other disabilities [Article 39A)
- ◆ The State to make provision for securing just and humane conditions of work and for maternity relief (Article 42)
- ◆ The State to promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people and to protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation (Article 46)
- ◆ The State to raise the level of nutrition and the standard of living of its people and the improvement of Public Health (Article 47)
- ◆ To promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India and to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women [Article 51(A) (e)]
- ◆ Not less than one-third (including the number of seats reserved for women belonging to the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes) of the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in every panchayat to be reserved for women and such seats to be allotted by rotation to different constituencies in a panchayat [Article 243 D (3)]
- ◆ Not less than one-third of the total number of offices of chairpersons in the panchayats at each level to be reserved for women [Article 243 D (4)]
- ◆ Not less than one-third (including the number of seats reserved for women belonging to the scheduled castes and the scheduled tribes) of the total number of seats to be filled by direct election in every municipality to be reserved for women and such seats to be allotted by rotation to different constituencies in a municipality [Article 243 T (3)]
- ◆ Reservation of offices of chairpersons in municipalities for the scheduled castes, the scheduled tribes and women in such manner as the legislature of a State may by law provide [Article 243 T (4)]

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2002). Women and Men in India 2001. New Delhi. p. v-vi.

SCHEMES FOR ASSISTANCE

Ministry of Women and Child Development

- Support to Training and Employment Programme (STEP)
- Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG)

- Swawlamban, erstwhile Setting up of Employment and Income Generating Training-cum-Production Units for Women (NORAD)
- Construction/Expansion of Hostel Building for Working Women with a Day Care Centre (WWH)
- Balika Samriddhi Yojana (BSY)
- National Programme for Adolescent Girls (Kishori Shakti Yojana)
- Shishu Greh Scheme (Erstwhile - Homes for Infants and Young Children for Promotion of In-Country Adoption)
- Integrated Scheme for Street Children
- Scheme for Welfare of Working Children in Need of Care and Protection
- Prevention and Control of Juvenile Maladjustment
- Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)
- Conditional Cash Transfer Scheme for the Girl Child with Insurance Cover
- General Grant-in-Aid for Voluntary Organisations in the Field of Women and Child Development
- National Mission of Empowerment of Women
- Scheme for Leadership Development of Minority Women
- Conditional Maternity Benefit Scheme
- Other Programmes (Relief to and Rehabilitation of Rape Victims)
- Education Scheme, Food and Nutrition Board (FNB)
- Ujjawala, Scheme for Combating Trafficking
- Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls (NPAG)
- Wheat Based Nutrition Programme
- Anganwadi Karyakati Bima Yojana

Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB)

- General Grant-in-Aid for Voluntary Organisations in the field of Women and Child Development
- Care and Protection for Those on the Margins of Society
- Awareness Generation Programme (AGP)
- Condensed Courses of Education for Women and Vocational Training (CCE & VT)
- Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Children of Working Mothers 1994
- Integrated Scheme for Women Empowerment
- Family Counselling Centres (FCC)

- Mahila Mandal Programme (MMP)
- Short Stay Homes for Women and Girls (SSH)
- Socio-Economic Programme (SEP)

Other Schemes

- Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)
- The Swa-Shakti Project, a scheme for Rural Women's Development and Empowerment
- Swadhar, Scheme for Women in Difficult Circumstances
- Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (Credit for Women)
- Scheme for Rescue of Victims of Trafficking
- Priyadarshini, Women's Empowerment and Livelihood Programme in the Mid Gangetic Plains
- Innovative Work on Women and Children
- Scheme for Relief to and Rehabilitation of Victims of Rape

Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Education

- Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA)
- District Primary Education Programme (DPEP)
- National Programme of Mid Day Meals in Schools
- The Scheme for Providing Quality Education in Madrassas
- Scheme for Infrastructure Development in Minority Institutions
- Prarambhik Shiksha Kosh (PSK)
- Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)
- Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC)
- Inclusive Education for Disabled at Secondary School (IEDSS)
- Scheme of Vocationalisation of Education +2 Level
- Scheme for Universal Access and Quality at the Secondary Stage (SUCCESS)
- National Scheme for Incentive to Girls for Secondary Education (SUCCESS)
- National Means – cum – Merit Scholarship Scheme (NMMS)
- Scheme for Construction and Running of Girls Hostel for Students of Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools
- Adult Education and Skill Development Scheme
- Development of Women's Studies in Universities and Colleges
- Schemes for Promotion of Higher Education for SC/ST/Minorities/OBC

- Post Graduate Scholarships for Students belonging to SC/ST/Minorities/OBC
- Post Doctoral Fellowship for Women
- District Primary Education Programme (DPEP) for Special Groups
- National Programme for Education of Girls at Elementary Level (NPEGEL)
- Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya (KGBV)
- Kendriya Vidyalayas (KV)
- Navodaya Vidyalayas (NV)
- National Institute of Open Schooling (NIOS)
- Focus on Minority Areas
- National Literacy Mission (NLM)
- Jan Shikhan Sansthan (JSS)
- Mahila Samakhya : Education for Women's Equality

Ministry of Rural Development

- Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY)
- Sampoorna Grameen Rozgar Yojana (SGRY), including Food Grains Component
- Assistance for Rural Employment Guarantee Schemes
- National Social Assistance Programme (NSAP)
- National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (NREGA)
- National Food for Work Programme (NFWP)
- National Common Minimum Programme (NCMP)
- Central Rural Sanitation Programme (CRSP)
- Cash Component for Food for Work Programme
- Indira Awaas Yojana (IAY)
- Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme (ARWSP)
- Rural Sanitation
- Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)
- Provision of Urban Amenities in Rural Areas (PURA)

Ministry of Urban Development

- Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM)
- Water Supply and Sanitation
- Housing

Ministry of Textiles

- Handloom Weavers Comprehensive Welfare Scheme
- Handicraft Artisans Comprehensive Welfare Scheme

Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation

- The Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana (SJSRY)
- Jawahar Lal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM)
- Interest Subsidy Schemes for Housing for Urban Poor (ISSHU)
- Integrated Low Cost Sanitation Programme
- UNDP Assistance for National Strategy for Urban Poor
- Valmiki Ambedkar Awas Yojana (VAMBAY)
- Other Housing Schemes

Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment

- Book Banks for Scheduled Caste Students
- Hostels for OBC Boys and Girls
- Hostels for Scheduled Caste Girls and Boys
- Scheme of Pre-Matric Scholarship to the Children of Scheduled Castes and OBCs
- Post Matric Scholarship to Students belonging to Scheduled Castes and OBCs
- Scheme of Assistance to Voluntary Organisations for Welfare of Scheduled Castes
- Scheme of Pre-examination Coaching for Weaker Sections based on Economic Criteria
- Aids and Appliances for the Handicapped
- Schemes for Implementation of Persons with Disability Act
- Education Work for Prohibition and Drug Abuse Prevention

Ministry of Tribal Affairs

- Schemes for Pre-Matric Scholarship (PMS), Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit of ST Students
- Scheme of Top Class Education for Scheduled Tribe Students
- Coaching and Allied Scheme for Scheduled Tribes
- Scheme for Construction of Hostels for Scheduled Tribe Girls and Boys
- Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas
- Post Matric Scholarship for Scheduled Tribes Students

- Scheme for the Development of Primitive Tribal Groups
- Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Area
- ACA for Educational Development of Tribal Children in Schedule-V areas and Naxal-affected areas
- National/State ST Finance and Development Corporations
- Scheme of Assistance to State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (STFDCs)
- Scheme of Grant-In-Aid to Voluntary Organisations Working for Welfare of the Scheduled Tribes
- National Overseas Scholarship Scheme
- Village Grain Banks Scheme for Protection of Tribals from Starvation
- Vocational Training in Tribal Areas

Ministry of Science and Technology

- Science and Technology Programmes for Socio - Economic Development
- Science and Technology Application Programme
- Tribal Sub-Plan and Scheduled Castes Sub-Plan for Development of Scheduled Caste Population
- National Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Development

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

- Reproductive and Child Health Programme (Maternal Health and Child Health)
- National Rural Health Mission (NRHM)
- National Urban Health Mission (NUHM)
- Pradhan Mantri Gramodaya Yojana for Primary Health Sector
- Universal Immunization Programme
- Pulse Polio Immunization Programme
- Prophylaxis Programme to Prevent Blindness due to Vitamin A Deficiency
- Prophylaxis Programme to Prevent Anaemia due to Iron Deficiency
- Prophylaxis Programme to Prevent Iodine Deficiency Disorders (Goitre)
- Janani Suraksha Yojana (National Maternity Benefit Scheme)
- National Mental Health Programme
- Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi (Financial Assistance to BPL Patients)
- National AIDS Control Programme
- National Diseases Control Programmes (TB, Leprosy, Malaria, etc.)

Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperation

- Assistance to National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC) for Cooperative Development
- Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana (RKVY)

Ministry of Labour & Employment

- Labour Welfare Schemes
- Improvement in Working Conditions of Child and Women Labour
- Vocational Training for Women
- Beedi Workers Welfare Fund
- Cine Workers Welfare Fund
- Employees Pension Scheme
- Family Pension cum Life Insurance Scheme for Plantation Workers in Assam, Deposit link Insurance Scheme for Tea Plantation Workers in Assam
- Rajiv Gandhi Shramik Kalyan Yojana
- Diversification and Extension of Vocational Training Programmes for Women
- Establishment of Regional Vocational Training Institutes (RVTI)
- Establishment of Placement Cells and Conducting Training Needs Assessment
- Grants-in-Aid for State Governments for Establishing Women Industrial Training Institutes (ITI)
- Social Security (Health Insurance) for Unorganised Sector Workers
- Rehabilitation of Bonded Labour

Ministry of Minority Affairs

- Grants-in-Aid to Maulana Azad Education Foundation
- Free Coaching and Allied Scheme for Minorities
- Pre-Matric Scholarship for Minorities
- Post Matric Scholarship for Minorities
- Merit - cum - Means Scholarships for Professional and Technical Courses of Undergraduate and Post Graduate Level
- Multi - Sectoral Development Programme for Minorities in Selected Minority Concentration Districts
- National Fellowship for Students for the Minorities Communities
- Schemes for Leadership Development of Minority Women
- Grants-in-Aid to Wakf
- National Minority Development and Finance Corporation

Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution, Department of Food and Public Distribution

- Village Grain Bank Scheme
- Evaluation, Monitoring & Research in Food Grain Management and Strengthening of Public Distribution System
- Targeted Public Distribution System (TPDS)
- Antyodaya Anna Yojana
- Mid-Day Meal Scheme (Implemented by Ministry of Human Resource Development)
- Wheat Based Nutrition Programme (WBNP) (Implemented by Ministry of Women and Child Development under ICDS Scheme)
- Annapurna Scheme (Implemented by Ministry of Rural Development)
- Emergency Feeding Programme (EFP)
- Schemes for Supply of Foodgrains to Hostels/Welfare Institutions (5% of BPL Allocation)
- Schemes for Supply of Foodgrains for SC/ST/OBC Hostels
- Nutritional Programme for Adolescent Girls (NPAG) (Implemented by Ministry of Women and Child Development)

Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

- Credit Support Programme
- Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana
- Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme
- Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans

Ministry of Law and Justice

- Fast Tracks Courts
- Assistance to State Governments for Establishing and Operating Gram Nyayalayas

Policy Documents

- National Commission for Self Employed Women and Women in the Informal Sector: Shram Shakti Report 1988
- Committee on Status of Women in India – CSWI – Towards Equality 1975
- National Child Labour Policy 1987
- National AIDS Control Policy 2002
- National Commission on Women Act 1990
- National Health Policy 2002

- National Nutrition Policy 1993
- National Perspective Plan 1988
- National Plan for Action 1976
- National Plan of Action for the Girl Child (1992-2000) – 1992
- National Policy for the Empowerment of Women 2001
- National Policy on Education 1986
- National Population Policy 2000
- Report of National Expert Committee on Women Prisoners 1987
- National Charter for Children 2004
- National Plan of Action for Children 2005
- Protocol for Pre-Rescue, Rescue and Post-Rescue Operations of Child Victims of Trafficking

International Documents

- Beijing Declaration - Platform for Action
- Declaration of Mexico Plan
- Nairobi Forward Looking Strategies
- United Nations Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women (UN CEDAW)

The Objectives of the National Policy for Empowerment of Women include

- (i) Creating an environment through positive economic and social policies for full development of women to enable them to realize their full potential
- (ii) The *de-jure* and *de-facto* enjoyment of all human rights and fundamental freedom by women on equal basis with men in all spheres - political, economic, social, cultural and civil
- (iii) Equal access to participation and decision making of women in social, political and economic life of the nation
- (iv) Equal access to women to health care, quality education at all levels, career and vocational guidance, employment, equal remuneration, occupational health and safety, social security and public office, etc.
- (v) Strengthening legal systems aimed at elimination of all forms of discrimination against women
- (vi) Changing societal attitudes and community practices by active participation and involvement of both men and women

- (vii) Mainstreaming a gender perspective in the development process
- (viii) Elimination of discrimination and all forms of violence against women and the girl child; and
- (ix) Building and strengthening partnerships with civil society, particularly women's organizations

Critical Areas of Concern

A. Women and Poverty

- Strategic Objective: Review, adopt and maintain macroeconomic policies and development strategies that address the needs and efforts of women in poverty
- Revise laws and administrative practices to ensure women's equal rights and access to economic resources.
- Provide women with access to savings and credit mechanisms and institutions.

B. Education and Training of Women

- Ensure equal access to education
- Eradicate illiteracy among women
- Improve women's access to vocational training, science and technology, and continuing education
- Develop non-discriminatory education and training
- Allocate sufficient resources for and monitor the implementation of educational reforms
- Promote lifelong education and training for girls and women

C. Women and Health

- Increase women's access throughout the life cycle to appropriate, affordable and quality health care, information and related services
- Strengthen preventive programmes that promote women's health
- Undertake gender-sensitive initiatives that address sexually transmitted diseases, HIV/AIDS, and sexual and reproductive health issues
- Increase resources and monitor follow-up for women's health

D. Violence against Women

- Take integrated measures to prevent and eliminate violence against women
- Study the causes and consequences of violence against women and the effectiveness of preventive measures
- Eliminate trafficking in women and assist victims of prostitution and trafficking

E. Women and Armed Conflict

- Increase the participation of women in conflict resolution at decision-making levels and protect women living in situations of armed and other conflicts or under foreign occupation
- Reduce excessive military expenditures and control the availability of armaments
- Promote nonviolent forms of conflict resolution and reduce the incidence of human rights abuse in conflict situations
- Promote women's contribution to fostering a culture of peace
- Provide protection, assistance and training to refugee women, other displaced women in need of international protection and internally displaced women
- Provide assistance to women of the colonies and non-self governing territories

F. Women and Economy

- Promote women's economic rights and independence, including access to employment, appropriate working conditions and control over economic resources
- Facilitate women's equal access to resources, employment, markets and trade
- Provide business services, training and access to markets, information and technology, particularly to low income women
- Strengthen women's economic capacity and commercial networks
- Eliminate occupational segregation and all forms of employment discrimination
- Promote harmonization of work and family responsibilities for women

G. Women in Power and Decision-making

- Take measures to ensure women's equal access to and full participation in power structures and decision-making
- Increase women's capacity to participate in decision-making and leadership

H. Institutional Mechanisms for the Advancement of Women

- Create or strengthen national machineries and other government bodies
- Integrate gender perspectives in legislation, public policies, programmes and projects
- Generate and disseminate gender-disaggregated data and information for planning and evaluation

I. Human Rights of Women

- Promote and protect the human rights of women, through the full implementation of all human rights instruments, especially the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women
- Ensure equality and non-discrimination under the law and in practice
- Achieve legal literacy

J. Women and the Media

- Increase the participation and access of women to expression and decision-making in and through the media and new technologies of communication
- Promote a balanced and non-stereotyped portrayal of women in the media

K. Women and the Environment

- Involve women actively in environmental decision-making at all levels
- Integrate gender concerns and perspective in policies and programmes for sustainable development
- Strengthen or establish mechanism at the national, regional and international levels to assess the impact of development and environmental policies on women

Women's Empowerment

- The National Policy for the Empowerment of Women with the objective of bringing about advancement, development and empowerment of women in all walks of life has been formulated
- Stree Shakti Puraskars to honour and recognize the achievement and contribution of individual women and institutions who have done outstanding work in the social sector have been instituted
- Guidelines for operationalisation of District Level Committees on Violence against Women and Helplines for women in distress have been issued
- A National level Committee to monitor Supreme Court's Guidelines on prevention of sexual harassment of women at workplace has been set up.
- A National Resource Centre for Women (NRCW) Portal has been set up to inform and empower women, and lodge complaints of women's rights violations on-line.
- Gender Budget analysis of various Ministries spending was undertaken to assess the utilization of funds for women.

Programmes for Women

- Swawlamban, the erstwhile Training-cum-Employment Programme for Women provides skill training to women to facilitate their employment or self-employment on a sustained basis in traditional and non-traditional trades. Till December 2002, 902 projects including 262 continuing projects benefiting 58,458 women were sanctioned. With effect from 1.4.2006, Swawlamban is being transferred to the States. During 2005-06, 7660 beneficiaries availed benefits under the scheme.
- The Department has initiated the gender budgeting exercise to assess the impact and outcome of Government spending on Women. Gender Budget Cells have been set up in 9 Departments/Ministries namely, Health, Family Welfare, Elementary Education and Literacy, Labour and Employment, Rural Development, Social Justice and Empowerment, Tribal Affairs, Urban Employment and Poverty Alleviation and Small Scale Industries.

- Measures have been initiated for preparing Gender Development Index for the States and Districts.
- Swayamsiddha, an integrated scheme for women's empowerment, is based on the formation of women into Self Help Groups (SHGs) and aims at the holistic empowerment of women through awareness generation, economic empowerment and convergence of various schemes. Against the target of 65,000 SHGs, 69,803 Women's Self Help Groups have been formed, covering a total of 1.002 million beneficiaries till 2008. The scheme ended on 31.03.2008.
- Support and Training for Employment Programme (STEP) provides updated skills and new knowledge to poor and asset-less women in traditional occupations for enhancing their productivity and income generation. A package of services such as training, extension, infrastructure, market linkages, etc. is provided besides linkage with credit for transfer of assets. Since its inception in 1987, about 0.8 million women have been covered under various projects till 2008-09. Since 2005-06, each year between 31,000 to 40,000 women benefit under STEP. So far women in dairying sector have received maximum support keeping in view the nature of demands. This is followed by handlooms, handicrafts, sericulture, piggery and poultry.

Working Women's Hostels

- 876 Working Women's Hostels have been sanctioned benefiting 63,989 women, with 321 having Day Care Centres, benefiting 8442 children in 2009.

Legislative Reforms

- Comprehensive review of legislation affecting women has been undertaken by Sub-Groups formed under the Task Force on Women and Children.

Status of Major International Human Rights Instruments

- International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination 1965
- International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights 1966
- International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights 1966
- Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women 1979
- Convention on the Rights of the Child 1989
- Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment 1984
- Ratification, accession or succession
- Signature not yet followed by ratification

Source: United Nations Development Programme. (2001). Human Development Report 2001. New York: Oxford University Press. p. 232.

2. Demography and Vital Statistics

The population of the world crossed 6 billion in 1999, and India's population crossed 1 billion in 2000. In 2011, India's population is expected to be around 1.2 billion. Some indicators on the quality of life in Asian countries, including India have improved over the years such as life expectancy, literacy and infant mortality, while others have remained static or deteriorated such as environmental sanitation and environmental degradation. International comparisons on a few of the indicators of human development for Asian countries and indicators for different states in India are given in the tables below.

Table 1: Indicators of Human Development for SAARC Countries and Some Asian Countries, 2008

Country	Life Expectancy at Birth (Years)	Infant Mortality Rate (per thousand live births)	Adult Literacy Rate (%) (age 15 years & above) ^b
India	64	54	66
Kerala State (India)		12*	90.92\$
Bangladesh	64	47	54
Bhutan	66	56	56
China	73	19	93
Indonesia	70	25	91
Malaysia	74	10	92
Maldives	68	26	97
Nepal	64	43	57
Pakistan	65	73	55
Philippines	72	23	93
Srilanka	72	17	92
Thailand	70	6	94

Notes: Literacy Rate for Kerala is for 7 years and above
b: Data refer to estimates for the period 2000-2007.

Source: United Nations Children's Fund. (2009).
The State of the World's Children 2009: Maternal and Newborn Health. New York: UNICEF. p. 118-121.

* India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2009). Sample Registration System Bulletin April 2009. New Delhi. p. 5

\$ India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals: Paper 1 of 2001: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 143.

Variations in Human Development Indicators over time such as birth rates, death rates, infant mortality rates, expectation of life at birth and literacy in India are given in Table 2.

Table 2: Basic Indicators of Human Development, 1951- 2008

Year	Life Expectancy at Birth (years)@	Literacy Rate (percent)	Birth Rate (per thousand)	Death Rate (per thousand)	Infant Mortality Rate (per 1000 live births)
1951	32.1	18.3	39.9	27.4	146
1961	41.3	28.3	41.7	22.8	146
1971	45.6	34.5	36.9	14.9	129
1981	50.4	43.6	33.9	12.5	110
1991	59.4	52.2	29.5	9.8	80
1996	62.4	NA	27.5	9.0	72
1997	NA	62.0*	27.2	8.9	71
1998\$	NA	NA	26.4	9.0	72
1999\$	NA	NA	26.1	8.7	70
2000	NA	NA	\$ 25.8	\$ 8.5	\$ 68
2001		# 65.38	\$ 25.4	\$ 8.4	\$ 66
2001-06	Male 63.87				
	Female 66.91				
2002			\$ 25.0	\$ 8.1	\$ 63
2005			23.8	7.6	58
2008	64		22.8	7.4	53

NA: Not Available

* Provisional

Notes: Office of the Registrar General of India, Sample Registration System, NSSO Surveys, and Census 2001.

Source: India, Ministry of Finance, Economic Division. (2000) Economic Survey 1999-2000. New Delhi. p.167.

\$ India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2009). Sample Registration System Bulletins October 2006-2008. New Delhi. p. 1.

India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals: Paper 1 of 2001: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 143.

@ National Commission for Women. (2004). A Study of the Implementation of Current Policies, Programmes and Schemes for Women and Girls in India: A Comparative Study: Volume 1. New Delhi. p.49.

Some indicators depicting the progress in the situation of Indian women are given in Table 3.

Table 3: Progress of Indian Women, 2008

Development Indicators	Women	Men	Total	Women	Men	Total
* Demography						
- Population (in million in 1971 & 2001)	264.1	284.0	548.1	495.7	531.2	1027.1
- Decennial Growth (1971 & 2001)	24.9	24.4	24.6	21.7	20.9	21.34
* Vital Statistics						
- Sex Ratio (1971 & 2001)	930	-	-	933	-	-
- Expectation of Life at Birth (1971 & 2001-06)	50.2	50.5	50.9	66.91	63.87	-
- Mean Age at Marriage (1971 & 1991)	17.2	22.4	-	19.3	23.9	-
* Health and Family Welfare						
- Birth Rate (1971 & 2008)	-	-	36.9	-	-	22.8
- Death Rate (1970 & 2008)	15.6	15.8	15.7	6.8	8.0	7.4
- Infant Mortality Rate (1978 & 2008) Per 1000 live births	131	123	127	55	52	53
- Child Death Rate (2007) (0-4 years)	-	-	-	16.9	15.2	16.0
(2007) (5-14 years)	-	-	-	1.2	1.1	1.2
- Maternal Mortality Rate (1980 & 2006)	468	-	-	254	-	-
* Literacy and Education						
- Literacy Rates (1971 & 2001)	7.9	24.9	16.7	54.28	75.96	65.38
- Gross Enrolment Ratio (1990-91 & 2006-07) (%)						
Classes I-V	85.5	113.9	100.1	107.8	114.4	111.2
Classes VI-VIII	47.8	76.6	62.1	69.5	77.4	73.6
- Drop-out Rate (1990-91 & 2006-07) (%)						
Classes I-V	46	40.1	42.6	26.6	24.4	25.4
Classes I-VIII	-	-	-	45.3	46.6	46.0

Contd.

Table 3: (Contd.)

Development Indicators	Women	Men	Total	Women	Men	Total
* Work and Employment						
- Work Participation Rate (1971 & 2001) (%)	14.2	52.8	34.3	25.68	51.93	39.26
- Organised Sector (No. in lakhs in 1971 & 2006)	19.3 (11%)	155.6	174.9	51.21 (19%)	218.72	269.93
- Public Sector (No. in lakhs in 1971 & 2006)	8.6 (8%)	98.7	107.3	30.03 (16.51%)	151.85	181.88
* Decision Making						
- Administrative						
IAS (2002 & 2006)	535 (10.4%)	4624	5159	571 (11.9%)	4219	4790
IPS (2005 & 2006)	142 (4.4%)	3056	3198	150 (4.7%)	3059	3209
- Political						
PRIs (No. in lakhs in 1997 & 2009)	8.14 (31.3%)	17.84	25.98	10.38 (36.83)	17.79	28.18
Legislative Assemblies (No. in 1985 & 2000)	141 (5.1%)	2632	2773	229 (5.6%)	3838	4067
Parliament (No. in 1989 & 2009)	47 (61%)	721	768	80 (10.12%)	710	790

Notes: @ Refers to 1995 in respect of only 9 States viz. Gujarat, Haryana, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tripura and West Bengal.

Figure in parentheses indicate the percentage in the total and year of the data in respective columns.
Data from Planning Commission.

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (2001). Working Group on Empowerment of Women: Tenth Plan (2002-07): Report. New Delhi. p.43.

India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p. 307-08, 317-18.

India, Registrar General. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p. 83-84.

India, Registrar General. (2009). Sample Registration System Bulletin, October 2008. New Delhi. p. 1-5.

The population of India by sex, share of various States and Union Territories, and decadal growth rate is given in Table 4.

Table 4: Population of States/Union Territories by Sex (Final), Percentage Share of Population in Total Population, and Decadal Growth Rate, 2001

S. No	India/State/UTs	Total Population			Share of Population to Total Population (Provisional) (%)**	Decadal Natural Growth Rate 1991-2001 (%)\$
		Persons	Males	Females		
	India*	1028610328	532156772	496453556	100.00	21.54
1.	Andhra Pradesh	76210007	38527413	37682594	7.37	14.59
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1097968	579941	518027	0.11	27.00
3.	Assam	26655528	13777037	12878491	2.59	18.92
4.	Bihar	82998509	43243795	39754714	8.07	28.62
5.	Chhattisgarh	20833803	10474218	10359585	2.03	18.27
6.	Delhi	13850507	7607234	6243273	1.34	47.02
7.	Goa	1347668	687248	660420	0.13	15.21
8.	Gujarat	50671017	26385577	24285440	4.93	22.66
9.	Haryana	21144564	11363953	9780611	2.05	28.43
10.	Himachal Pradesh	6077900	3087940	2989960	0.59	17.54
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	10143700	5360926	4782774	0.98	29.43
12.	Jharkhand	26945829	13885037	13060792	2.62	23.36
13.	Karnataka	52850562	26898918	25951644	5.14	17.51
14.	Kerala	31841374	15468614	16372760	3.10	9.43
15.	Madhya Pradesh	60348023	31443652	28904371	5.88	24.26
16.	Maharashtra	96878627	50400596	46478031	9.42	22.73
17.	Manipur*	2166788*	1095634*	1071154*	0.23	24.86
18.	Meghalaya	2318822	1176087	1142735	0.22	30.65
19.	Mizoram	888573	459109	429464	0.09	28.82

Contd.

Table 4: (Contd.)

S. No	India/State/UTs	Total Population			Share of Population to Total Population (Provisional) (%)**	Decadal Natural Growth Rate 1991-2001 (%)\$
		Persons	Males	Females		
20.	Nagaland	1990036	1047141	942895	0.19	64.53
21.	Orissa	36804660	18660570	18144090	3.57	16.25
22.	Punjab	24358999	12985045	11373954	2.37	20.10
23.	Rajasthan	56507188	29420011	27087177	5.50	28.41
24.	Sikkim	540851	288484	252367	0.05	33.06
25.	Tamil Nadu	62405679	31400909	31004770	6.05	11.72
26.	Tripura	3199203	1642225	1556978	0.31	16.03
27.	Uttar Pradesh	166197921	87565369	78632552	16.17	25.85
28.	Uttarakhand	8489349	4325924	4163425	0.83	20.41
29.	West Bengal	80176197	41465985	38710212	7.81	17.77
Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	356152	192972	163180	0.03	26.90
31.	Chandigarh	900635	506938	393697	0.09	40.28
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	220490	121666	98824	0.02	59.22
33.	Daman & Diu	158204	92512	65692	0.02	55.73
34.	Lakshadweep	60650	31131	29519	0.01	17.30
35.	Puducherry	974345	486961	487384	0.09	20.62

Notes: * Excluding the population of Mao Maram, Paomata & Purul Sub-divisions of Senapati District of Manipur

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Final Population Totals: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 1-9.

\$ India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Primary Census Abstract: Total Population: Table A-5: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. L (50)

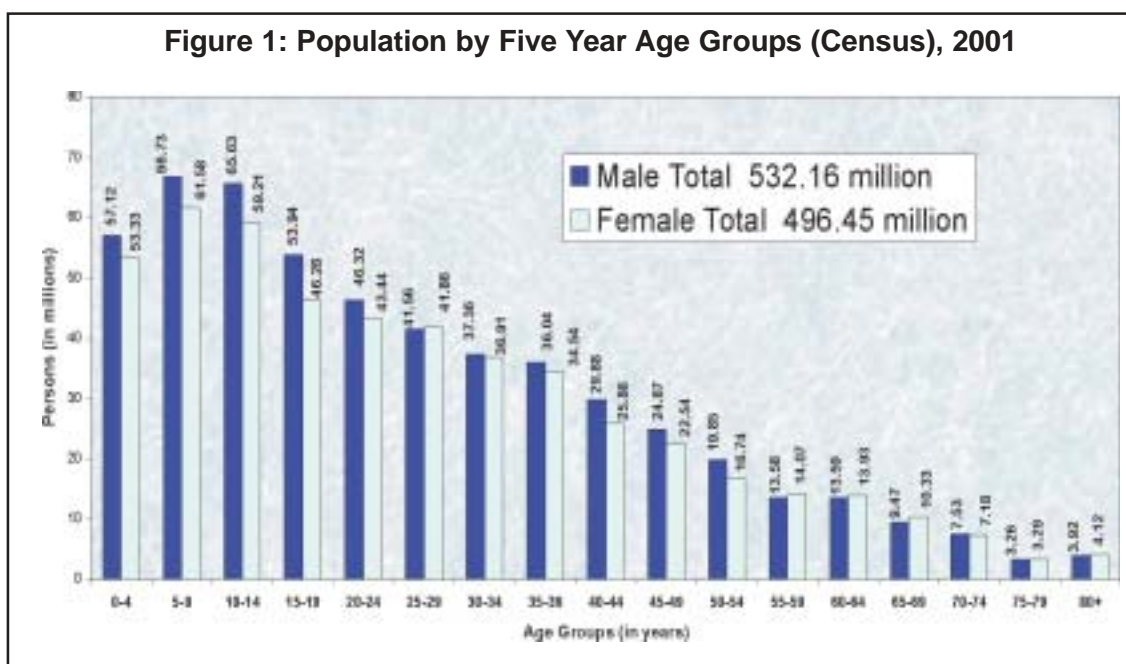
**India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. XII

The sex ratio in five year age groups and the percentage of population in five year age groups gender-wise in India is given in Table 5.

Table 5: Sex Ratio in Five Year Age Groups, and Percentage Population in Five Year Age Groups, 2001

S. No.	Age Group	Sex Ratio	India Total Persons	Percentage to Total Population	Males	Percentage Males to Total Males	Females	Percentage Females to Total Females
1.	All ages	933	1028610328	100.00	532156772	100.00	496453556	100.00
2.	0-4	934	110447164	10.74	57119612	10.73	53327552	10.74
3.	5-9	923	128316790	12.47	66734833	12.54	61581957	12.40
4.	10-14	902	124846858	12.14	65632877	12.33	59213981	11.93
5.	15-19	858	100215890	9.74	53939991	10.14	46275899	9.32
6.	20-24	938	89764132	8.73	46321150	8.70	43442982	8.75
7.	25-29	1007	83422393	8.11	41557546	7.81	41864847	8.43
8.	30-34	988	74274044	7.22	37361916	7.02	36912128	7.44
9.	35-39	958	70574085	6.86	36038727	6.77	34535358	6.96
10.	40-44	865	55738297	5.42	29878715	5.61	25859582	5.21
11.	45-49	906	47408976	4.61	24867886	4.67	22541090	4.54
12.	50-54	843	36587559	3.56	19851608	3.73	16735951	3.37
13.	55-59	1036	27653347	2.69	13583022	2.55	14070325	2.83
14.	60-64	1025	27516779	2.68	13586347	2.55	13930432	2.81
15.	65-69	1091	19806955	1.93	9472103	1.78	10334852	2.08
16.	70-74	954	14708644	1.43	7527688	1.41	7180956	1.45
17.	75-79	1008	6551225	0.64	3263209	0.61	3288016	0.66
18.	80+	1051	8038718	0.78	3918980	0.74	4119738	0.83
19.	Age not stated	825	2738472	0.27	1500562	0.28	1237910	0.25

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Age Data: Census of India 2001: Compact Disc. New Delhi.



Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2005). Census of India 2001: Compact Disc. New Delhi.

For planning programmes and services, it is essential that the population in the relevant target group is accurately known. The number of girls and women in millions in the various groups namely early childhood, girl child, adolescent girl, reproductive age group, economically active women and aged women in the various states and union territories is given in Table 6.

Table 6: Female Target Groups in Population (in millions), 2001

S. No.	India/ State/UT	Population of Women/Girls in Millions					
		Early Childhood 0-6 Years	Girl Child 0-19 Years	Adolescent Girl 11-18 Years	Reproductive Age 15-44 Years	Economically Active 15-59 Years	Old Age 60+ Years
	India	78.82	220.40	83.19	228.89	282.24	38.85
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4.98	15.54	6.26	18.25	22.68	3.03
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0.10	0.27	0.10	0.23	0.28	0.02
3.	Assam	2.21	6.12	2.28	6.07	7.23	0.76
4.	Bihar	8.15	19.74	6.16	16.60	20.53	2.58
5.	Chhattisgarh	1.75	4.71	1.75	4.60	5.75	0.81
6.	Delhi	0.94	2.70	1.07	3.18	3.79	0.35
7.	Goa	0.07	0.22	0.09	0.34	0.43	0.06
8.	Gujarat	3.53	10.24	4.07	11.89	14.58	1.87
9.	Haryana	1.50	4.45	1.80	4.61	5.49	0.79
10.	Himachal Pradesh	0.37	1.21	0.52	1.44	1.80	0.28
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	0.72	2.31	0.98	2.22	2.70	0.31
12.	Jharkhand	2.43	6.35	2.19	5.71	7.06	0.79
13.	Karnataka	3.49	10.77	4.49	12.56	15.56	2.14
14.	Kerala	1.86	5.57	2.38	8.17	10.44	1.85
15.	Madhya Pradesh	5.20	13.66	4.85	12.71	15.51	2.19
16.	Maharashtra	6.52	19.18	7.75	21.96	27.04	4.52
17.	Manipur	0.15	0.47	0.20	0.54	0.65	0.07
18.	Meghalaya	0.23	0.61	0.22	0.51	0.61	0.05
19.	Mizoram	0.07	0.20	0.08	0.21	0.25	0.02
20.	Nagaland	0.14	0.48	0.21	0.47	0.55	0.04
21.	Orissa	2.61	7.74	3.09	8.59	10.61	1.54
22.	Punjab	1.41	4.61	1.99	5.56	6.80	1.08
23.	Rajasthan	5.07	13.17	4.65	11.70	14.29	1.98
24.	Sikkim	0.04	0.12	0.05	0.12	0.15	0.01
25.	Tamil Nadu	3.51	11.18	4.73	15.64	19.90	2.77
26.	Tripura	0.21	0.69	0.30	0.76	0.91	0.12
27.	Uttar Pradesh	15.12	39.12	13.47	33.16	40.78	5.47
28.	Uttarakhand	0.65	1.92	0.78	1.90	2.35	0.33
29.	West Bengal	5.59	16.57	6.48	18.56	22.74	2.92
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0.02	0.07	0.03	0.09	0.10	0.01
31.	Chandigarh	0.05	0.16	0.06	0.21	0.25	0.02
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.06	0.00
33.	Daman & Diu	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.00
34.	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00
35.	Puducherry	0.06	0.18	0.08	0.25	0.31	0.04

Notes: India and Manipur exclude 3 sub-divisions viz. Mao Maram, Paomata and Purul of Senapati District of Manipur as Census 2001 could not be held there.

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2008). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p.7.

The child population in India in the 0-6 years age group is given in Table 7.

Table 7: Child Population 0-6 Years, 2001

S. No.	India/State/UT	Child Population 0-6 Years, 2001		
		Total	Male	Female
	India	163819614	84999203	78820411
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10171857	5187321	4984536
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	205871	104833	101038
3.	Assam	4498075	2289116	2208959
4.	Bihar	16806063	8652705	8153358
5.	Chhattisgarh	3554916	1800413	1754503
6.	Delhi	2016849	1079618	937231
7.	Goa	145968	75338	70630
8.	Gujarat	7532404	4000148	3532256
9.	Haryana	3335537	1833655	1501882
10.	Himachal Pradesh	793137	418426	374711
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	1485803	765394	720409
12.	Jharkhand	4956827	2522036	2434791
13.	Karnataka	7182100	3690958	3491142
14.	Kerala	3793146	1935027	1858119
15.	Madhya Pradesh	10782214	5579847	5202367
16.	Maharashtra	13671126	7146432	6524694
17.	Manipur	308585	157682	150903
18.	Meghalaya	467979	237215	230764
19.	Mizoram	143734	73176	70558
20.	Nagaland	289678	147524	142154
21.	Orissa	5358810	2744552	2614258
22.	Punjab	3171829	1763801	1408028
23.	Rajasthan	10651002	5579616	5071386
24.	Sikkim	78195	39842	38353
25.	Tamil Nadu	7235160	3725616	3509544
26.	Tripura	436446	222002	214444
27.	Uttar Pradesh	31624628	16509033	15115595
28.	Uttarakhand	1360032	712949	647083
29.	West Bengal	11414222	5824180	5590042
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	44781	22885	21896
31.	Chandigarh	115613	62664	52949
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	40199	20308	19891
33.	Daman & Diu	20578	10685	9893
34.	Lakshadweep	9091	4641	4450
35.	Puducherry	117159	59565	57594

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Primary Census Abstract: Total Population: Table A-5: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 1-18.

The population in five year age groups of children, adolescents, youth, adults and aged persons is given in Table 8.

Table 8: Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States/ Union Territories (Total), 2001

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
	India	All ages	1028610328	532156772	496453556
		0-4	110447164	57119612	53327552
		5-9	128316790	66734833	61581957
		10-14	124846858	65632877	59213981
		15-19	100215890	53939991	46275899
		20-24	89764132	46321150	43442982
		25-29	83422393	41557546	41864847
		30-34	74274044	37361916	36912128
		35-39	70574085	36038727	34535358
		40-44	55738297	29878715	25859582
		45-49	47408976	24867886	22541090
		50-54	36587559	19851608	16735951
		55-59	27653347	13583022	14070325
		60-64	27516779	13586347	13930432
		65-69	19806955	9472103	10334852
		70-74	14708644	7527688	7180956
		75-79	6551225	3263209	3288016
		80+	8038718	3918980	4119738
		Age not stated	2738472	1500562	1237910
1	Andhra Pradesh	All ages	76210007	38527413	37682594
		0-4	6684361	3402214	3282147
		5-9	8980791	4571152	4409639
		10-14	8732973	4507721	4225252
		15-19	7579964	3954124	3625840
		20-24	6936897	3478288	3458609
		25-29	6762271	3229258	3533013

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		30-34	5625505	2857197	2768308
		35-39	5652711	2800929	2851782
		40-44	4353961	2344256	2009705
		45-49	3804932	1961920	1843012
		50-54	3064827	1607693	1457134
		55-59	2109286	980830	1128456
		60-64	2337506	1122341	1215165
		65-69	1371770	621812	749958
		70-74	1160623	580811	579812
		75-79	413869	204959	208910
		80+	504310	227665	276645
		Age not stated	133450	74243	59207
2	Arunachal Pradesh	All ages	1097968	579941	518027
		0-4	137843	69791	68052
		5-9	162176	83243	78933
		10-14	142806	72764	70042
		15-19	110561	57558	53003
		20-24	86033	44512	41521
		25-29	92902	46972	45930
		30-34	77342	41772	35570
		35-39	77268	42957	34311
		40-44	54374	31603	22771
		45-49	46844	26700	20144
		50-54	35083	21181	13902
		55-59	23710	13762	9948
		60-64	20000	10707	9293
		65-69	11871	6173	5698
		70-74	8295	4404	3891
		75-79	4101	2160	1941

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	5649	2973	2676
		Age not stated	1110	709	401
3	Assam	All ages	26655528	13777037	12878491
		0-4	3033998	1539293	1494705
		5-9	3603701	1838233	1765468
		10-14	3332643	1717969	1614674
		15-19	2610793	1368367	1242426
		20-24	2315138	1157866	1157272
		25-29	2315931	1125381	1190550
		30-34	1978201	1006114	972087
		35-39	1921570	1020991	900579
		40-44	1369116	765738	603378
		45-49	1142350	633848	508502
		50-54	843595	467765	375830
		55-59	599152	317679	281473
		60-64	577084	288977	288107
		65-69	382083	191204	190879
		70-74	296029	157066	138963
		75-79	135531	75158	60373
		80+	169639	88180	81459
		Age not stated	28974	17208	11766
4	Bihar	All ages	82998509	43243795	39754714
		0-4	11006072	5623280	5382792
		5-9	12804302	6705263	6099039
		10-14	11063777	5970201	5093576
		15-19	7190188	4028643	3161545
		20-24	6323193	3180063	3143130
		25-29	5908308	2894706	3013602
		30-34	5549787	2713871	2835916
		35-39	5077935	2576089	2501846

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		40-44	4153203	2213770	1939433
		45-49	3461664	1778368	1683296
		50-54	2711041	1543620	1167421
		55-59	2069940	990011	1079929
		60-64	2103909	1120743	983166
		65-69	1354937	683656	671281
		70-74	1029921	571438	458483
		75-79	446860	233961	212899
		80+	565647	312207	253440
		Age not stated	177825	103905	73920
5	Chhattisgarh	All ages	20833803	10474218	10359585
		0-4	2452954	1241636	1211318
		5-9	2634363	1331008	1303355
		10-14	2605337	1332937	1272400
		15-19	1931724	1008441	923283
		20-24	1671488	827776	843712
		25-29	1636950	814809	822141
		30-34	1542280	755721	786559
		35-39	1424842	729700	695142
		40-44	1096145	565191	530954
		45-49	946009	482637	463372
		50-54	748558	384446	364112
		55-59	610688	294489	316199
		60-64	568926	263949	304977
		65-69	402092	181311	220781
		70-74	275341	127203	148138
		75-79	122719	55014	67705
		80+	135305	62208	73097
		Age not stated	28082	15742	12340

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
6	Delhi	All ages	13850507	7607234	6243273
		0-4	1377861	736982	640879
		5-9	1552279	829349	722930
		10-14	1562799	836370	726429
		15-19	1427979	816497	611482
		20-24	1426860	814606	612254
		25-29	1358925	744718	614207
		30-34	1154976	631361	523615
		35-39	1056030	579176	476854
		40-44	809408	463374	346034
		45-49	623059	350852	272207
		50-54	448834	257327	191507
		55-59	310671	167430	143241
		60-64	258619	131032	127587
		65-69	192294	95854	96440
		70-74	132818	69553	63265
		75-79	65097	34548	30549
		80+	70822	35479	35343
		Age not stated	21176	12726	8450
7	Goa	All ages	1347668	687248	660420
		0-4	103823	53624	50199
		5-9	107390	54996	52394
		10-14	120013	61304	58709
		15-19	125031	64970	60061
		20-24	142016	75652	66364
		25-29	138614	70745	67869
		30-34	117544	61304	56240
		35-39	104565	53245	51320
		40-44	82539	44065	38474

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		45-49	75632	38066	37566
		50-54	64311	32882	31429
		55-59	46905	23063	23842
		60-64	42394	19972	22422
		65-69	28168	12501	15667
		70-74	20484	8650	11834
		75-79	10315	4279	6036
		80+	10912	4274	6638
		Age not stated	7012	3656	3356
8	Gujarat	All ages	50671017	26385577	24285440
		0-4	5268670	2789888	2478782
		5-9	5682022	3010278	2671744
		10-14	5673476	3014422	2659054
		15-19	5183754	2756478	2427276
		20-24	4839265	2538544	2300721
		25-29	4224871	2182059	2042812
		30-34	3985565	2027533	1958032
		35-39	3630780	1901397	1729383
		40-44	3013173	1585745	1427428
		45-49	2421061	1277531	1143530
		50-54	1851667	988925	862742
		55-59	1350413	657563	692850
		60-64	1297301	625662	671639
		65-69	892465	418028	474437
		70-74	650698	303145	347553
		75-79	284362	126396	157966
		80+	374237	155243	218994
		Age not stated	47237	26740	20497

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
9	Haryana	All ages	21144564	11363953	9780611
		0-4	2273739	1251155	1022584
		5-9	2622965	1429636	1193329
		10-14	2683276	1436447	1246829
		15-19	2256559	1271643	984916
		20-24	1957303	1075114	882189
		25-29	1733146	911893	821253
		30-34	1511037	771117	739920
		35-39	1401762	730882	670880
		40-44	1107196	600693	506503
		45-49	864937	469917	395020
		50-54	631108	351341	279767
		55-59	436948	223135	213813
		60-64	489742	229532	260210
		65-69	440663	214964	225699
		70-74	321755	173911	147844
		75-79	148044	79391	68653
		80+	183885	97585	86300
		Age not stated	80499	45597	34902
10	Himachal Pradesh	All ages	6077900	3087940	2989960
		0-4	560187	296555	263632
		5-9	619164	323058	296106
		10-14	705039	361257	343782
		15-19	626624	324318	302306
		20-24	583029	295703	287326
		25-29	517507	256532	260975
		30-34	432675	215401	217274
		35-39	411062	199846	211216
		40-44	330669	167405	163264
		45-49	302882	151023	151859

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		50-54	238245	123075	115170
		55-59	188537	94721	93816
		60-64	174130	86950	87180
		65-69	128906	61456	67450
		70-74	106707	53486	53221
		75-79	56865	29021	27844
		80+	80956	39933	41023
		Age not stated	14716	8200	6516
11	Jammu & Kashmir	All ages	10143700	5360926	4782774
		0-4	963603	497184	466419
		5-9	1292763	664480	628283
		10-14	1360659	702837	657822
		15-19	1147081	592332	554749
		20-24	889969	476469	413500
		25-29	789383	422668	366715
		30-34	697138	378777	318361
		35-39	690105	362578	327527
		40-44	538689	302759	235930
		45-49	458315	245036	213279
		50-54	340304	199297	141007
		55-59	254652	125846	128806
		60-64	243842	137398	106444
		65-69	158118	78254	79864
		70-74	132824	75284	57540
		75-79	58497	30246	28251
		80+	82043	44645	37398
		Age not stated	45715	24836	20879
12	Jharkhand	All ages	26945829	13885037	13060792
		0-4	3269645	1655097	1614548
		5-9	3904096	2001345	1902751

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		10-14	3534953	1852228	1682725
		15-19	2499650	1351313	1148337
		20-24	2149707	1086951	1062756
		25-29	2031648	1011956	1019692
		30-34	1882378	930481	951897
		35-39	1770077	912149	857928
		40-44	1416919	746852	670067
		45-49	1232946	653169	579777
		50-54	929297	511522	417775
		55-59	712543	363852	348691
		60-64	626146	311884	314262
		65-69	399356	191041	208315
		70-74	283615	145095	138520
		75-79	121585	61011	60574
		80+	147960	78203	69757
		Age not stated	33308	20888	12420
13	Karnataka	All ages	52850562	26898918	25951644
		0-4	4942594	2537476	2405118
		5-9	5681431	2893477	2787954
		10-14	6221576	3189233	3032343
		15-19	5381672	2840330	2541342
		20-24	4886225	2541933	2344292
		25-29	4578219	2216303	2361916
		30-34	3821205	1917602	1903603
		35-39	3918079	1926776	1991303
		40-44	3058456	1636842	1421614
		45-49	2713842	1434271	1279571
		50-54	2109655	1117489	992166
		55-59	1423742	694759	728983
		60-64	1498909	728997	769912

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		65-69	953187	441373	511814
		70-74	799497	382616	416881
		75-79	353230	168279	184951
		80+	457199	202465	254734
		Age not stated	51844	28697	23147
14	Kerala	All ages	31841374	15468614	16372760
		0-4	2765164	1409487	1355677
		5-9	2544181	1295679	1248502
		10-14	2987200	1523842	1463358
		15-19	2984506	1484586	1499920
		20-24	2983990	1440467	1543523
		25-29	2786195	1296905	1489290
		30-34	2516463	1185807	1330656
		35-39	2466354	1154778	1311576
		40-44	1951284	960397	990887
		45-49	1926144	952021	974123
		50-54	1437520	724701	712819
		55-59	1130244	541668	588576
		60-64	1032136	480345	551791
		65-69	902015	399671	502344
		70-74	613422	273293	340129
		75-79	399089	173558	225531
		80+	389013	157345	231668
		Age not stated	26454	14064	12390
15	Madhya Pradesh	All ages	60348023	31443652	28904371
		0-4	7368736	3801712	3567024
		5-9	8114671	4198430	3916241
		10-14	7769009	4123794	3645215
		15-19	5690617	3155715	2534902
		20-24	5168016	2693698	2474318

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		25-29	4664502	2364315	2300187
		30-34	4348461	2189149	2159312
		35-39	3927208	2062808	1864400
		40-44	3016434	1635980	1380454
		45-49	2437191	1281601	1155590
		50-54	1890978	1035226	855752
		55-59	1511753	723319	788434
		60-64	1572796	778022	794774
		65-69	1102622	523430	579192
		70-74	816977	414281	402696
		75-79	352761	168501	184260
		80+	435768	207559	228209
		Age not stated	159523	86112	73411
16	Maharashtra	All ages	96878627	50400596	46478031
		0-4	9532843	4983885	4548958
		5-9	10230090	5302533	4927557
		10-14	11337442	5945917	5391525
		15-19	9570648	5262931	4307717
		20-24	8856660	4781322	4075338
		25-29	8218364	4187247	4031117
		30-34	7392720	3800551	3592169
		35-39	6958360	3540148	3418212
		40-44	5546231	3010446	2535785
		45-49	4543209	2404222	2138987
		50-54	3446336	1863428	1582908
		55-59	2672981	1320060	1352921
		60-64	2730791	1204117	1526674
		65-69	2632665	1229605	1403060
		70-74	1629333	813846	815487
		75-79	682773	333393	349380

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	779098	351240	427858
		Age not stated	118083	65705	52378
17	Manipur	All ages	2166788	1095634	1071154
		0-4	205280	104863	100417
		5-9	242917	124006	118911
		10-14	258508	131998	126510
		15-19	237976	118535	119441
		20-24	222484	110393	112091
		25-29	193882	95097	98785
		30-34	159016	80757	78259
		35-39	147041	74098	72943
		40-44	116885	59858	57027
		45-49	98549	50241	48308
		50-54	78474	41206	37268
		55-59	55773	28929	26844
		60-64	48133	24343	23790
		65-69	35897	17990	17907
		70-74	28806	14561	14245
		75-79	15459	7894	7565
		80+	17175	8445	8730
		Age not stated	4533	2420	2113
18	Meghalaya	All ages	2318822	1176087	1142735
		0-4	324566	164343	160223
		5-9	337157	170722	166435
		10-14	319154	161632	157522
		15-19	249780	126857	122923
		20-24	195187	94446	100741
		25-29	184137	87233	96904
		30-34	147732	74672	73060

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	151079	78859	72220
		40-44	103535	55573	47962
		45-49	90705	48622	42083
		50-54	63787	34715	29072
		55-59	43117	22596	20521
		60-64	39326	20448	18878
		65-69	26664	13611	13053
		70-74	18797	9525	9272
		75-79	9696	4948	4748
		80+	11243	5484	5759
		Age not stated	3160	1801	1359
19	Mizoram	All ages	888573	459109	429464
		0-4	100812	51097	49715
		5-9	104232	53201	51031
		10-14	108692	55242	53450
		15-19	98632	49922	48710
		20-24	93686	48172	45514
		25-29	79266	41468	37798
		30-34	60182	31930	28252
		35-39	58829	31376	27453
		40-44	47026	24723	22303
		45-49	36304	19297	17007
		50-54	30956	16609	14347
		55-59	20157	10829	9328
		60-64	16561	8507	8054
		65-69	12371	6344	6027
		70-74	9381	4832	4549
		75-79	5402	2687	2715
		80+	5308	2430	2878

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		Age not stated	776	443	333
20	Nagaland	All ages	1990036	1047141	942895
		0-4	187660	94857	92803
		5-9	257530	133580	123950
		10-14	283219	147721	135498
		15-19	266104	139923	126181
		20-24	209930	110221	99709
		25-29	163442	83129	80313
		30-34	122907	64536	58371
		35-39	122224	63725	58499
		40-44	94984	50914	44070
		45-49	87263	47494	39769
		50-54	59972	35162	24810
		55-59	39734	22543	17191
		60-64	31747	18067	13680
		65-69	20957	11610	9347
		70-74	14881	8348	6533
		75-79	9127	5001	4126
		80+	13611	7710	5901
		Age not stated	4744	2600	2144
21	Orissa	All ages	36804660	18660570	18144090
		0-4	3573657	1823878	1749779
		5-9	4377605	2240896	2136709
		10-14	4256610	2171099	2085511
		15-19	3531384	1760391	1770993
		20-24	3190193	1600793	1589400
		25-29	3108955	1518820	1590135
		30-34	2761000	1376140	1384860
		35-39	2663984	1368317	1295667
		40-44	2062636	1104313	958323

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		45-49	1755849	926189	829660
		50-54	1344141	708873	635268
		55-59	1077484	523752	553732
		60-64	1104140	543006	561134
		65-69	768141	363846	404295
		70-74	615357	309442	305915
		75-79	258189	131458	126731
		80+	293273	154978	138295
		Age not stated	62062	34379	27683
22	Punjab	All ages	24358999	12985045	11373954
		0-4	2128738	1186499	942239
		5-9	2657368	1458964	1198404
		10-14	2831770	1522899	1308871
		15-19	2555933	1393473	1162460
		20-24	2339151	1255974	1083177
		25-29	1945622	1012264	933358
		30-34	1769154	889759	879395
		35-39	1725411	892126	833285
		40-44	1433430	765875	667555
		45-49	1174037	628232	545805
		50-54	895611	503353	392258
		55-59	617179	311595	305584
		60-64	669648	323616	346032
		65-69	585810	286101	299709
		70-74	438386	243010	195376
		75-79	199895	103950	95945
		80+	297954	155014	142940
		Age not stated	93902	52341	41561
23	Rajasthan	All ages	56507188	29420011	27087177
		0-4	7233220	3781055	3452165

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		5-9	8068070	4242507	3825563
		10-14	7241941	3847418	3394523
		15-19	5490214	2987604	2502610
		20-24	4749366	2470943	2278423
		25-29	4197223	2127889	2069334
		30-34	3821151	1917187	1903964
		35-39	3453860	1788941	1664919
		40-44	2760275	1476036	1284239
		45-49	2269651	1183740	1085911
		50-54	1775046	974037	801009
		55-59	1349315	646505	702810
		60-64	1361274	676223	685051
		65-69	982874	457287	525587
		70-74	757998	376076	381922
		75-79	315930	145849	170081
		80+	392196	173490	218706
		Age not stated	287584	147224	140360
24	Sikkim	All ages	540851	288484	252367
		0-4	52269	26789	25480
		5-9	64970	32655	32315
		10-14	71668	36516	35152
		15-19	63444	32639	30805
		20-24	55171	29567	25604
		25-29	47552	24964	22588
		30-34	39153	21650	17503
		35-39	36384	20383	16001
		40-44	28129	16214	11915
		45-49	22177	12832	9345
		50-54	16919	9771	7148
		55-59	12037	7071	4966

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		60-64	10469	5812	4657
		65-69	7593	4250	3343
		70-74	5523	3233	2290
		75-79	2749	1552	1197
		80+	2706	1544	1162
		Age not stated	1938	1042	896
25	Tamil Nadu	All ages	62405679	31400909	31004770
		0-4	5098462	2619883	2478579
		5-9	5600086	2875394	2724692
		10-14	6012326	3086803	2925523
		15-19	6183767	3135595	3048172
		20-24	5801384	2872914	2928470
		25-29	5719070	2732907	2986163
		30-34	4687799	2344412	2343387
		35-39	4919080	2396927	2522153
		40-44	3786341	1978669	1807672
		45-49	3610873	1842970	1767903
		50-54	2817473	1452890	1364583
		55-59	2232676	1101957	1130719
		60-64	2049791	1019088	1030703
		65-69	1374926	663631	711295
		70-74	1030919	520254	510665
		75-79	498560	261694	236866
		80+	553204	271133	282071
		Age not stated	428942	223788	205154
26	Tripura	All ages	3199203	1642225	1556978
		0-4	294460	149741	144719
		5-9	362924	185024	177900
		10-14	418168	214033	204135

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		15-19	339439	174314	165125
		20-24	274087	135058	139029
		25-29	278984	136617	142367
		30-34	243142	126049	117093
		35-39	245388	129677	115711
		40-44	171319	94513	76806
		45-49	149769	81560	68209
		50-54	106263	59390	46873
		55-59	77906	40798	37108
		60-64	72848	36201	36647
		65-69	53253	25895	27358
		70-74	46459	22721	23738
		75-79	24745	12036	12709
		80+	35244	15803	19441
		Age not stated	4805	2795	2010
27	Uttar Pradesh	All ages	166197921	87565369	78632552
		0-4	20721672	10741471	9980201
		5-9	24891226	13144490	11746736
		10-14	22310434	11986055	10324379
		15-19	16044841	8976423	7068418
		20-24	13311974	6974638	6337336
		25-29	11792446	5981334	5811112
		30-34	10814273	5339396	5474877
		35-39	9808560	5076548	4732012
		40-44	8047432	4314100	3733332
		45-49	6639015	3452212	3186803
		50-54	5334446	3013249	2321197
		55-59	4095223	1982803	2112420
		60-64	4292319	2263835	2028484

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		65-69	2906703	1467691	1439012
		70-74	2239888	1252699	987189
		75-79	943157	498182	444975
		80+	1267401	692487	574914
		Age not stated	736911	407756	329155
28	Uttarakhand	All ages	8489349	4325924	4163425
		0-4	922085	483708	438377
		5-9	1071361	557449	513912
		10-14	1093530	566264	527266
		15-19	929859	485918	443941
		20-24	742540	371700	370840
		25-29	625834	302807	323027
		30-34	547173	267320	279853
		35-39	527314	260250	267064
		40-44	434970	224267	210703
		45-49	375690	189277	186413
		50-54	309198	162143	147055
		55-59	237669	118279	119390
		60-64	229519	113902	115617
		65-69	166863	80695	86168
		70-74	127320	65530	61790
		75-79	60470	31216	29254
		80+	70184	35372	34812
		Age not stated	17770	9827	7943
29	West Bengal	All ages	80176197	41465985	38710212
		0-4	7616261	3874439	3741822
		5-9	9490608	4851125	4639483
		10-14	9538536	4914752	4623784
		15-19	7633878	4069305	3564573
		20-24	7066173	3570800	3495373

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		25-29	7051603	3487173	3564430
		30-34	6247678	3224082	3023596
		35-39	6020467	3153170	2867297
		40-44	4598048	2552521	2045527
		45-49	3964137	2171113	1793024
		50-54	2865721	1555475	1310246
		55-59	2271271	1194984	1076287
		60-64	1957889	963542	994347
		65-69	1469768	702927	766841
		70-74	1066622	529068	537554
		75-79	535936	268959	266977
		80+	669884	319995	349889
		Age not stated	111717	62555	49162
	Union Territories				
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	All ages	356152	192972	163180
		0-4	31241	15956	15285
		5-9	34049	17310	16739
		10-14	38754	19924	18830
		15-19	38448	20801	17647
		20-24	38290	20956	17334
		25-29	36751	19383	17368
		30-34	28599	15911	12688
		35-39	28531	15191	13340
		40-44	20609	11720	8889
		45-49	19077	11067	8010
		50-54	12649	7786	4863
		55-59	9509	5921	3588
		60-64	6496	3790	2706
		65-69	4688	2659	2029

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		70-74	2983	1654	1329
		75-79	1534	869	665
		80+	1665	862	803
		Age not stated	2279	1212	1067
31	Chandigarh	All ages	900635	506938	393697
		0-4	79225	42917	36308
		5-9	90190	48915	41275
		10-14	91773	49928	41845
		15-19	93276	55014	38262
		20-24	103533	60442	43091
		25-29	93095	52897	40198
		30-34	74786	42125	32661
		35-39	69529	38557	30972
		40-44	55340	31339	24001
		45-49	47079	26644	20435
		50-54	34370	20475	13895
		55-59	22227	13201	9026
		60-64	15542	8459	7083
		65-69	11226	5671	5555
		70-74	8277	4440	3837
		75-79	4659	2507	2152
		80+	5208	2667	2541
		Age not stated	1300	740	560
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	All ages	220490	121666	98824
		0-4	29421	14861	14560
		5-9	25573	12904	12669
		10-14	22764	11935	10829
		15-19	19967	11313	8654
		20-24	27032	16762	10270

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		25-29	25146	15557	9589
		30-34	18006	10441	7565
		35-39	14739	8418	6321
		40-44	10351	5702	4649
		45-49	8327	4534	3793
		50-54	5682	3034	2648
		55-59	4564	2270	2294
		60-64	3702	1623	2079
		65-69	2495	1160	1335
		70-74	1427	590	837
		75-79	579	255	324
		80+	611	254	357
		Age not stated	104	53	51
33	Daman & Diu	All ages	158204	92512	65692
		0-4	14957	7777	7180
		5-9	14261	7376	6885
		10-14	13976	7341	6635
		15-19	17679	11117	6562
		20-24	24834	17610	7224
		25-29	19974	12969	7005
		30-34	13437	8288	5149
		35-39	10433	6034	4399
		40-44	7105	4022	3083
		45-49	5722	2910	2812
		50-54	4363	2182	2181
		55-59	3350	1519	1831
		60-64	3033	1326	1707
		65-69	2080	876	1204
		70-74	1379	552	827
		75-79	739	287	452

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	811	281	530
		Age not stated	71	45	26
34	Lakshadweep	All ages	60650	31131	29519
		0-4	6468	3289	3179
		5-9	6625	3415	3210
		10-14	7641	3983	3658
		15-19	6230	3203	3027
		20-24	5634	2769	2865
		25-29	5160	2597	2563
		30-34	4358	2245	2113
		35-39	4105	2040	2065
		40-44	3003	1603	1400
		45-49	3253	1669	1584
		50-54	2287	1263	1024
		55-59	2104	1140	964
		60-64	1487	761	726
		65-69	955	487	468
		70-74	639	309	330
		75-79	267	152	115
		80+	381	175	206
		Age not stated	53	31	22
35	Puducherry	All ages	974345	486961	487384
		0-4	84617	42930	41687
		5-9	83653	42740	40913
		10-14	94416	48091	46325
		15-19	97688	49398	48290
		20-24	97694	48028	49666
		25-29	96515	45974	50541
		30-34	81221	41258	39963
		35-39	78419	39641	38778

Contd.

Table 8: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Age Group	Total		
			Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
		40-44	59082	31637	27445
		45-49	50482	26101	24381
		50-54	38842	20077	18765
		55-59	29887	14143	15744
		60-64	28624	13170	15454
		65-69	20479	9039	11440
		70-74	15263	6762	8501
		75-79	8434	3838	4596
		80+	8216	3652	4564
		Age not stated	813	482	331

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Census of India 2001: Population in Five Year Age Groups: Compact Disc. New Delhi.

Population projections for India for the years 2007 to 2016 are given in Table 9.

Table 9: Projected Population of India, States/UTs by Sex as on 1st March 2007, 2010 and 2016

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territories	Projected Population (In Thousands, 000)								
		2007			2010			2016		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
	India	1131043	583859	547184	1180409	608706	571703	1274939	655824	619115
1.	Andhra Pradesh	81315	41025	40290	83858	42268	41590	88513	44519	43994
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1185	624	561	1049	467	582	1315	692	623
3.	Assam	29471	15193	14278	30831	15868	14963	33414	17138	16276
4.	Bihar	92340	47929	44411	96715	50135	46580	104869	54218	50651
5.	Chhattisgarh	23256	11732	11523	24412	12334	12078	26617	13475	13142
6.	Delhi	16564	9079	7484	18147	9937	8210	21790	11903	9887
7.	Goa	1581	803	778	1726	869	857	2072	1018	1054
8.	Gujarat	55617	28946	26671	57946	30160	27786	62171	32346	29825
9.	Haryana	23410	12570	10840	24476	13138	11338	26431	14172	12259
10.	Himachal Pradesh	6488	3296	3192	6668	3389	3279	6985	3552	3433
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	11974	6249	5725	13214	6783	6431	16264	7985	8279
12.	Jharkhand	29597	15227	14370	30809	15840	14969	33031	16955	16076
13.	Karnataka	56775	28840	27935	58606	29735	28871	61883	31324	30559
14.	Kerala	33902	16476	17426	34872	16951	17921	36533	17756	18777
15.	Madhya Pradesh	68047	35419	32627	71709	37314	34395	78773	40952	37821
16.	Maharashtra	105511	54788	50723	109246	56872	52374	117391	60810	56581
17.	Manipur	2594	1312	1282	2692	1362	1330	2879	1456	1423
18.	Meghalaya	2504	1269	1235	2599	1317	1282	2779	1408	1371
19.	Mizoram	968	500	468	1005	519	486	1074	554	520
20.	Nagaland	2160	1132	1028	2241	1175	1066	2398	1257	1141
21.	Orissa	39483	20006	19477	40699	20613	20086	42924	21711	21213
22.	Punjab	26288	14004	12284	27175	14465	12710	28762	15283	13479
23.	Rajasthan	63549	33027	30522	66762	34677	32085	72775	37734	35041
24.	Sikkim	587	313	274	608	324	284	652	347	305
25.	Tamil Nadu	65837	33036	32802	67462	33797	33665	70306	35127	35179
26.	Tripura	3466	1778	1688	3596	1845	1751	3846	1972	1874
27.	Uttar Pradesh	187379	98134	89246	197878	103395	94483	218551	113724	104827
28.	Uttarakhand	9358	4765	4593	9772	4977	4795	10550	5371	5179
29.	West Bengal	86835	44766	42069	89892	46276	43616	95708	49112	46596
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	402	215	188	429	226	203	495	251	244
31.	Chandigarh	1037	584	453	1116	626	490	1306	720	586
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	255	146	109	280	160	120	334	191	143
33.	Daman & Diu	183	112	71	198	123	75	235	149	86
34.	Lakshadweep	68	34	33	71	36	35	81	40	41
35.	Pondicherry	1058	530	528	1110	553	557	1232	602	630

Notes: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2006). Health Information of India 2005. New Delhi. p 27- 29.

The Scheduled Castes (SC) population in India in five year age groups of children, adolescents, youth, adults and aged is given in Table 10.

Table 10: Scheduled Castes (SC) Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States/ Union Territories (Total), 2001

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	India	All ages	166635700	86088760	80546940
		0-4	19446272	9977298	9468974
		5-9	22662508	11778026	10884482
		10-14	21332322	11314211	10018111
		15-19	16120667	8851508	7269159
		20-24	13957965	7109731	6848234
		25-29	13140261	6502353	6637908
		30-34	11537943	5742649	5795294
		35-39	11065850	5629795	5436055
		40-44	8519706	4560214	3959492
		45-49	7271189	3783144	3488045
		50-54	5531990	2990927	2541063
		55-59	4177831	1994748	2183083
		60-64	4350089	2128695	2221394
		65-69	2947771	1389824	1557947
		70-74	2179293	1129098	1050195
		75-79	861740	429920	431820
		80+	1101864	543453	558411
		Age not stated	430439	233166	197273
1	Andhra Pradesh	All ages	12339496	6228011	6111485
		0-4	1135888	574578	561310
		5-9	1575547	799730	775817
		10-14	1547308	807529	739779
		15-19	1220693	645332	575361
		20-24	1078406	528945	549461
		25-29	1074200	512024	562176

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		30-34	868661	437320	431341
		35-39	878606	429256	449350
		40-44	673660	359114	314546
		45-49	593986	303257	290729
		50-54	481576	251026	230550
		55-59	325016	148720	176296
		60-64	374561	181262	193299
		65-69	206386	94127	112259
		70-74	171991	89218	82773
		75-79	52201	26763	25438
		80+	61062	29002	32060
		Age not stated	19748	10808	8940
2	Arunachal Pradesh	All ages	6188	3590	2598
		0-4	706	360	346
		5-9	853	441	412
		10-14	777	396	381
		15-19	614	357	257
		20-24	525	309	216
		25-29	642	363	279
		30-34	533	319	214
		35-39	531	337	194
		40-44	324	222	102
		45-49	253	170	83
		50-54	177	134	43
		55-59	112	92	20
		60-64	56	38	18
		65-69	32	20	12
		70-74	23	15	8
		75-79	12	5	7

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	10	6	4
		Age not stated	8	6	2
3	Assam	All ages	1825949	943674	882275
		0-4	196350	99896	96454
		5-9	242415	123976	118439
		10-14	238870	122021	116849
		15-19	185052	98402	86650
		20-24	156922	81493	75429
		25-29	154094	75292	78802
		30-34	130406	65417	64989
		35-39	130162	67909	62253
		40-44	92962	51817	41145
		45-49	78879	43594	35285
		50-54	58431	31888	26543
		55-59	42350	22408	19942
		60-64	42056	20235	21821
		65-69	28725	14214	14511
		70-74	23223	12063	11160
		75-79	10216	5639	4577
		80+	13232	6521	6711
		Age not stated	1604	889	715
4	Bihar	All ages	13048608	6784676	6263932
		0-4	1916076	965284	950792
		5-9	2176556	1141615	1034941
		10-14	1707444	943846	763598
		15-19	1012008	569078	442930
		20-24	955125	456141	498984
		25-29	924376	448801	475575
		30-34	884706	432567	452139

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	803527	411153	392374
		40-44	648339	351053	297286
		45-49	528253	271580	256673
		50-54	405999	235807	170192
		55-59	299883	138255	161628
		60-64	315307	170519	144788
		65-69	185327	91594	93733
		70-74	137807	77435	60372
		75-79	52821	26815	26006
		80+	65886	36381	29505
		Age not stated	29168	16752	12416
5	Chhattisgarh	All ages	2418722	1213194	1205528
		0-4	302808	153441	149367
		5-9	324351	165029	159322
		10-14	324563	167208	157355
		15-19	225776	121794	103982
		20-24	190756	94764	95992
		25-29	179820	89256	90564
		30-34	164044	79458	84586
		35-39	149178	74321	74857
		40-44	115628	58032	57596
		45-49	102929	50675	52254
		50-54	84502	42328	42174
		55-59	69340	32631	36709
		60-64	68585	31326	37259
		65-69	48208	21299	26909
		70-74	34117	15802	18315
		75-79	14402	6362	8040
		80+	16289	7539	8750
		Age not stated	3426	1929	1497

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
6	Delhi	All ages	2343255	1265182	1078073
		0-4	258981	135968	123013
		5-9	297143	156243	140900
		10-14	308431	162829	145602
		15-19	276634	153865	122769
		20-24	239076	132692	106384
		25-29	210684	114019	96665
		30-34	175096	93295	81801
		35-39	164824	89135	75689
		40-44	122381	69861	52520
		45-49	93471	52875	40596
		50-54	62923	36373	26550
		55-59	43747	23173	20574
		60-64	35824	17586	18238
		65-69	21929	10750	11179
		70-74	15107	7837	7270
		75-79	5830	3021	2809
		80+	8180	3938	4242
		Age not stated	2994	1722	1272
7	Goa	All ages	23791	12047	11744
		0-4	2017	1033	984
		5-9	2206	1105	1101
		10-14	2626	1332	1294
		15-19	2498	1324	1174
		20-24	2572	1297	1275
		25-29	2414	1183	1231
		30-34	1961	1031	930
		35-39	1765	868	897
		40-44	1385	707	678
		45-49	1307	690	617

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		50-54	978	513	465
		55-59	687	345	342
		60-64	537	260	277
		65-69	359	142	217
		70-74	236	105	131
		75-79	108	45	63
		80+	108	49	59
		Age not stated	27	18	9
8	Gujarat	All ages	3592715	1866283	1726432
		0-4	381929	201766	180163
		5-9	407827	215922	191905
		10-14	426725	226854	199871
		15-19	401984	215901	186083
		20-24	345205	184279	160926
		25-29	290288	148103	142185
		30-34	268478	135627	132851
		35-39	247698	127328	120370
		40-44	203339	106098	97241
		45-49	166387	85491	80896
		50-54	129266	68452	60814
		55-59	95664	45272	50392
		60-64	91418	43912	47506
		65-69	55869	25620	30249
		70-74	40954	18519	22435
		75-79	15403	6753	8650
		80+	21226	8667	12559
		Age not stated	3055	1719	1336
9	Haryana	All ages	4091110	2188585	1902525
		0-4	490452	262594	227858
		5-9	567022	304226	262796

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		10-14	566767	302544	264223
		15-19	453011	257313	195698
		20-24	364269	201445	162824
		25-29	318317	168468	149849
		30-34	274213	138844	135369
		35-39	251929	131814	120115
		40-44	192299	104072	88227
		45-49	149022	80864	68158
		50-54	106714	59507	47207
		55-59	73402	36826	36576
		60-64	85026	38400	46626
		65-69	76796	36334	40462
		70-74	54904	29615	25289
		75-79	22774	12162	10612
		80+	28258	14827	13431
		Age not stated	15935	8730	7205
10	Himachal Pradesh	All ages	1502170	763333	738837
		0-4	151904	78596	73308
		5-9	166282	85219	81063
		10-14	185335	94172	91163
		15-19	154829	80630	74199
		20-24	140632	71076	69556
		25-29	125133	62291	62842
		30-34	102855	51432	51423
		35-39	99296	48391	50905
		40-44	77401	39099	38302
		45-49	72323	36310	36013
		50-54	55355	28988	26367
		55-59	43675	21933	21742
		60-64	41271	21083	20188

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		65-69	28719	14022	14697
		70-74	23918	12611	11307
		75-79	11713	6191	5522
		80+	17853	9293	8560
		Age not stated	3676	1996	1680
11	Jammu & Kashmir	All ages	770155	403256	366899
		0-4	79537	41916	37621
		5-9	93596	48894	44702
		10-14	101371	52406	48965
		15-19	90280	46722	43558
		20-24	70512	37780	32732
		25-29	62404	32552	29852
		30-34	52008	26806	25202
		35-39	50761	26112	24649
		40-44	37092	20291	16801
		45-49	31784	16545	15239
		50-54	24314	13481	10833
		55-59	18065	9119	8946
		60-64	17606	9164	8442
		65-69	13292	6664	6628
		70-74	11308	6172	5136
		75-79	5570	2946	2624
		80+	7930	4182	3748
		Age not stated	2725	1504	1221
12	Jharkhand	All ages	3189320	1640583	1548737
		0-4	426825	213835	212990
		5-9	505408	258226	247182
		10-14	436784	232447	204337
		15-19	282137	156570	125567
		20-24	243380	120542	122838

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		25-29	228233	112922	115311
		30-34	215341	104826	110515
		35-39	203124	103639	99485
		40-44	163262	86067	77195
		45-49	138559	72824	65735
		50-54	101666	56384	45282
		55-59	76188	37566	38622
		60-64	69361	34730	34631
		65-69	41189	19410	21779
		70-74	29028	15108	13920
		75-79	11144	5498	5646
		80+	13679	7281	6398
		Age not stated	4012	2708	1304
13	Karnataka	All ages	8563930	4339745	4224185
		0-4	896315	456465	439850
		5-9	1046013	529613	516400
		10-14	1130638	584988	545650
		15-19	881836	480516	401320
		20-24	724298	369143	355155
		25-29	698189	330387	367802
		30-34	575116	282820	292296
		35-39	606280	292621	313659
		40-44	462324	245006	217318
		45-49	410904	215648	195256
		50-54	317766	167104	150662
		55-59	205269	97571	107698
		60-64	233776	112075	121701
		65-69	134903	61246	73657
		70-74	119149	57406	61743
		75-79	46560	22344	24216

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	66436	30273	36163
		Age not stated	8158	4519	3639
14	Kerala	All ages	3123941	1525114	1598827
		0-4	268058	136908	131150
		5-9	230469	117097	113372
		10-14	279559	142369	137190
		15-19	298655	147770	150885
		20-24	311857	148414	163443
		25-29	304133	144741	159392
		30-34	257788	126420	131368
		35-39	256474	123711	132763
		40-44	186274	92568	93706
		45-49	197957	98447	99510
		50-54	130134	65971	64163
		55-59	108179	51071	57108
		60-64	99455	44450	55005
		65-69	80629	34665	45964
		70-74	49304	21729	27575
		75-79	31277	14173	17104
		80+	31294	13297	17997
		Age not stated	2445	1313	1132
15	Madhya Pradesh	All ages	9155177	4804881	4350296
		0-4	1195674	616728	578946
		5-9	1304937	681252	623685
		10-14	1224889	664276	560613
		15-19	844197	489582	354615
		20-24	758120	396155	361965
		25-29	681869	347969	333900
		30-34	632243	318544	313699
		35-39	569500	301621	267879

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		40-44	431116	235369	195747
		45-49	347647	181652	165995
		50-54	273772	149130	124642
		55-59	220271	100556	119715
		60-64	247327	120299	127028
		65-69	165369	75985	89384
		70-74	124325	62390	61935
		75-79	48130	21985	26145
		80+	61512	28300	33212
		Age not stated	24279	13088	11191
16	Maharashtra	All ages	9881656	5063062	4818594
		0-4	1023599	527471	496128
		5-9	1105205	567546	537659
		10-14	1256160	657448	598712
		15-19	1003858	559213	444645
		20-24	869318	456228	413090
		25-29	797635	397623	400012
		30-34	709676	355528	354148
		35-39	678013	335485	342528
		40-44	531080	284176	246904
		45-49	433468	225008	208460
		50-54	327057	173581	153476
		55-59	261248	123484	137764
		60-64	292549	121813	170736
		65-69	280724	127302	153422
		70-74	168701	84287	84414
		75-79	60452	29315	31137
		80+	72208	31634	40574
		Age not stated	10705	5920	4785

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
17	Manipur	All ages	60037	29934	30103
		0-4	5833	2940	2893
		5-9	6512	3321	3191
		10-14	6533	3330	3203
		15-19	5809	2881	2928
		20-24	5971	2878	3093
		25-29	5573	2618	2955
		30-34	4773	2366	2407
		35-39	4198	2132	2066
		40-44	3347	1709	1638
		45-49	2938	1507	1431
		50-54	2372	1167	1205
		55-59	1779	919	860
		60-64	1461	734	727
		65-69	1111	546	565
		70-74	815	384	431
		75-79	484	244	240
		80+	488	232	256
		Age not stated	40	26	14
18	Meghalaya	All ages	11139	5920	5219
		0-4	1223	637	586
		5-9	1532	779	753
		10-14	1490	765	725
		15-19	1159	655	504
		20-24	917	483	434
		25-29	918	462	456
		30-34	867	449	418
		35-39	841	449	392
		40-44	565	325	240
		45-49	474	278	196

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		50-54	340	188	152
		55-59	254	157	97
		60-64	229	121	108
		65-69	128	63	65
		70-74	80	44	36
		75-79	49	27	22
		80+	54	26	28
		Age not stated	19	12	7
19	Mizoram	All ages	272	212	60
		0-4	16	9	7
		5-9	18	6	12
		10-14	16	7	9
		15-19	12	8	4
		20-24	34	28	6
		25-29	53	45	8
		30-34	51	44	7
		35-39	31	28	3
		40-44	14	12	2
		45-49	12	11	1
		50-54	9	9	0
		55-59	5	5	0
		60-64	0	0	0
		65-69	0	0	0
		70-74	1	0	1
		75-79	0	0	0
		80+	0	0	0
		Age not stated	0	0	0
20	Nagaland	There is no SC population in Nagaland			
21	Orissa	All ages	6082063	3073278	3008785
		0-4	631123	321034	310089

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		5-9	762410	388563	373847
		10-14	730178	371543	358635
		15-19	579410	291291	288119
		20-24	492233	248876	243357
		25-29	493087	237026	256061
		30-34	439652	214294	225358
		35-39	442473	225510	216963
		40-44	330870	177360	153510
		45-49	280663	148468	132195
		50-54	211698	110459	101239
		55-59	174044	82795	91249
		60-64	186606	91211	95395
		65-69	130616	62089	68527
		70-74	103967	53731	50236
		75-79	39462	20419	19043
		80+	44030	23391	20639
		Age not stated	9541	5218	4323
22	Punjab	All ages	7028723	3714350	3314373
		0-4	727171	390467	336704
		5-9	897944	480284	417660
		10-14	902411	478272	424139
		15-19	774178	422635	351543
		20-24	639697	345881	293816
		25-29	527998	270564	257434
		30-34	481499	237630	243869
		35-39	463371	238479	224892
		40-44	368841	197528	171313
		45-49	300220	160543	139677
		50-54	219511	125133	94378
		55-59	149378	72525	76853

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		60-64	172808	82377	90431
		65-69	148423	71795	76628
		70-74	112147	64117	48030
		75-79	45984	24086	21898
		80+	69064	36977	32087
		Age not stated	28078	15057	13021
23	Rajasthan	All ages	9694462	5067679	4626783
		0-4	1348680	699028	649652
		5-9	1497671	790411	707260
		10-14	1292557	696981	595576
		15-19	941271	530437	410834
		20-24	792081	415293	376788
		25-29	697148	356814	340334
		30-34	626892	314588	312304
		35-39	564365	292126	272239
		40-44	444200	237061	207139
		45-49	363793	187303	176490
		50-54	285630	155311	130319
		55-59	212707	98238	114469
		60-64	224211	106954	117257
		65-69	156379	70061	86318
		70-74	118362	57831	60531
		75-79	43122	19343	23779
		80+	53768	23469	30299
		Age not stated	31625	16430	15195
24	Sikkim	All ages	27165	13807	13358
		0-4	2931	1499	1432
		5-9	3558	1810	1748
		10-14	3847	1927	1920
		15-19	3382	1631	1751

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		20-24	2790	1353	1437
		25-29	2254	1061	1193
		30-34	1739	916	823
		35-39	1698	828	870
		40-44	1240	692	548
		45-49	1019	543	476
		50-54	797	453	344
		55-59	621	348	273
		60-64	471	275	196
		65-69	333	183	150
		70-74	226	140	86
		75-79	97	49	48
		80+	104	62	42
		Age not stated	58	37	21
25	Tamil Nadu	All ages	11857504	5932925	5924579
		0-4	1106599	563223	543376
		5-9	1193026	608302	584724
		10-14	1286520	656115	630405
		15-19	1250092	634939	615153
		20-24	1076442	524223	552219
		25-29	1076826	509347	567479
		30-34	824525	403911	420614
		35-39	934250	447440	486810
		40-44	673514	350478	323036
		45-49	664138	338401	325737
		50-54	492583	252592	239991
		55-59	383958	192695	191263
		60-64	348781	174827	173954
		65-69	204782	99507	105275
		70-74	149047	77396	71651

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		75-79	60218	32672	27546
		80+	71615	36172	35443
		Age not stated	60588	30685	29903
26	Tripura	All ages	555724	283186	272538
		0-4	50532	25778	24754
		5-9	61204	31149	30055
		10-14	77182	39236	37946
		15-19	63073	32597	30476
		20-24	49549	24767	24782
		25-29	48269	23303	24966
		30-34	40757	20800	19957
		35-39	40919	21087	19832
		40-44	28512	15694	12818
		45-49	24843	13277	11566
		50-54	17828	9661	8167
		55-59	13002	6797	6205
		60-64	12825	6091	6734
		65-69	8820	4357	4463
		70-74	7902	3742	4160
		75-79	3928	1892	2036
		80+	5731	2470	3261
		Age not stated	848	488	360
27	Uttar Pradesh	All ages	35148377	18502838	16645539
		0-4	4763113	2444736	2318377
		5-9	5609988	2958149	2651839
		10-14	4728933	2575211	2153722
		15-19	3172725	1829540	1343185
		20-24	2660273	1376585	1283688
		25-29	2460362	1246998	1213364
		30-34	2279178	1120773	1158405

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	2048825	1069956	978869
		40-44	1650895	884239	766656
		45-49	1353845	696183	657662
		50-54	1083445	609627	473818
		55-59	836291	385690	450601
		60-64	927842	482371	445471
		65-69	596830	294614	302216
		70-74	442877	245613	197264
		75-79	166464	85267	81197
		80+	223853	119633	104220
		Age not stated	142638	77653	64985
28	Uttarakhand	All ages	1517186	780772	736414
		0-4	190846	98523	92323
		5-9	217549	112355	105194
		10-14	206273	107046	99227
		15-19	163259	86672	76587
		20-24	124173	63258	60915
		25-29	108798	53184	55614
		30-34	94343	46156	48187
		35-39	92181	46003	46178
		40-44	72255	37864	34391
		45-49	62839	32241	30598
		50-54	49392	26633	22759
		55-59	38066	19223	18843
		60-64	37303	19420	17883
		65-69	24499	12429	12070
		70-74	17657	9862	7795
		75-79	7296	4036	3260
		80+	8603	4765	3838
		Age not stated	1854	1102	752

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
29	West Bengal	All ages	18452555	9469659	8982896
		0-4	1857046	945007	912039
		5-9	2329374	1188175	1141199
		10-14	2320071	1201244	1118827
		15-19	1795650	974372	821278
		20-24	1629455	808042	821413
		25-29	1636237	799559	836678
		30-34	1405893	717656	688237
		35-39	1356287	709344	646943
		40-44	989065	544019	445046
		45-49	854420	460665	393755
		50-54	597457	313382	284075
		55-59	476942	242393	234549
		60-64	416377	194052	222325
		65-69	303352	138919	164433
		70-74	219277	104553	114724
		75-79	104741	51226	53515
		80+	137980	64359	73621
		Age not stated	22931	12692	10239
	Union Territories				
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	There is no SC population in Andaman & Nicobar Islands			
31	Chandigarh	All ages	157597	86187	71410
		0-4	17127	9004	8123
		5-9	19809	10522	9287
		10-14	19413	10379	9034
		15-19	17510	9863	7647
		20-24	16872	9226	7646
		25-29	14923	8174	6749
		30-34	12048	6486	5562

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	11562	6292	5270
		40-44	8360	4773	3587
		45-49	6929	3968	2961
		50-54	4672	2775	1897
		55-59	3098	1868	1230
		60-64	2047	1120	927
		65-69	1226	632	594
		70-74	914	518	396
		75-79	405	229	176
		80+	537	283	254
		Age not stated	145	75	70
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	All ages	4104	2159	1945
		0-4	476	251	225
		5-9	437	219	218
		10-14	366	200	166
		15-19	413	229	184
		20-24	504	259	245
		25-29	473	255	218
		30-34	337	194	143
		35-39	278	137	141
		40-44	186	108	78
		45-49	178	83	95
		50-54	123	70	53
		55-59	96	43	53
		60-64	76	42	34
		65-69	65	33	32
		70-74	46	17	29
		75-79	20	8	12
		80+	28	10	18
		Age not stated	2	1	1

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
33	Daman & Diu	All ages	4838	2498	2340
		0-4	484	255	229
		5-9	493	269	224
		10-14	574	298	276
		15-19	556	287	269
		20-24	527	285	242
		25-29	463	254	209
		30-34	363	207	156
		35-39	320	155	165
		40-44	243	126	117
		45-49	200	101	99
		50-54	159	72	87
		55-59	140	61	79
		60-64	109	48	61
		65-69	98	40	58
		70-74	51	16	35
		75-79	23	11	12
		80+	34	12	22
		Age not stated	1	1	0
34	Lakshadweep	There is no SC population in Lakshadweep			
35	Puducherry	All ages	157771	78140	79631
		0-4	15953	8068	7885
		5-9	15153	7578	7575
		10-14	17711	8992	8719
		15-19	18106	9102	9004
		20-24	15474	7591	7883
		25-29	14448	6695	7753
		30-34	11901	5925	5976
		35-39	12583	6128	6455
		40-44	8733	4674	4059

Contd.

Table 10: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Age Group	SC Persons	SC Males	SC Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		45-49	7549	3942	3607
		50-54	5344	2728	2616
		55-59	4354	1969	2385
		60-64	4228	1900	2328
		65-69	2653	1162	1491
		70-74	1829	822	1007
		75-79	834	394	440
		80+	812	402	410
		Age not stated	106	68	38

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Census of India 2001: Population in Five Year Age Groups. Compact Disc. New Delhi.

The Scheduled Tribes (ST) population in India in five year age groups of children, adolescents, youth, adults and aged persons is given in Table 11.

Table 11: Scheduled Tribes (ST) Population in Five Year Age Groups by Sex in States/ Union Territories (Total), 2001

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	India	All ages	84326240	42640829	41685411
		0-4	10535556	5324400	5211156
		5-9	11990558	6128221	5862337
		10-14	10721378	5587180	5134198
		15-19	7857411	4073351	3784060
		20-24	6745721	3260929	3484792
		25-29	6641651	3235544	3406107
		30-34	5986735	2936777	3049958
		35-39	5696039	2920762	2775277
		40-44	4330501	2271096	2059405
		45-49	3685371	1926499	1758872
		50-54	2734626	1446186	1288440
		55-59	2072535	991116	1081419
		60-64	2036863	972771	1064092
		65-69	1334211	613245	720966
		70-74	929890	452967	476923
		75-79	370754	173635	197119
		80+	456782	220550	236232
		Age not stated	199658	105600	94058
1	Andhra Pradesh	All ages	5024104	2548295	2475809
		0-4	560639	283787	276852
		5-9	778149	400303	377846
		10-14	634396	342685	291711
		15-19	447380	231229	216151
		20-24	410952	189770	221182
		25-29	435164	208119	227045
		30-34	356813	179780	177033

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	345669	173892	171777
		40-44	257759	137756	120003
		45-49	221170	113840	107330
		50-54	170016	90904	79112
		55-59	111459	50486	60973
		60-64	124115	61436	62679
		65-69	67193	30400	36793
		70-74	53981	28796	25185
		75-79	17177	8690	8487
		80+	22414	10882	11532
		Age not stated	9658	5540	4118
2	Arunachal Pradesh	All ages	705158	352017	353141
		0-4	91774	46154	45620
		5-9	110146	56184	53962
		10-14	96627	48450	48177
		15-19	75250	37868	37382
		20-24	50531	23712	26819
		25-29	54198	24908	29290
		30-34	43344	21051	22293
		35-39	43480	21572	21908
		40-44	31883	16546	15337
		45-49	29286	14911	14375
		50-54	22958	12307	10651
		55-59	16186	8272	7914
		60-64	15338	7776	7562
		65-69	9274	4617	4657
		70-74	6499	3309	3190
		75-79	3235	1662	1573
		80+	4520	2349	2171
		Age not stated	629	369	260

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
3	Assam	All ages	3308570	1678117	1630453
		0-4	363706	185103	178603
		5-9	452313	230771	221542
		10-14	433374	221286	212088
		15-19	361231	181030	180201
		20-24	294227	139926	154301
		25-29	292989	137615	155374
		30-34	240692	118619	122073
		35-39	234350	124787	109563
		40-44	157357	85118	72239
		45-49	135910	74043	61867
		50-54	95490	51762	43728
		55-59	70133	35887	34246
		60-64	65226	33126	32100
		65-69	42058	20870	21188
		70-74	31743	17236	14507
		75-79	15489	8751	6738
		80+	19242	10464	8778
		Age not stated	3040	1723	1317
4	Bihar	All ages	758351	393114	365237
		0-4	100086	50286	49800
		5-9	120979	62834	58145
		10-14	98366	52979	45387
		15-19	62987	35233	27754
		20-24	55140	26797	28343
		25-29	56543	27790	28753
		30-34	54627	26794	27833
		35-39	51473	26833	24640
		40-44	40635	22112	18523
		45-49	33162	17680	15482
		50-54	24519	14032	10487

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		55-59	17525	8312	9213
		60-64	17582	8993	8589
		65-69	9975	4637	5338
		70-74	7221	3843	3378
		75-79	2741	1373	1368
		80+	3498	1848	1650
		Age not stated	1292	738	554
5	Chhattisgarh	All ages	6616596	3287334	3329262
		0-4	810092	405021	405071
		5-9	879088	441292	437796
		10-14	816115	417668	398447
		15-19	590211	301906	288305
		20-24	485868	230868	255000
		25-29	503538	247962	255576
		30-34	487872	233800	254072
		35-39	467244	239983	227261
		40-44	355229	181013	174216
		45-49	310972	159300	151672
		50-54	239794	121524	118270
		55-59	198001	93942	104059
		60-64	181331	82943	98388
		65-69	121580	53233	68347
		70-74	82740	37022	45718
		75-79	36380	15595	20785
		80+	41376	19084	22292
		Age not stated	9165	5178	3987
6	Delhi	Delhi does not have any tribal population			
7	Goa	All ages	566	299	267
		0-4	67	34	33
		5-9	56	28	28
		10-14	71	32	39

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		15-19	65	38	27
		20-24	62	33	29
		25-29	64	39	25
		30-34	42	16	26
		35-39	49	31	18
		40-44	26	13	13
		45-49	21	12	9
		50-54	16	9	7
		55-59	10	8	2
		60-64	10	2	8
		65-69	4	2	2
		70-74	2	1	1
		75-79	0	0	0
		80+	0	0	0
		Age not stated	1	1	0
8	Gujarat	All ages	7481160	3790117	3691043
		0-4	925972	469431	456541
		5-9	976072	500560	475512
		10-14	882375	459797	422578
		15-19	687951	357522	330429
		20-24	638830	311811	327019
		25-29	611188	303129	308059
		30-34	583916	287929	295987
		35-39	521940	271936	250004
		40-44	419345	212764	206581
		45-49	348385	183199	165186
		50-54	254066	131695	122371
		55-59	195085	94712	100373
		60-64	175856	83817	92039
		65-69	113584	53621	59963
		70-74	75751	35401	40350

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		75-79	29319	13062	16257
		80+	35535	16311	19224
		Age not stated	5990	3420	2570
9	Haryana	Haryana does not have any tribal population			
10	Himachal Pradesh	All ages	244587	122549	122038
		0-4	23544	12162	11382
		5-9	26636	13445	13191
		10-14	30458	15363	15095
		15-19	25916	12868	13048
		20-24	22011	11013	10998
		25-29	19489	9675	9814
		30-34	16685	8269	8416
		35-39	16346	8049	8297
		40-44	12587	6302	6285
		45-49	11723	5809	5914
		50-54	9326	4845	4481
		55-59	7485	3767	3718
		60-64	7230	3568	3662
		65-69	4929	2351	2578
		70-74	4039	2039	2000
		75-79	2218	1070	1148
		80+	3178	1537	1641
		Age not stated	787	417	370
11	Jammu & Kashmir	All ages	1105979	578949	527030
		0-4	134821	68043	66778
		5-9	166714	85135	81579
		10-14	155801	81799	74002
		15-19	116681	61928	54753
		20-24	86260	44780	41480
		25-29	78394	39455	38939
		30-34	68290	35260	33030

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		35-39	68387	34829	33558
		40-44	52548	29356	23192
		45-49	45021	23555	21466
		50-54	33835	20207	13628
		55-59	23502	11390	12112
		60-64	26134	15385	10749
		65-69	15256	7905	7351
		70-74	14754	8848	5906
		75-79	6016	3170	2846
		80+	9690	5789	3901
		Age not stated	3875	2115	1760
12	Jharkhand	All ages	7087068	3565960	3521108
		0-4	872440	438025	434415
		5-9	1064835	544310	520525
		10-14	918344	476232	442112
		15-19	621855	323183	298672
		20-24	521630	248546	273084
		25-29	528328	257918	270410
		30-34	503673	240779	262894
		35-39	484148	247548	236600
		40-44	386019	198878	187141
		45-49	334134	174838	159296
		50-54	248722	130553	118169
		55-59	190149	91317	98832
		60-64	173860	80805	93055
		65-69	102854	46402	56452
		70-74	68438	32244	36194
		75-79	26934	12706	14228
		80+	31336	15937	15399
		Age not stated	9369	5739	3630

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
13	Karnataka	All ages	3463986	1756238	1707748
		0-4	367127	187095	180032
		5-9	435859	219876	215983
		10-14	453709	233167	220542
		15-19	344831	189575	155256
		20-24	287508	147762	139746
		25-29	279596	131589	148007
		30-34	237919	116845	121074
		35-39	248684	121124	127560
		40-44	192321	103637	88684
		45-49	164842	87122	77720
		50-54	128694	67549	61145
		55-59	82638	39203	43435
		60-64	93912	44848	49064
		65-69	53910	24012	29898
		70-74	46941	22216	24725
		75-79	17948	8251	9697
		80+	24432	10637	13795
		Age not stated	3115	1730	1385
14	Kerala	All ages	364189	180169	184020
		0-4	37016	18775	18241
		5-9	31389	15869	15520
		10-14	35239	18213	17026
		15-19	36891	18259	18632
		20-24	39406	17804	21602
		25-29	37380	18286	19094
		30-34	27162	13514	13648
		35-39	28078	13771	14307
		40-44	19836	9949	9887
		45-49	20537	10270	10267
		50-54	13366	6942	6424

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		55-59	10353	5088	5265
		60-64	9452	4642	4810
		65-69	7424	3488	3936
		70-74	4719	2297	2422
		75-79	2590	1332	1258
		80+	3006	1482	1524
		Age not stated	345	188	157
15	Madhya Pradesh	All ages	12233474	6195240	6038234
		0-4	1802892	909258	893634
		5-9	1891572	960813	930759
		10-14	1615656	846089	769567
		15-19	1032986	539011	493975
		20-24	916153	440896	475257
		25-29	896036	441490	454546
		30-34	860878	423545	437333
		35-39	770926	403482	367444
		40-44	572930	303343	269587
		45-49	470707	243493	227214
		50-54	356103	191174	164929
		55-59	284842	130968	153874
		60-64	298218	144017	154201
		65-69	190000	86885	103115
		70-74	129335	62961	66374
		75-79	49612	21934	27678
		80+	60865	28209	32656
		Age not stated	33763	17672	16091
16	Maharashtra	All ages	8577276	4347754	4229522
		0-4	1080075	548146	531929
		5-9	1124181	577521	546660
		10-14	1097116	577393	519723
		15-19	816252	431060	385192

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		20-24	698207	347260	350947
		25-29	655744	322156	333588
		30-34	603125	296065	307060
		35-39	580585	292498	288087
		40-44	451103	236805	214298
		45-49	369129	194100	175029
		50-54	269149	140526	128623
		55-59	218003	104225	113778
		60-64	223925	96971	126954
		65-69	188900	87512	101388
		70-74	109978	52904	57074
		75-79	39744	18444	21300
		80+	42785	19101	23684
		Age not stated	9275	5067	4208
17	Manipur	All ages	741141	374319	366822
		0-4	67549	34511	33038
		5-9	87694	44923	42771
		10-14	95372	49100	46272
		15-19	90127	45350	44777
		20-24	77341	38046	39295
		25-29	64245	30784	33461
		30-34	49844	24484	25360
		35-39	47463	23446	24017
		40-44	37529	19088	18441
		45-49	33629	16959	16670
		50-54	25723	13703	12020
		55-59	18069	9418	8651
		60-64	15618	8164	7454
		65-69	11174	5593	5581
		70-74	8523	4644	3879
		75-79	4386	2388	1998

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		80+	5028	2750	2278
		Age not stated	1827	968	859
18	Meghalaya	All ages	1992862	996567	996295
		0-4	290156	146769	143387
		5-9	297471	150453	147018
		10-14	279904	141185	138719
		15-19	216392	108093	108299
		20-24	164599	77585	87014
		25-29	153629	70993	82636
		30-34	120970	59379	61591
		35-39	125471	63886	61585
		40-44	85788	44803	40985
		45-49	76055	39887	36168
		50-54	53090	27981	25109
		55-59	35913	18091	17822
		60-64	33858	17396	16462
		65-69	22915	11620	11295
		70-74	16102	8139	7963
		75-79	8285	4195	4090
		80+	9552	4618	4934
		Age not stated	2712	1494	1218
19	Mizoram	All ages	839310	422963	416347
		0-4	97234	49265	47969
		5-9	100419	51133	49286
		10-14	105189	53396	51793
		15-19	94972	47579	47393
		20-24	86235	42111	44124
		25-29	71561	35174	36387
		30-34	54193	27063	27130
		35-39	54003	27457	26546
		40-44	44076	22406	21670

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		45-49	34337	17735	16602
		50-54	29201	15120	14081
		55-59	19185	9992	9193
		60-64	16187	8253	7934
		65-69	12140	6186	5954
		70-74	9217	4735	4482
		75-79	5302	2629	2673
		80+	5189	2361	2828
		Age not stated	670	368	302
20	Nagaland	All ages	1774026	913203	860823
		0-4	167203	84304	82899
		5-9	233464	120895	112569
		10-14	259820	135052	124768
		15-19	245399	127741	117658
		20-24	187692	96191	91501
		25-29	139665	68195	71470
		30-34	101090	49494	51596
		35-39	101668	49327	52341
		40-44	81918	41639	40279
		45-49	77636	40729	36907
		50-54	53460	30327	23133
		55-59	36276	20024	16252
		60-64	29573	16607	12966
		65-69	19605	10773	8832
		70-74	13980	7780	6200
		75-79	8681	4744	3937
		80+	12813	7214	5599
		Age not stated	4083	2167	1916
21	Orissa	All ages	8145081	4066783	4078298
		0-4	944381	473842	470539
		5-9	1170182	600090	570092

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		10-14	967850	499137	468713
		15-19	699896	348262	351634
		20-24	608192	286895	321297
		25-29	666906	319202	347704
		30-34	608229	293459	314770
		35-39	595825	307431	288394
		40-44	447179	237242	209937
		45-49	382354	200000	182354
		50-54	285535	149251	136284
		55-59	214333	99222	115111
		60-64	224891	104042	120849
		65-69	138398	59346	79052
		70-74	100302	45780	54522
		75-79	34451	15136	19315
		80+	41575	20648	20927
		Age not stated	14602	7798	6804
22	Punjab	Punjab does not have any tribal population			
23	Rajasthan	All ages	7097706	3650982	3446724
		0-4	1057311	540686	516625
		5-9	1117452	579897	537555
		10-14	887662	470493	417169
		15-19	633930	334752	299178
		20-24	551472	275554	275918
		25-29	518727	261531	257196
		30-34	477999	238931	239068
		35-39	421983	219957	202026
		40-44	324722	172358	152364
		45-49	269520	140358	129162
		50-54	201773	110781	90992
		55-59	155343	72903	82440
		60-64	156067	78415	77652

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		65-69	105540	48358	57182
		70-74	76763	38707	38056
		75-79	28969	12826	16143
		80+	38660	17974	20686
		Age not stated	73813	36501	37312
24	Sikkim	All ages	111405	56940	54465
		0-4	10459	5332	5127
		5-9	13600	6798	6802
		10-14	15295	7655	7640
		15-19	13472	6742	6730
		20-24	10648	5286	5362
		25-29	9571	4756	4815
		30-34	7482	3789	3693
		35-39	7047	3649	3398
		40-44	5411	2873	2538
		45-49	4593	2499	2094
		50-54	3506	1860	1646
		55-59	2549	1429	1120
		60-64	2519	1374	1145
		65-69	1729	951	778
		70-74	1344	772	572
		75-79	661	358	303
		80+	662	340	322
		Age not stated	857	477	380
25	Tamil Nadu	All ages	651321	328917	322404
		0-4	66229	33853	32376
		5-9	75877	39365	36512
		10-14	68790	35985	32805
		15-19	60595	31068	29527
		20-24	56623	25929	30694
		25-29	59703	28500	31203

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		30-34	46699	22674	24025
		35-39	52409	25159	27250
		40-44	39128	20824	18304
		45-49	36052	19267	16785
		50-54	25415	13619	11796
		55-59	18583	9316	9267
		60-64	17759	9118	8641
		65-69	10030	4858	5172
		70-74	7620	4128	3492
		75-79	2959	1586	1373
		80+	3680	2024	1656
		Age not stated	3170	1644	1526
26	Tripura	All ages	993426	504320	489106
		0-4	107301	54115	53186
		5-9	141125	71886	69239
		10-14	142800	73796	69004
		15-19	104141	52864	51277
		20-24	78218	36395	41823
		25-29	80312	38535	41777
		30-34	66483	32410	34073
		35-39	70167	36790	33377
		40-44	47917	25296	22621
		45-49	42019	22619	19400
		50-54	27982	15616	12366
		55-59	20779	10635	10144
		60-64	19659	10366	9293
		65-69	13731	6766	6965
		70-74	12124	6481	5643
		75-79	6908	3597	3311
		80+	10159	5195	4964
		Age not stated	1601	958	643

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
27	Uttar Pradesh	All ages	107963	55834	52129
		0-4	15647	7946	7701
		5-9	17891	9127	8764
		10-14	14103	7402	6701
		15-19	9649	5047	4602
		20-24	8626	4184	4442
		25-29	8237	4251	3986
		30-34	7222	3578	3644
		35-39	6554	3400	3154
		40-44	5008	2788	2220
		45-49	3863	2114	1749
		50-54	2885	1678	1207
		55-59	2112	1037	1075
		60-64	2201	1190	1011
		65-69	1462	731	731
		70-74	1090	597	493
		75-79	471	249	222
		80+	661	367	294
		Age not stated	281	148	133
28	Uttarakhand	All ages	256129	131334	124795
		0-4	28270	14397	13873
		5-9	35214	17883	17331
		10-14	33823	17286	16537
		15-19	29120	14601	14519
		20-24	21605	10898	10707
		25-29	18804	9525	9279
		30-34	16130	8084	8046
		35-39	15181	7890	7291
		40-44	12461	6439	6022
		45-49	11095	5830	5265
		50-54	8625	4746	3879

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		55-59	6907	3537	3370
		60-64	6644	3526	3118
		65-69	4569	2380	2189
		70-74	3542	1987	1555
		75-79	1567	881	686
		80+	2173	1218	955
		Age not stated	399	226	173
29	West Bengal	All ages	4406794	2223924	2182870
		0-4	482107	242277	239830
		5-9	612533	311792	300741
		10-14	553750	290219	263531
		15-19	416020	218880	197140
		20-24	366602	170980	195622
		25-29	381796	184251	197545
		30-34	328485	162911	165574
		35-39	320679	163978	156701
		40-44	237751	125670	112081
		45-49	208061	110578	97483
		50-54	143943	73707	70236
		55-59	110577	54715	55862
		60-64	94270	43530	50740
		65-69	62333	28017	34316
		70-74	41019	19170	21849
		75-79	17832	8560	9272
		80+	23850	11816	12034
		Age not stated	5186	2873	2313
	Union Territories				
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	All ages	29469	15127	14342
		0-4	2567	1311	1256
		5-9	2842	1499	1343

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		10-14	3190	1661	1529
		15-19	2995	1528	1467
		20-24	2689	1341	1348
		25-29	2774	1322	1452
		30-34	2297	1155	1142
		35-39	2524	1262	1262
		40-44	1826	943	883
		45-49	1787	1020	767
		50-54	980	519	461
		55-59	861	469	392
		60-64	792	392	400
		65-69	639	327	312
		70-74	335	171	164
		75-79	199	116	83
		80+	125	61	64
		Age not stated	47	30	17
31	Chandigarh	Chandigarh does not have any tribal population			
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	All ages	137225	67663	69562
		0-4	21125	10523	10602
		5-9	18668	9342	9326
		10-14	17071	8896	8175
		15-19	12624	6210	6414
		20-24	11739	5387	6352
		25-29	10991	5496	5495
		30-34	9473	4561	4912
		35-39	8998	4527	4471
		40-44	6797	3369	3428
		45-49	5817	3010	2807
		50-54	3941	1965	1976
		55-59	3397	1599	1798

Contd.

Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		60-64	2844	1182	1662
		65-69	1881	836	1045
		70-74	1057	419	638
		75-79	377	166	211
		80+	358	146	212
		Age not stated	67	29	38
33	Daman & Diu	All ages	13997	7190	6807
		0-4	1433	722	711
		5-9	1634	840	794
		10-14	1667	892	775
		15-19	1597	876	721
		20-24	1449	775	674
		25-29	1360	675	685
		30-34	1083	568	515
		35-39	974	503	471
		40-44	721	386	335
		45-49	600	294	306
		50-54	432	205	227
		55-59	348	160	188
		60-64	324	139	185
		65-69	177	85	92
		70-74	104	38	66
		75-79	41	15	26
		80+	44	14	30
		Age not stated	9	3	6
34	Lakshadweep	All ages	57321	28611	28710
		0-4	6333	3227	3106
		5-9	6503	3357	3146
		10-14	7445	3872	3573
		15-19	5995	3048	2947
		20-24	5206	2394	2812

Contd.

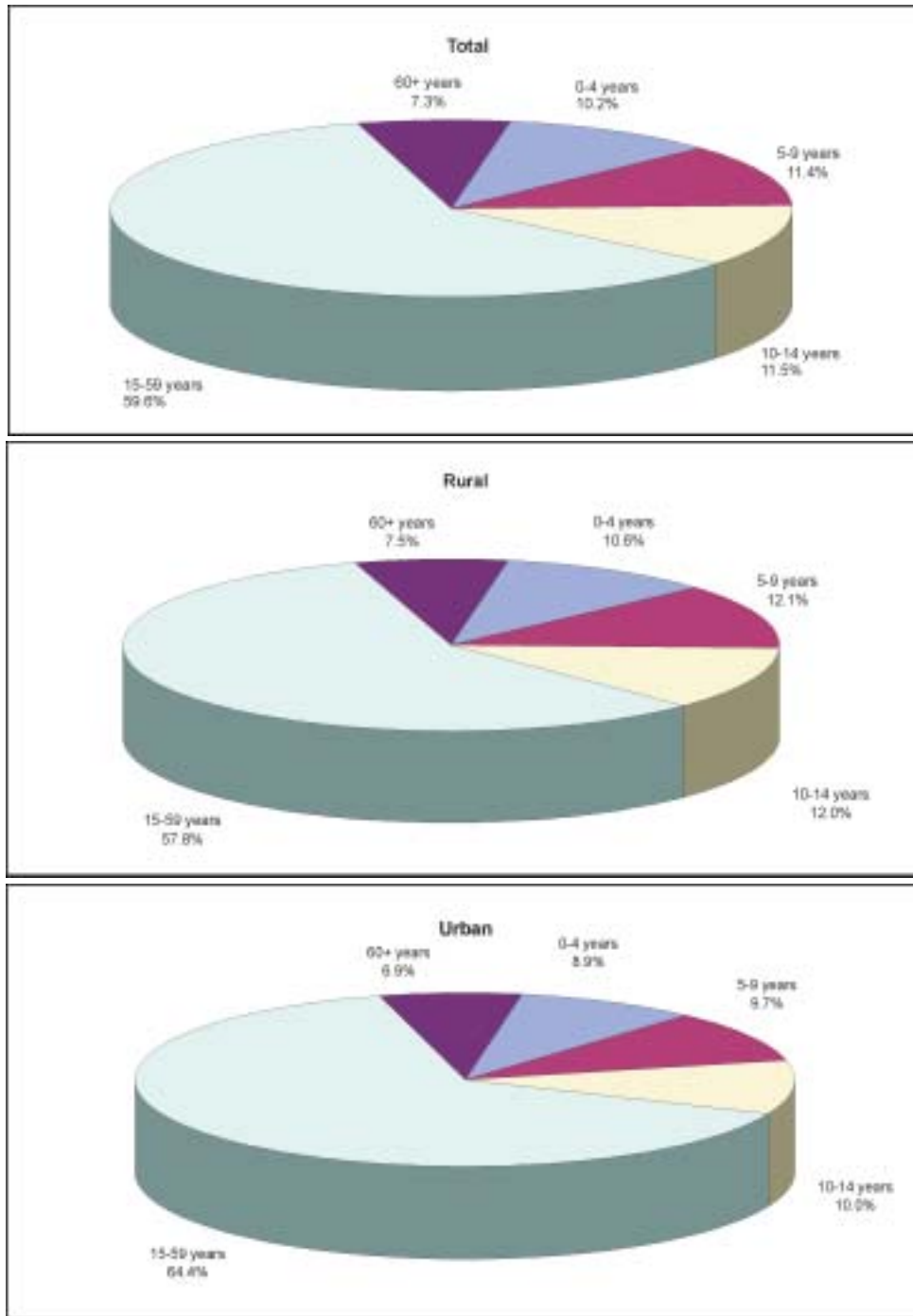
Table 11: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/Union Territories	Age Group	Total		
			ST Persons	ST Males	ST Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
		25-29	4719	2223	2496
		30-34	4018	1971	2047
		35-39	3734	1765	1969
		40-44	2691	1380	1311
		45-49	2954	1428	1526
		50-54	2081	1079	1002
		55-59	1932	992	940
		60-64	1468	748	720
		65-69	947	483	464
		70-74	627	302	325
		75-79	262	149	113
		80+	376	174	202
		Age not stated	30	19	11
35	Puducherry	Puducherry does not have any tribal population			

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Census of India 2001: Scheduled Tribes (ST) Population in Five Year Age Groups. Compact Disc. New Delhi.

The distribution of population by broad age groups by residence in rural and urban areas is given in Figure 2.

Figure 2. Percentage Distribution of Population by Broad Age Groups and Residence, India, 2006



Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistic Division. (2007). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2006. New Delhi. p.13.

The number of households in India, population by rural urban distribution, and child population aged 0-6 years is given in Table 12.

Table 12: Population by Residence and Sex, and Households, India and States/Union Territories (Final), 2001

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Number of Households*	Total Population			Child Population 0-6 Years \$		
				Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	India *(excluding the population of Mao Maram, Paomata & Purul Sub-divs. of Senapati dist. of Manipur)	Total	191963935	1028610328	532156772	496453556	163819614	84999203	78820411
		Rural	138271559	742490639	381602674	360887965	126470497	65407648	61062849
		Urban	53692376	286119689	150554098	135565591	37349117	19591555	17757562
1	Andhra Pradesh	Total	16849857	76210007	38527413	37682594	10171857	5187321	4984536
		Rural	12676218	55401067	27937204	27463863	7621799	3883008	3738791
		Urban	4173639	20808940	10590209	10218731	2550058	1304313	1245745
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Total	212615	1097968	579941	518027	205871	104833	101038
		Rural	164501	870087	454680	415407	169029	86230	82799
		Urban	48114	227881	125261	102620	36842	18603	18239
3	Assam	Total	4935358	26655528	13777037	12878491	4498075	2289116	2208959
		Rural	4220173	23216288	11939945	11276343	4104407	2086499	2017908
		Urban	715185	3439240	1837092	1602148	393668	202617	191051
4	Bihar	Total	13982590	82998509	43243795	39754714	16806063	8652705	8153358
		Rural	12660007	74316709	38594996	35721713	15398489	7921089	7477400
		Urban	1322583	8681800	4648799	4033001	1407574	731616	675958
5	Chhattisgarh	Total	4148518	20833803	10474218	10359585	3554916	1800413	1754503
		Rural	3359078	16648056	8307443	8340613	2963980	1495500	1468480
		Urban	789440	4185747	2166775	2018972	590936	304913	286023
6	Delhi	Total	2554149	13850507	7607234	6243273	2016849	1079618	937231
		Rural	169528	944727	522087	422640	158160	85484	72676
		Urban	2384621	12905780	7085147	5820633	1858689	994134	864555
7	Goa	Total	279216	1347668	687248	660420	145968	75338	70630
		Rural	140755	677091	340545	336546	71338	36547	34791
		Urban	138461	670577	346703	323874	74630	38791	35839
8	Gujarat	Total	9643989	50671017	26385577	24285440	7532404	4000148	3532256
		Rural	5885961	31740767	16317771	15422996	5085941	2668527	2417414
		Urban	3758028	18930250	10067806	8862444	2446463	1331621	1114842
9	Haryana	Total	3529642	21144564	11363953	9780611	3335537	1833655	1501882
		Rural	2454463	15029260	8052988	6976272	2482148	1361694	1120454
		Urban	1075179	6115304	3310965	2804339	853389	471961	381428
10	Himachal Pradesh	Total	1240633	6077900	3087940	2989960	793137	418426	374711
		Rural	1097520	5482319	2756073	2726246	730628	384534	346094
		Urban	143113	595581	331867	263714	62509	33892	28617
11	Jammu & Kashmir	Total	1551768	10143700	5360926	4782774	1485803	765394	720409
		Rural	1161357	7627062	3977652	3649410	1214965	620809	594156
		Urban	390411	2516638	1383274	1133364	270838	144585	126253
12	Jharkhand	Total	4862590	26945829	13885037	13060792	4956827	2522036	2434791
		Rural	3802412	20952088	10679596	10272492	4110326	2083426	2026900
		Urban	1060178	5993741	3205441	2788300	846501	438610	407891

Contd.

Table 12: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Number of Households*	Total Population			Child Population 0-6 Years \$		
				Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	Karnataka	Total	10232133	52850562	26898918	25951644	7182100	3690958	3491142
		Rural	6675173	34889033	17648958	17240075	4935380	2532557	2402823
		Urban	3556960	17961529	9249960	8711569	2246720	1158401	1088319
14	Kerala	Total	6595206	31841374	15468614	16372760	3793146	1935027	1858119
		Rural	4942550	23574449	11451282	12123167	2857686	1457233	1400453
		Urban	1652656	8266925	4017332	4249593	935460	477794	457666
15	Madhya Pradesh	Total	10919653	60348023	31443652	28904371	10782214	5579847	5202367
		Rural	8124795	44380878	23031093	21349785	8443744	4353726	4090018
		Urban	2794858	15967145	8412559	7554586	2338470	1226121	1112349
16	Maharashtra	Total	19063149	96878627	50400596	46478031	13671126	7146432	6524694
		Rural	10993623	55777647	28458677	27318970	8428828	4399083	4029745
		Urban	8069526	41100980	21941919	19159061	5242298	2747349	2494949
17	Manipur (excluding the Population of Mao Maram, Paomata & Purul Sub-divs. of Senapati district)	Total	397656	2166788	1095634	1071154	308585	157682	150903
		Rural	296354	1590820	808953	781867	233675	119486	114189
		Urban	101302	575968	286681	289287	74910	38196	36714
18	Meghalaya	Total	420246	2318822	1176087	1142735	467979	237215	230764
		Rural	329678	1864711	946999	917712	400563	202981	197582
		Urban	90568	454111	229088	225023	67416	34234	33182
19	Mizoram	Total	160966	888573	459109	429464	143734	73176	70558
		Rural	79362	447567	232726	214841	80466	40947	39519
		Urban	81604	441006	226383	214623	63268	32229	31039
20	Nagaland	Total	332050	1990036	1047141	942895	289678	147524	142154
		Rural	265334	1647249	859716	787533	241197	122519	118678
		Urban	66716	342787	187425	155362	48481	25005	23476
21	Orissa	Total	7870127	36804660	18660570	18144090	5358810	2744552	2614258
		Rural	6782879	31287422	15748970	15538452	4696358	2401932	2294426
		Urban	1087248	5517238	2911600	2605638	662452	342620	319832
22	Punjab	Total	4265156	24358999	12985045	11373954	3171829	1763801	1408028
		Rural	2775462	16096488	8516596	7579892	2176726	1209856	966870
		Urban	1489694	8262511	4468449	3794062	995103	553945	441158
23	Rajasthan	Total	9342294	56507188	29420011	27087177	10651002	5579616	5071386
		Rural	7156703	43292813	22426640	20866173	8587389	4486277	4101112
		Urban	2185591	13214375	6993371	6221004	2063613	1093339	970274
24	Sikkim	Total	104738	540851	288484	252367	78195	39842	38353
		Rural	91723	480981	255774	225207	72017	36627	35390
		Urban	13015	59870	32710	27160	6178	3215	2963
25	Tamil Nadu	Total	14173626	62405679	31400909	31004770	7235160	3725616	3509544
		Rural	8274799	34921681	17531494	17390187	4232644	2189995	2042649
		Urban	5898836	27483998	13869415	13614583	3002516	1535621	1466895
26	Tripura	Total	662023	3199203	1642225	1556978	436446	222002	214444
		Rural	539680	2653453	1363638	1289815	383177	194660	188517
		Urban	122343	545750	278587	267163	53269	27342	25927
27	Uttar Pradesh	Total	25760601	166197921	87565369	78632552	31624628	16509033	15115595
		Rural	20590074	131658339	69157470	62500869	26259213	13670442	12588771
		Urban	5170527	34539582	18407899	16131683	5365415	2838591	2526824

Table 12: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Number of Households*	Total Population			Child Population 0-6 Years §		
				Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
28	Uttarakhand	Total	1586321	8489349	4325924	4163425	1360032	712949	647083
		Rural	1196157	6310275	3144590	3165685	1072360	559248	513112
		Urban	390164	2179074	1181334	997740	287672	153701	133971
29	West Bengal	Total	15715915	80176197	41465985	38710212	11414222	5824180	5590042
		Rural	11161870	57748946	29616009	28132937	9119003	4645812	4473191
		Urban	4554045	22427251	11849976	10577275	2295219	1178368	1116851
Union Territories									
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Total	73062	356152	192972	163180	44781	22885	21896
		Rural	49653	239954	128961	110993	31443	15996	15447
		Urban	23409	116198	64011	52187	13338	6889	6449
31	Chandigarh	Total	201878	900635	506938	393697	115613	62664	52949
		Rural	21302	92120	56816	35304	14416	7805	6611
		Urban	180576	808515	450122	358393	101197	54859	46338
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Total	43973	220490	121666	98824	40199	20308	19891
		Rural	32783	170027	91832	78195	32420	16188	16232
		Urban	11190	50463	29834	20629	7779	4120	3659
33	Daman & Diu	Total	34342	158204	92512	65692	20578	10685	9893
		Rural	22091	100856	63606	37250	13236	6907	6329
		Urban	12251	57348	28906	28442	7342	3778	3564
34	Lakshadweep	Total	9240	60650	31131	29519	9091	4641	4450
		Rural	5351	33683	17191	16492	5525	2764	2761
		Urban	3889	26967	13940	13027	3566	1877	1689
35	Puducherry	Total	208655	974345	486961	487384	117159	59565	57594
		Rural	72199	325726	163703	162023	41821	21260	20561
		Urban	136456	648619	323258	325361	75338	38305	37033

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004).
 Census of India 2001: Final Population Totals. New Delhi. p.1-9.
 * India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004.)
 Census of India 2001: Tables on Houses, Household Amenities and Assets. New Delhi. p.105 –110.
 § India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004.)
 Census of India 2001: Primary Census Abstract: Total Population: Table A-5. New Delhi. p.1 –18.

The population of India by rural urban residence and percentage of urban population is given in Table 13.

Table 13: Population by Rural Urban Residence and Urban Population (%), 2001

S. No.	India/State/UT	Rural Population	Urban Population	Total Population	Urban Population (%)
	India	742490639	286119689	1028610328	27.82
1	Andhra Pradesh	55401067	20808940	76210007	27.30
2	Arunachal Pradesh	870087	227881	1097968	20.75
3	Assam	23216288	3439240	26655528	12.90
4	Bihar	74316709	8681800	82998509	10.46
5	Chhattisgarh	16648056	4185747	20833803	20.09
6	Delhi	944727	12905780	13850507	93.18
7	Goa	677091	670577	1347668	49.76
8	Gujarat	31740767	18930250	50671017	37.36
9	Haryana	15029260	6115304	21144564	28.92
10	Himachal Pradesh	5482319	595581	6077900	9.80
11	Jammu & Kashmir	7627062	2516638	10143700	24.81
12	Jharkhand	20952088	5993741	26945829	22.24
13	Karnataka	34889033	17961529	52850562	33.99
14	Kerala	23574449	8266925	31841374	25.96
15	Madhya Pradesh	44380878	15967145	60348023	26.46
16	Maharashtra	55777647	41100980	96878627	42.43
17	Manipur	1590820	575968	2166788	26.58
18	Meghalaya	1864711	454111	2318822	19.58
19	Mizoram	447567	441006	888573	49.63
20	Nagaland	1647249	342787	1990036	17.23
21	Orissa	31287422	5517238	36804660	14.99
22	Punjab	16096488	8262511	24358999	33.92
23	Rajasthan	43292813	13214375	56507188	23.39
24	Sikkim	480981	59870	540851	11.07
25	Tamil Nadu	34921681	27483998	62405679	44.04
26	Tripura	2653453	545750	3199203	17.06
27	Uttar Pradesh	131658339	34539582	166197921	20.78
28	Uttarakhand	6310275	2179074	8489349	25.67
29	West Bengal	57748946	22427251	80176197	27.97
	Union Territories				
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	239954	116198	356152	32.63
31	Chandigarh	92120	808515	900635	89.77
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	170027	50463	220490	22.89
33	Daman & Diu	100856	57348	158204	36.25
34	Lakshadweep	33683	26967	60650	44.46
35	Puducherry	325726	648619	974345	66.57

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2006). Health Information of India 2005. New Delhi. p.11.

Birth Registration

A birth certificate is the first legal document confirming identity of the individual. In India, the registration of births and deaths is compulsory under the Registration of Births and Deaths (RBD) Act of 1969. The National Population Policy 2000 has set the goal of achieving universal birth registration by the year 2010. The registration of births of children in India is given in Table 14.

Table 14: Birth Registration of Children under Five Years by State, 2006

S.No	India/State/UTs	Birth Registration		
		Urban	Rural	Total
	India	59.3	34.8	41.1
1.	Andhra Pradesh	49.4	35.6	40.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	49.4	26.8	32.4
3.	Assam	67.4	40.0	43.0
4.	Bihar	13.7	4.7	5.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	76.2	72.3	73.0
6.	Delhi	61.9	67.6	62.4
7.	Goa	95.3	93.9	94.7
8.	Gujarat	88.4	84.0	85.6
9.	Haryana	75.5	70.5	71.7
10.	Himachal Pradesh	86.7	89.2	89.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	56.1	30.6	35.8
12.	Jharkhand	21.8	6.0	9.1
13.	Karnataka	72.3	49.8	58.3
14.	Kerala	91.0	87.5	88.6
15.	Madhya Pradesh	37.3	27.5	29.7
16.	Maharashtra	84.5	76.2	80.0
17.	Manipur*	40.4	26.6	30.4
18.	Meghalaya	66.0	38.8	43.3
19.	Mizoram	94.6	92.1	93.3
20.	Nagaland	43.8	35.0	36.9
21.	Orissa	62.8	56.1	57.0
22.	Punjab	76.7	76.9	76.8
23.	Rajasthan	38.3	10.8	16.4
24.	Sikkim	93.3	84.2	85.7
25.	Tamil Nadu	90.3	81.9	85.8
26.	Tripura	84.3	72.8	74.4
27.	Uttar Pradesh	22.7	3.2	7.1
28.	Uttarakhand	56.1	32.4	38.4
29.	West Bengal	85.4	73.2	75.8

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2007). National Family Health Survey – 3, 2005-06: India. Mumbai. p. 47.

The urban and slum population in India is given in Table 15.

Table 15: Urban and Slum Population in India, States and UTs, 2001

S. No.	India/State/UT	No. of Cities/Towns Reporting Slums	Total Urban Population	Population of Cities/Towns Reporting Slums	Total Slum Population	Percentage of Slum Population to Total	
						Urban Population	Population of Cities/Towns Reporting Slums
	India	640	283,741,818	184,352,421	42,578,150	15.00	23.10
1	Andhra Pradesh	77	20,808,940	16,090,585	5,187,493	24.90	32.20
2	Arunachal Pradesh						
3	Assam	7	3,439,240	1,371,881	82,289	2.40	6.00
4	Bihar	23	8,681,800	4,814,512	531,481	6.10	11.00
5	Chhattisgarh	12	4,185,747	2,604,933	817,908	19.50	31.40
6	Delhi	16	12,905,780	11,277,586	2,029,755	15.70	18.00
7	Goa	2	670,577	175,536	14,482	2.20	8.30
8	Gujarat	41	18,930,250	12,697,360	1,866,797	9.90	14.70
9	Haryana	22	6,115,304	4,296,670	1,420,407	23.20	33.10
10	Himachal Pradesh						
11	Jammu & Kashmir	5	2,516,638	1,446,148	268,513	10.70	18.60
12	Jharkhand	11	5,993,741	2,422,943	301,569	5.00	12.40
13	Karnataka	35	17,961,529	11,023,376	1,402,971	7.80	12.70
14	Kerala	13	8,266,925	3,196,622	64,556	0.80	2.00
15	Madhya Pradesh	43	15,967,145	9,599,007	2,417,091	15.10	25.20
16	Maharashtra	61	41,100,980	33,635,219	11,202,762	27.30	33.30
17	Manipur						
18	Meghalaya	1	454,111	132,867	86,304	19.00	65.00
19	Mizoram						
20	Nagaland						
21	Orissa	15	5,517,238	2,838,014	629,999	11.40	22.20
22	Punjab	27	8,262,511	5,660,268	1,159,561	14.00	20.50
23	Rajasthan	26	13,214,375	7,668,508	1,294,106	9.80	16.90
24	Sikkim						
25	Tamil Nadu	63	27,483,998	14,337,225	2,866,893	10.40	20.00
26	Tripura	1	545,750	189,998	29,949	5.50	15.80
27	Uttar Pradesh	69	34,539,582	21,256,870	4,395,276	12.70	20.70
28	Uttarakhand	6	2,179,074	1,010,188	195,470	9.00	19.30
29	West Bengal	59	22,427,251	15,184,596	4,115,980	18.40	27.10
	Union Territories						
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	116,198	99,984	16,244	14.00	16.20
31	Chandigarh	1	808,515	808,515	107,125	13.20	13.20
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli						
33	Daman & Diu						
34	Lakshadweep						
35	Puducherry	3	648,619	513,010	73,169	11.30	14.30

Note: Arunachal Pradesh, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Daman and Diu, Himachal Pradesh, Lakshadweep, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland and Sikkim have not reported any slums in 2001.

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2006). National Health Profile 2006. New Delhi. p.13.

The birth rate, death rate, natural growth rate and infant mortality rate is given in Table 16.

Table 16: Birth Rate, Death Rate and Natural Growth Rate, 2008

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Birth Rate			Death Rate			Natural Growth Rate		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India*	22.8	24.4	18.5	7.4	8.0	5.9	15.4	16.5	12.6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	18.4	19.1	16.8	7.5	8.3	5.7	10.9	10.8	11.1
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	21.8	23.1	15.2	5.2	5.6	3.0	16.6	17.5	12.1
3.	Assam	23.9	25.3	15.7	8.6	9.0	5.6	15.4	16.2	10.1
4.	Bihar	28.9	29.7	22.5	7.3	7.4	6.0	21.6	22.3	16.5
5.	Chhattisgarh	26.1	27.6	19.3	8.1	8.5	6.4	18.0	19.2	12.9
6.	Delhi	18.4	20.2	18.1	4.8	5.1	4.7	13.6	15.1	13.4
7.	Goa	13.6	13.4	13.8	6.6	8.1	5.7	7.1	5.3	8.2
8.	Gujarat	22.6	24.1	20.3	6.9	8.0	5.4	15.7	16.1	14.9
9.	Haryana	23.0	24.2	20.4	6.9	7.3	5.9	16.1	16.8	14.5
10.	Himachal Pradesh	17.7	18.2	12.1	7.4	7.7	4.7	10.3	10.6	7.4
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	18.8	20.2	14.0	5.8	6.0	4.9	13.1	14.2	9.1
12.	Jharkhand	25.8	27.5	18.9	7.1	7.5	5.2	18.7	19.9	13.7
13.	Karnataka	19.8	20.9	17.9	7.4	8.5	5.5	12.4	12.4	12.4
14.	Kerala	14.6	14.6	14.6	6.6	6.7	6.4	8.0	7.9	8.2
15.	Madhya Pradesh	28.0	30.0	21.1	8.6	9.4	6.0	19.4	20.7	15.1
16.	Maharashtra	17.9	18.4	17.2	6.6	7.4	5.6	11.3	11.0	11.6
17.	Manipur	15.8	15.9	15.7	5.0	4.8	5.4	10.9	11.1	10.3
18.	Meghalaya	25.2	27.3	15.6	7.9	8.4	5.4	17.3	18.9	10.2
19.	Mizoram	17.8	22.0	13.4	5.1	5.9	4.2	12.8	16.1	9.2
20.	Nagaland	17.5	17.8	16.4	4.6	5.0	3.3	12.9	12.9	13.0
21.	Orissa	21.4	22.2	16.0	9.0	9.4	6.9	12.3	12.9	9.1
22.	Punjab	17.3	18.0	16.1	7.2	8.0	6.0	10.1	10.1	10.1
23.	Rajasthan	27.5	28.8	23.5	6.8	7.0	6.1	20.7	21.8	17.4
24.	Sikkim	18.4	18.7	16.6	5.2	5.4	3.7	13.2	13.3	12.8
25.	Tamil Nadu	16.0	16.2	15.8	7.4	8.2	6.3	8.6	8.0	9.4
26.	Tripura	15.4	16.1	12.0	5.9	6.0	5.2	9.5	10.1	6.8
27.	Uttar Pradesh	29.1	30.0	25.1	8.4	8.8	6.6	20.7	21.2	18.4
28.	Uttarakhand	20.1	21.0	16.5	6.4	6.7	5.6	13.6	14.4	10.9
29.	West Bengal	17.5	19.4	12.4	6.2	6.1	6.6	11.2	13.3	5.8
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	16.9	16.9	17.1	4.8	5.5	3.6	12.1	11.4	13.4
31.	Chandigarh	16.4	22.6	15.8	4.4	3.1	4.6	11.9	19.6	11.2
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	27.0	26.4	29.2	5.4	6.1	3.0	21.6	20.4	26.2
33.	Daman & Diu	17.5	17.3	17.9	5.3	5.4	5.2	12.2	12.0	12.6
34.	Lakshadweep	14.3	15.7	12.9	7.1	6.4	7.8	7.1	9.3	5.0
35.	Puducherry	16.4	16.4	16.4	7.5	8.8	6.9	8.9	7.6	9.5

Notes: Infant Mortality Rates for smaller States and Union Territories are based on three years period 2006-08.

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System Bulletin October 2009. New Delhi. p. 1.

The infant mortality rate (IMR) and child mortality rate (CMR) is given in Table 17.

Table 17: Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008 and Child Mortality Rate, 2006

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008* (per 1000 live births)			Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008* (per 1000 live births)			Child Mortality 2006 (per 1000 live births)#		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Rural	Urban	Infant Mortality (0-1 Years)	Child Mortality** (1-5 Years)	Under Five Mortality*** (0-5 Years)
	India	53	52	55	53	58	36	57	18.4	74.3
	India (1990)	80⁻¹								109.3²
1.	Andhra Pradesh	52	51	54	52	58	36	53.5	10.2	63.2
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	32	30	34	32	34	19	60.7	28.8	87.7
3.	Assam	64	62	65	64	66	39	66.1	20.2	85.0
4.	Bihar	56	53	58	56	57	42	61.7	24.7	84.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	57	57	58	57	59	48	70.8	21.0	90.3
6.	Delhi	35	34	37	35	40	34	39.8	7.3	46.7
7.	Goa	10	10	11	10	10	11	15.3	5.0	20.3
8.	Gujarat	50	49	51	50	58	35	49.7	11.9	60.9
9.	Haryana	54	51	57	54	58	43	41.7	11.1	52.3
10.	Himachal Pradesh	44	43	45	44	45	27	36.1	5.6	41.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	49	48	51	49	51	37	44.7	6.8	51.2
12.	Jharkhand	46	45	48	46	49	32	68.7	26.1	93.0
13.	Karnataka	45	44	46	45	50	33	43.2	12.1	54.7
14.	Kerala	12	10	13	12	12	10	15.3	1.0	16.3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	70	68	72	70	75	48	69.5	26.5	94.2
16.	Maharashtra	33	33	33	33	40	23	37.5	9.5	46.7
17.	Manipur	14	13	15	14	16	8	29.7	12.6	41.9
18.	Meghalaya	58	58	58	58	60	43	44.6	27.1	70.5
19.	Mizoram	37	37	38	37	45	24	34.1	19.5	52.9
20.	Nagaland	26	23	29	26	25	28	38.3	27.5	64.7
21.	Orissa	69	68	70	69	71	49	64.7	27.6	90.6
22.	Punjab	41	39	43	41	45	33	41.7	10.8	52.0
23.	Rajasthan	63	60	65	63	69	38	65.3	21.5	85.4
24.	Sikkim	33	34	32	33	35	19	33.7	6.7	40.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	31	30	33	31	34	28	30.4	5.3	35.5
26.	Tripura	34	34	35	34	36	26	51.5	8.2	59.2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	67	64	70	67	70	49	72.7	25.6	96.4
28.	Uttarakhand	44	44	45	44	48	24	41.9	15.5	56.8
29.	West Bengal	35	34	37	35	37	29	48.0	12.2	59.6
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	31	29	32	31	35	23	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	28	27	29	28	22	29	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	34	33	35	34	38	20	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	31	26	37	31	29	36	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	31	29	34	31	28	35	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	25	22	27	25	31	22	-	-	-

Notes: ** Child Mortality: The probability of dying between the first and fifth birthdays.

*** Under Five Mortality: The probability of dying before the fifth birthday.

1. Sample Registration System.

2. National Family Health Survey I, 1992-93.

Source: * India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, Vital Statistics Division. (2009). Sample Registration System: SRS Bulletin October 2009. New Delhi. p. 5

International Institute of Population Sciences. (2000). National Family Health Survey (NFHS-2). 2005-2006, Mumbai. p.187.

Infant Mortality Rate (death of children from 0-12 months per 1000 live births)

National Average : 53 (Sample Registration System, SRS 2008)

States with IMR Below 30

Chandigarh (28), Nagaland (26), Puducherry (25), Manipur (14), Kerala (12), Goa (10)

States with IMR Between 30 and 53

Andhra Pradesh (52), Gujarat (50), Jammu & Kashmir (49), Jharkhand (46), Karnataka (45), Himachal Pradesh (44), Uttarakhand (44), Punjab (41), Mizoram (37), West Bengal (35), Delhi (35), Tripura (34), Dadra & Nagar Haveli (34), Maharashtra (33), Sikkim (33), Arunachal Pradesh (32), Tamil Nadu (31), Andaman and Nicobar Islands (31), Daman & Diu (31), Lakshadweep (31)

States with IMR Above 53 per 1000 live births

Madhya Pradesh (70), Orissa (69), Uttar Pradesh (67), Assam (64), Rajasthan (63), Meghalaya (58), Chhattisgarh (57), Bihar (56), Haryana (54)

India has a high infant mortality rate (IMR) of 53 per 1,000 live births as indicated by the Vital Statistics Division of the Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India (2008). The IMR in rural and urban areas was 58 and 36 per 1,000 live births respectively. The female infant mortality rate was 55 while for males it was 52 per 1,000 live births respectively.

The infant mortality rate (IMR) for males and females in rural and urban areas is given in Table 18.

Table 18: Infant Mortality Rate, Sex-wise and Rural Urban Distribution, 2008

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008 (per 1000 live births)			Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008 (per 1000 live births)			Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) 2008 (per 1000 live births)		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	India	53	52	55	58	57	60	36	34	38
1	Andhra Pradesh	52	51	54	58	56	60	36	36	37
2	Arunachal Pradesh	32	30	34	*	*	*	*	*	*
3	Assam	64	62	65	66	65	68	39	38	41
4	Bihar	56	53	58	57	54	59	42	41	44
5	Chhattisgarh	57	57	58	59	58	59	48	44	52
6	Delhi	35	34	37	40	39	40	34	33	36
7	Goa	10	10	11	*	*	*	*	*	*
8	Gujarat	50	49	51	58	58	60	35	34	36
9	Haryana	54	51	57	58	56	60	43	39	48
10	Himachal Pradesh	44	43	45	*	*	*	*	*	*
11	Jammu & Kashmir	49	48	51	51	50	54	37	35	39
12	Jharkhand	46	45	48	49	47	50	32	31	34
13	Karnataka	45	44	46	50	49	52	33	33	34
14	Kerala	12	10	13	12	11	13	10	8	12
15	Madhya Pradesh	70	68	72	75	73	77	48	46	50
16	Maharashtra	33	33	33	40	40	40	23	22	25
17	Manipur	14	13	15	*	*	*	*	*	*
18	Meghalaya	58	58	58	*	*	*	*	*	*
19	Mizoram	37	37	38	*	*	*	*	*	*
20	Nagaland	26	23	29	*	*	*	*	*	*
21	Orissa	69	68	70	71	70	73	49	45	52
22	Punjab	41	39	43	45	44	48	33	31	35
23	Rajasthan	63	60	65	69	67	71	38	37	39
24	Sikkim	33	34	32	*	*	*	*	*	*
25	Tamil Nadu	31	30	33	34	33	35	28	27	30
26	Tripura	34	34	35	*	*	*	*	*	*
27	Uttar Pradesh	67	64	70	70	67	74	49	46	51
28	Uttarakhand	44	44	45	*	*	*	*	*	*
29	West Bengal	35	34	37	37	36	38	29	27	31
	Union Territories									
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	31	29	32	*	*	*	*	*	*
31	Chandigarh	28	27	29	*	*	*	*	*	*
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	34	33	35	*	*	*	*	*	*
33	Daman & Diu	31	26	37	*	*	*	*	*	*
34	Lakshadweep	31	29	34	*	*	*	*	*	*
35	Puducherry	25	22	27	*	*	*	*	*	*

Note: N.A: Not available due to part receipt of returns.

: Inadequate sample to provide estimate.

Estimates of Infant mortality rate by sex are subject to year by year fluctuations.

* : Infant mortality rates for smaller States and Union Territories are based on three – years period 2006 – 08. On account of wide year – to – year fluctuations due to inadequate sample size, the infant mortality rate by sex, separately for rural and urban areas is not given.

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2009). Sample Registration System Bulletin October 2008. New Delhi. p.5.

The sex ratio of women of all ages, expectation of life at birth, and maternal mortality rate is given in Table 19.

Table 19: Sex Ratio, Expectation of Life at Birth, Maternal Mortality Rate, 2001-2006

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Sex Ratio 2001 @	Expectation of Life at Birth 2001-2006 #		Maternal Mortality Rate (per 1,00,000 Live Births) 2004-06 \$
			Male	Female	
		Total	Male	Female	
	India	933	63.87	66.91	254 (SRS) 2004-06 301 (SRS) 2003 540 (NFHS 2, 2000) 407 (SRS) 1998 437 (1990)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	978	62.79	65.00	154
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	893	-	-	-
3.	Assam	935	58.96	60.87	480
4.	Bihar	919	65.66	64.79	312
5.	Chhattisgarh	989	-	-	-
6.	Delhi	821	-	-	-
7.	Goa	961	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	920	63.12	64.10	160
9.	Haryana	861	64.64	69.30	186
10.	Himachal Pradesh	968	-	-	-
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	892	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	941	-	-	312
13.	Karnataka	965	62.43	66.44	213
14.	Kerala	1058	71.67	75.00	95

Contd.

Table 19: (Contd.)

15.	Madhya Pradesh	919	59.19	58.01	335
16.	Maharashtra	922	66.75	69.76	130
17.	Manipur	978	-	-	-
18.	Meghalaya	972	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	935	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	900	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	972	60.05	59.71	303
22.	Punjab	876	69.78	72.00	192
23.	Rajasthan	921	62.17	62.80	388
24.	Sikkim	875	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	987	67.00	69.75	111
26.	Tripura	948	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	898	63.54	64.09	440
28.	Uttarakhand	962	-	-	440
29.	West Bengal	934	66.08	69.34	141
Union Territories					
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	846	-	-	--
31.	Chandigarh	777	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	812	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	710	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	948	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	1001	-	-	-

Source: 1. @ India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Primary Census Abstract Total Population: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. III.
 2. # National Commission for Women. (2004). A Study of the Implementation of Current Policies, Programmes and Schemes for Women and Girls in India: A Comparative Study: Volume 1. New Delhi. p.49.
 3. \$ India, Registrar General. (2006). Special Bulletin on Maternal Mortality in India : 2004-2006. Sample Registration System. New Delhi. p. 3.

The sex ratio of some select countries is given in Table 20.

Table 20: Sex Ratio of Select Countries, 1998 and 2007

S. No.	Country	Sex Ratio (females per 1,000 males)	
		1998	2007 (estimated) *
1.	China	944	943
2.	India	933	943
3.	U.S.A.	1,029	1,031
4.	Indonesia	1,004	1,000
5.	Brazil	1,025	1,020
6.	Pakistan	938	952
7.	Russian Fed.	1,140	1,163
8.	Bangladesh	953	952
9.	Japan	1,041	1,053
10.	Nigeria	1,016	980
11.	Sri Lanka	-	1,042
	World	986	990

Notes: World Population Prospects (mid year estimates) 1998 Revision, volume 2, Sex and Age, United Nations.

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals: Paper 1 of 2001: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 83.

* United Nations, Population Division. (2007). Internet : www.photicus.com dated 24.4.07

The sex ratio in India from 1901 to 2001 is given in Table 21.

Table 21: Sex Ratio in India, 1901-2001

S. No.	Census Year	Sex Ratio All ages (females per 1,000 males)	Sex Ratio 0-6 Years (females per 1,000 males)
1.	1901	972	N.A.
2.	1911	964	N.A.
3.	1921	955	N.A.
4.	1931	950	N.A.
5.	1941	945	N.A.
6.	1951	946	N.A.
7.	1961	941	976
8.	1971	930	964
9.	1981	934	962
10.	1991	927	945
11.	2001	933	927

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals : Paper 1 of 2001: Census of India 2001. New Delhi.p. 96, 154.

Statewise sex ratio for all ages, and in the age group 0-6 years is given in Table 22.

Table 22: Sex Ratio of Total Population and Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years, 1991 and 2001

S. No	India/ State/ UT	Sex Ratio (Females per 1,000 Males)					
		Total Population #		Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years #		Population Aged 7 Years and Above \$	
		1991	2001	1991	2001	1991	2001
	India^{1,2}	927	933	945	927	923	935
1.	Andhra Pradesh	972	978	975	961	972	980
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	859	893	982	964	829	888
3.	Assam	923	935	975	965	910	926
4.	Bihar	907	919	953	942	895	916
5.	Chhattisgarh	985	989	984	975	986	992
6.	Delhi [#]	827	821	915	868	810	813
7.	Goa	967	961	964	938	967	964
8.	Gujarat	934	920	928	883	936	927
9.	Haryana	865	861	879	819	862	869
10.	Himachal Pradesh	976	968	951	896	980	981
11.	Jammu & Kashmir ¹	N.A	892	N.A	941	N.A	894
12.	Jharkhand	922	941	979	965	908	936
13.	Karnataka	960	965	960	946	960	966
14.	Kerala	1,036	1058	958	960	1,049	1,071
15.	Madhya Pradesh	912	919	941	932	905	918
16.	Maharashtra	934	922	946	913	931	923
17.	Manipur ²	958	978	974	957	955	981
18.	Meghalaya	955	972	986	973	947	974
19.	Mizoram	921	935	969	964	911	932
20.	Nagaland	886	900	993	964	865	899
21.	Orissa	971	972	967	953	972	976
22.	Punjab	882	876	875	798	883	886
23.	Rajasthan	910	921	916	909	908	925
24.	Sikkim	878	875	965	963	860	858

Table 22: (Contd.)

S. No	India/ State/ UT	Sex Ratio (Females per 1,000 Males)					
		Total Population #		Child Population in the Age Group 0-6 Years #		Population Aged 7 Years and Above \$	
		1991	2001	1991	2001	1991	2001
25.	Tamil Nadu	974	987	948	942	978	992
26.	Tripura	945	948	967	966	940	947
27.	Uttar Pradesh	876	898	927	916	863	895
28.	Uttarakhand	937	962	949	908	933	976
29.	West Bengal	917	934	967	960	907	929
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	818	846	973	957	790	830
31.	Chandigarh	790	777	899	845	772	763
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	952	812	1,013	979	937	779
33.	Daman & Diu	969	710	958	926	971	682
34.	Lakshadweep	943	948	941	959	943	943
35.	Puducherry	979	1001	963	967	982	1,007

Notes:

- i) While working out sex ratio of child population for 1991 Census in the age group 0-6 and population aged 7 and above for India, the population in the age group 0-6 and population aged 7 and above of areas of Gujarat and Himachal Pradesh affected by natural calamities have been excluded. The details of affected areas are given in Note numbers 2 and 3 below.
- ii) To make the data comparable with Census of India, 2001, the proportion of child population for 1991 Census in the age group 0-6 and population aged 7 and above shown against Himachal Pradesh for 1991 excludes population in the age group 0-6 and population aged 7 and above of Kinnaur district where population enumeration of Census of India, 2001, could not be conducted due to natural calamity.
- iii) To make the data comparable with Census of India, 2001, the proportion of child population for 1991 Census in the age group 0-6 and population aged 7 and above shown against Gujarat excludes the population data of entire Kachchh district, Morvi, Maliya-Miyana and Wankaner talukas of Rajkot district and Jodiya taluka of Jamnagar district of Gujarat state where population enumeration of Census of India, 2001, could not be conducted due to natural calamity.
- iv) ¹Excludes Jammu & Kashmir for ranking as 1991 Census Data is not available
- v) ²Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Puru sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001

Source: \$ India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals: Paper 1 of 2001: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. 92.

India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Primary Census Abstract Total Population: Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p. lii-liiii.

The sex ratio of total population and sex ratio of children aged 0-4 years is given in Table 23.

Table 23: Sex Ratio (Females per 1000 Males) and Sex Ratio Children Aged 0-4 Years, 2005-2007

S. No	India/ Bigger States	Sex Ratio			Sex Ratio Children Aged 0-4 Years		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India	901	904	891	914	917	904
1.	Andhra Pradesh	915	911	928	942	941	943
2.	Assam	939	942	911	950	950	951
3.	Bihar	909	912	876	940	942	918
4.	Chhattisgarh	969	978	913	954	961	922
5.	Delhi	871	867	871	861	858	862
6.	Gujarat	891	915	848	877	906	830
7.	Haryana	843	851	822	820	813	838
8.	Himachal Pradesh	931	931	926	945	951	875
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	854	851	866	874	874	874
10.	Jharkhand	927	937	867	926	930	902
11.	Karnataka	926	924	932	925	925	926
12.	Kerala	958	957	962	962	963	960
13.	Madhya Pradesh	913	913	912	935	943	905
14.	Maharashtra	871	866	879	889	881	901
15.	Orissa	933	934	919	952	952	946
16.	Punjab	837	827	855	838	821	867
17.	Rajasthan	865	868	852	876	871	892
18.	Tamil Nadu	944	940	950	950	949	952
19.	Uttar Pradesh	881	883	871	887	887	889
20.	West Bengal	936	932	951	964	966	954

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p. 34 & 36.

The projected population of adolescents to total population is given in Table 24.

Table 24: Percentage Distribution of Adolescent Population and Projected Adolescent Population by Sex and Age Group, 1981-2016

Age Group	1981		1991		1996*		2001*		2006*		2011*		2016*	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
10-14	13.2	12.6	11.9	11.6	12.0	11.5	12.1	12.1	10.5	10.6	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.7
15-19	9.9	9.4	9.7	9.1	9.9	9.5	11.0	10.5	11.2	11.2	9.7	9.9	8.3	8.3

Notes: 1. India, Central Statistical Organisation. (1998). Youth in India: Profile and Programmes 1998. New Delhi: Central Statistical Organization, 1998. p. 23-24.
2. * Projected figures.

Source: United Nations Population Fund. (2000). Adolescents in India : A Profile. New Delhi. p. 6.

The age specific fertility rate is defined as the number of live births in a specific age group of women per one thousand female population of that age group. It is the number of live births in a particular age group divided by the mid-year female population of the same age group multiplied by 1000. The age specific fertility rates in five year age groups are given in Table 25.

Table 25: Age-Specific Fertility Rates (ASFRs) in India and Bigger States, 2007

S. No	India and Bigger States	Age-Specific Fertility Rates in Age Groups 2007						
		Age 15-19 Years	Age 20-24 Years	Age 25-29 Years	Age 30-34 Years	Age 35-39 Years	Age 40-44 Years	Age 45-49 Years
	India	41.1	213.9	158.3	75.2	31.7	12.3	4.1
1.	Andhra Pradesh	55.8	207.5	88.6	21.5	5.8	1.5	0.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	55.1	169.8	158.2	86.0	46.0	15.7	4.0
4.	Bihar	49.1	265.7	227.8	134.1	64.8	32.6	12.2
5.	Chhattisgarh	49.9	245.2	183.5	93.9	35.9	10.5	8.3
6.	Delhi	12.8	153.4	138.9	63.6	23.5	3.3	2.9
7.	Goa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	34.6	223.1	169.2	61.4	24.8	7.6	3.5
9.	Haryana	37.5	250.7	161.0	53.9	14.8	5.3	1.2
10.	Himachal Pradesh	18.4	179.8	137.1	33.5	9.4	2.2	0.7
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	8.5	107.6	164.0	102.3	41.5	20.4	6.0
12.	Jharkhand	58.7	233.3	179.6	95.1	44.6	24.6	7.7
13.	Karnataka	50.1	193.8	115.8	39.5	10.8	2.2	0.9
14.	Kerala	20.2	130.4	129.0	47.1	14.3	1.5	0.1
15.	Madhya Pradesh	49.2	279.6	200.9	90.1	39.6	15.4	4.7
16.	Maharashtra	41.6	194.2	112.1	38.8	9.3	2.0	0.6
17.	Manipur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	35.7	172.9	151.7	77.9	26.2	10.4	3.3
22.	Punjab	14.0	164.4	141.1	56.2	13.1	4.4	1.3
23.	Rajasthan	41.9	274.3	201.9	102.3	42.6	17.7	7.3
24.	Sikkim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	16.7	150.4	108.3	37.7	9.7	1.7	0.4
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	33.4	269.7	234.1	137.3	72.2	32.4	10.1
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	67.0	163.6	95.6	42.1	13.6	4.2	1.7

Source : India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p. 44.

Total marital fertility rate (TMFR) is the cumulative value of age specific marital fertility rates at the end of the reproductive period. It indicates the average number of children expected to be born per married woman during the entire span of her reproductive period, if the ASMFR continues to be the same and there is no mortality. The TMFR worked out on the basis of ASMFR for the year 2006 and 2007 for India and bigger states for rural and urban areas is given in Table 26.

Table 26: Total Marital Fertility Rate (TMFR) by Residence India and Bigger States, 2006-07 and Mean Children Ever Born to Women Aged 40-44 Years, 2007-08

S. No.	India and Bigger States	Total Marital Fertility Rate (TMFR)						Mean Children Ever Born to Women Aged 40-44 Years		
		2006			2007			2007-08		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India*	4.4	4.6	3.9	4.4	4.5	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3.4	3.5	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.4	2.9
2.	Assam	5.6	5.9	3.9	5.5	5.8	4.0	3.8	4.0	2.9
3.	Bihar	5.2	5.2	4.8	5.1	5.1	4.7	5.3	5.4	4.7
4.	Chhattisgarh	4.9	5.2	3.9	5.0	5.2	3.9	4.0	4.2	3.7
5.	Delhi	4.0	3.1	4.3	3.7	3.2	3.9	3.4	4.4	3.3
6.	Gujarat	4.1	4.4	3.7	4.0	4.2	3.6	3.5	3.7	3.0
7.	Haryana	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.4	3.8	4.0	3.4
8.	Himachal Pradesh	4.9	4.9	3.6	4.8	4.8	4.7	3.0	3.1	2.7
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	4.8	5.0	4.3	5.1	5.3	4.0	4.2	4.4	3.3
10.	Jharkhand	4.9	5.1	4.1	4.8	5.0	4.0	4.4	4.6	3.6
11.	Karnataka	4.1	4.3	3.7	4.0	4.2	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.7
12.	Kerala	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.7	4.6	2.4	2.4	2.3
13.	Madhya Pradesh	4.9	5.2	4.0	4.8	5.1	4.0	4.5	4.7	3.9
14.	Maharashtra	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.3
15.	Orissa	4.4	4.5	3.3	4.2	4.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.3
16.	Punjab	3.9	4.1	3.6	4.3	4.4	4.1	3.1	3.2	2.9
17.	Rajasthan	4.6	4.8	4.1	4.6	4.8	3.8	4.4	4.6	3.8
18.	Tamil Nadu	3.8	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	2.7	2.8	2.5
19.	Uttar Pradesh	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.6	5.0
20.	West Bengal	3.5	3.7	2.9	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.6	3.8	2.7

Source: 1. India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2006 and 2007. New Delhi. p. 55.
 2. International Institute for Population Sciences. (2009). District Level Household and Facility Survey, DLHS – 3, 2007-2008: Fact Sheet. Mumbai: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.

Death rates of children 0-4 years sex-wise and by rural urban status are given in Table 27.

Table 27: Death Rates of Children 0-4 Years to Total Deaths by Sex and Residence India and Bigger States, 2007

S. No.	India and Bigger States	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	India	16.0	15.2	16.9	18.0	17.1	19.0	9.6	9.0	10.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14.6	14.7	14.5	17.1	17.3	16.9	8.7	8.6	8.8
2.	Assam	18.2	16.8	19.6	19.1	17.5	20.8	10.1	10.4	9.8
3.	Bihar	18.9	17.7	20.1	19.5	18.3	20.8	12.7	12.3	13.3
4.	Chhattisgarh	16.9	16.6	17.3	17.9	17.6	18.2	11.9	11.3	12.4
5.	Delhi	8.4	8.0	8.8	9.2	9.4	8.9	8.2	7.7	8.8
6.	Gujarat	15.1	13.9	16.5	18.5	17.2	19.9	9.2	8.3	10.3
7.	Haryana	15.2	14.2	16.3	16.8	15.5	18.3	11.2	11.1	11.2
8.	Himachal Pradesh	9.6	12.5	6.6	10.1	13.1	6.9	3.5	4.3	2.5
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	12.4	12.5	12.3	13.4	13.4	13.3	8.0	8.2	7.8
10.	Jharkhand	13.7	13.6	13.9	14.9	14.7	15.1	7.9	8.0	7.8
11.	Karnataka	12.1	12.5	11.8	14.5	14.9	14.1	7.7	7.8	7.5
12.	Kerala	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.7	2.4	2.1	2.6
13.	Madhya Pradesh	23.5	22.3	24.8	26.3	24.9	27.7	12.7	12.0	13.4
14.	Maharashtra	8.5	8.3	8.7	10.2	10.1	10.3	5.9	5.5	6.4
15.	Orissa	20.0	19.7	20.4	21.2	20.8	21.6	11.7	11.4	11.9
16.	Punjab	11.1	10.3	12.1	12.7	11.6	14.1	8.5	8.2	8.8
17.	Rajasthan	19.5	18.2	21.1	22.0	20.5	23.7	10.8	9.8	11.9
18.	Tamil Nadu	8.4	8.7	8.2	9.2	9.6	8.8	7.3	7.3	7.4
19.	Uttar Pradesh	22.3	20.1	24.9	23.4	21.1	26.0	16.8	14.7	19.2
20.	West Bengal	9.2	9.3	9.1	10.0	10.2	9.8	6.4	6.1	6.8

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p.83.

The percentage distribution of deaths in five year age groups to total number of deaths are given in Table 28.

Table 28: Distribution of Deaths to Total Deaths in India by Residence, Sex and Age Group (Percentage), 2007

S. No.	Age Group (Years)	Deaths to Total Deaths (%)								
		Total			Rural			Urban		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1.	Below 1	17.2	16.1	18.6	18.8	17.6	20.1	11.7	10.7	13.0
2.	1-4	4.2	3.2	5.4	4.7	3.7	5.9	2.3	1.6	3.3
3.	0-4	21.4	19.3	24.0	23.5	21.3	26.0	14.0	12.2	16.3
4.	5-9	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.5	1.1	1.1	1.0
5.	10-14	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.7	1.0	0.9	1.1
6.	15-19	1.9	1.7	2.2	2.0	1.8	2.2	1.7	1.5	1.9
7.	20-24	2.5	2.3	2.8	2.5	2.2	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.6
8.	25-29	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.7	2.7	2.7
9.	30-34	2.6	2.9	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.2	2.8	3.2	2.2
10.	35-39	3.1	3.6	2.4	3.0	3.4	2.4	3.5	4.3	2.4
11.	40-44	3.4	4.1	2.5	3.2	3.8	2.4	4.1	5.1	2.9
12.	45-49	3.8	4.8	2.5	3.5	4.5	2.3	4.7	5.9	3.1
13.	50-54	4.6	5.1	4.0	4.3	4.7	3.9	5.7	6.6	4.5
14.	55-59	6.0	6.7	5.2	5.7	6.3	5.1	7.0	8.0	5.7
15.	60-64	7.9	8.3	7.5	7.8	8.3	7.2	8.5	8.3	8.7
16.	65-69	8.7	8.8	8.6	8.5	8.5	8.4	9.7	10.1	9.2
17.	70-74	10.1	9.8	10.6	10.1	9.9	10.5	10.1	9.5	11.0
18.	75-79	6.8	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.8	6.2	7.8	7.4	8.4
19.	80-84	5.5	5.1	6.0	5.3	5.1	5.6	6.2	5.1	7.5
20.	85+	5.7	4.8	6.7	5.3	4.7	6.1	7.0	5.4	8.9
	All Ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source : India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p.185.

Maternal deaths due to various causes related to pregnancy are given in Table 29.

Table 29: Maternal Deaths Due to Causes Related to Child Birth and Pregnancy, 2003

S.No.	Causes of Maternal Deaths	1995*	1998*	2003 \$
1.	Abortion	17.6	12.4	8
2.	Toxaemia	7.9	9.9	-
3.	Anaemia	17.0	23.7	-
4.	Bleeding during Pregnancy and Puerperium (Haemorrhage)	28.9	23.3	38
5.	Mal-position of Child Leading to Death of Mother (Obstructed Labour)	4.0	7.4	5
6.	Puerperial Sepsis (Sepsis)	8.5	9.5	11
7.	Not Classifiable (Other Conditions)	14.1	13.8	34
8.	Hypertensive Disorders	-	-	5
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Notes: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistical Division. (1998). Survey of Causes of Death 1995 and 1998. New Delhi.

Source: * India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2008). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 27.

\$ India, Registrar General. (2006). Maternal Mortality in India: 1997-2003 Trends, Causes and Risk Factors: Sample Registration System. New Delhi. p. 23.

3. Girl Child

Although the Constitution of India guarantees equality to all citizens, the status of women and girls is not at par with that of males in some sections of society. The skewed sex ratio in the 0-6 years age group is an indicator of this fact. The Government of India has launched several schemes and programmes for the welfare of the girl child, and reduce discrimination against the girl child. Some of these are:

Girl Child Scheme/ Adolescent Girl Scheme

1. Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (2002)
2. Balika Samridhi Yojana (1997)
3. Kishori Shakti Yojana (2000)
4. Jan Shikshan Sansthan (1998)
5. District Primary Education Programme (1994)
6. Reproductive and Child Health Programme (1996)
7. Integrated Child Development Services (1975)
8. National Programme of Nutritional Support to Primary Education (Mid Day Meal Scheme) (1995)
9. Integrated Child Protection Scheme (2009)
10. Sabla, Scheme for Adolescent Girls (Launched in 2010)

Legislative Measures

Various legislations have been enacted for the protection of children. These are:

1. The Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994.
2. The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971.
3. Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929 (Amended in 1979, 2006 & 2008).
4. Child Labour (Regulation and Prohibition) Act, 1986 (Amended in 2006).
5. Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Food (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992.

Discrimination against girls is evident from indicators such as enrolment of girls in schools, drop out rates, and sex ratio in the age group 0-6 years, which are given in Table 30.

Table 30: Discrimination against the Girl Child, as 30.9.2006, 2006-2007

S. No.	India/State/UT	Sex Ratio 2001 0-6 Years*	School Enrolment 2006-2007 (%)						Dropout Rate Classes I – VIII 2006-07 (%)		
			Classes I – V			Classes VI – VIII			Boys	Girls	Total
			Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	927	114.4	107.8	111.2	77.4	69.5	73.6	46.6	45.3	46.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	964	96.3	96.6	96.5	76.6	74.3	75.5	55.7	57.8	56.7
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	961	143.6	129.3	136.6	91.1	78.2	84.7	53.9	54.2	54.0
3.	Assam	964	97.6	99.2	98.4	67.6	63.5	65.6	72.7	74.7	73.6
4.	Bihar	938	106.3	82.3	94.7	45.8	31.5	39.0	76.0	76.2	76.1
5.	Chhattisgarh	975	127.2	119.1	123.2	92.7	82.3	87.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
6.	Delhi	865	105.7	105.9	105.8	90.4	96.9	93.3	20.7	26.4	23.5
7.	Goa	933	121.6	117.5	119.6	96.5	90.5	93.6	-6.2	2.4	-2.0
8.	Gujarat	878	127.9	111.3	120.1	82.5	67.5	75.4	45.2	54.6	49.3
9.	Haryana	820	86.6	90.2	88.2	79.1	81.7	80.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	897	113.2	113.0	113.1	109.3	106.3	107.9	3.2	5.9	4.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	937	105.8	100.3	103.1	70.9	58.4	64.9	44.1	37.0	41.2
12.	Jharkhand	966	117.8	105.4	111.7	58.8	45.4	52.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	949	108.4	105.5	107.0	90.6	86.8	88.8	38.8	38.8	38.8
14.	Kerala	963	93.1	93.8	93.4	101.0	96.8	98.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	929	153.7	146.9	150.4	101.6	90.0	96.0	48.7	48.1	48.4
16.	Maharashtra	917	116.1	111.0	113.6	100.9	102.1	101.5	22.9	20.8	21.9
17.	Manipur	961	166.7	160.4	163.6	106.1	99.1	102.6	40.6	41.9	41.2
18.	Meghalaya	975	183.2	180.5	181.8	98.1	105.5	101.8	62.5	58.3	60.4
19.	Mizoram	971	162.4	155.4	158.9	87.5	85.9	86.7	63.7	61.3	62.6
20.	Nagaland	975	91.0	89.5	90.2	59.7	61.9	60.8	38.0	39.2	38.6
21.	Orissa	950	116.4	111.7	114.1	79.1	70.3	74.8	65.0	59.1	62.6
22.	Punjab	793	78.1	85.4	81.3	68.1	70.1	69.0	29.3	30.5	29.9
23.	Rajasthan	909	123.1	116.9	120.2	89.7	63.6	77.3	58.5	67.3	62.3
24.	Sikkim	986	143.5	144.6	144.1	67.6	79.1	73.2	68.1	63.5	65.9
25.	Tamil Nadu	939	117.8	117.8	117.8	110.3	108.1	109.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
26.	Tripura	975	146.1	139.6	142.9	86.3	86.1	86.2	52.2	48.7	50.5
27.	Uttar Pradesh	916	117.9	109.2	113.7	59.6	46.9	53.6	45.3	42.4	44.2
28.	Uttarakhand	906	119.2	125.7	122.3	91.4	92.8	92.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	963	102.1	103.4	102.8	70.0	71.9	70.9	63.0	59.5	61.4
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	965	105.2	106.8	106.0	104.4	101.6	103.1	8.2	9.8	9.0
31.	Chandigarh	845	64.7	57.4	61.1	46.7	50.4	48.3	38.1	35.5	36.9
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	973	159.8	157.0	158.5	101.9	74.8	88.9	34.3	55.3	44.0
33.	Daman & Diu	925	141.8	131.0	136.6	122.1	114.5	118.5	11.8	13.9	12.8
34.	Lakshadweep	974	59.4	60.4	59.9	59.2	58.9	59.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	958	152.5	133.2	142.4	114.8	101.4	108.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source : * India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Provisional Population Totals : Paper 1 of 2001 : Census of India 2001. New Delhi. p.92-94.

India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy, Department of Higher Education. (2008). Annual Report 2008-09 (as on 30th September 2006). New Delhi. p. 307-308, 317-318.

The National Family Health Survey 2006 found that the two child norm is gradually being accepted in the country, but this is more so among women who have two sons living. The sex preference of women with two children living is given in Table 31.

Table 31: Women and Men Who Want More Sons than Daughters, (%), 2006

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Women		Men	
		Who Want More Sons than Daughters (%)	Who Want More Daughters than Sons (%)	Who Want More Sons than Daughters (%)	Who Want More Daughters than Sons (%)
	India	22.4	2.6	20.0	2.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9.3	2.6	12.0	2.0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	28.3	5.0	30.3	3.2
3.	Assam	24.1	2.1	17.9	2.8
4.	Bihar	39.2	1.2	38.5	1.7
5.	Chhattisgarh	32.8	3.6	24.8	2.4
6.	Delhi	11.7	2.1	11.7	1.5
7.	Goa	8.7	4.1	11.4	2.1
8.	Gujarat	22.7	2.3	20.0	1.6
9.	Haryana	22.0	1.2	18.4	2.2
10.	Himachal Pradesh	11.8	2.0	9.2	1.1
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	23.4	3.1	23.9	2.2
12.	Jharkhand	28.1	2.3	24.6	3.7
13.	Karnataka	11.6	4.6	12.7	2.7
14.	Kerala	11.0	5.7	11.8	3.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	30.8	1.8	27.9	1.0
16.	Maharashtra	14.1	2.9	14.3	2.2
17.	Manipur	28.5	4.2	34.7	3.3
18.	Meghalaya	11.9	17.0	21.5	13.5
19.	Mizoram	29.0	22.7	43.5	14.7
20.	Nagaland	21.4	9.8	28.4	5.0

Table 31: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Women		Men	
		Who Want More Sons than Daughters (%)	Who Want More Daughters than Sons (%)	Who Want More Sons than Daughters (%)	Who Want More Daughters than Sons (%)
21.	Orissa	24.2	2.4	20.3	1.6
22.	Punjab	17.7	1.6	13.4	1.5
23.	Rajasthan	34.3	1.5	24.0	1.8
24.	Sikkim	15.5	5.9	17.1	4.2
25.	Tamil Nadu	5.7	3.1	7.9	1.8
26.	Tripura	17.7	3.4	15.2	2.2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	33.5	1.7	27.8	1.2
28.	Uttarakhand	20.7	2.1	13.6	1.3
29.	West Bengal	16.5	3.5	16.6	2.1

Note: Table excludes women and men who gave non numeric responses to the questions on ideal number of children or ideal number of sons or daughters.

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey (NFHS-3) 2005-06 India. Mumbai. p. 106.

4. Early Marriage

Early marriage is defined as a marriage in which the bride is below 18 years and the groom is below 21 years. Girls who bear children before they close their adolescent growth spurt remain physically under developed and have greater risk of complications of pregnancy and maternal death. To reduce the incidence of child marriage, the Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929 was passed and amended in 1979, 2006 and 2008.

Under this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context, (a) “child” means a person who, if a male, under 21 years of age and if a female, is under 18 years of age ; (b) “child marriage” means a marriage to which either of the contracting parties is a child; (c) “contracting party” to a marriage means either of the parties whose marriage is or is about to be thereby solemnised; and (d) “minor” means a person of either sex who is under 18 years of age.

Punishment under the Act: Whoever performs conducts or directs any child marriage shall be punishable with simple imprisonment which may extend to three months and shall also be liable to fine, unless he proves that he had reason to believe that the marriage was not a child marriage.

The Child Marriage Act was amended in 2006 and the guardian who solemnizes a child marriage can be punished with rigorous imprisonment which may extend to two years and also be liable to fine which may extend up to rupees one lakh. However, no woman can be imprisoned. Any person who attends a child marriage can also be penalized under the Act.

Under the latest amendment in 2008, a girl who is forcibly married below 18 years can approach the court to declare her marriage as null and void if she so desires.

Legislative Measures

To reduce and eliminate the incidence of child marriage, the following act has been enacted:

1. Child Marriage Restraint Act, 1929 (Amended in 1979, 2006 and 2008).

Although the incidence of early marriage has come down from 50% in 1998-99 (NFHS-II) to 44.5% in 2006 (NFHS-III) for India as a whole, the incidence of early marriage remains above 60% in rural areas of Jharkhand (71.0%), Rajasthan (65.7%), Bihar (65.2%), West Bengal (62.6%), Madhya Pradesh (62.0%), Andhra Pradesh (61.4%), Uttar Pradesh (61.1%) and Chhattisgarh (60.3%).

Census of India 2001 found that there were nearly 300,000 married girls who became mothers before the age of 15 years. Early motherhood places the mother and the child at grave health risk. The incidence of early marriage and early motherhood is given in Table 32.

Table 32: Incidence of Early Marriage, 2007-08, and Early Motherhood in India, 2001

S. No.	India/States	Women Aged 20-24 Years Married before 18 Years (2007-08) (%)			No. of Ever Married Mothers Below 15 Years of Age 2001 #
		Total	Rural	Urban	
	India (NFHS – 3, 2005-06) Women aged 18-29 years married before 18 years \$	45.6 \$	53.4 \$	29.7 \$	
	India (DLHS, 2008-09)	43.4	48.7	29.4	296,790
1.	Andhra Pradesh	51.9	56.3	35.7	12848
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	26.2	24.7	34.2	267
3.	Assam	40.0	40.5	34.0	7045
4.	Bihar	68.2	69.6	50.5	31665
5.	Chhattisgarh	45.1	48.0	27.9	4060
6.	Delhi	24.2	32.1	23.5	2348
7.	Goa	18.9	19.4	18.5	127
8.	Gujarat	35.4	39.9	21.4	12300
9.	Haryana	28.0	29.2	24.0	7605
10.	Himachal Pradesh	9.1	9.1	9.4	1280
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	24.6	25.4	16.8	5159
12.	Jharkhand	55.7	58.1	35.7	5713
13.	Karnataka	50.2	54.3	38.1	11822
14.	Kerala	15.4	16.5	11.7	3504
15.	Madhya Pradesh	53.8	58.5	33.5	16211
16.	Maharashtra	40.4	43.5	31.8	15672
17.	Manipur	24.6	26.3	15.9	349
18.	Meghalaya	34.3	35.8	21.2	458
19.	Mizoram	23.7	28.3	13.6	115
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	464
21.	Orissa	37.5	38.7	29.2	8565

Contd.

Table 32: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/States	Women Aged 20-24 Years Married before 18 Years (2007-08) (%)			No. of Ever Married Mothers Below 15 Years of Age 2001 #
		Total	Rural	Urban	
22.	Punjab	15.6	15.8	14.7	8387
23.	Rajasthan	57.6	61.6	38.8	21156
24.	Sikkim	30.6	29.9	43.4	129
25.	Tamil Nadu	24.0	25.5	21.4	15896
26.	Tripura	43.6	44.4	35.3	728
27.	Uttar Pradesh	54.9	59.0	30.9	73408
28.	Uttarakhand	19.7	20.1	16.9	1987
29.	West Bengal	54.7	57.9	36.1	27082
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	24.4	24.2	25.6	74
31.	Chandigarh	21.8	35.7	19.2	213
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	49.1	53.6	21.5	19
33.	Daman & Diu	22.1	26.6	10.2	18
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	4
35.	Puducherry	17.4	16.1	17.7	112

Source : 1. International Institute for Population Sciences. (2008). District Level Household and Facility Survey-3: (2007-08): Fact Sheets. Mumbai. p.1.
 2. # National Centre for Advocacy Studies. (2005). Parliament Digest Monsoon Session 2005: Bridging the Gap between Parliament and People: Gender, Agriculture, Natural Resources, Social Development Indicators. New Delhi. p. 2.
 3. \$ International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey – 3: 2005-06. Mumbai. p. 167.

The number of females by marital status and residence is given in Table 33.

Table 33: Number of Females by Marital Status and Residence: India, States and Union Territories, 2001

S.No.	India/State/UT	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Marital Status of Women				
			Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Widowed	Divorced
	India	Total	496453556	223048280	236772617	34289729	2342930
		Rural	360887965	162299868	171904293	24946021	1737783
		Urban	135565591	60748412	64868324	9343708	605147
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Total	37682594	15142156	19007949	3270964	261525
		Rural	27463863	10754026	13975232	2513545	221060
		Urban	10218731	4388130	5032717	757419	40465
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	Total	518027	280371	209187	25639	2830
		Rural	415407	223665	166985	22372	2385
		Urban	102620	56706	42202	3267	445
3.	Assam	Total	128788491	6563545	5377322	869005	68619
		Rural	11276346	5809476	4647931	757021	61915
		Urban	1602148	754069	729391	111984	6704
4.	Bihar	Total	39754714	18812136	19019453	1887575	35550
		Rural	35721713	16818123	17192869	1680053	30668
		Urban	4033001	1994013	1826584	207522	4882
5.	Chhattisgarh	Total	10359585	4721930	4775564	771106	90985
		Rural	8340613	3774955	3847563	643542	74553
		Urban	2018972	946975	928001	127564	16432
6.	Delhi	Total	6243273	2916633	3007159	305940	13541
		Rural	422640	200842	203155	18108	535
		Urban	5820633	2715791	2804004	287832	13006
7.	Goa	Total	660420	292832	296701	69052	1835
		Rural	336546	150413	145933	39285	915
		Urban	323874	142419	150768	29767	920
8.	Gujarat	Total	24285440	10485006	12080268	1614413	105753
		Rural	15422996	6711171	7590786	1053731	67308
		Urban	8862444	3773835	4489482	560682	38445
9.	Haryana	Total	9780611	4383907	4851320	533974	11410
		Rural	6976272	3130791	3457047	381584	6850
		Urban	2804339	1253116	1394273	152390	4560
10.	Himachal Pradesh	Total	2989960	1313055	1438905	229664	8336
		Rural	2726246	1194982	1309656	213910	7698
		Urban	263714	118073	129249	15754	638
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	Total	4782774	2549360	2025738	196604	11072
		Rural	3649410	1982962	1508942	148574	8932
		Urban	1133364	566398	516796	48030	2140

Table 33: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Marital Status of Women				
			Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Widowed	Divorced
12.	Jharkhand	Total	13060792	6272037	5921166	822827	44762
		Rural	10272492	4897082	4666739	670303	38368
		Urban	2788300	1374955	1254427	152524	6394
13.	Karnataka	Total	25951644	11244123	12239632	2322843	145046
		Rural	17240075	7399892	8108401	1623112	108670
		Urban	8711569	3844231	4131231	69971	36376
14.	Kerala	Total	16372760	6495155	7991012	1690508	196085
		Rural	12123167	4817927	5918672	1231034	155534
		Urban	4249593	1677228	2072340	459474	40551
15.	Madhya Pradesh	Total	28904371	13188482	13847854	1752228	115807
		Rural	21349785	9665064	10315216	1283827	85678
		Urban	7554586	3523418	3532638	468401	30129
16.	Maharashtra	Total	46478031	19842297	22582801	3726735	326198
		Rural	27318970	11454486	13328434	2317858	218192
		Urban	19159061	8387811	9254367	1408877	108006
17.	Manipur	Total	1071154	587238	416389	59459	8068
		Rural	781867	434086	320746	39503	5532
		Urban	289287	153152	113643	19956	2536
18.	Meghalaya	Total	1142735	655156	404048	59604	23927
		Rural	917712	526076	325178	46480	19978
		Urban	225023	129080	78870	13124	3949
19.	Mizoram	Total	429464	237569	158341	20373	13181
		Rural	214841	118694	81070	9462	5615
		Urban	214623	118875	77271	10911	7566
20.	Nagaland	Total	942895	582924	327447	26516	6008
		Rural	787533	490944	268830	22632	5127
		Urban	155362	91980	58617	3884	881
21.	Orissa	Total	18144090	8329426	8346345	1970123	98196
		Rural	15538452	7110174	7142428	1199440	86410
		Urban	2605638	1219252	1203917	170683	11786
22.	Punjab	Total	11373954	4980015	5709231	662113	22595
		Rural	7579892	3325768	3790614	449339	14171
		Urban	3794062	1654247	1918617	212774	8424
23.	Rajasthan	Total	27087177	12256195	13191712	1589726	49544
		Rural	20866173	9390144	10197253	1244074	34702
		Urban	6221004	2866051	2994459	345652	14842
24.	Sikkim	Total	252367	137100	102896	10005	2366
		Rural	225207	123014	91019	9016	2158
		Urban	27160	14086	11877	989	208

Contd.

Table 33: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Marital Status of Women				
			Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Widowed	Divorced
25.	Tamil Nadu	Total	31004770	12241662	15537615	2976137	249356
		Rural	17390187	6829751	8660054	1748153	152229
		Urban	13614583	5411911	6877561	1227984	97127
26.	Tripura	Total	1556978	727929	691849	123817	13383
		Rural	1289815	616152	563592	98580	11491
		Urban	267163	111777	128257	25237	1892
27.	Uttar Pradesh	Total	78632552	38455809	36300720	3763168	112855
		Rural	62500869	60222164	29230130	2966204	82371
		Urban	16131683	8233645	7070590	796964	30484
28.	Uttarakhand	Total	4163425	2009166	1851283	293331	9645
		Rural	3165685	1523891	1398392	235758	7644
		Urban	997740	785275	452891	57573	2001
29.	West Bengal	Total	38710212	16797381	18470122	3155365	287344
		Rural	28132937	12402510	13265891	2246318	218219
		Urban	10577275	4394871	5204231	909048	69125
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Total	163180	76641	77245	8461	833
		Rural	110993	52929	51575	5851	638
		Urban	52187	23712	25670	2610	195
31.	Chandigarh	Total	393697	177311	198681	16788	917
		Rural	35304	16139	18090	1001	74
		Urban	358393	161172	180591	15787	843
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Total	98824	46568	46756	4979	521
		Rural	78195	37781	35725	4240	449
		Urban	20629	8787	11031	739	72
33.	Daman & Diu	Total	65692	29836	29924	5511	421
		Rural	37250	17184	17285	2560	221
		Urban	28442	12652	12639	2951	200
34.	Lakshadweep	Total	29519	14074	12758	2136	551
		Rural	16492	8207	6794	1153	338
		Urban	13027	5867	5964	983	213
35.	Puducherry	Total	487384	203255	227224	53040	3865
		Rural	162023	68403	74066	18399	1155
		Urban	325361	134852	153158	34641	2710

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2008). Census of India 2001: Marital Status and Age at Marriage: An Analysis of 2001 Census Data. New Delhi. p. 59

The percentage of never married, married, and widowed, divorced or separated women is given in Table 34.

Table 34: Distribution of Female Population Age 10+ by Marital Status and Residence in India and Bigger States, (Percentage), 2007

S.No	India and Bigger States	Never Married			Married			Widowed/Divorced/ Separated		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India*	29.6	29.1	30.8	60.2	60.6	59.0	10.2	10.2	10.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	24.6	23.2	28.0	61.1	61.6	59.8	14.3	15.2	12.2
2.	Assam	36.5	36.7	35.8	53.2	53.1	53.7	10.2	10.2	10.5
3.	Bihar	29.8	29.3	33.6	63.3	63.8	58.9	7.0	6.9	7.5
4.	Chhattisgarh	29.0	28.2	32.6	60.8	61.5	57.8	10.2	10.4	9.6
5.	Delhi	33.5	32.0	33.7	59.8	61.3	59.5	6.8	6.7	6.8
6.	Gujarat	26.8	26.9	26.7	63.4	63.0	63.9	9.8	10.1	9.4
7.	Haryana	29.5	29.2	30.1	62.7	62.8	62.3	7.8	8.0	7.6
8.	Himachal Pradesh	29.6	29.3	32.1	59.4	59.3	59.9	11.0	11.4	8.0
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	40.4	40.7	39.3	52.5	52.3	53.0	7.2	7.0	7.6
10.	Jharkhand	30.8	30.2	33.1	60.8	61.3	59.2	8.3	8.5	7.7
11.	Karnataka	28.9	28.2	30.1	57.0	56.7	57.4	14.2	15.1	12.5
12.	Kerala	26.3	26.3	26.3	59.7	59.8	59.5	14.0	13.9	14.1
13.	Madhya Pradesh	28.9	27.9	32.1	62.5	63.7	58.8	8.6	8.4	9.0
14.	Maharashtra	26.7	24.6	29.7	61.4	62.6	59.7	11.9	12.8	10.6
15.	Orissa	29.8	29.5	32.2	58.6	58.8	57.4	11.5	11.7	10.4
16.	Punjab	31.2	31.3	31.1	60.2	59.9	60.7	8.6	8.8	8.3
17.	Rajasthan	29.3	29.3	29.1	62.8	62.8	62.8	7.9	7.8	8.1
18.	Tamil Nadu	27.3	27.3	27.3	58.8	58.1	59.6	14.0	14.6	13.1
19.	Uttar Pradesh	33.8	32.8	37.7	58.9	59.9	54.9	7.3	7.3	7.4
20.	West Bengal	27.2	26.9	27.9	61.3	61.9	59.6	11.5	11.1	12.5

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p. 24.

The percentage of never married, married, and widowed, divorced or separated women is given in Table 35.

Table 35: Female Population Age 15+ by Marital Status and Residence in India and Bigger States, (Percentage), 2007

S.No	India and Bigger States	Never Married			Married			Widowed/Divorced/ Separated		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India*	18.6	17.4	21.8	69.6	70.7	66.7	11.8	11.9	11.5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14.9	13.2	19.1	68.9	69.6	67.2	16.2	17.2	13.7
2.	Assam	25.7	25.3	27.8	62.3	62.6	60.4	12.0	12.0	11.8
3.	Bihar	15.3	14.6	21.5	76.2	77.1	69.6	8.4	8.4	8.9
4.	Chhattisgarh	17.3	16.0	22.8	70.8	71.8	66.2	11.9	12.1	10.9
5.	Delhi	23.7	23.0	23.8	68.6	69.4	68.4	7.8	7.6	7.8
6.	Gujarat	16.6	16.0	17.5	72.3	72.4	72.0	11.2	11.6	10.6
7.	Haryana	18.4	17.5	20.4	72.5	73.2	71.0	9.1	9.3	8.6
8.	Himachal Pradesh	20.8	20.4	24.8	66.8	66.8	66.3	12.4	12.8	8.9
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	30.9	30.5	32.2	60.8	61.3	59.3	8.3	8.2	8.5
10.	Jharkhand	18.1	16.9	22.5	72.1	73.0	68.6	9.9	10.1	8.9
11.	Karnataka	19.2	17.8	21.7	64.7	64.9	64.3	16.1	17.3	14.0
12.	Kerala	19.1	19.1	19.3	65.5	65.7	65.2	15.3	15.3	15.5
13.	Madhya Pradesh	16.3	14.7	21.7	73.6	75.4	67.9	10.1	10.0	10.4
14.	Maharashtra	17.0	13.6	21.6	69.5	71.7	66.6	13.4	14.6	11.9
15.	Orissa	19.9	19.3	23.8	66.9	67.3	64.5	13.1	13.4	11.6
16.	Punjab	22.5	22.3	22.8	67.8	67.7	67.9	9.7	10.0	9.2
17.	Rajasthan	15.9	15.1	18.0	74.8	75.5	72.6	9.4	9.4	9.4
18.	Tamil Nadu	19.8	19.4	20.4	64.8	64.4	65.3	15.4	16.2	14.4
19.	Uttar Pradesh	20.7	19.0	27.2	70.6	72.2	64.2	8.8	8.8	8.6
20.	West Bengal	17.0	15.6	20.3	69.9	71.5	65.9	13.1	12.9	13.8

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Sample Registration System: Statistical Report 2007. New Delhi. p. 25.

5. Child Labour

Children who are working before they attain the age of 14 years are termed as child labour. The Government enacted “The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act”, 1986 to prevent the employment of children in hazardous industries or in hazardous processes. A high powered body, the National Authority for the Elimination of Child Labour (NAECL), was constituted in September 1994 to lay down policies and programmes for elimination of child labour, particularly in hazardous industries. In 1996, the Supreme Court issued a directive ordering the setting up of a corpus fund “Child Labour Rehabilitation-cum-Welfare Fund” with Rs.25,000 to be contributed by the employer of a child in a hazardous industry, towards the compulsory primary education of all working children.

In 1981, out of a total population 685 million, working children were 13.6 million, which was about 2 per cent of the total population. In 1991, out of a total population of 838.6 million, working children were 11.28 million, which was 1.34 per cent of the total population.

As per Census of India 2001, there were 12,666,377 child labourers in India. Out of the total working population of 402,234,724 workers, including main and marginal workers, working children constituted 3.15% of the total labour force. Out of a total population of 1.028 billion persons in India working children numbered 12.666 million, which was 1.23% of the population.

Child Labour Act has been amended in 2001 and the scope of the Act has been extended to prohibit employment of children in 70 hazardous occupations and processes, including rag-picking and scavenging. In 2006, employment of children in domestic work and hotels was included in the list of occupations where the employment of children was banned.

Legislative/Other Measures for Child Labour

1. Child Labour (Regulation and Prohibition Act), 1986 (Amended in 2000 & 2006)
2. National Child Labour Policy, 1987
3. National Child Labour Projects
4. International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC), 1992
5. Committee on Child Labour (Gurupadswamy : 1979)
6. Task Force on Child Labour (Singhvi : 1989)
7. National Commission on Rural Labour, 1991
8. National Authority for Elimination of Child Labour, 1994
9. The Children (Pledging of Labour) Act, 1933
10. The Factories Act, 1948
11. The Mines Act, 1952
12. The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961
13. The Beedi and Cigar Workers (Condition of Employment), Act, 1966
14. The Plantation Labour Act, 1951
15. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

The incidence of child labour as revealed by Census of India 2001 is given in Table 36.

Table 36: Child Labour in India, 1991 and 2000

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Child Labour 1991			Child Labour 2000 \$	
		Main	Marginal	Total	Number	Percentage
	India	9,082,141	2,203,208	11,285,349	10,404,869	100.00
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,537,293	124,647	1,661,940	18,62,168	17.89
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	11,632	763	12,395	6,423	0.06
3.	Assam	259,953	67,645	327,598	1,71,237	1.64
4.	Bihar	795,444	146,801	942,245	5,45,796	5.24
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-	-	-
6.	Delhi	26,670	681	27,351	70,076	0.67
7.	Goa	3,938	718	4,656	1,158	0.01
8.	Gujarat	373,027	150,558	523,585	5,01,555	4.82
9.	Haryana	89,030	20,661	109,691	70,677	0.67
10.	Himachal Pradesh	30,771	25,667	56,438	56,461	0.51
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	NA	NA	NA	35,538	0.34
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	818,159	158,088	976,247	7,74,251	7.44
14.	Kerala	28,590	6,210	34,800	19,747	0.18
15.	Madhya Pradesh	997,940	354,623	1,352,563	6,89,355	6.62
16.	Maharashtra	805,847	262,571	1,068,418	7,45,953	7.16
17.	Manipur	13,478	3,015	16,493	3,651	0.03
18.	Meghalaya	30,730	3,903	34,633	18,187	0.17
19.	Mizoram	6,391	10,020	16,411	7,508	0.07
20.	Nagaland	16,106	370	16,476	8,921	0.08
21.	Orissa	325,250	127,144	452,394	3,41,749	3.28
22.	Punjab	132,414	10,454	142,868	1,60,100	1.53
23.	Rajasthan	490,522	283,677	774,199	11,85,873	1.39
24.	Sikkim	5,254	344	5,598	2108	0.02
25.	Tamil Nadu	523,125	55,764	578,889	4,29,229	4.12
26.	Tripura	13,506	2,972	16,478	7,901	0.07
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1,145,087	264,999	1,410,086	13,67,723	13.14
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	593,387	118,304	711,691	82,553	7.93
	Union Territories					
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	758	507	1,265	1,557	0.01
31.	Chandigarh	1,839	31	1,870	979	0.009
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2,677	1,739	4,416	1,378	0.01
33.	Daman & Diu	741	200	941	595	0.005
34.	Lakshadweep	17	17	34	111	0.001
35.	Puducherry	2,565	115	2,680	879	0.008

Source: India, Ministry of Labour. (2000). Annual Report 1999-2000. New Delhi. p.160.
 \$ Diwedi, H.K. (2004). Towards Eradicating Child Labour: Magnitude, Concern and Strategy. In Labour and Development, 2004 Jun, 10(1): 80-112. Noida: V.V. Giri National Labour Institute. p.84.

The incidence of child labour in various Census years is given in Table 37.

Table 37: Child Labour in Census, 1971-2001

S.No	India/State /UTs	1971	1981	1991	2001****
1.	India	10753985	13640870	11285349	12666377
2.	Andhra Pradesh	1627492	1951312	1661940	1363339
3.	Arunachal Pradesh	17925	17950	12395	18482
4.	Assam	239349	**	327598	351419
5.	Bihar	1059359	1101764	942245	1117500
6.	Chhattisgarh				364572
7.	Delhi	17120	25717	27351	418999
8.	Goa			4656	4138
9.	Gujarat	518061	616913	523585	485530
10.	Haryana	137826	194189	109691	253491
11.	Himachal Pradesh	71384	99624	56438	107774
12.	Jammu & Kashmir	70489	258437	**	175630
13.	Jharkhand				407200
14.	Karnataka	808719	1131530	976247	822615
15.	Kerala	111801	92854	34800	26156
16.	Madhya Pradesh	1112319	1698597	1352563	1085259
17.	Maharashtra	988357	1557756	1068427	764075
18.	Manipur	16380	20217	16493	28836
19.	Meghalaya	30440	44916	34633	53940
20.	Mizoram		6314	16411	26265
21.	Nagaland	13726	16235	16467	45874
22.	Orissa	492477	702293	452394	377594
23.	Punjab	232774	216939	142868	177268
24.	Rajasthan	587389	819605	774199	1262570

Contd.

Table 37: (Contd.)

S.No	India/State /UTs	1971	1981	1991	2001****
25.	Sikkim	15661	8561	5598	16457
26.	Tamil Nadu	713305	975055	578889	418801
27.	Tripura	17490	24204	16478	21756
28.	Uttar Pradesh	1326726	1434675	1410086	1927997
29.	Uttarakhand				70183
30.	West Bengal	11443	605263	711691	857087
	Union Territories				
31.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	572	1309	1265	1960
32.	Chandigarh	1086	1986	1870	3779
33.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3102	3615	4416	4274
34.	Daman & Diu	7391	9378	941	729
35.	Lakshadweep	97	56	34	27
36.	Puducherry	3725	3606	2680	190

Note: *1971 Census figures of Assam includes figures of Mizoram.

**Census could not be conducted.

*** Census figures 1971 in respect of Mizoram included under Assam.

**** Includes marginal workers also.

Source: India, Ministry of Labour. (2006). Statewise Distribution of Working Children according to 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Census in the Age Group 5-14 years: Internet. New Delhi : 2006. p. 1.

The number of children engaged in hazardous occupations and processes as per Census of India 2001 is given in Table 38.

Table 38: Child Labour in Hazardous Occupations, 2001

S.No.	Hazardous Occupations/ Processes	No. of Children Employed, 2001
	India Total	1219470
1.	Domestic Workers	185505
2.	Dhabas/ Restaurants/ Hotels/ Motels	70934
3.	Agarbati, Dhoop and Detergent Making	13583
4.	Pan, Bidi and Cigarettes	252574
5.	Spinning/ Weaving	128984
6.	Construction	208833
7.	Brick-kilns, Tiles	84972
8.	Gem-cutting, Jewellery	37489
9.	Carpet-making	32647
10.	Auto-workshop, Vehicle repairs	49893
11.	Ceramic	18894
12.	Others	135162

Note: Data is indicative as the list of hazardous occupations and processes as given in the Child Labour Act, 1986 does not entirely match with the occupational classification of the Census data.

Source: National Centre for Advocacy Studies. (2007). Parliament Digest: Bridging the Gap between Parliament and People: Gender, Food Security, Governance, Social Development Indicators: Winter Session 2006. New Delhi. p. 28.

6. Health and Nutrition

For a nation's progress, it is essential that the health of its population, including the health and nutrition of women and girls, mothers of the new generation, is adequately cared for. Although the expectation of life at birth for women has increased from 36.1 years in 1951 to 66.91 years in 2001-06, the health and nutritional status of women and girls leaves much scope for improvement. The dietary intake of women in low economic group was deficient by 500 to 600 calories. Other factors influencing the poor status of women and girls are unsafe drinking water, inadequate sanitation facilities, poor hygiene and housing conditions in rural and urban poor areas, disproportionate workload, physical and mental violence, etc. Information on a few health and nutrition indicators is given in the subsequent tables.

Health situation in India at a glance is given in Table 39.

Table 39: Commitment to Health: Access, Services and Resources, 2007

S.No	Indicator	Percentage
1.	Population with sustainable access to improved sanitation (%)2006	28*
2.	Population with sustainable access to improved water source(%) 2006	89*
3.	One year olds fully immunized <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ against tuberculosis (%) 2007 ▪ against measles (%) 2007 ▪ against DPT 3 doses (%) 2007 ▪ against Polio 3 doses (%) 2007 	85* 67* 62* 62*
4.	Oral rehydration therapy use rate (%) 2000-2007	33*
5.	Contraceptive Prevalence Rate (%) 2000-2007	56*
6.	Physicians (per 100,000 population) 2008	50-60**
7.	Health expenditure – private (as % of GDP) 2003	3.6
8.	Undernourished people (as % of total population) 2001/03	20
9.	Children under weight for age (% under age 5) 2005-2006	42.5@
10.	Children under height for age (% under age 5) 2005-2006	48@
11.	Infants with low birth weight (%) 1996-2004	30
12.	HIV Prevalence in age group 15-49 years (%) 2007	0.3*
13.	Malaria cases (per 100,000 people) 2000	7
14.	Tuberculosis cases (per 100,000 people) · 2004	312

Note: Sources of information are UNICEF, WHO, UNAIDS, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

Source: 1. United Nations Development Programme. (2006). Human Development Report 2006. New York: Oxford University Press. p. 303-314.

*2. United Nations Children Fund. (2009). The State of the World's Children 2009. New York. p. 127-144.

@3. International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey – 3 2005-06. Mumbai. p. 273.

**4. <http://india-reports.in/transitions/global-skills/doctors-per-one-hundred-thousand-people-in-india/>

Urban Health Infrastructure

Urban areas in India have many health facilities, comparable to the best in the world. However, there are pockets where the urban infrastructure in many places also needs strengthening for improved delivery of services.

The state-wise situation of urban infrastructure under special schemes is given in Table 40.

Table 40: Urban Health Infrastructure, 2005-06

S. No.	India/ States/ UTs	Urban Family Welfare Centres	Urban Health Posts	Sterilisation Beds Scheme
1.	Andhra Pradesh	131	0	330
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	6	0	1
3.	Assam	10	0	12
4.	Bihar	26	0	55
5.	Chhattisgarh	8	16	7
6.	Delhi	69	28	81
7.	Goa	0	0	0
8.	Gujarat	113	28	382
9.	Haryana	19	16	30
10.	Himachal Pradesh	89	0	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	12	0	17
12.	Jharkhand	16	0	36
13.	Karnataka	87	0	258
14.	Kerala	0	0	135
15.	Madhya Pradesh	55	83	65
16.	Maharashtra	74	278	809
17.	Manipur	2	0	3
18.	Meghalaya	1	0	4
19.	Mizoram	1	0	7
20.	Nagaland	0	0	0
21.	Orissa	10	8	3

Contd.

Table 40: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ States/ UTs	Urban Family Welfare Centres	Urban Health Posts	Sterilisation Beds Scheme
22.	Punjab	23	64	10
23.	Rajasthan	61	90	22
24.	Sikkim	1	0	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	65	100	629
26.	Tripura	9	0	0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	78	141	115
28.	Uttarakhand	3	9	0
29.	West Bengal	111	0	288
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0
31.	Chandigarh	3	10	0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	0	0	0
	Total	1083	871	3299

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. (2006). Annual Report 2005-2006. New Delhi. p. 354.

Sanitation and Toilet Facilities

Health status of the population is closely linked to hygienic conditions and environmental sanitation. However, a vast number of rural households do not have access to toilets within their homes. This situation is particularly piquant for women and girls. The number of households in rural areas without toilet facilities as per Census of India 2001 is given in Table 41.

Table 41: Rural Households without Toilet Facilities, 2001

S. No.	India/ States/ UTs	Total No. of Households	No. of Households without Toilet Facility	Percentage of Households without Toilet Facility
	India (Rural)	138271559	107967200	78.08
1.	Andhra Pradesh	12676218	10375523	81.85
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	164501	86630	52.66
3.	Assam	4220173	1706369	40.43
4.	Bihar	12660007	10898416	86.09
5.	Chhattisgarh	3359078	3185084	94.82
6.	Delhi	169521	62920	37.119
7.	Goa	140755	72892	51.79
8.	Gujarat	5885961	4611438	78.35
9.	Haryana	2454463	1750950	71.34
10.	Himachal Pradesh	1097520	793318	72.28
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	1161357	675923	58.20
12.	Jharkhand	3802412	3552620	93.43
13.	Karnataka	6675172	5513914	82.60
14.	Kerala	4942550	922529	18.67
15.	Madhya Pradesh	812479	7398577	91.06
16.	Maharashtra	1099362	8991687	81.79
17.	Manipur	29635	66692	22.50
18.	Meghalaya	32967		59.90

Contd.

Table 41: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ States/ UTs	Total No. of Households	No. of Households without Toilet Facility	Percentage of Households without Toilet Facility
19.	Mizoram	7936		20.26
20.	Nagaland	26533	93809	35.36
21.	Orissa	678287	6259607	92.29
22.	Punjab	277546	1639936	59.09
23.	Rajasthan	7156705	6111318	85.39
24.	Sikkim	9172	31285	40.65
25.	Tamil Nadu	827479	7086871	85.64
26.	Tripura	539680	11909	22.07
27.	Uttar Pradesh	2059007	16631504	80.77
28.	Uttarakhand			
29.	West Bengal	11161870	815601	73.07
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4965	2863	57.67
31.	Chandigarh	2130	6704	31.47
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3278	2710	82.68
33.	Daman & Diu	2209	1501	67.98
34.	Lakshadweep	535	36	6.86
35.	Puducherry	72199	56732	78.58

Source: National Centre for Advocacy Studies. (2007). Parliament Digest: Bridging the Gap between Parliament and People: Gender, Food Security, Governance, Social Development Indicators: Winter Session 2006. New Delhi. p.40.

Safe Drinking Water

A vast section of the Indian population does not have access to safe drinking water, which is the cause of many diseases such as cholera, typhoid, diarrhoea, dysentery, jaundice (hepatitis), etc. The status of rural habitations having access to safe drinking water and those yet to be covered is given in Table 42.

Table 42: Rural Habitations Having Safe Drinking Water, 2007

S. No.	India/States/ UTs	Rural Habitations Having Safe Drinking Water			
		Not Covered	Partially Covered	Fully Covered	Total
	India	194846	346047	1069875	1610768
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3579	34229	26739	64547
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2071	2186	1355	5612
3.	Assam	32190	21661	26617	80468
4.	Bihar	21660	38887	47095	107642
5.	Chhattisgarh	9264	20885	42575	72724
6.	Delhi	0	0	0	0
7.	Goa	0	5	343	348
8.	Gujarat	262	6410	27970	34642
9.	Haryana	51	1341	5930	7322
10.	Himachal Pradesh	8680	20294	22874	51848
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2040	4738	5566	12344
12.	Jharkhand	13434	4739	102300	120473
13.	Karnataka	66	24936	30232	55234
14.	Kerala	145	7565	5579	13289
15.	Madhya Pradesh	1882	18870	106645	127397
16.	Maharashtra	1218	35382	41051	77651
17.	Manipur	0	0	0	0
18.	Meghalaya	1568	2619	5139	9326
19.	Mizoram	128	296	353	777
20.	Nagaland	419	219	743	1381

Contd.

Table 42: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/States/ UTs	Rural Habitations Having Safe Drinking Water			
		Not Covered	Partially Covered	Fully Covered	Total
21.	Orissa	25555	14964	98819	139338
22.	Punjab	3213	4870	5641	13724
23.	Rajasthan	48501	21639	50993	121133
24.	Sikkim	0	903	1595	2498
25.	Tamil Nadu	469	22101	64440	87010
26.	Tripura	6320	1219	593	8132
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1914	5455	252741	260110
28.	Uttarakhand	4030	12406	22706	39142
29.	West Bengal	6187	17063	73015	96265
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	0
31.	Chandigarh	0	0	18	18
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	44	51	95
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0	21	21
34.	Lakshadweep	0	9	0	9
35.	Puducherry	0	112	136	248

Source: India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare (MHFW), Central Bureau of Health Intelligence (CBHI). (2009). National Health Profile 2008. New Delhi. p. 43.

Rural Health Infrastructure

The rural health infrastructure in India is often plagued with inadequate resources of trained manpower, equipment, medicines, electricity and transport. To reduce the high maternal mortality rate of 254 per 1,00,000 live births, rural health infrastructure needs strengthening. In 2005, National Rural Health Mission (NRHM) has been launched to provide improved health care services in rural areas. Under NRHM, Janani Suraksha Yojana (scheme) provides improved health care facilities to pregnant women, creates awareness about care of mothers during pregnancy, promotes safe deliveries, and provides cash or transport facilities to reach women to maternity clinics. The number of health centres, and trained personnel available in rural areas is given in Table 43.

Table 43: Number of Primary Health Centres (PHC), Community Health Centres (CHC), Doctors, Lady Health Visitors (LHV), and Multi-Purpose Workers (Female)/ Auxiliary Nurse Midwives (ANM) in Rural Areas, 2008

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Sub Centres	Primary Health Centres (PHC)	CHCs	ANMs (2005)	Lady Health Visitors (LHVs)	Doctors at PHCs
	India	146036	23458	4276	153568	17608	24375
1.	Andhra Pradesh	12522	1570	167	12541	1564	2214
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	592	116	44	256	0	87
3.	Assam	4592	844	103	8289	NA	408
4.	Bihar	8858	1641	70	9127	479	1565
5.	Chhattisgarh	4741	721	136	4850	749	862
6.	Delhi	41	8	0	82	28	18
7.	Goa	172	19	5	177	20	44
8.	Gujarat	7274	1073	273	7060	267	1019
9.	Haryana	2433	420	86	2592	285	350
10.	Himachal Pradesh	2071	449	73	2496	114	407
11.	Jammu and Kashmir	1907	375	85	1794	27	451
12.	Jharkhand	3958	330	194	501	NA	330
13.	Karnataka	8143	2195	323	8028	1170	2814
14.	Kerala	5094	909	107	5320	740	1732
15.	Madhya Pradesh	8834	1149	270	8718	741	1042

Contd.

Table 43: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/States/UTs	Sub Centres	Primary Health Centres (PHC)	CHCs	ANMs (2005)	Lady Health Visitors (LHVs)	Doctors at PHCs
16.	Maharashtra	10579	1816	407	12027	3323	1191
17.	Manipur	420	72	16	990	55	115
18.	Meghalaya	401	103	26	608	75	106
19.	Mizoram	366	57	9	428	48	52
20.	Nagaland	397	86	21	696	31	79
21.	Orissa	6688	1279	231	6768	726	1353
22.	Punjab	2858	484	126	2706	179	201
23.	Rajasthan	10742	1503	349	12271	1358	1542
24.	Sikkim	147	24	4	267	18	42
25.	Tamil Nadu	8706	1215	206	10343	1362	2260
26.	Tripura	579	76	11	638	62	255
27.	Uttarakhand	1765	239	55	1903	340	866
28.	Uttar Pradesh	20521	3690	515	21024	3509	2001
29.	West Bengal	10356	924	349	6051	300	810
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	114	19	4	272	19	73
31.	Chandigarh	14	0	2	14	0	0
32.	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	38	6	1	38	3	6
33.	Daman and Diu	22	3	1	38	4	6
34.	Lakshadweep	14	4	3	14	0	6
35.	Puducherry	77	39	4	131	12	68

Source: India, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare. (2009). Bulletin on Rural Health Statistics in India 2008 (updated upto March, 2008). New Delhi. p. 30, 40, 43, 45.

Maternal Health Care

The maternal mortality rate (MMR) of developed countries ranges between 4 and 20. India's maternal mortality rate of 254 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births is unacceptably high and all efforts are being made to increase the number of institutional deliveries, so that emergency medical services can be provided when needed. Rural areas lack all weather roads and transport services, blood banks, operation theatres and other support services. The aim must be to ensure that every delivery takes place in a hospital. The incidence of institutional delivery and assisted delivery is given in Table 44.

Table 44: Institutional Delivery and Safe Delivery, 2007-08

S.No.	India/States/ UTs	Deliveries in a Health Facility	Deliveries Assisted by Health Personnel\$ (2006) (%) *	Institutional Deliveries			Safe Delivery		
				(2007-08) (%) #			(2007-08) (%) #		
		Total	Total	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India	38.7	46.6	47.0	37.8	70.5	52.6	43.4	75.8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	64.4	74.9	71.8	65.7	90.9	75.6	70.0	93.4
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	28.5	30.2	47.7	42.5	67.7	48.9	43.8	68.5
3.	Assam	22.4	31.0	35.3	32.0	66.8	40.9	37.6	73.1
4.	Bihar	19.9	29.3	27.7	25.6	54.3	31.9	29.7	59.9
5.	Chhattisgarh	14.3	41.6	18.8	13.2	48.4	29.6	24.1	64.6
6.	Delhi	58.9	64.1	68.6	56.9	69.6	71.8	61.3	72.6
7.	Goa	92.3	94.0	96.3	97.8	95.1	97.8	98.9	96.8
8.	Gujarat	52.7	63.0	56.5	48.1	83.7	62.1	54.5	86.7
9.	Haryana	35.7	48.9	46.9	42.2	61.4	53.4	48.0	69.6
10.	Himachal Pradesh	43.0	47.8	48.2	46.1	71.1	51.0	48.8	73.8
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	50.2	56.5	55.0	49.9	85.9	59.1	54.4	87.5
12.	Jharkhand	18.3	27.8	17.8	13.4	59.3	25.0	21.0	64.3
13.	Karnataka	64.7	69.7	65.1	59.7	79.8	71.5	66.7	84.7
14.	Kerala	99.3	99.4	99.4	99.3	99.9	99.4	99.3	99.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	26.2	32.7	47.1	40.8	72.2	50.1	43.4	76.7
16.	Maharashtra	64.6	68.7	63.6	54.1	87.3	69.4	61.1	90.1
17.	Manipur	45.9	59.0	41.1	33.8	73.6	55.8	48.1	90.3
18.	Meghalaya	29.0	31.1	24.4	20.6	58.9	29.0	25.2	63.6
19.	Mizoram	59.8	65.4	55.9	40.4	85.7	63.5	50.7	88.2

Contd.

Table 44: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/States/ UTs	Deliveries in a Health Facility	Deliveries Assisted by Health Personnel\$	Institutional Deliveries			Safe Delivery		
			(2006) (%) *	(2007-08) (%) #			(2007-08) (%) #		
		Total	Total	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
20.	Nagaland	11.6	24.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	35.6	44.0	44.3	40.4	74.4	50.9	47.4	78.3
22.	Punjab	51.3	68.2	63.3	59.7	72.3	77.1	74.5	83.5
23.	Rajasthan	29.6	41.0	45.5	40.7	67.7	52.7	48.2	73.7
24.	Sikkim	47.2	53.7	49.8	48.0	83.4	56.9	55.1	90.3
25.	Tamil Nadu	87.8	90.6	94.1	91.8	97.6	95.6	93.9	98.2
26.	Tripura	46.9	48.8	46.3	41.6	92.1	47.3	42.7	92.1
27.	Uttar Pradesh	20.6	27.2	24.5	22.1	38.1	30.1	27.0	47.1
28.	Uttarakhand	32.6	38.5	30.0	25.2	58.5	35.5	30.1	66.7
29.	West Bengal	42.0	47.6	49.2	43.4	81.3	51.6	46.1	82.8
	Union Territories								
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	76.3	72.4	89.8	77.5	73.5	91.7
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	73.6	50.8	77.4	78.5	57.2	82.1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	46.0	35.6	88.6	47.1	36.6	90.1
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	64.0	60.2	71.2	69.4	63.6	80.1
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	-	-	99.1	97.4	99.6	99.4	98.0	99.9

Note: Safe delivery includes either institutional delivery or home delivery attended by skilled health personnel (Doctor/ ANM/ Nurse/ Midwife/LHV/ Other Health Personnel)

\$ Doctor, auxiliary nurse midwife, nurse, midwife, lady health visitor, or other health personnel.

Source: * International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-2006 : India. Mumbai. p. 220.

International Institute for Population Sciences. (2008). District Level Household and Facility Survey-3: 2007-08: Fact Sheets. Mumbai. p.2.

International Institute for Population Sciences conducted the District Level Household and Facility Survey on maternal and child health services in 2007-08, and the percentage of mothers receiving antenatal and post natal care is given in Table 45.

Table 45: Mothers Receiving Antenatal and Post Natal Care, 2007-2008

S.No.	India/State/ UT	Mothers Who Had Three or More Antenatal Visits (%)			Mothers Who Consumed 100 IFA Tablets (%)			Mothers Who Received Post Natal Care within 2 Weeks of Delivery (%)			Mothers Who Received Any Antenatal Check-up (%)		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
	India	51.0	43.9	68.9	46.8	47.4	45.4	50.8	42.3	72.0	75.3	70.7	87.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	89.4	87.2	96.3	40.8	38.7	47.6	79.5	76.4	89.0	95.9	95.0	98.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	48.2	43.9	64.7	42.9	45.2	34.3	38.3	35.3	49.7	63.3	60.1	75.5
3.	Assam	46.4	43.9	69.7	36.9	37.3	32.2	32.8	29.8	62.6	74.8	73.3	89.0
4.	Bihar	26.4	25.4	39.8	9.3	8.7	17.8	26.2	24.9	42.6	59.3	58.5	70.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	51.2	47.3	75.9	20.8	19.9	26.8	41.6	38.0	64.6	79.6	77.7	92.1
6.	Delhi	74.0	59.0	75.2	45.3	37.6	45.9	78.6	71.5	79.1	91.6	88.1	91.9
7.	Goa	97.8	98.9	96.8	93.8	93.9	93.7	97.0	98.9	95.4	99.0	99.5	98.7
8.	Gujarat	56.8	50.0	79.0	50.7	52.3	45.4	59.5	52.9	81.1	71.5	66.4	88.4
9.	Haryana	52.4	47.7	66.8	29.0	28.1	31.7	49.5	46.5	58.7	87.3	85.2	93.8
10.	Himachal Pradesh	61.4	60.6	70.2	55.1	54.7	59.7	50.5	49.0	67.2	86.6	86.2	90.7
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	77.6	74.7	94.6	45.5	46.7	38.5	55.0	50.5	81.9	84.5	82.5	97.7
12.	Jharkhand	31.6	28.0	66.0	56.3	57.4	45.6	30.9	28.0	58.5	55.9	52.9	84.5
13.	Karnataka	81.6	78.9	89.0	40.7	37.9	48.1	69.2	64.7	81.5	90.2	88.6	94.4
14.	Kerala	95.3	95.2	95.5	74.3	74.6	73.3	99.4	99.3	99.9	99.8	99.8	100.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	34.2	28.2	58.3	16.7	15.0	23.7	37.7	32.5	58.3	61.8	56.8	82.2
16.	Maharashtra	76.0	72.2	85.8	45.7	46.7	43.0	79.7	76.0	89.1	91.8	90.1	96.1
17.	Manipur	58.1	51.5	87.5	37.9	38.6	35.0	42.9	35.4	76.2	75.4	71.4	92.9
18.	Meghalaya	45.6	42.2	74.0	60.6	62.0	48.4	32.7	29.6	69.7	55.5	55.7	81.1
19.	Mizoram	75.6	69.3	87.9	48.4	46.9	51.1	47.2	37.2	66.5	89.5	85.6	97.1
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	54.6	52.0	74.7	37.6	36.5	46.4	30.6	28.5	46.4	84.1	83.1	91.5
22.	Punjab	65.1	62.3	72.1	33.5	34.4	31.3	78.9	76.7	84.4	83.3	81.7	87.4
23.	Rajasthan	27.7	27.3	48.1	15.6	14.0	23.0	38.2	34.0	57.8	56.6	53.0	73.5
24.	Sikkim	73.2	72.8	80.9	36.2	36.5	30.0	49.4	47.7	80.1	95.2	95.0	99.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	95.6	94.7	97.0	54.4	50.2	60.9	89.2	96.9	92.7	98.9	98.5	99.3
26.	Tripura	45.9	43.1	73.2	48.9	50.6	32.6	28.5	26.2	51.6	67.4	64.1	99.3
27.	Uttar Pradesh	21.9	20.2	31.2	7.7	7.1	11.2	33.8	30.9	49.9	64.4	62.8	73.6
28.	Uttarakhand	33.8	29.7	58.0	33.5	32.5	39.2	31.6	27.3	56.8	55.4	51.9	76.1
29.	West Bengal	67.0	63.4	86.9	22.4	20.4	33.6	56.9	53.0	78.6	96.1	95.7	98.3
	Union Territories												
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	95.2	94.3	98.1	53.4	56.0	44.4	79.2	77.8	84.3	96.4	95.6	99.1
31.	Chandigarh	75.5	76.5	75.3	47.5	46.3	47.7	77.7	70.3	78.9	84.3	86.3	84.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	66.9	60.8	91.7	55.0	56.2	50.0	61.2	54.1	90.2	71.6	66.7	91.7
33.	Daman & Diu	87.8	84.6	93.9	49.3	44.6	57.9	80.0	78.1	83.5	95.8	94.5	98.1
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	91.5	97.1	89.9	56.7	45.8	60.1	92.8	94.8	92.2	92.8	99.5	90.8

Note: The survey was not conducted in all Union Territories.

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2008). District Level Household and Facility Survey - 3, 2007-08 : Factsheets. Mumbai. p. 3.

The percentage of ever married women who make decisions regarding their own health care is given in Table 46.

Table 46: Decision Making by Ever Married Women on Own Health Care (Percentage), 2005-06

S.No.	India/States/UTs	Decision Making on Own Health Care by Married Women (%)
	India	62.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	61.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	68.7
3.	Assam	80.0
4.	Bihar	53.4
5.	Chhattisgarh	47.9
6.	Delhi	74.2
7.	Goa	67.5
8.	Gujarat	63.2
9.	Haryana	71.7
10.	Himachal Pradesh	66.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	43.5
12.	Jharkhand	61.2
13.	Karnataka	53.3
14.	Kerala	75.3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	51.7
16.	Maharashtra	67.8
17.	Manipur	87.4
18.	Meghalaya	87.5
19.	Mizoram	91.9
20.	Nagaland	90.7
21.	Orissa	64.7
22.	Punjab	76.8
23.	Rajasthan	51.9
24.	Sikkim	79.5
25.	Tamil Nadu	73.2
26.	Tripura	59.7
27.	Uttar Pradesh	64.2
28.	Uttarakhand	60.8
29.	West Bengal	59.6
	Union Territories	
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	N.A
31.	Chandigarh	N.A
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	N.A
33.	Daman & Diu	N.A
34.	Lakshadweep	N.A
35.	Puducherry	N.A

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2007). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-06 : India. Mumbai. p. 467.

The percentage of children below 3 years who were fully immunized and who received a dose of Vitamin A supplementation is given in Table 47.

Table 47: Child Immunization and Vitamin A Supplementation, 2007-08

S. No	India/States/UT	Children 12 -23 Months Fully Immunized (BCG, Measles and 3 Doses Each of Polio/DPT) (%)			Children 12-23 Months Who Received BCG (%)			Children 12-23 Months Who Received 3 Doses of Polio Vaccine (%)			Children 12-23 Months Who Received 3 Doses of DPT Vaccine (%)			Children 12-23 Months Who Received Measles Vaccine (%)			Children Aged 9 Months & above Who received a Vitamin A Supplement (%)		
		T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U	T	R	U
	India	54.1	50.6	63.1	86.9	85.5	90.5	66.2	63.3	73.7	63.6	60.3	72.1	69.6	66.6	77.6	55.0	52.5	61.4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	67.1	65.0	73.2	97.5	96.9	99.0	82.1	81.4	84.1	79.0	77.0	85.2	88.6	87.7	91.1	78.8	77.9	81.7
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	40.3	34.5	55.8	58.2	54.7	67.5	52.6	47.1	67.7	55.6	50.1	70.2	65.5	63.1	71.7	45.1	41.9	54.9
3.	Assam	50.9	50.0	55.3	83.8	83.4	88.0	64.9	64.6	68.0	60.4	60.0	65.1	64.4	63.7	71.2	67.9	46.6	61.2
4.	Bihar	41.4	41.4	41.2	81.5	81.6	80.4	53.1	53.0	54.0	54.4	54.5	53.8	54.2	54.1	55.8	49.9	49.6	53.4
5.	Chhattisgarh	59.3	57.2	71.4	94.8	94.4	96.8	69.7	68.1	78.3	71.4	70.0	80.1	79.9	79.1	84.4	65.1	64.1	71.4
6.	Delhi	67.6	65.4	67.8	91.9	88.3	92.2	76.7	74.8	76.9	76.7	68.4	77.5	83.1	88.5	83.1	55.1	49.8	55.7
7.	Goa	93.4	91.8	94.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	96.4	93.9	98.4	94.4	93.9	94.7	99.1	100.0	90.4	86.7	90.5	83.1
8.	Gujarat	54.9	51.4	66.8	87.9	86.7	92.4	71.7	69.5	79.4	63.4	60.3	74.1	72.6	70.1	81.3	56.2	54.2	63.6
9.	Haryana	59.6	55.9	70.8	86.5	85.0	91.0	67.9	65.1	76.2	69.1	66.3	77.6	69.0	66.4	77.2	46.3	43.8	53.9
10.	Himachal Pradesh	82.3	81.9	87.8	98.5	98.4	100.0	87.5	86.9	93.9	90.1	94.1	89.7	94.5	94.5	93.9	85.6	85.5	86.6
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	62.5	60.3	77.2	93.7	93.1	97.9	75.0	73.6	84.6	70.8	68.7	85.4	81.4	80.0	90.7	53.4	51.5	65.9
12.	Jharkhand	54.1	52.4	69.3	85.0	84.1	93.1	64.4	63.1	75.9	62.6	61.0	77.0	70.5	69.0	84.8	61.6	60.0	76.6
13.	Karnataka	76.7	76.4	77.5	96.9	97.3	95.8	90.3	89.4	92.5	84.8	84.4	86.0	85.2	85.2	85.1	69.4	69.0	70.3
14.	Kerala	79.5	80.3	76.9	99.1	99.0	99.5	86.6	86.4	87.1	87.1	87.4	85.6	87.9	88.1	87.1	68.1	68.5	66.7
15.	Madhya Pradesh	36.2	31.4	54.5	84.2	82.3	91.8	55.1	51.6	68.7	47.4	42.8	65.0	57.7	53.6	73.3	39.5	35.9	53.8
16.	Maharashtra	69.1	67.8	72.7	95.7	95.4	96.6	86.2	85.2	89.1	78.9	78.0	81.6	84.5	84.3	85.1	70.5	69.8	72.1
17.	Manipur	48.5	44.1	65.2	75.5	72.7	85.9	64.1	59.6	81.3	63.2	58.6	80.5	58.9	55.5	71.8	31.6	29.7	39.7
18.	Meghalaya	33.7	31.2	55.1	77.8	77.1	84.6	46.5	44.2	66.3	45.6	42.9	68.2	52.5	50.7	67.4	38.5	37.3	48.4
19.	Mizoram	50.0	45.6	58.8	91.9	88.8	98.1	60.2	56.2	68.5	60.6	57.6	66.6	83.9	79.5	93.0	75.3	71.5	84.0
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	62.4	61.0	74.4	94.2	93.8	97.5	78.8	78.0	84.9	74.3	73.0	82.7	81.1	80.3	87.7	71.6	71.2	75.3
22.	Punjab	79.9	80.7	77.6	94.9	95.3	93.5	86.9	88.0	83.6	86.0	86.7	84.1	89.1	89.5	87.6	65.1	64.7	66.3
23.	Rajasthan	48.8	46.7	58.5	82.8	81.6	88.4	63.9	62.6	70.0	55.6	53.5	65.6	67.5	65.7	75.9	50.8	48.9	59.6
24.	Sikkim	77.8	77.1	91.6	98.5	98.4	100.0	86.6	86.3	91.6	88.7	88.1	100.0	92.5	92.1	100.0	86.8	86.4	94.9
25.	Tamil Nadu	83.2	84.4	81.4	99.6	99.6	99.6	91.5	91.9	90.9	88.9	88.7	89.4	97.6	97.7	97.5	80.0	78.0	83.0
26.	Tripura	38.5	36.4	63.4	69.8	67.8	91.3	51.2	49.8	66.4	47.3	45.1	71.7	51.7	48.9	83.3	53.6	51.5	79.8
27.	Uttar Pradesh	30.3	29.4	35.3	73.4	73.1	75.1	40.4	39.5	45.3	38.9	37.9	44.6	47.0	45.8	53.7	32.2	31.1	38.1
28.	Uttarakhand	62.9	61.3	72.7	91.2	90.9	92.9	72.8	71.8	79.0	72.2	71.3	78.3	82.1	81.1	88.3	67.6	66.2	75.8
29.	West Bengal	75.8	75.7	76.3	96.2	96.3	95.8	83.8	83.6	84.8	83.6	83.0	87.4	82.8	83.1	81.1	78.3	78.8	75.6
	Union Territories																		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	84.5	84.5	84.6	91.8	93.9	84.6	90.9	91.6	88.5	90.9	81.6	88.5	92.8	90.5	100.0	82.1	79.7	89.7
31.	Chandigarh	73.0	61.1	74.2	95.4	100.0	95.0	82.3	100.0	80.6	85.5	61.1	87.8	87.3	61.1	89.9	46.2	28.5	48.5
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	57.3	53.4	73.3	97.2	96.5	100.0	70.6	65.8	89.8	70.3	67.0	83.5	84.4	81.9	94.6	63.3	60.6	76.1
33.	Daman & Diu	84.5	87.8	78.2	98.9	100.0	96.7	93.1	95.1	89.1	90.4	94.3	82.9	90.9	91.1	90.5	81.2	79.0	85.1
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	80.4	93.5	76.0	96.6	100.0	95.5	88.3	98.7	84.8	88.3	97.4	85.3	91.1	97.4	89.0	75.9	66.8	79.2

Note: T: Total; R: Rural; U: Urban;

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2008). District Level Household and Facility Survey-3: 2007-08: Fact Sheets. Mumbai. p.2.

Mortality Indicators

The death rate in India in 2008 is 7.4 per 1,00,000 population, as per statistics from the Vital Statistics Division of the Office of the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India (October 2009). The death rate in rural and urban areas is 8.0 and 5.9 per 1,00,000 population respectively. The various causes of death among the general population, infants and children, and women are given in the subsequent tables.

The major causes of infant mortality are given in Table 48 .

Table 48: Major Causes of Infant Mortality in India, 2003

S. No.	Causes of Infant Deaths	Share of Total Infant Deaths (%)
1.	Prematurity	51
2.	Unclassified	18
3.	Acute Respiratory Infection (ARI)	17
4.	Congenital Malformation	5
5.	Diarrhoea	4
6.	Birth Injury	3
7.	Cord Infection	2
	Total	100

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare. (2006). Annual Report 2005-2006. New Delhi. p.51.

Infant mortality is a sensitive indicator showing the level of human development of a nation. Efforts are being made to bring down IMR to below 30 per 1000 live births as per the Millennium Development Goals set for 2010 A.D. The major share of infant mortality is contributed by neonatal mortality, which is the death of infants from birth to 28 days. The share of various states to the neonatal mortality in India is given in Table 49.

Table 49: Burden of Neonatal Deaths in India State-wise, 2002

S. No.	India/ States	Population of the State (in million)	IMR (per 1000 live births) 2002	Burden of Neonatal Deaths (%) #
1.	Andhra Pradesh	76.2	62	6.4
2.	Assam	26.7	70	2.9
3.	Bihar	83.0	61	11.8
4.	Chhattisgarh	20.8	73	
5.	Gujarat	50.7	60	4.5
6.	Haryana	21.1	62	1.8
7.	Himachal Pradesh	6.1	52	0.4
8.	Jharkhand	26.9	58	
9.	Karnataka	52.9	55	4.1
10.	Kerala	31.8	10	0.5
11.	Madhya Pradesh	60.4	85	13.0
12.	Maharashtra	96.9	45	5.6
13.	Orissa	36.8	87	4.7
14.	Punjab	24.4	51	1.3
15.	Rajasthan	56.5	78	7.2
16.	Tamil Nadu	62.4	44	3.8
17.	Uttar Pradesh	166.1	80	26.1
18.	Uttarakhand	8.5	44	
19.	West Bengal	80.2	49	4.5
20.	Rest of the States			1.5
	India	1,028	63	

Source: # National Neonatology Forum. (2004). State of India's Newborns/ by National Neonatology Forum, India Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, World Health Organization, UNICEF, World Bank and Save the Children (USA). New Delhi: Save the Children. p.187.

The percentage of causes of death in various age groups by sex is given in Table 50.

Table 50: Percentage Distribution of Deaths for Selected Major Cause Groups over Age and Sex, 2002

ICDCode	Major Cause Groups	Sex	Age Group (in years) (%)											Total
			Below 1 Year	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+	N.S	
A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	M	6.7	4.5	5.2	7.6	13.6	16.4	15.6	12.3	5.1	9.6	3.4	100.0
		F	7.9	6.3	7.2	12.8	14.5	11.6	11.4	9.7	5.1	10.6	2.9	100.0
		T	7.1	5.1	5.9	9.4	13.9	14.7	14.1	11.4	5.1	9.9	3.3	100.0
C00-D48	Neoplasms	M	0.4	0.8	2.2	3.7	5.2	8.9	18.6	23.2	12.1	21.1	3.8	100.0
		F	0.5	0.7	1.8	3.3	6.3	12.4	21.6	20.5	11.2	18.5	3.0	100.0
		T	0.4	0.8	2.0	3.5	5.7	10.4	19.9	22.1	11.7	20.0	3.5	100.0
D50-D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	M	5.5	7.1	9.9	11.3	10.0	12.1	10.9	11.5	5.7	11.5	4.5	100.0
		F	3.5	5.9	7.5	14.8	15.8	12.3	10.4	8.7	4.4	13.4	3.2	100.0
		T	4.5	6.5	8.8	13.0	12.8	12.2	10.7	10.2	5.1	12.4	3.9	100.0
E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	M	1.6	2.1	1.6	2.1	3.0	6.5	16.6	23.9	12.7	27.1	2.9	100.0
		F	2.1	2.6	1.9	2.4	2.8	5.6	12.3	22.4	14.4	30.5	2.9	100.0
		T	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	2.9	6.2	14.9	23.3	13.4	28.5	2.9	100.0
F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	M	1.3	1.1	2.0	4.6	13.3	18.8	25.4	17.3	4.7	8.0	3.5	100.0
		F	4.4	1.8	4.9	13.3	4.0	13.3	12.9	12.9	7.1	21.8	3.6	100.0
		T	2.0	1.2	2.7	6.4	11.3	17.6	22.7	16.4	5.2	10.9	3.5	100.0
G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	M	8.0	8.2	10.7	8.6	9.5	9.7	10.7	11.7	6.1	12.9	4.1	100.0
		F	8.2	10.0	11.1	10.8	9.7	9.3	9.0	9.2	5.6	14.2	3.0	100.0
		T	8.0	8.9	10.9	9.4	9.6	9.5	10.1	10.8	5.9	13.4	3.7	100.0
H00-H59	Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa	M	0.0	14.3	4.8	19.0	4.8	28.6	14.3	0.0	9.5	0.0	4.8	100.0
		F	0.0	6.7	0.0	13.3	6.7	26.7	6.7	6.7	0.0	33.3	0.0	100.0
		T	0.0	11.1	2.8	16.7	5.6	27.8	11.1	2.8	5.6	13.9	2.8	100.0
H60-H95	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid process	M	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.0	0.0	15.4	53.8	7.7	0.0	0.0	15.4	100.0
		F	0.0	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		T	0.0	4.8	4.8	0.0	0.0	9.5	61.9	9.5	0.0	0.0	9.5	100.0
I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	M	0.9	0.9	1.3	2.8	5.2	9.3	16.7	20.3	11.5	27.5	3.6	100.0
		F	0.9	1.1	1.5	4.6	6.0	7.8	12.2	17.2	11.4	34.3	2.9	100.0
		T	0.9	0.9	1.4	3.5	5.5	8.8	15.1	19.2	11.4	30.0	3.3	100.0
J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	M	8.1	5.6	4.1	4.7	6.1	8.2	11.9	15.6	8.4	24.1	3.2	100.0
		F	10.3	7.2	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.8	8.1	11.3	8.2	30.8	2.6	100.0
		T	8.9	6.2	4.6	4.9	5.8	7.3	10.4	13.9	8.4	26.7	3.0	100.0
K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	M	1.1	1.5	2.9	4.5	10.2	19.2	23.7	17.5	5.9	9.8	3.6	100.0
		F	1.9	3.0	5.7	9.0	11.3	13.7	14.9	15.2	7.2	14.9	3.4	100.0
		T	1.3	1.8	3.5	5.6	10.4	17.9	21.7	17.0	6.2	11.0	3.6	100.0
L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	M	0.3	1.5	3.8	3.2	9.2	10.0	14.6	19.3	8.6	22.9	6.6	100.0
		F	0.3	1.4	4.1	7.5	9.6	8.7	16.2	16.5	8.4	22.0	5.2	100.0
		T	0.3	1.5	3.9	4.7	9.3	9.5	15.2	18.4	8.5	22.6	6.2	100.0
M00-M99	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	M	0.0	1.1	3.8	8.6	10.8	16.1	17.7	14.5	5.9	17.2	4.3	100.0
		F	2.0	0.5	3.0	11.6	10.1	9.1	13.6	17.7	11.1	19.7	1.5	100.0
		T	1.0	0.8	3.4	10.2	10.4	12.5	15.6	16.1	8.6	18.5	2.9	100.0
N00-N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system	M	1.5	1.8	4.2	5.0	7.6	10.0	17.2	17.9	9.4	22.0	3.3	100.0
		F	1.6	1.6	4.0	6.3	7.5	9.3	13.6	19.5	9.7	23.4	3.4	100.0
		T	1.5	1.8	4.1	5.4	7.6	9.7	15.9	18.5	9.5	22.5	3.4	100.0

Contd.

Table 50: (Contd.)

ICDCode	Major Cause Groups	Sex	Age Group (in years) (%)											Total
			Below 1 Year	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+	N.S	
O00-O99	Pregnancy, child birth and puerperium	F	0.0	0.0	0.2	34.3	42.3	18.2	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	100.0
		T	0.0	0.0	0.2	34.3	42.3	18.2	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	100.0
P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		F	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
		T	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations, deformations, chromosomal and abnormalities	M	80.4	9.6	5.2	1.1	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.7	100.0
		F	78.3	10.3	5.9	2.1	0.9	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.4	100.0
		T	79.5	9.9	5.5	1.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.6	100.0
R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not else where classified	M	3.0	2.6	3.7	6.6	9.8	11.3	12.6	10.7	5.6	27.7	6.4	100.0
		F	3.2	2.5	3.5	9.1	10.0	7.6	7.7	6.9	4.7	37.4	7.5	100.0
		T	3.1	2.6	3.6	7.6	9.9	9.8	10.6	9.2	5.3	31.5	6.8	100.0
S00-T98	Injuries poisoning and other consequences of external causes	M	1.1	2.0	4.7	16.5	21.6	19.1	13.9	8.9	3.0	5.2	4.1	100.0
		F	1.2	2.5	5.7	25.6	24.5	14.0	8.1	5.8	2.6	6.4	3.6	100.0
		T	1.1	2.2	5.1	19.6	22.6	17.3	11.9	7.8	2.8	5.6	3.9	100.0
	All Causes	M	10.5	2.5	3.3	5.9	9.0	11.4	14.3	14.4	7.2	17.8	3.6	100.0
		F	11.8	3.1	3.8	9.0	10.0	8.7	9.9	11.4	7.0	21.9	3.3	100.0
		T	11.0	2.7	3.5	7.1	9.3	10.4	12.7	13.3	7.2	19.3	3.5	100.0

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Medical Certification of Causes of Death 2002. New Delhi. p.156.

The survey of medical certification of causes of death was conducted in 23 States/UTs for the year 2001 in hospitals (public or private) covered under the Scheme Medical Certification of Cause of Death. In 2001, data pertaining to 533,920 deaths occurring in hospitals was analyzed. The percentage and number of deaths occurring in various age groups is given in Table 51.

Table 51: Age-wise Total Deaths in India by Major Cause Group (Percentage), 2002

ICD Code	Cause of Death	Age Group (in years)											Total
		Below 1 Year	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+	N.S	
I. A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	5509 (9.2)	3953 (26.5)	4541 (23.8)	7290 (19.0)	10791 (21.2)	11410 (20.2)	10928 (15.9)	8805 (12.2)	3967 (10.2)	7688 (7.3)	2532 (13.4)	77414 (14.2)
II.C00-D48	Neoplasms	89 (0.1)	161 (1.1)	410 (2.1)	710 (1.8)	1150 (2.3)	2101 (3.7)	4023 (5.8)	4463 (6.2)	2367 (6.1)	4044 (3.9)	703 (3.7)	20221 (3.7)
III.D50- D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	419 (0.7)	601 (4.0)	808 (4.2)	1199 (3.1)	1177 (2.3)	1125 (2.0)	983 (1.4)	940 (1.3)	467 (1.2)	1142 (1.1)	356 (1.9)	9217 (1.7)
IV.E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	317 (0.5)	403 (2.7)	304 (1.6)	391 (1.0)	512 (1.0)	1088 (1.9)	2618 (3.8)	4095 (5.7)	2351 (6.0)	5010 (4.8)	516 (2.7)	17605 (3.2)
V.F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	21 (0.0)	13 (0.1)	28 (0.1)	68 (0.2)	119 (0.2)	186 (0.3)	240 (0.3)	173 (0.2)	55 (0.1)	115 (0.1)	37 (0.2)	1055 (0.2)
VI.G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	1388 (2.3)	1531 (10.2)	1873 (9.8)	1619 (4.2)	1649 (3.2)	1646 (2.9)	1736 (2.5)	1858 (2.6)	1022 (2.6)	2307 (2.2)	632 (3.3)	17261 (3.2)
VII.H00-H59	Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa	0 (0.0)	4 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	6 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	10 (0.0)	4 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	5 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	36 (0.0)
VIII.H60-H95	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid process	0 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	1 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	13 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	2 (0.0)	21 (0.0)
IX.I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	1349 (2.3)	1394 (9.3)	2112 (11.1)	5211 (13.6)	8207 (16.2)	13123 (23.2)	22505 (32.7)	28605 (39.5)	17055 (43.8)	44738 (42.7)	4984 (26.4)	149283 (27.5)
X.J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	4369 (7.3)	3027 (20.3)	2242 (11.7)	2381 (6.2)	2816 (5.5)	3566 (6.3)	5110 (7.4)	6811 (9.4)	4085 (10.5)	13050 (12.4)	1455 (7.7)	48912 (9.0)
XI.K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	292 (0.5)	423 (2.8)	812 (4.3)	1278 (3.3)	2400 (4.7)	4131 (7.3)	4988 (7.2)	3912 (5.4)	1432 (3.7)	2530 (2.4)	823 (4.4)	23021 (4.2)
XII.L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	3 (0.0)	15 (0.1)	39 (0.2)	47 (0.1)	94 (0.2)	96 (0.2)	153 (0.2)	185 (0.3)	86 (0.2)	228 (0.2)	62 (0.3)	1008 (0.2)
XIII.M00-M99	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	4 (0.0)	3 (0.0)	13 (0.1)	39 (0.1)	40 (0.1)	48 (0.1)	60 (0.1)	62 (0.1)	33 (0.1)	71 (0.1)	11 (0.1)	384 (0.1)
XIV.N00-N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system	219 (0.4)	251 (1.7)	588 (3.1)	773 (2.0)	1072 (2.1)	1383 (2.4)	2261 (3.3)	2624 (3.6)	1349 (3.5)	3195 (3.0)	477 (2.5)	14192 (2.6)
XV.O00-O99	Pregnancy, child birth and puerperium	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	5 (0.0)	1132 (2.9)	1394 (2.7)	600 (1.1)	61 (0.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	105 (0.6)	3297 (0.6)
XVI.P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	40016 (67.1)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	40016 (7.4)
XVII.Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations, deformations, chromosomal and abnormalities	3246 (5.4)	403 (2.7)	225 (1.2)	62 (0.2)	26 (0.1)	24 (0.0)	18 (0.0)	24 (0.0)	8 (0.0)	23 (0.0)	23 (0.1)	4082 (0.8)
XVII.R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not else where classified	1680 (2.8)	1397 (9.4)	1985 (10.4)	4141 (10.8)	5435 (10.7)	5372 (9.5)	5822 (8.5)	5036 (7.0)	2888 (7.4)	17274 (16.5)	3736 (19.8)	54766 (10.1)
XIX.S00-T98	Injuries poisoning and other consequences of external causes	702 (1.2)	1357 (9.1)	3111 (16.3)	12101 (31.5)	13913 (27.4)	10656 (18.8)	7317 (10.6)	4827 (6.7)	1738 (4.5)	3457 (3.3)	2421 (12.8)	61600 (11.3)
	All Causes	59623 (100.0)	14937 (100.0)	19098 (100.0)	38448 (100.0)	50797 (100.0)	56567 (100.0)	68840 (100.0)	72423 (100.0)	38905 (100.0)	104877 (100.0)	18876 (100.0)	543391 (100.0)

Note: This analysis is based on 543391 deaths that took place in hospitals.

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Medical Certification of Causes of Death 2002. New Delhi. p. 92, 155.

The age and sex-wise break-up of deaths in various age groups is given in Table 52.

Table 52: Age and Sex-Wise Total Deaths in India by Major Cause Group (Percentage), 2002

ICDCode	Cause of Death	Sex	Age Group (in years)											N.S	Total
			Below 1 Year	1-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-69	70+			
I. A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	M	9.5	26.1	22.9	19.0	22.4	21.3	16.1	12.6	10.5	8.0	14.2	14.8	
		F	8.9	27.0	25.0	18.9	19.4	17.6	15.3	11.3	9.7	6.4	12.0	13.3	
II. C00- D48	Neoplasms	M	0.1	1.1	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.6	4.4	5.4	5.6	4.0	3.6	3.4	
		F	0.2	1.0	2.1	1.6	2.7	6.1	9.3	7.7	6.9	3.6	4.0	4.3	
III. D50- D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	M	0.7	3.9	4.2	2.7	1.6	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.8	1.4	
		F	0.6	4.1	4.3	3.6	3.5	3.1	2.3	1.7	1.4	1.3	2.1	2.2	
IV.E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	M	0.5	2.5	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.8	3.6	5.1	5.4	4.7	2.5	3.1	
		F	0.6	2.9	1.8	0.9	1.0	2.3	4.3	6.9	7.2	4.9	3.2	3.5	
V.F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	M	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	
		F	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	
VI.G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	M	2.4	10.3	10.2	4.6	3.3	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.3	3.6	3.2	
		F	2.2	10.2	9.2	3.8	3.1	3.4	2.9	2.5	2.5	2.1	2.9	3.2	
VII.H00-H59	Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
VIII.H60-H95	Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid process	M	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
		F	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
IX.I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	M	2.4	9.4	11.2	13.3	16.1	22.8	32.5	39.0	43.9	42.9	27.6	27.8	
		F	2.0	9.2	10.9	13.8	16.3	24.2	33.1	40.6	43.7	42.3	24.2	27.0	
X.J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	M	6.8	19.5	11.0	7.0	6.0	6.4	7.4	9.5	10.3	12.1	7.9	8.9	
		F	8.1	21.3	12.8	5.2	4.8	6.1	7.5	9.1	10.8	13.0	7.4	9.2	
XI.K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	M	0.5	3.1	4.5	4.0	5.9	8.8	8.6	6.3	4.3	2.9	5.2	5.2	
		F	0.4	2.5	3.9	2.6	2.9	4.1	3.9	3.5	2.7	1.8	2.7	2.6	
XII.L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	M	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	
		F	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	
XIII.M00-M99	Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	M	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	
		F	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	
XIV.N00-N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system	M	0.4	1.9	3.4	2.2	2.2	2.3	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.3	2.5	2.7	
		F	0.3	1.3	2.6	1.8	1.9	2.7	3.5	4.3	3.5	2.7	2.7	2.5	
XV.O00-O99	Pregnancy, child birth and puerperium	F	0.0	0.0	0.1	6.2	6.9	3.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.6	
XVI.P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	67.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.1	
		F	66.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.9	
XVII.Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations, deformations, chromosomal and abnormalities	M	5.4	2.6	1.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.7	
		F	5.6	2.8	1.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	
XVIII.R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified	M	2.7	9.7	10.8	10.7	10.6	9.5	8.5	7.2	7.5	15.0	17.1	9.6	
		F	2.9	8.8	9.8	10.9	10.9	9.4	8.4	6.5	7.3	18.5	24.8	10.8	
XIX.S00-T98	Injuries poisoning and other consequences of external causes	M	1.2	9.4	16.5	32.6	28.2	19.6	11.4	7.3	4.8	3.4	13.4	11.7	
		F	1.1	8.7	16.0	30.2	26.2	17.1	8.7	5.4	3.9	3.1	11.8	10.7	
	All Causes	M	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
		F	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Medical Certification of Causes of Death 2002. New Delhi. p. 155.

The causes of death by major groups of diseases state-wise and sex-wise is given in Table 53.

Table 53: Causes of Death by Major Groups State-wise and Sex-wise (%), 2002

S. No	India/States/UT	Cause of Death														
		Certain Infectious and Parasitic Diseases (A00-B99)			Neoplasms (C00-D48)			Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)			Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases (E00-E89)			Mental and behavioural disorders (F01-F99)		
		(I)	(II)	(III)	(IV)	(V)	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
	India	14.8	13.3	14.2	3.4	4.3	3.7	1.4	2.2	1.7	3.1	3.5	3.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	15.8	13.6	15.0	3.3	3.8	3.5	0.7	1.0	0.8	4.1	3.6	3.9	0.2	0.1	0.1
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Bihar	19.8	14.3	17.9	0.3	0.4	0.3	5.3	6.8	5.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.2	0.5
5.	Chhattisgarh	18.1	18.6	18.3	3.0	2.8	2.9	4.1	6.3	5.0	3.5	2.7	3.2	0.8	0.0	0.5
6.	Delhi	17.9	20.8	19.0	1.8	2.2	2.0	0.8	2.4	1.4	1.3	2.1	1.6	0.1	0.1	0.1
7.	Goa	8.4	5.6	7.2	5.4	6.4	5.8	0.2	0.3	0.2	1.8	1.7	1.8	0.1	0.2	0.1
8.	Gujarat	17.6	16.8	17.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.8	1.4	1.1	1.8	1.9	1.8	0.8	1.0	0.9
9.	Haryana	11.5	10.7	11.2	3.0	3.3	3.1	1.0	2.0	1.4	3.0	4.1	3.4	0.1	0.0	0.1
10.	Himachal Pradesh	19.6	16.5	18.4	4.5	3.0	3.9	0.8	1.6	1.2	1.9	1.8	1.9	0.2	0.0	0.1
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	12.9	11.4	12.3	4.2	4.9	4.4	1.3	2.6	1.8	5.7	6.4	6.0	0.8	0.2	0.5
14.	Kerala	9.7	8.5	9.3	15.6	16.5	15.9	0.9	1.3	1.0	6.9	8.8	7.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	17.1	16.1	16.7	1.5	2.0	1.7	4.1	7.3	5.3	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.0	0.1	0.0
16.	Maharashtra	16.4	12.7	15.0	3.7	5.3	4.3	0.8	1.2	1.0	2.2	3.0	2.5	0.0	0.1	0.1
17.	Manipur	17.3	15.4	16.7	5.2	4.8	5.1	1.2	2.3	1.5	3.6	4.5	3.9	0.2	0.0	0.1
18.	Meghalaya	27.7	30.5	28.7	5.3	5.5	5.4	2.4	4.8	3.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	24.3	29.6	26.4	2.9	2.8	2.9	1.0	2.8	1.7	3.9	2.8	3.4	1.0	1.4	1.1
21.	Orissa	22.7	23.2	22.9	2.1	1.9	2.0	3.6	5.1	4.2	3.0	2.5	2.8	0.2	0.1	0.2
22.	Punjab	10.9	10.2	10.6	4.2	5.6	4.7	1.6	2.6	1.9	5.5	7.2	6.1	1.0	0.0	0.6
23.	Rajasthan	15.9	16.7	16.1	2.4	2.7	2.5	3.3	2.8	3.2	2.3	2.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
24.	Sikkim	1.8	21.2	19.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	4.1	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	7.2	6.5	6.9	3.7	5.0	4.2	0.7	1.4	1.0	4.4	4.7	4.5	0.3	0.1	0.2
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	40.2	3.4	38.6	0.6	1.0	0.8	16.1	15.3	15.7	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	13.6	15.0	14.1	3.0	1.8	2.6	4.8	7.0	5.6	4.3	2.2	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Union Territories																
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	22.3	18.5	21.1	5.8	5.6	5.7	4.5	4.8	4.0	3.0	2.1	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	19.8	19.6	19.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.7	3.2	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.2	0.5	0.2	0.4

Contd....

Table 53 (Contd.)

S. No	India/States/UT	Cause of Death														
		Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G98)			Diseases of the Eye and Adnexa (H00-H59)			Diseases of the Ear and Mastoid process(H60-H95)			Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)			Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J98)		
		(VI)			(VII)			(VIII)			(IX)			(X)		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
	India	3.2	3.2	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.8	27.0	27.5	8.9	9.2	9.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4.7	5.3	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.3	37.1	39.7	4.8	4.7	4.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Bihar	14.6	11.2	13.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.9	31.8	33.8	3.6	3.2	3.4
5.	Chhattisgarh	5.7	5.5	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.0	28.3	30.5	6.6	4.2	5.6
6.	Delhi	1.9	2.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.5	11.7	16.5	9.3	7.6	8.6
7.	Goa	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	30.6	39.2	34.2	10.3	11.6	10.9
8.	Gujarat	3.4	3.5	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.8	16.9	16.8	4.7	3.7	4.3
9.	Haryana	2.8	3.1	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.7	26.4	27.9	9.2	8.0	8.8
10.	Himachal Pradesh	6.2	5.6	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.2	18.6	19.6	19.6	17.0	18.6
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	3.3	3.3	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.5	23.2	25.3	5.4	4.9	5.2
14.	Kerala	1.8	1.9	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.9	37.8	37.3	8.3	9.7	8.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	6.1	6.7	6.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.3	19.5	21.2	10.6	8.2	9.7
16.	Maharashtra	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.2	29.2	27.9	12.6	15.2	13.6
17.	Manipur	4.3	5.8	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.6	25.2	22.1	4.0	3.8	3.9
18.	Meghalaya	3.3	3.3	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.2	11.4	10.7
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	1.9	4.2	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.7	9.9	9.8	19.4	16.9	18.4
21.	Orissa	7.0	7.8	7.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.2	18.2	17.6	6.7	6.0	6.4
22.	Punjab	4.7	4.7	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.6	22.3	20.5	9.0	6.4	8.1
23.	Rajasthan	4.3	3.4	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.1	23.6	23.2	8.2	7.6	8.1
24.	Sikkim	0.8	1.2	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.1	17.1	16.5	7.7	11.2	9.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	2.0	2.1	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.0	35.7	37.2	6.5	6.1	6.4
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	2.4	2.1	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.1	14.1	15.2	2.4	1.3	2.0
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	1.8	4.0	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.8	37.0	41.3	12.3	10.1	11.5
Union Territories																
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3.2	2.8	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.9	15.4	15.1	8.8	11.9	9.8
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	4.5	3.8	4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.0	23.7	23.3	9.7	9.3	9.6

Contd....

Table 53 (Contd.)

S. No	India/States/UT	Cause of Death														
		Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K92)			Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue(L00-L98)			Diseases of the Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)			Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)			Pregnancy, child birth and puerperium (O00-O99)		
		(XI)			(XII)			(XIII)			(XIV)			(XV)		
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	F	T	
	India	5.2	2.6	4.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.7	2.5	2.6	1.6	0.6	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4.6	2.7	3.9	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	3.5	3.7	3.6	1.0	0.4	
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.	Bihar	4.7	4.6	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	1.5	1.8	11.4	3.9	
5.	Chhattisgarh	4.0	1.7	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.1	2.4	2.8	4.7	1.9	
6.	Delhi	3.1	1.8	2.6	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.3	2.1	2.2	0.2	0.1	
7.	Goa	9.8	1.4	6.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	2.4	2.2	0.6	0.2	
8.	Gujarat	5.9	4.0	5.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1	2.3	1.9	2.1	1.7	0.7	
9.	Haryana	4.1	3.1	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	2.3	2.4	2.3	1.6	0.6	
10.	Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.4	2.5	3.6	3.0	1.8	0.7	
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.	Karnataka	7.6	3.9	6.3	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.3	0.2	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.9	1.1	
14.	Kerala	5.3	4.3	4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	3.2	3.8	0.3	0.1	
15.	Madhya Pradesh	3.4	1.9	2.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.0	1.4	1.8	4.8	1.9	
16.	Maharashtra	5.5	2.4	4.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	2.2	2.3	2.3	0.9	0.4	
17.	Manipur	13.4	6.1	11.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	1.2	0.4	
18.	Meghalaya	13.6	5.1	10.5	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	5.0	5.2	5.1	1.7	0.6	
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
20.	Nagaland	14.6	4.2	10.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.8	8.5	7.5	1.4	0.6	
21.	Orissa	6.0	2.7	4.7	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.2	1.5	6.3	2.4	
22.	Punjab	6.6	3.9	5.7	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	4.9	5.1	5.0	1.2	0.4	
23.	Rajasthan	4.9	3.1	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	3.1	3.6	0.7	0.2	
24.	Sikkim	16.6	16.5	16.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
25.	Tamil Nadu	3.3	1.8	2.8	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	3.1	3.2	0.8	0.3	
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	1.9	1.5	1.7	4.3	1.8	
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
29.	West Bengal	6.5	2.2	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.5	
Union Territories																
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	6.7	2.8	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	2.1	4.1	0.7	0.2	
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
35.	Puducherry	4.9	1.7	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	2.1	3.2	1.9	0.7	

Contd...

Table 53 (Contd.)

S. No	India/States/UT	Cause of Death														
		Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)			Congenital malformations, deformations, chromosomal and abnormalities (Q00-Q99)			Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not else where classified (R00-R99)			Injuries poisoning and other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)			All Causes		
		(XVI)			(XVII)			(XVIII)			(XIX)			M	F	T
		M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
	India	7.1	7.9	7.4	0.7	0.8	0.8	9.6	10.8	10.1	11.7	10.7	11.3	100.0	100.0	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7.4	9.4	8.2	0.4	0.5	0.4	1.6	1.8	1.7	7.4	11.5	9.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Bihar	4.9	4.9	4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9	3.8	5.2	2.6	5.2	3.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
5.	Chhattisgarh	5.2	6.2	5.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	11.2	14.1	12.4	100.0	100.0	100.0
6.	Delhi	7.7	6.9	7.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	29.5	35.8	32.0	4.3	3.9	4.1	100.0	100.0	100.0
7.	Goa	3.9	5.0	4.4	0.2	0.4	0.3	19.1	20.9	19.8	7.2	3.6	5.7	100.0	100.0	100.0
8.	Gujarat	11.3	10.9	11.1	1.4	1.3	1.4	17.1	15.6	16.5	14.3	17.5	15.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
9.	Haryana	7.2	7.8	7.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.7	12.7	11.4	16.4	14.6	15.7	100.0	100.0	100.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	12.5	16.8	14.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	2.0	1.1	10.9	11.4	11.1	100.0	100.0	100.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	9.7	11.6	10.4	0.8	0.9	0.8	5.3	5.8	5.5	13.1	14.6	13.6	100.0	100.0	100.0
14.	Kerala	3.9	4.1	4.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4	3.4	5.3	100.0	100.0	100.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	11.2	10.0	10.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4	9.7	10.1	8.9	10.3	9.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
16.	Maharashtra	4.7	5.0	4.8	1.5	1.8	1.6	7.0	8.6	7.6	13.7	9.6	12.2	100.0	100.0	100.0
17.	Manipur	4.6	6.7	5.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	18.0	18.9	18.3	4.5	1.8	3.6	100.0	100.0	100.0
18.	Meghalaya	5.1	5.3	5.2	0.6	0.1	0.4	10.5	12.3	11.1	3.6	2.1	3.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.9	2.8	2.9	11.7	12.7	12.1	100.0	100.0	100.0
21.	Orissa	13.4	10.5	12.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	6.5	5.5	6.1	9.4	8.8	9.2	100.0	100.0	100.0
22.	Punjab	4.0	5.0	4.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	1.7	12.4	11.9	15.7	12.2	14.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
23.	Rajasthan	9.0	15.3	10.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.1	6.0	7.5	14.7	13.0	14.2	100.0	100.0	100.0
24.	Sikkim	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.1	22.9	25.4	6.1	1.2	4.1	100.0	100.0	100.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	6.3	8.2	7.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	11.5	11.3	11.4	12.6	13.0	12.7	100.0	100.0	100.0
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	0.7	2.2	1.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	1.9	2.7	2.2	15.8	18.0	16.8	100.0	100.0	100.0
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	2.3	3.1	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.4	1.1	6.0	15.9	9.6	100.0	100.0	100.0
Union Territories																
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	10.0	16.1	11.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.3	1.2	14.1	18.9	15.6	100.0	100.0	100.0
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	14.9	17.2	15.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.3	1.3	9.7	10.7	10.1	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2008). Medical Certification of Causes of Death 2002, New Delhi. p. 66-67

Infant Mortality and Child Mortality

The infant mortality rate (IMR) in India has been coming down over the years and was recorded at 53 per 1000 live births in 2008, as is given in Table 16. Although efforts are being made to bring down IMR to 30 by 2010, the rate of decline in recent years has slowed down. Efforts are required on various fronts and the National Rural Health Mission is endeavouring to achieve this goal by creating awareness among women about the importance of antenatal and post natal visits to hospitals and various health facilities to monitor the progress of the new born child. The percentage distribution of top ten killer diseases of infants in rural India is given in Table 54.

Table 54: Distribution of Ten Top Killer Diseases of Infants (Below One year) in Rural India, % 1998

S. No.	India/States	Rank	Prematurity	Pneumonia	Respiratory infection of new born	Congenital malformation	Anaemia	Diarrhoea of new born	Birth injury	Tetanus neonatorum	Diarrhoea & gastroenteritis	Convulsions	Total
			I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	
		ICD Codes =>	P 07	J 18	P 22	Q 00 –99	D 50 –64	P 75-78	P 10-15	A 33	A 09	G 40	
	India		34.4	13.5	11.5	3.5	3.3	2.4	2.0	1.3	1.1	0.9	73.7
1	Andhra Pradesh		21.0	3.2	14.9	2.3	1.7	4.4	2.6	2.9	0.6	2.0	55.7
2	Bihar		23.2	29.3	9.8	3.7	14.6	3.7	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	86.6
3	Gujarat		29.2	4.5	5.8	10.4	2.6	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.9	55.8
4	Haryana		13.7	24.8	2.0	2.6	5.9	3.3	0.7	5.2	0.7	0.0	58.8
5	Karnataka		39.5	0.0	15.6	4.2	0.0	1.8	1.2	1.8	0.0	0.0	64.1
6	Kerala		16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.7
7	Maharashtra		54.8	12.8	4.1	2.8	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.0	0.2	1.8	78.1
8	Madhya Pradesh		37.7	20.5	14.8	3.4	5.6	2.5	2.8	2.0	0.7	0.1	90.0
9	Orissa		41.8	8.8	22.0	4.4	4.4	1.1	1.1	2.2	1.1	0.0	86.8
10	Punjab		14.3	0.0	7.1	0.0	14.3	7.1	0.0	0.0	14.3	0.0	57.1
11	Rajasthan		25.3	25.0	6.4	4.2	10.3	0.6	1.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	73.1
12	Tamil Nadu		23.9	1.7	25.5	4.8	0.4	2.5	2.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	63.3
13	Uttar Pradesh		28.1	21.4	7.4	2.2	4.9	3.6	1.7	1.2	1.2	1.3	73.0

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2002). Survey of Causes of Death (Rural), India: Annual Report 1998. New Delhi. p. 26.

The major causes of child deaths in the age group 1-4 years sex-wise are given in Table 55.

Table 55: Child Deaths in 1-4 Years Age Group by Major Cause Groups Sex-wise, 2002

S. No.	ICD Code	Major Cause Groups	Number of Child Deaths 1-4 Years Reported Where 591552 Deaths Were Reported			Total Deaths of All Ages (N=591552)		
			M	F	P	M	F	P
1.	A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	2252	1701	3953	50534	26880	77414
2.	C00-D48	Neoplasm	97	64	161	11548	8673	20221
3.	D50-D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving immune mechanism	340	261	601	4818	4399	9217
4.	E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	218	185	403	10521	7084	17605
5.	F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	9	4	13	830	225	1055
6.	G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	889	642	1531	10853	6408	17261
7.	H00-H59	Diseases of eye and adnexa	3	1	4	21	15	36
8.	H60-H95	Diseases of the Ear and mastoid process	0	1	1	13	8	21
9.	I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	816	578	1394	94838	54445	149283
10.	J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	1689	1338	3027	30276	18636	48912
11.	K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	268	155	423	17770	5251	23021
12.	L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	10	5	15	663	345	1008
13.	M00-M99	Diseases of Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	2	1	3	186	198	384
14.	N00-N99	Diseases of genitourinary system	168	83	251	9114	5078	14192
15.	O00-O99	Pregnancy child and the puerprium	-	0	0	-	3297	3297
16.	P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	0	0	0	24092	15924	40016
17.	Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	229	174	403	2390	1692	4082

Table 55: (Contd.)

S. No.	ICD Code	Major Cause Groups	Number of Child Deaths 1-4 Years Reported Where 591552 Deaths Were Reported			Total Deaths of All Ages (N=591552)		
			M	F	P	M	F	P
18.	R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical findings not elsewhere mentioned	841	556	1397	32908	21858	54766
19.	S00-T98	Injuries, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	811	546	1357	40077	21523	61600
20.	V01-Y89	External causes of morbidity and mortality	426	316	742	32128	16033	48161
		Total Child Deaths	9068	6611	15139	373580	217972	591552

Note: P= Persons M=Males F=Female
Analysis was made of 591552 deaths that occurred in hospitals.

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Registrar General. (2008). Medical Certification of Cause of Death 2002. New Delhi. p. 92-103.

The ten major killer diseases of children aged 1-4 years in bigger states of India are given in Table 56.

Table 56: Ten Top Killer Diseases of Children 1-4 Years by Specific Causes, 1998

S. No.	India/States	ICD Code	Pneumonia	Anaemia	Diarrhoea and Gastroenteritis	Typhoid and Paratyphoid	Influenza	Congestive and Other Heart Diseases	Drowning	Convulsions	Dysentery	Malaria	Total
			J 18	D 50-64	A 09	A 01	J 10-11	151	X 71	G 40	A 06	B 50-54	
	India		19.0	9.0	6.3	5.1	3.8	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.6	59.2
1	Andhra Pradesh		6.3	7.9	3.2	3.2	0.0	7.9	7.9	6.3	1.6	0.0	44.4
2	Bihar		22.0	22.0	2.4	7.3	2.4	0.0	2.4	2.4	7.3	0.0	68.3
3	Gujarat		1.7	11.9	1.7	5.1	0.0	1.7	3.4	5.1	0.0	1.7	32.2
4	Haryana		26.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	4.0	0.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	58.0
5	Karnataka		14.7	13.3	8.0	1.3	6.7	2.7	2.7	0.0	5.3	0.0	54.7
6	Kerala		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
7	Madhya Pradesh		22.1	6.2	1.6	2.3	0.0	8.1	3.3	7.5	0.3	0.0	51.5
8	Maharashtra		26.2	13.9	7.5	6.5	7.8	0.0	1.0	1.4	2.4	10.2	76.9
9	Orissa		25.0	21.4	7.1	0.0	0.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	7.1	75.0
10	Punjab		20.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	60.0
11	Rajasthan		39.1	15.2	0.0	3.3	3.3	0.0	4.3	1.1	3.3	0.0	69.6
12	Tamil Nadu		2.4	3.2	7.1	0.0	4.8	8.7	8.7	2.4	4.0	0.0	41.3
13	Uttar Pradesh		25.9	6.5	7.3	14.6	2.8	1.2	2.0	3.2	5.7	2.0	71.3

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2002). Survey of Causes of Death (Rural), India : Annual Report 1998. New Delhi. p. 28.

The major causes of child deaths in the age group 5-14 years sex-wise are given in Table 57.

Table 57: Child Deaths in 5-14 Years Age Group by Major Cause Groups Sex-wise, 2002

S. No.	ICD Code	Major Cause-Groups	Number of Child Deaths in 5-14 Years Where 591552 Deaths Were Reported			Total Deaths in all Ages in Selected Hospitals, 2002		
			M	F	P	M	F	P
1.	A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	2607	1934	4541	50534	26880	77414
2.	C00-D48	Neoplasm	250	160	410	11548	8673	20221
3.	D50-D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving immune mechanism	477	331	808	4818	4399	9217
4.	E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	166	138	304	10521	7084	17605
5.	F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	17	11	28	830	225	1055
6.	G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	1163	710	1873	10853	6408	17261
7.	H00-H59	Diseases of eye and adnexa	1	0	1	21	15	36
8.	H60-H95	Diseases of the Ear and mastoid process	1	0	1	13	8	21
9.	I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	1269	843	2112	94838	54445	149283
10.	J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	1253	989	2242	30276	18636	48912
11.	K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	512	300	812	17770	5251	23021
12.	L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	25	14	39	663	345	1008
13.	M00-M99	Diseases of Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	7	6	13	186	198	384
14.	N00-N99	Diseases of genitourinary system	386	202	588	9114	5078	14192
15.	O00-O99	Pregnancy child and the puerprium	-	5	5	-	3297	3297
16.	P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	0	0	0	24092	15924	40016
17.	Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	125	100	225	2390	1692	4082
18.	R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical findings not elsewhere mentioned	1227	758	1985	32908	21858	54766
19.	S00-T98	Injuries, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	1876	1235	3111	40077	21523	61600
20.	V01-Y89	External causes of morbidity and mortality	1248	868	2116	32128	16033	48161
		Total	12610	8604	21214	373580	217972	591552

Note: P= Persons M=Males F=Females
Analysis was made of 591552 deaths that occurred in hospitals.

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Registrar General. (2008). Medical Certification of Cause of Death (2002). New Delhi. p. 92-103.

The top ten causes of infant deaths in India are given in Table 58.

Table 58: Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Age below 1 Year, (%), 2001-2003

Rank	Cause of Death	Male	Female	Person
Rural Area				
1.	Perinatal Conditions	48.7	43.3	46.1
2.	Respiratory Infections	20.9	23.5	22.1
3.	Diarrhoeal Diseases	9.1	10.5	9.8
4.	Other Infectious and Parasitic Diseases	8.3	8.9	8.6
5.	Symptoms Signs and Ill-defined Conditions	2.9	3.1	3.0
6.	Congenital Anomalies	3.0	2.7	2.9
7.	Nutritional Deficiencies	1.7	2.2	2.0
8.	Unintentional Injuries: Other	1.5	1.2	1.4
9.	Malaria	1.0	1.4	1.2
10.	Fever of Unknown Origin	0.9	0.9	0.9
Urban Area				
1.	Perinatal Conditions	53.8	41.5	48.1
2.	Respiratory Infections	16.5	21.0	18.5
3.	Diarrhoeal Diseases	8.1	11.1	9.5
4.	Other Infectious and Parasitic Diseases	5.1	7.5	6.2
5.	Congenital Anomalies	7.1	4.5	5.9
6.	Symptoms Signs and Ill-defined Conditions	3.2	4.0	3.6
7.	Nutritional Deficiencies	2.4	3.3	2.8
8.	Unintentional Injuries: Other	1.1	2.2	1.6
9.	Fever of Unknown Origin	0.5	0.7	0.6
10.	Malaria	0.4	0.6	0.5

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of the Registrar General. (2009). Report on Causes of Death in India 2001-2003. New Delhi. p. 25.

The major causes of child deaths in the age group 1 – 4 years is given in Table 59.

Table 59: Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Ages 1-4 Years, (%), 2001-2003

Rank	Cause of Death	Male	Female	Person
1.	Diarrhoeal diseases Perinatal Conditions	22.0	25.2	23.8
2.	Respiratory infections	21.4	23.3	22.5
3.	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	15.5	16.2	15.9
4.	Unintentional injuries: Other	9.3	6.2	7.5
5.	Malaria	6.6	6.6	6.6
6.	Nutritional Deficiencies	4.3	5.1	4.8
7.	Symptoms signs and ill-defined conditions	5.3	3.9	4.5
8.	Fever of unknown origin	3.1	3.1	3.1
9.	Digestive Diseases	1.6	1.8	1.7
10.	Congenital anomalies	1.9	1.3	1.5

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of the Registrar General. (2009). Report on Causes of Death in India 2001-2003. New Delhi. p. 25.

The major causes of death of children aged 5 - 14 years in India is given in Table 60.

Table 60: Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India Ages 5 to 14 Years, (%), 2001-2003

Rank	Cause of Death	Male	Female	Person
	All India			
1.	Diarrhoeal diseases	15.2	19.6	17.4
2.	Unintentional injuries : Other	19.4	12.0	15.7
3.	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	13.5	16.7	15.1
4.	Respiratory infections	8.4	11.1	9.7
5.	Malaria	8.1	10.7	9.4
6.	Symptoms signs and ill-defined conditions	5.4	4.6	5.0
7.	Motor vehicles accidents	5.3	2.1	3.7
8.	Malignant and other neoplasms	3.8	2.0	2.9
9.	Digestive diseases	2.9	2.8	2.9
10.	Fever of unknown origin	2.5	3.3	2.9

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of the Registrar General. (2009). Report on Causes of Death in India 2001-2003. New Delhi. p. 28.

The top ten causes of death of children aged 5 - 14 years in EAG states and Assam, and other states is given in Table 61.

Table 61: Top 10 Causes of Death of Children in India, EAG States and Assam, in the Age Group 5 to 14 Years, (%), 2001-2003

Rank	Cause of Death	Male	Female	Person
	EAG States & Assam			
1.	Diarrhoeal diseases	17.3	20.6	19.0
2.	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	15.1	17.8	16.5
3.	Unintentional injuries: Other	17.1	11.0	13.9
4.	Malaria	9.8	13.0	11.5
5.	Respiratory infections	10.1	12.3	11.2
6.	Symptoms signs and ill-defined conditions	5.7	3.9	4.7
7.	Motor vehicles accidents	4.7	1.5	3.0
8.	Digestive diseases	33.0	2.7	2.9
9.	Tuberculosis	2.1	3.4	2.8
10.	Fever of unknown origin	2.0	2.9	2.5
	Other States			
1.	Unintentional injuries : Other	23.3	14.1	18.9
2.	Diarrhoeal diseases	11.6	17.6	14.5
3.	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	10.6	14.4	12.4
4.	Respiratory infections	5.5	8.6	7.0
5.	Malaria	5.2	5.8	5.5
6.	Symptoms Signs and Ill-defined conditions	5.0	6.0	5.5
7.	Motor Vehicles Accidents	6.3	3.5	5.0
8.	Malignant and Other Neoplasms	4.8	3.9	4.4
9.	Fever of Unknown Origin	3.5	4.2	3.9
10.	Congenital Anomalies	4.0	3.2	3.6

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Office of the Registrar General. (2009). Report on Causes of Death in India 2001-2003. New Delhi. p. 29.

Mortality among Women

The ten major causes of death of women in the reproductive age group 15-44 years in major states of India are given in Table 62.

Table 62: Top Ten Killer Diseases of Females in Reproductive Age Group 15- 44 Years in Major States of India, (%), 1998

S. No	India/State		Suicide	T.B. of lungs	Burns	Cancer	Heart Attack	Anaemia	Bronchitis & Asthma	Acute Abdomen	Drowning	Vehicular Accident	Total
		ICD Code ⇒	X 60-84	A15	T 20-32	C 00-97	I 21-25	D 50-64	J 20& 45	R10	X 71	V 1-99	
	India		11.3	9.2	7.1	6.7	5.3	3.6	3.5	2.8	2.6	2.4	54.4
1	Andhra Pradesh		12.8	7.3	6.1	6.4	9.5	4.3	3.4	1.5	2.4	1.5	55.2
2	Bihar		0.0	9.6	1.1	2.1	3.2	17.0	4.3	8.5	3.2	2.1	51.1
3	Gujarat		13.1	10.7	10.7	8.3	10.7	1.2	1.2	2.4	0.0	7.1	65.5
4	Haryana		10.8	10.8	9.2	13.8	10.8	1.5	0.0	4.6	0.0	1.5	63.1
5	Karnataka		15.5	9.5	2.6	13.8	8.6	0.9	5.2	0.9	2.6	0.9	60.3
6	Kerala		26.5	0.0	0.0	14.7	11.8	2.9	8.8	0.0	2.9	0.0	67.6
7	Maharashtra		3.9	8.6	15.2	7.4	2.0	2.0	6.4	1.6	4.7	3.1	55.1
8	Madhya Pradesh		6.9	13.2	7.2	4.1	5.5	4.4	2.5	5.5	2.5	0.8	52.6
9	Orissa		14.5	5.8	0.0	1.4	8.7	8.7	2.9	2.9	1.4	0.0	46.4
10	Punjab		12.9	6.5	0.0	6.5	32.3	0.0	3.2	0.0	3.2	9.7	74.2
11	Rajasthan		7.9	19.7	3.9	5.5	2.4	1.6	3.9	6.3	0.8	7.1	59.1
12	Tamil Nadu		33.0	4.3	3.4	6.5	4.7	2.7	0.2	2.0	4.3	2.5	63.7
13	Uttar Pradesh		5.2	14.9	5.9	2.8	3.5	4.9	2.1	2.4	0.3	1.4	43.4

Source: India, Registrar General, Vital Statistics Division. (2002). Survey of Causes of Death (Rural), India : Annual Report 1998. New Delhi. p. 34.

The killer diseases of women in ten year age groups in the reproductive period 15-44 years and other age groups are given in Table 63.

Table 63: Ten Top Killer Diseases of Females in the Reproductive and Other Age Groups (15-44 years and 45-54 years) India, 2002

S.No	ICD Code	Specific Causes (Killer diseases)	Number of Deaths of Women in Reproductive and Other Age Groups					Number of Deaths Where 591552 Deaths Were Reported
			Persons	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	Total of All Ages
1.	A00-B99	Certain Infectious and parasitic diseases	M	3850	6880	8305	7862	50534
			F	3440	3911	3105	3066	26880
			P	7290	10791	11410	10928	77414
2.	C00-D48	Neoplasm	M	425	602	1025	2148	11548
			F	285	548	1076	1875	8673
			P	710	1150	2101	4023	20221
3.	D50-D89	Diseases of the blood and blood forming organs and certain disorders involving immune mechanism	M	546	481	584	527	4818
			F	653	696	541	456	4399
			P	1199	1177	1125	983	9217
4.	E00-E89	Endocrine nutritional and Metabolic diseases	M	221	315	688	1747	10521
			F	170	197	400	871	7084
			P	391	512	1088	2618	17605
5.	F01-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders	M	38	110	156	211	830
			F	30	9	30	29	225
			P	68	119	186	240	1055
6.	G00-G98	Diseases of the nervous system	M	928	1026	1052	1158	10853
			F	691	623	594	578	6408
			P	1619	1649	1646	1736	17261
7.	H00-H59	Diseases of eye and adnexa	M	4	1	6	3	21
			F	2	1	4	1	15
			P	6	2	10	4	36
8.	H60-H95	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	M	0	0	2	7	13
			F	0	0	0	6	8
			P	0	0	2	13	21
9.	I00-I99	Diseases of the circulatory system	M	2695	4934	8865	15867	94838
			F	2516	3273	4258	6638	54445
			P	5211	8207	13123	22505	149283
10.	J00-J98	Diseases of the respiratory system	M	1424	1852	2484	3595	30276
			F	957	964	1082	1515	18636
			P	2381	2816	3566	5110	48912
11.	K00-K92	Diseases of the digestive system	M	808	1808	3414	4204	17770
			F	470	592	717	784	5251
			P	1278	2400	4131	4988	23021
12.	L00-L98	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	M	21	61	66	97	663
			F	26	33	30	56	345
			P	47	94	96	153	1008
13.	M00-M99	Diseases of Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	M	16	20	30	33	186
			F	23	20	18	27	198
			P	39	40	48	60	384
14.	N00-N99	Diseases of genitourinary system	M	453	690	912	1568	9114
			F	320	382	471	693	5078
			P	773	1072	1383	2261	14192

Contd.

Table 63: (Contd.)

S.No	ICD Code	Specific Causes (Killer diseases)	Number of Deaths of Women in Reproductive and Other Age Groups					Number of Deaths Where 510580 Deaths Were Reported
			Persons	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	Total of All Ages
15.	O00-O99	Pregnancy child and the puerprrium	F	1132	1394	600	61	3297
			P	1132	1394	600	61	3297
16.	P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	0	0	0	0	24092
			F	0	0	0	0	15924
			P	0	0	0	0	40016
17.	Q00-Q99	Congenital malformations deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	M	27	10	12	12	2390
			F	35	16	12	6	1692
			P	62	26	24	18	4082
18.	R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical findings not elsewhere mentioned	M	2160	3241	3716	4140	32908
			F	1981	2194	1656	1682	21858
			P	4141	5435	5372	5822	54766
19.	S00-T98	Injuries, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes	M	6595	8639	7644	5578	40077
			F	5506	5274	3012	1739	21523
			P	12101	13913	10656	7317	61600
20.	V01-Y89	External causes of morbidity and mortality	M	5306	7196	6458	4553	32128
			F	4251	3937	2254	1272	16033
			P	9557	11133	8712	5825	48161
		Total	M	25517	37866	45419	53310	373580
			F	27794	24064	19860	21355	217972
			P	48005	61930	65279	74665	591552

Note: M = Male, F = Female, P = Persons.

Analysis was made of 591552 deaths that occurred in hospitals.

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Registrar General. (2008).

Medical Certification of Cause of Death (2002). New Delhi. p. 92-103.

AIDS Cases in India

AIDS has emerged as a major killer in India. The incidence of AIDS is spreading from the high risk population to the general population, and the infection has even been transmitted to newborn babies through infected mothers. It is estimated that in 2007, there are 2.31 million (1.82 to 2.9 million) people living with HIV/AIDS with an estimated adult HIV prevalence of 0.34% (0.25% - 0.43%). The incidence of AIDS among adults, women and children is given in Table 64.

Table 64: Adults and Children Living with HIV/AIDS, 2007

S.No.	Group	Persons Living with HIV / AIDS
1.	Adults	2,229,150 (96.5%)
2.	Women	869,369 (39%)
3.	Children	80,850 (3.5%)
	Total	2,310,000

Note: Adult HIV prevalence is estimated to be 0.34%.

These calculations are based on estimates for 2007 and indicate trends in HIV/AIDS surveillance in various populations. Adults are defined as Men and Women aged 15 to 49 years.

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, National AIDS Control Organization. (2008). HIV Sentinel Surveillance and HIV Estimation in India 2007: A Technical Brief. New Delhi. p. 5.

The officially reported number of AIDS cases in India state-wise as on 31.12.2007 is given in Table 65.

Table 65: AIDS Cases in India, States and UTs, 2007

S. No.	India/States/UTs	AIDS Cases
	India	117716
1.	Andhra Pradesh	36620
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	14
3.	Assam	382
4.	Bihar	155
5.	Chhattisgarh	82
6.	Delhi	6160
7.	Goa	768
8.	Gujarat	9506
9.	Haryana	983
10.	Himachal Pradesh	382
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	247
12.	Jharkhand	801
13.	Karnataka	4345
14.	Kerala	1769
15.	Madhya Pradesh	2383
16.	Maharashtra	48797
17.	Manipur	3297
18.	Meghalaya	27
19.	Mizoram	133
20.	Nagaland	1186
21.	Orissa	902
22.	Punjab	935
23.	Rajasthan	2267
24.	Sikkim	24
25.	Tamil Nadu	63517
26.	Tripura	5
27.	Uttar Pradesh	2642
28.	Uttarakhand	79
29.	West Bengal	2500
	Union Territories	
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	40
31.	Chandigarh	2993
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0
33.	Daman & Diu	1
34.	Lakshadweep	0
35.	Puducherry	302

Note: National AIDS Control Organization

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2008). National Health Profile 2007. New Delhi: CBHI. p.99

The number of AIDS patients on ART in India state-wise is given in Table 66.

Table 66: AIDS Patients on ART, 2009

S.No.	State	No of ART Centres	No of Patients on ART		
			Adults	Children	Total
1.	Andhra Pradesh	28	45424	2760	48184
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1	23	0	23
3.	Assam	3	590	22	612
4.	Bihar	4	3432	145	3577
5.	Chhattisgarh	1	1002	104	1106
6.	Delhi	9	4947	432	5379
7.	Goa	1	673	46	719
8.	Gujarat	9	8680	446	9126
9.	Haryana	1	1052	61	1113
10.	Himachal Pradesh	1	497	71	568
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2	441	33	474
12.	Jharkhand	2	982	44	1026
13.	Karnataka	27	22723	2144	24867
14.	Kerala	6	3224	182	3406
15.	Madhya Pradesh	4	2434	177	2611
16.	Maharashtra	37	49918	3743	53661
17.	Manipur	6	4479	408	4887
18.	Meghalaya	1	41	1	42
19.	Mizoram	1	355	28	383
20.	Nagaland	4	970	68	1038
21.	Orissa	2	1161	48	1209
22.	Punjab	3	3174	209	3383
23.	Rajasthan	4	4325	310	4635
24.	Sikkim	1	22	1	23
25.	Tamil Nadu	27	30087	2060	32147
26.	Tripura	1	48	1	49
27.	Uttar Pradesh	7	7165	387	7552
28.	Uttarakhand	1	361	33	394
29.	West Bengal	4	3599	161	3760
	Total in GFATM States	62	44930	2688	47618
	Total patients in NACO Centres	200	203478	14303	217781
	Intersectoral Partners		2458	21	2479
	GFATM Round II Centres		2423	66	2489
	NGO Sector		435	39	474
GRAND TOTAL					223223

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, National AIDS Control Organisation. (2009). AIDS Patients on ART as on March 2009. New Delhi.

Malaria Cases in India

Malaria is a major public health problem in India, and adds to the burden of morbidity and mortality. To achieve the Millennium Development Goals, it is important to reduce the incidence of malaria. The number of malaria cases and deaths due to malaria is given in Table 67.

Table 67: Malaria Cases in India and States/ UTs, 2007-2008

S. No.	India/ State/ UT	State-wise Cases and Deaths due to Malaria (2007-2008)			
		2007		2008**	
		Positive	Deaths	Positive	Deaths
	India	1508927	1311	1366517	878
1.	Andhra Pradesh	27803	2	26165	0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	32072	36	2658	7
3.	Assam	94853	152	87566	84
4.	Bihar	1595	1	1707	1
5.	Chhattisgarh	147525	0	63384	0
6.	Delhi	182	0	253	0
7.	Goa	9755	11	9822	21
8.	Gujarat	71121	73	50884	36
9.	Haryana	30895	0	35403	0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	104	0	144	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	240	1	200	1
12.	Jharkhand	184878	31	184007	17
13.	Karnataka	49355	18	44370	7
14.	Kerala	1927	6	1804	3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	90829	41	105265	0
16.	Maharashtra	67850	182	67321	164
17.	Manipur	1194	4	708	2
18.	Meghalaya	36337	237	27713	56

Table 67: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/ UT	State-wise Cases and Deaths due to Malaria (2007-2008)			
		2007		2008**	
		Positive	Deaths	Positive	Deaths
19.	Mizoram	6081	75	7306	91
20.	Nagaland	4976	26	5674	0
21.	Orissa	371879	221	323872	187
22.	Punjab	2017	0	2494	0
23.	Rajasthan	55043	46	57482	54
24.	Sikkim	48	0	38	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	22389	1	27373	0
26.	Tripura	18474	51	25451	46
27.	Uttar Pradesh	82538	0	93383	0
28.	Uttarakhand	953	0	1059	0
29.	West Bengal	87754	96	104757	101
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3973	0	4688	0
31.	Chandigarh	340	0	347	0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3780	0	3037	0
33.	Daman & Diu	99	0	110	0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	68	0	72	0

Note: * Provisional.

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2009). National Health Profile 2008. New Delhi. p. 60.

Nutritional Status

The nutritional status of women and children in India is not quite satisfactory and requires intervention to bring improvement in the current situation. Although programmes have targeted vulnerable sections of the population, further concerted effort is required to bring about tangible change in the situation. In spite of programmes like Public Distribution System and Targeted Public Distribution System (TPDS), poverty alleviation programmes and rural and urban employment programmes, the nutritional status of 35.6% women and 34.2% men is below normal. The benefits of programmes does not seem to reach about 35% of the population, hence a different approach is required. Persons having Body Mass Index below normal is given in Table 68.

Table 68: Nutritional Status of Women and Body Mass Index (BMI), 2006

S.No.		India/ States/UTs Mass Index below Normal (%)		Body Obese or Overweight Women (%)
		Women	Men	
	India	35.6	34.2	12.6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	33.5	30.8	15.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	16.4	15.2	8.8
3.	Assam	36.5	35.6	7.8
4.	Bihar	45.1	35.3	4.6
5.	Chhattisgarh	43.4	38.5	5.6
6.	Delhi	14.8	15.7	26.4
7.	Goa	27.9	24.6	20.2
8.	Gujarat	36.3	36.1	16.7
9.	Haryana	31.3	30.9	17.4
10.	Himachal Pradesh	29.9	29.7	13.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	24.6	28.0	16.7
12.	Jharkhand	43.0	38.6	5.4
13.	Karnataka	33.5	33.9	15.3
14.	Kerala	18.0	21.5	28.1
15.	Madhya Pradesh	41.7	41.6	7.6

Contd.

Table 68: (Contd.)

S.No.		India/ States/UTs Mass Index below Normal (%)		Body Obese or Overweight Women (%)
		Women	Men	
16.	Maharashtra	36.2	33.5	14.5
17.	Manipur	14.8	16.3	13.3
18.	Meghalaya	14.6	14.1	5.3
19.	Mizoram	14.0	9.2	10.6
20.	Nagaland	17.4	14.2	6.4
21.	Orissa	41.4	35.7	6.6
22.	Punjab	18.9	20.6	29.9
23.	Rajasthan	36.7	40.5	8.9
24.	Sikkim	11.2	12.2	15.4
25.	Tamil Nadu	28.4	27.1	20.9
26.	Tripura	36.9	41.7	7.1
27.	Uttar Pradesh	36.0	38.3	9.2
28.	Uttarakhand	30.0	28.4	12.8
29.	West Bengal	39.1	35.2	11.4

Notes: Union Territories were not covered in the Survey.

BMI reading between 18.6 and 24.9 is normally considered healthy. BMI over 25 is considered over weight and when the index is over 30 it is considered obese. BMI below 18 is considered under weight.

Unit to measure BMI is kg/m². Where weight is measured in kilograms and height is measured in metres.

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey (NFHS-3) 2005-06. Mumbai. p.308-309.

Women who are undernourished suffer from chronic energy deficiency (CED) which affects their health and ability to perform their work efficiently. The percentage of rural women who suffer from chronic energy deficiency (CED) is given in Table 69.

Table 69: Rural Women (15-49 Years) with Chronic Energy Deficiency (CED), Percentage, 2006

S.No	India/State/UTs	1998-99	2005-06
	India	40.60	38.80
1.	Andhra Pradesh	43.20	37.50
2.	Assam	27.90	39.50
3.	Bihar	40.30	45.90
4.	Chhattisgarh	-	45.70
5.	Gujarat	47.70	41.90
6.	Haryana	30.80	32.50
7.	Himachal Pradesh	31.00	25.80
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	30.40	26.1
9.	Jharkhand	-	47.80
10.	Karnataka	47.00	38.20
11.	Kerala	19.90	14.30
12.	Madhya Pradesh	41.80	44.98
13.	Maharashtra	49.30	44.20
14.	Orissa	49.90	43.70
15.	Punjab	20.50	14.50
16.	Rajasthan	38.70	36.50
17.	Tamil Nadu	35.20	30.00
18.	Uttar Pradesh	39.10	37.20
19.	West Bengal	49.80	44.90

Note: Data has been sourced from the Fact Sheets and not the printed reports and there may be marginal differences between the two sources.

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (1999). National Family Health Survey-2 1998-1999: Datasheets. Mumbai. International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3 2005-2006: Datasheets. Mumbai.

The incidence of anaemia among married women is quite high in India. The incidence of anaemia among pregnant women and married women is given in Table 70.

Table 70: Anaemia among Women and Pregnant Women, (Percentage), 2006

S.No.	India/States	Ever Married Women with Anaemia (%) 1998-99 #	Anaemia Among Women Aged 15-49 Years (%) 2006 # #	Anaemia among Pregnant Women 2006 \$		
				T	R	U
	India	51.8	55.3	57.9	59.0	54.6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	49.8	62.9	56.4	58.2	51.7
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	62.5	50.6	49.2	47.3	*
3.	Assam	69.7	69.5	72.0	72.7	67.4
4.	Bihar	60.4	67.4	60.2	59.4	66.4
5.	Chhattisgarh	68.7	57.5	63.1	62.7	65.2
6.	Delhi	40.5	44.3	29.9	-	-
7.	Goa	36.4	38.0	36.9	26.1	43.3
8.	Gujarat	46.3	55.3	60.8	61.7	59.1
9.	Haryana	47.0	56.1	69.7	71.7	61.5
10.	Himachal Pradesh	40.5	43.3	37.0	36.1	46.2
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	58.7	52.1	54.0	53.8	54.8
12.	Jharkhand	72.9	69.5	68.4	68.2	69.6
13.	Karnataka	42.4	51.5	59.5	65.6	48.7
14.	Kerala	22.7	32.8	33.1	35.8	27.7
15.	Madhya Pradesh	49.3	56.0	57.9	62.4	44.3
16.	Maharashtra	48.5	48.4	57.8	56.4	60.1
17.	Manipur	28.9	35.7	36.4	36.1	37.1
18.	Meghalaya	63.3	47.2	56.1	57.1	*
19.	Mizoram	48.0	38.6	49.3	50.8	46.4
20.	Nagaland	38.4	-	NA	NA	NA
21.	Orissa	63.0	61.2	68.1	71.3	46.2
22.	Punjab	41.4	38.0	41.6	41.0	42.6
23.	Rajasthan	48.5	53.1	61.2	60.1	64.5
24.	Sikkim	61.1	60.0	53.1	56.3	35.7
25.	Tamil Nadu	56.5	53.2	53.3	50.5	57.4
26.	Tripura	59.0	65.1	57.6	55.6	*
27.	Uttar Pradesh	49.0	49.9	51.6	51.7	51.3
28.	Uttarakhand	45.6	55.2	45.2	45.0	45.7
29.	West Bengal	62.7	63.2	62.6	62.5	63.1

Note: Union Territories were not covered. NA: Not available

* Not shown; based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases.

Source: 1. # International Institute for Population Sciences. (2000). National Family Health Survey-2, 1998-1999. Mumbai. p. 252.
2. # # International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-2006. Mumbai. p. 313.
3. \$ International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2006: Datasheets. Mumbai. p. 3.

The incidence of anaemia among children in the age group 0-6 years is given in Table 71.

Table 71: Anaemia among Children 6-59 Months (Percentage), 2005-2006

S.No.	India/State/UTs	Anaemia Status of Children by Haemoglobin Level (%)			
		Mild	Moderate	Severe	Any Anaemia
	India	26.3	40.2	2.9	69.5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	23.7	43.5	3.6	70.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	27.1	29.1	0.8	56.9
3.	Assam	28.7	38.7	2.2	69.6
4.	Bihar	29.6	46.8	1.6	78.0
5.	Chhattisgarh	24.0	45.2	2.0	71.2
6.	Delhi	26.3	30.0	0.7	57.0
7.	Goa	19.5	17.1	1.5	38.2
8.	Gujarat	25.0	41.1	3.6	69.7
9.	Haryana	25.8	42.2	4.3	72.3
10.	Himachal Pradesh	25.7	26.8	2.2	54.7
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	25.8	30.4	2.4	58.6
12.	Jharkhand	29.3	39.1	1.9	70.3
13.	Karnataka	28.6	38.6	3.2	70.4
14.	Kerala	23.5	20.5	0.5	44.5
15.	Madhya Pradesh	27.1	43.6	3.4	74.1
16.	Maharashtra	21.9	39.6	1.8	63.4
17.	Manipur	25.6	15.2	0.3	41.1
18.	Meghalaya	31.7	31.7	1.0	64.4
19.	Mizoram	23.5	20.0	0.6	44.2
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	28.9	34.5	1.6	65.0
22.	Punjab	21.7	38.1	6.6	66.4
23.	Rajasthan	22.8	40.2	6.7	69.7
24.	Sikkim	28.9	29.5	0.8	59.2
25.	Tamil Nadu	27.1	34.6	2.6	64.2
26.	Tripura	27.5	34.6	0.7	62.9
27.	Uttar Pradesh	25.4	45.0	3.6	73.9
28.	Uttarakhand	28.5	30.6	2.3	61.4
29.	West Bengal	30.0	29.4	1.5	61.0

Note: Union Territories were not covered.

NA- Not available

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2004). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005- 2006. Mumbai. p. 290.

The incidence of malnutrition and undernutrition among children aged 0-6 years is given in Table 72.

Table 72: Children with Malnutrition/ Undernutrition under Age 5 Years, (%), 2005-2006

S.No	India/State/UTs	Stunting (Height for Age)		Wasted (Weight for Height)		Underweight (Weight for Age)	
		Percentage Below -3SD	Percentage Below -2SD	Percentage Below -3SD	Percentage Below -2SD	Percentage Below -3SD	Percentage Below -2SD
	India	23.7	48.0	6.4	19.8	15.8	42.5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	18.7	42.7	3.5	12.2	9.9	32.5
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	21.7	43.3	6.1	15.3	11.1	32.5
3.	Assam	20.9	46.5	4.0	13.7	11.4	36.4
4.	Bihar	29.1	55.6	8.3	27.1	24.1	55.9
5.	Chhattisgarh	24.8	52.9	5.6	19.5	16.4	47.1
6.	Delhi	20.4	42.2	7.0	15.4	8.7	26.1
7.	Goa	10.2	25.6	5.6	14.1	6.7	25.0
8.	Gujarat	25.5	51.7	5.8	18.7	16.3	44.6
9.	Haryana	19.4	45.7	5.0	19.1	14.2	39.6
10.	Himachal Pradesh	16.0	38.6	5.5	19.3	11.4	36.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	14.9	35.0	4.4	14.8	8.2	25.6
12.	Jharkhand	26.8	49.8	11.8	32.3	26.1	56.5
13.	Karnataka	20.5	43.7	5.9	17.6	12.8	37.6
14.	Kerala	6.5	24.5	4.1	15.9	4.7	22.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	26.3	50.0	12.6	35.0	27.3	60.0
16.	Maharashtra	19.1	46.3	5.2	16.5	11.9	37.0
17.	Manipur	13.1	35.6	2.1	9.0	4.7	22.1
18.	Meghalaya	29.8	55.1	19.9	30.7	27.7	48.8
19.	Mizoram	17.7	39.8	3.5	9.0	5.4	19.9
20.	Nagaland	19.3	38.8	5.2	13.3	7.1	25.2
21.	Orissa	19.6	45.0	5.2	19.5	13.4	40.7
22.	Punjab	17.3	36.7	2.1	9.2	8.0	24.9
23.	Rajasthan	22.7	43.7	7.3	20.4	15.3	39.9
24.	Sikkim	17.9	38.3	3.3	9.7	4.9	19.7
25.	Tamil Nadu	10.9	30.9	8.9	22.2	6.4	29.8
26.	Tripura	14.7	35.7	8.6	24.6	15.7	39.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh	32.4	56.8	5.1	14.8	16.4	42.4
28.	Uttarakhand	23.1	44.4	5.3	18.8	15.7	38.0
29.	West Bengal	17.8	44.6	4.5	16.9	11.1	38.7

- Note:**
1. The survey was not conducted in Union Territories.
 2. Children whose height-for-age Z-score is below minus two standard deviations (-2SD) from the median of the reference population are considered short for their age (stunted) and are chronically malnourished.
 3. Children below minus three standard deviations (-3SD) from the median of the reference population are considered to be severely stunted.

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-2006. Mumbai. p. 273.

The India state hunger index and its underlying components is given Table 73.

Table 73: The India State Hunger Index and Its Underlying Components, 2009

S.No	India/State/UTs	Prevalence of calorie under-nourishment (%)	Proportion of underweight among children <5 years (%)	Under-five mortality rate (deaths per hundred)	India State Hunger Index Score	India State Hunger Index Rank
	India*	20.0	42.5	7.4	23.30	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	19.6	32.7	6.3	19.53	3
2.	Assam	14.6	36.4	8.5	19.83	4
3.	Bihar	17.3	56.1	8.5	27.30	15
4.	Chhattisgarh	23.3	47.6	9.0	26.63	14
5.	Gujarat	23.3	44.7	6.1	24.70	13
6.	Haryana	15.1	39.7	5.2	20.00	5
7.	Jharkhand	19.6	57.1	9.3	28.67	16
8.	Karnataka	28.1	37.6	5.5	23.73	11
9.	Kerala	28.6	22.7	1.6	17.63	2
10.	Madhya Pradesh	23.4	59.8	9.4	30.87	17
11.	Maharashtra	27.0	36.7	4.7	22.80	10
12.	Orissa	21.4	40.9	9.1	23.80	12
13.	Punjab	11.1	24.6	5.2	13.63	1
14.	Rajasthan	14.0	40.4	8.5	20.97	7
15.	Tamil Nadu	29.1	30.0	3.5	20.87	6
16.	Uttar Pradesh	14.5	42.3	9.6	22.13	9
17.	West Bengal	18.5	38.5	5.9	20.97	8

Note: The India State Hunger Index represents the index calculated using a calorie undernourishment cutoff of 1,632 kcals per person per day to allow for comparison of the India State Hunger Index

Source: International Food Policy Research Institute. (2009). India State Hunger Index: Comparisons of Hunger Across States. 2009. p.15.

From time to time, National Nutritional Monitoring Bureau undertakes surveys of the dietary intake of the population of India in various states and special groups, such as tribal and rural. In 2001, NNMB undertook a dietary intake survey of the rural population in 9 states namely Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu and West Bengal. The dietary intake of energy and proteins was found to be less than the recommended amount, as given in Table 74.

Table 74: Daily Average Intake of Energy and Proteins against Recommended Intake by Age/Sex/Physical Activity of Rural Population, 2001

S. No.	Age Group Years	Male/Female	Nature of Activity	Energy (kcal/day)		Proteins (gms/day)	
				Intake of Energy	RDI	Intake of Proteins	RDI
1.	1-3	Boy & Girl		729	1240	20	22
2.	4-6	Boy & Girl		1066	1690	28	30
3.	7-9	Boy & Girl		1294	1950	34	41
4.	10-12	Boy		1524	2190	40	54
		Girl		1500	1970	39	57
5.	13-15	Boy		1856	2450	49	70
		Girl		1689	2060	44	65
6.	16-17	Boy		2114	2640	55	78
		Girl		1856	2060	49	63
7.	>=18	Male	Sedentary	2225	2425	59	60
			Moderate	2371	2875	61	60
	>=18	Female	Sedentary	1878	1875	48	50
		(NNPL)	Moderate	2020	2225	52	50

Note: RDI – Recommended Dietary Intakes

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Women & Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p.32.

The average intake of energy, proteins, iron and Vitamin A against the Recommended Daily Intake Allowances (RDA) by boys and girls in various age groups is given in Table 75.

Table 75: Average Intake of Energy, Proteins, Iron and Vitamin A against the Recommended Daily Intake Allowances (RDA), 1998

S.No.	Age (Yrs.)	Sex	Energy (Kcals/day)		Proteins (g/day)		Iron (mg)		Vitamin A (ug)	
			Intake	RDA	Intake	RDA	Intake	RDA	Intake	RDA
1.	1-3	Boys	918.1	1240	30.1	22	8.9	12	195.5	400
		Girls	925.9		30.5		9.2		200.8	
2.	4-6	Boys	1299.5	1690	40.6	30	13.0	18	249.8	400
		Girls	1298.5		41.2		11.3		240.7	
3.	7-9	Boys	1570.3	1950	50.0	41	20.0	26	258.4	600
		Girls	1520.0		49.7		18.3		246.5	
4.	10-12	Boys	1847.0	2190	56.8	54	18.7	34	306.6	600
		Girls	1482.2		45.7		57		15.1	
5.	13-15	Boys	2184.9	2450	67.1	70	22.1	41	356.3	600
		Girls	2097.1		65.6		65		21.4	
6.	16-17	Boys	2514.3	2640	79.2	78	25.7	50	416.2	600
		Girls	2327.1		74.2		63		23.9	
7.	>=18	Boys	2592.3	2425	79.7	60	26.1	20	396.6	600
		Girls	2292.9		70.8		50		23.0	

Note: Pooled for 18 States/UTs.

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (1998). India Nutrition Profile 1998. New Delhi. p.14-15.

The per capita consumption of various food items per day in rural areas of different states and the ICMR Norms are given in Table 76.

Table 76: Per Capita Consumption of Various Foods Items (gms/day) in Rural Areas, 1993-94

S.No	State	Cereals	Cereals Substitute	Sugar	Pulses	Vegetables	Fruits	Fats and Oils	Milk	Eggs	Meat	Fish
	ICMR Norm	420	75	30	40	125	50	22	150	45	25	25
1.	Andhra Pradesh	442.33	0.00	14.33	23.33	66.00	22.36	12.33	78.60	6.00	7.33	3.67
2.	Assam	439.00	0.33	14.00	17.00	47.33	32.15	11.00	36.30	4.67	5.00	14.33
3.	Bihar	477.00	0.00	10.67	24.00	63.00	17.52	9.67	71.70	0.58	2.33	4.00
4.	Gujarat	355.33	0.00	32.00	12.33	74.67	17.72	21.67	152.10	0.71	1.67	0.67
5.	Haryana	430.67	0.00	53.33	20.67	64.67	30.18	9.67	414.60	0.33	2.00	0.00
6.	Himachal Pradesh	445.67	0.00	32.33	36.00	51.3	12.88	18.00	225.60	0.92	3.00	0.00
7.	Karnataka	438.33	0.00	19.00	26.33	62.67	31.93	8.00	86.40	3.71	4.33	4.67
8.	Kerala	337.00	54.00	27.67	14.33	35.67	43.41	8.67	78.30	8.33	8.00	45.00
9.	Madhya Pradesh	473.33	0.67	19.33	32.33	56.33	10.27	10.00	82.80	0.63	2.00	2.00
10.	Maharashtra	379.67	3.00	33.00	31.00	61.67	20.57	10.00	75.00	2.54	4.00	3.67
11.	Orissa	531.00	0.33	11.00	15.00	58.67	13.50	6.00	23.10	1.21	2.00	9.67
12.	Punjab	359.33	0.00	56.00	29.67	77.33	21.50	18.00	429.90	1.96	2.00	0.00
13.	Rajasthan	495.00	0.00	32.00	21.33	47.33	14.91	8.67	312.30	0.29	1.67	0.00
14.	Tamil Nadu	390.67	0.67	14.67	22.67	67.33	35.38	8.67	63.60	4.42	5.67	5.67
15.	Uttar Pradesh	463.67	0.33	17.33	32.67	56.33	18.08	12.67	163.20	0.88	3.67	1.33
16.	West Bengal	498.67	0.33	12.00	14.00	63.67	19.20	11.33	46.20	7.04	4.33	18.00
	Average	434.79	3.73	24.92	23.29	59.63	22.60	11.52	146.23	2.76	3.69	7.04

Notes: Col. 1, 2, 4, NSSO, 50th Round, (Report No.402), Level and Patterns of Consumer Expenditure (1993-94) Col. 3, 5-11, NSSO, 50th Round, Quantity of Consumption of all Food Items (Rural)

Source: M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation (2001). Food Insecurity Atlas of Rural India/ M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p.35.

The consumption of iodized salt in various states of India is given in Table 77.

Table 77: State-wise Profile of Consumption of Iodized Salt, (%), 2005-2006

S.No.	India/State	Iodine Content of Salt (%)					
		None(0 ppm)		Inadequate(<15 ppm)		Adequate(>15 ppm)	
		NFHS II (1998-99)	NFHS III (2005-06)	NFHS II (1998-99)	NFHS III (2005-06)	NFHS II (1998-99)	NFHS III (2005-06)
	India	28.4	23.9	21.6	25.0	49.4	51.1
1.	Andhra Pradesh	36.8	40.0	35.7	29.0	27.4	31.0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0.8	1.2	15.0	15.2	84.1	83.6
3.	Assam	1.8	2.8	18.2	25.4	76.9	71.8
4.	Bihar	22.9	5.3	30.1	28.6	47.0	66.1
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	21.0	-	24.1	-	54.9
6.	Delhi	6.1	8.1	4.5	5.9	82.9	86.0
7.	Goa	37.3	22.7	20.2	12.5	77.9	64.8
8.	Gujarat	29.5	27.9	14.2	16.4	56.1	55.7
9.	Haryana	19.5	28.2	9.2	16.5	71.0	55.3
10.	Himachal Pradesh	3.2	5.9	6.2	11.6	90.5	82.5
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	24.8	9.5	22.3	14.7	52.9	75.8
12.	Jharkhand	-	7.3	-	39.1	-	53.6
13.	Karnataka	24.1	34.0	32.4	22.7	43.4	43.3
14.	Kerala	47.6	17.4	13.2	8.7	39.3	73.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	25.0	41.2	16.3	22.4	56.7	36.3
16.	Maharashtra	32.0	25.8	6.9	13.3	60.1	61.0
17.	Manipur	2.3	1.2	9.7	5.0	87.9	93.8
18.	Meghalaya	6.7	2.9	30.0	15.2	63.0	81.9
19.	Mizoram	0.7	1.2	8.0	12.9	91.2	85.9
20.	Nagaland	10.9	2.2	21.2	14.5	67.2	83.3
21.	Orissa	29.6	23.9	35.1	36.5	35.0	39.6
22.	Punjab	16.7	14.2	7.8	11.2	75.3	74.6
23.	Rajasthan	37.1	36.7	15.3	22.5	46.3	40.8
24.	Sikkim	3.1	2.9	17.5	18.8	79.1	78.3
25.	Tamil Nadu	62.7	34.5	15.8	24.2	21.2	41.3
26.	Tripura	-	2.9	-	21.7	-	75.5
27.	Uttar Pradesh	22.7	23.4	26.9	40.2	48.8	36.4
28.	Uttarakhand	-	29.0	-	25.1	-	45.9
29.	West Bengal	11.3	6.7	26.5	24.2	61.8	69.1

Source: International Coordination Committee on Iodine Deficiency Disorders. (2008). Jagriti, Vol. VI, Issue 2. New Delhi. p.11.

National Institute of Nutrition conducted a survey of the diet and nutritional status of sections of the population in 9 states during 2004-05. The consumption of all foods except roots and tubers was below the RDI in all the age/sex/physiological groups. The consumption of protective foods such as pulses, green leafy vegetables (GLV), milk and fruits was grossly inadequate. Consequently, the intake of micronutrients such as iron, vitamin A, riboflavin and folic acid were far below the recommended levels in all the age groups. Only 25% of the preschool and school age children were consuming diets adequate in protein and energy, the proportion of which was higher in adolescents (30-60%) and adults (70-80%). The nutritional status of children aged 1-5 years according to Gomez Classification is given in Table 78.

Table 78: Nutritional Status of Children 1-5 Years by Gender Gomez Classification, (%), 2006

S. No.	State	Gender	Sample Size	Nutrition Grades*			
				Normal	Mild	Moderate	Severe
	Pooled	Boys	2458	13.3	44.0	38.2	4.6
		Girls	2401	12.8	44.5	38.2	4.5
		Pooled	4859	13.0	44.2	38.2	4.5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Boys	228	12.7	46.5	38.6	2.2
		Girls	203	9.4	43.3	44.8	2.5
		Pooled	431	11.1	45.0	41.5	2.3
2.	Gujarat	Boys	291	15.1	32.3	43.0	9.6
		Girls	274	21.2	34.7	35.4	8.8
		Pooled	565	18.1	33.5	39.3	9.2
3.	Karnataka	Boys	258	11.2	48.1	36.4	4.3
		Girls	256	14.5	45.3	35.5	4.7
		Pooled	514	12.8	46.7	36.0	4.5
4.	Kerala	Boys	200	26.5	57.0	16.0	0.5
		Girls	196	20.9	51.5	26.0	1.5
		Pooled	396	23.7	54.3	21.0	1.0
5.	Madhya Pradesh	Boys	253	9.9	33.2	49.4	7.5
		Girls	252	13.9	34.1	42.1	9.9
		Pooled	505	11.9	33.7	45.7	8.7
6.	Maharashtra	Boys	373	11.5	43.2	42.9	2.4
		Girls	329	10.6	47.4	37.7	4.3
		Pooled	702	11.1	45.2	40.5	3.3
7.	Orissa	Boys	294	11.9	42.2	40.1	5.8
		Girls	331	7.6	43.8	43.8	4.8
		Pooled	625	9.6	43.0	42.1	5.3
8.	Tamil Nadu	Boys	344	12.5	51.2	33.4	2.9
		Girls	331	11.8	52.9	33.2	2.1
		Pooled	675	12.1	52.0	33.3	2.5
9.	West Bengal	Boys	217	11.5	45.2	37.8	5.5
		Girls	229	8.3	46.7	44.1	0.9
		Pooled	446	9.9	46.0	41.0	3.1

Notes: * NCHS Standards

Source: National Institute of Nutrition. (2006). Diet and Nutritional Status of Population and Prevalence of Hypertension among Adults in Rural Areas. Hyderabad. p.58.

The percentage of people consuming less calories than that recommended by ICMR norms is given in Table 79.

Table 79: Deficient Calorie Intake (per cu/day) in Rural Areas, 1997

S. No.	India / State	Percentage of Households Consuming Less than 1890 Kcal	Percentage of Households Consuming Less than 2400 Kcal
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14.10	48.40
2.	Assam	13.30	53.90
3.	Bihar	14.10	41.80
4.	Gujarat	20.40	53.70
5.	Haryana	8.70	28.40
6.	Himachal Pradesh	5.30	29.30
7.	Karnataka	17.40	48.60
8.	Kerala	23.70	55.10
9.	Madhya Pradesh	12.20	41.00
10.	Maharashtra	21.90	57.40
11.	Orissa	10.40	35.40
12.	Punjab	6.30	27.60
13.	Rajasthan	4.20	23.00
14.	Tamil Nadu	28.20	61.30
15.	Uttar Pradesh	8.00	31.00
16.	West Bengal	7.40	37.20
	All India	13.40	42.00

Notes: Col. 1-2, NSSO, Sarvekshana, Vol. XXI, No.2, 73rd Issue (1997)

Source: M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. (2001). Food Insecurity Atlas of Rural India/ M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p.41.

The percentage of persons consuming zero meals in rural areas is given in Table 80.

Table 80: Number of Persons Consuming Zero Meals in Rural Areas, 1997

S. No.	India /State	No. of Persons Reporting Zero Meals per 1000 Persons All Classes	No. of Persons Reporting Zero Meals per 1000 Persons in the Lower Expenditure Groups below Rs.190*
1.	Andhra Pradesh	12.00	18.50
2.	Assam	9.00	9.00
3.	Bihar	11.00	14.50
4.	Gujarat	18.00	25.50
5.	Haryana	19.00	18.25
6.	Himachal Pradesh	17.00	23.50
7.	Karnataka	12.00	17.25
8.	Kerala	6.00	11.25
9.	Madhya Pradesh	19.00	23.50
10.	Maharashtra	17.00	22.00
11.	Orissa	14.00	16.00
12.	Punjab	11.00	23.50
13.	Rajasthan	18.00	24.75
14.	Tamil Nadu	13.00	16.25
15.	Uttar Pradesh	23.00	26.50
16.	West Bengal	14.00	21.25
	All India	16.00	20.00

Notes: * Average of all classes below Rs. 190/- monthly per capita expenditure groups. Col. 1-2, NSSO, Sarvekshana, Vol. XXI, No.2, 73rd Issue (1997).

Source: M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. (2001). Food Insecurity Atlas of Rural India/ M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p.44.

The number of households per 1,000 households getting adequate and inadequate food for some months and all months in the year 2004-05 is given in Table 81.

Table 81: Per Thousand Distribution of Households by Availability of Adequate and Inadequate Food in Rural and Urban Areas, 2004-05

S. No.	India/States	Number Per 1000 of Households Getting Food									
		Adequate Food Throughout the Year		Inadequate Food Some Months of the Year		Inadequate Food all Months of the Year		Not Reported		Households	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Andhra Pradesh	993	999	6	1	0	0	1	0	1000	1000
2.	Assam	940	973	17	3	36	21	6	3	1000	1000
3.	Bihar	967	975	20	8	8	11	6	7	1000	1000
4.	Chhattisgarh	974	999	26	1	0	0	0	0	1000	1000
5.	Gujarat	998	1000	3	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000
6.	Haryana	1000	998	0	0	0	2	0	0	1000	1000
7.	Jharkhand	993	1000	6	0	1	0	0	0	1000	1000
8.	Karnataka	997	998	3	1	0	0	0	0	1000	1000
9.	Kerala	975	982	22	17	3	1	1	0	1000	1000
10.	Madhya Pradesh	979	996	15	4	5	0	0	0	1000	1000
11.	Maharashtra	990	994	10	5	0	0	0	0	1000	1000
12.	Orissa	934	994	48	4	13	2	5	1	1000	1000
13.	Punjab	991	998	8	2	1	0	0	0	1000	1000
14.	Rajasthan	999	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000	1000
15.	Tamil Nadu	998	997	1	4	1	0	0	0	1000	1000
16.	Uttar Pradesh	981	990	14	7	3	1	3	1	1000	1000
17.	West Bengal	880	984	106	7	13	6	2	4	1000	1000
	All India	974	994	20	4	4	1	2	1	1000	1000

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO). (2007). Perceived Adequacy of Food Consumption in Indian Households 2004-05: NSS 61st Round, July 2004 – June 2005. New Delhi. p.18-20.

The per capita consumption of food items in kilograms per month in urban areas in 1999-2000 is given in Table 82.

Table 82: Per Capita Consumption of Food Items (kg/month) in Urban Areas, 1999-2000

S.No.	India / States/ UTs	Cereals	Pulses & Pulse Products	Milk*	Edible Oil	Eggs*	Fish & Prawn	Meats	Vegetables	Fruits	Sugar
	All India	10.42	1.00	4.59	0.72	0.26	0.22	0.24	3.02	1.06	1.00
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10.94	0.87	3.96	0.60	0.32	0.08	0.29	2.93	0.97	0.67
2.	Assam	12.26	0.75	1.93	0.55	0.34	0.79	0.23	2.25	0.80	0.64
3.	Bihar	12.70	0.93	3.06	0.52	0.16	0.16	0.20	2.76	0.80	0.67
4.	Delhi	8.61	1.17	7.86	0.74	0.24	0.12	0.26	3.29	1.94	1.07
5.	Gujarat	8.49	1.03	5.92	1.05	0.11	0.03	0.12	3.31	1.01	1.16
6.	Haryana	9.36	1.05	8.13	0.63	0.12	0.00	0.07	2.81	1.21	1.49
7.	Himachal Pradesh	10.33	1.40	9.07	0.73	0.31	0.01	0.18	3.06	1.23	1.16
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	12.84	0.93	7.22	0.77	0.27	0.01	0.56	3.69	1.29	0.72
9.	Karnataka	10.21	1.04	4.56	0.59	0.31	0.12	0.33	2.85	1.12	0.97
10.	Kerala	9.25	0.69	3.14	0.46	0.40	1.88	0.33	1.66	1.02	0.88
11.	Madhya Pradesh	11.09	1.00	3.90	0.64	0.14	0.05	0.12	3.22	0.82	1.02
12.	Maharashtra	9.35	1.02	4.31	0.84	0.24	0.15	0.29	3.17	1.16	1.15
13.	Orissa	14.51	0.74	1.77	0.43	0.21	0.35	0.19	3.41	0.78	0.66
14.	Punjab	9.21	1.17	8.76	0.67	0.18	0.00	0.08	3.65	1.17	1.62
15.	Rajasthan	11.56	0.96	6.95	0.62	0.07	0.00	0.11	2.97	0.76	1.16
16.	Tamil Nadu	9.65	1.02	4.29	0.58	0.47	0.18	0.35	3.16	1.17	0.75
17.	Uttar Pradesh	10.79	0.98	4.74	0.60	0.14	0.03	0.24	2.64	1.13	1.06
18.	West Bengal	11.17	0.60	2.37	0.68	0.58	0.86	0.25	2.88	0.93	0.68
	Union Territories										
19.	Chandigarh	8.74	1.39	9.48	0.76	0.31	0.00	0.13	3.65	1.83	1.35
20.	Puducherry	9.62	1.00	4.18	0.64	0.56	0.43	0.26	3.33	0.93	0.67

Notes: NSSO, 55th Round, Report No. 461.

*One litre of milk is taken as 900 grams; one egg is taken as 125 grams.

Source: M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation (2002). Food Insecurity Atlas of Urban India/ M.S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p. 16.

The per capita consumption index of food items as compared to ICMR Norm in urban areas in 1999-2000 is given in Table 83.

Table 83: Per Capita Consumption Index of Food Items Compared with ICMR Norm in Urban Areas, 1999-2000

S.No.	India /States/UTs	Cereals	Sugar	Pulses	Total Veg.	Fruits	Edible Oil	Milk	Eggs	Meat	Fish and Prawn
	ICMR Norm (gms)	420	30	40	125	50	22	150	45	25	25
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0.87	0.74	0.73	0.78	0.64	0.91	0.88	0.24	0.39	0.11
2.	Assam	0.97	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.53	0.83	0.43	0.25	0.31	1.05
3.	Bihar	1.01	0.74	0.78	0.74	0.53	0.79	0.68	0.12	0.27	0.21
4.	Delhi	0.68	1.19	0.98	0.88	1.29	1.12	1.75	0.18	0.35	0.16
5.	Gujarat	0.67	1.29	0.86	0.88	0.68	1.59	1.32	0.08	0.16	0.04
6.	Haryana	0.74	1.66	0.88	0.75	0.80	0.95	1.81	0.09	0.09	0.00
7.	Himachal Pradesh	0.82	1.29	1.17	0.82	0.82	1.11	2.02	0.23	0.24	0.01
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	1.02	0.80	0.78	0.98	0.86	1.17	1.60	0.20	0.75	0.01
9.	Karnataka	0.81	1.08	0.87	0.76	0.75	0.89	1.01	0.23	0.44	0.16
10.	Kerala	0.73	0.98	0.58	0.44	0.68	0.70	0.70	0.30	0.44	2.51
11.	Madhya Pradesh	0.88	1.13	0.83	0.86	0.55	0.97	0.87	0.10	0.16	0.07
12.	Maharashtra	0.74	1.28	0.85	0.85	0.77	1.27	0.96	0.18	0.39	0.20
13.	Orissa	1.15	0.73	0.62	0.91	0.52	0.65	0.39	0.16	0.25	0.47
14.	Punjab	0.73	1.80	0.98	0.97	0.78	1.02	1.95	0.14	0.11	0.00
15.	Rajasthan	0.92	1.29	0.80	0.79	0.50	0.94	1.54	0.05	0.15	0.00
16.	Tamil Nadu	0.77	0.83	0.85	0.84	0.78	0.88	0.95	0.34	0.47	0.24
17.	Uttar Pradesh	0.86	1.18	0.82	0.70	0.76	0.91	1.05	0.11	0.32	0.04
18.	West Bengal	0.89	0.76	0.50	0.77	0.62	1.03	0.53	0.43	0.33	1.15
	Union Territories										
19.	Chandigarh	0.69	1.50	1.16	0.97	1.22	1.15	2.11	0.23	0.17	0.00
20.	Puducherry	0.76	0.74	0.83	0.89	0.62	0.97	0.93	0.41	0.35	0.57
	All India	0.83	1.11	0.83	0.81	0.71	1.09	1.02	0.19	0.32	0.29

Notes: NSSO 55th Round Report No.461

Source: M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. (2002). Food Insecurity Atlas of Urban India/ M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p.17

The cereal consumption and calorie intake in urban areas in 1999-2000 is given in Table 84.

Table 84: Cereal Consumption and Calorie Intake in Urban Areas, 1999-2000

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Cereal Consumption of the Lowest Ten Percent (Kg/month)	Cereal Consumption for All Classes (Kg/month)	Calorie Intake by the Lowest Ten Percent (Kcal/cu/day)	Calorie Intake by All Classes (Kcal/cu/day)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9.67	10.94	1842	2508
2.	Assam	10.68	12.26	1876	2630
3.	Bihar	9.87	12.70	1813	2645
4.	Delhi	7.96	8.61	1943	2623
5.	Gujarat	7.62	8.49	1829	2518
6.	Haryana	7.66	9.36	1692	2665
7.	Himachal Pradesh	10.47	10.33	2222	3218
8.	Jammu & Kashmir	11.51	12.84	2357	5955
9.	Karnataka	8.57	10.21	1776	2494
10.	Kerala	6.93	9.25	1581	2498
11.	Madhya Pradesh	9.51	11.09	1867	2904
12.	Maharashtra	9.74	9.35	1867	2484
13.	Orissa	13.03	14.51	2100	2802
14.	Punjab	8.06	9.21	1979	2667
15.	Rajasthan	10.19	11.56	2071	2869
16.	Tamil Nadu	8.04	9.65	1676	2509
17.	Uttar Pradesh	8.83	10.79	1765	2610
18.	West Bengal	10.03	11.17	1900	2597
	Union Territories				
19.	Chandigarh	7.03	8.74	1803	2741
20.	Puducherry	8.20	9.62	1665	2441
	All India	9.55	10.44	1890	2637

Notes: NSSO 55th Round Report No.457, NSSO 55th Round, Report No. 471.
(Kcal/ cu/day = Kilocalories per consumer unit per day)

Source: M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation. (2002). Food Insecurity Atlas of Urban India/ M. S. Swaminathan Research Foundation and World Food Programme. Chennai. p.19.

Nutrition of Adolescent Girls

Adolescent girls from vulnerable sections of society do not get adequate nutrition and are deficit in calories. Many adolescent girls are also anaemic. To improve the nutritional status of adolescent girls, the Ministry of Women and Child Development provides foodgrains to undernourished girls identified by the anganwadi worker. This programme was undertaken during 2005-06 on a pilot project basis and is being implemented 51 identified districts. Two backward districts in major states are selected on the basis of ranking developed by the Rural Development Division of the Planning Commission. Free foodgrains at the rate of 6 kg per beneficiary per month are provided to underweight (less than 35 kg) adolescent girls (11-19 years). The foodgrains released under Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls is given in Table 85.

Table 85: Foodgrains Allotted and Funds Released under Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls (NPAG), 2006-07

S. No.	India/State/UT	Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls 2006-07			
		Allocation of ACA (2006-07) (Rs.in lakhs)	Amount Released (50% of allocation) (Rs. in lakhs)	Requirement of Food Grains (in Metric Tonnes)	Allocation of Food Grains (in Metric Tonnes)
	All India	12409.29	6204.65	205500	44390
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1113.73	556.87	18700	9350
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	7.48	3.74	100	0
3.	Assam	251.29	125.65	4100	0
4.	Bihar	1073.78	536.89	18000	550
5.	Chhattisgarh	336.73	168.37	5600	900
6.	Delhi	160.01	80.005	2300	20
7.	Goa	93.07	46.54	1500	0
8.	Gujarat	624.63	312.32	10400	0
9.	Haryana	248.32	124.16	4000	530
10.	Himachal Pradesh	185.48	92.74	3000	1790
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	138.29	69.15	2200	0
12.	Jharkhand	365.78	182.89	6100	0
13.	Karnataka	1055.39	527.70	17700	6030
14.	Kerala	520.73	260.37	8100	0

Contd.

Table 85: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Nutrition Programme for Adolescent Girls 2006-07			
		Allocation of ACA (2006-07) (Rs.in lakhs)	Amount Released (50% of allocation) (Rs. in lakhs)	Requirement of Food Grains (in Metric Tonnes)	Allocation of Food Grains (in Metric Tonnes)
15.	Madhya Pradesh	566.33	283.17	9500	440
16.	Maharashtra	1253.27	626.64	21000	0
17.	Manipur	33.12	16.56	500	200
18.	Meghalaya	34.99	17.50	600	0
19.	Mizoram	14.08	7.04	200	90
20.	Nagaland	35.26	17.63	600	590
21.	Orissa	589.1	294.55	10000	1950
22.	Punjab	273.02	136.51	4200	0
23.	Rajasthan	483.4	241.70	8100	1270
24.	Sikkim	13.17	6.59	200	100
25.	Tamil Nadu	436.36	218.18	7100	7100
26.	Tripura	188.17	94.09	3100	1420
27.	Uttar Pradesh	636.93	318.47	10600	840
28.	Uttarakhand	219.67	109.84	3600	390
29.	West Bengal	1265.5	632.75	21300	10140
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	38.79	19.40	600	190
31.	Chandigarh	65.7	32.85	1000	10
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	35.68	17.84	600	490
33.	Daman & Diu	23.83	11.92	400	0
34.	Lakshadweep	5.13	2.57	100	0
35.	Puducherry	23.08	11.54	400	

Notes: ACA: Additional Central Assistance

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development (2007). Annual Report 2006-2007. New Delhi. p 191.

Kishori Shakti Yojana (KSY) addresses the needs of adolescent girls in the age group 11-18 years for self development, nutrition and health status, literacy and numerical skills, vocational skills, etc. Approximately 44 adolescent girls are benefited in 1 year in 1 KSY Block. Each project is sanctioned Rs.1.10 lakhs per block per year. The scheme has been extended to all 6108 ICDS Blocks operational in the country, and the total number of KSY Blocks sanctioned is given in Table 86.

Table 86: Kishori Shakti Yojana (KSY) Blocks Sanctioned, 2008-09

S. No.	India/State/UT	Kishori Shakti Yojana 2008-09		
		KSY Blocks Sanctioned Prior to 2005*	Total Blocks Sanctioned for KSY \$	Funds Released (Rs. in Lakhs) \$
	India	2000	6118	5263.2
1.	Andhra Pradesh	63	376	413.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	21	79	43.45
3.	Assam	62	219	120.45
4.	Bihar	159	538	216.15
5.	Chhattisgarh	96	158	167.2
6.	Delhi	3	34	31.34
7.	Goa	1	11	6.05
8.	Gujarat	40	260	188.85
9.	Haryana	85	128	70.4
10.	Himachal Pradesh	15	76	41.25
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2	140	77
12.	Jharkhand	66	204	216.9
13.	Karnataka	38	185	101.75
14.	Kerala	13	163	244.29
15.	Madhya Pradesh	234	367	403.7
16.	Maharashtra	98	416	610.04
17.	Manipur	14	34	37.4

Contd.

Table 86: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Kishori Shakti Yojana 2008-09		
		KSY Blocks Sanctioned Prior to 2005*	Total Blocks Sanctioned for KSY \$	Funds Released (Rs. in Lakhs) \$
18.	Meghalaya	23	39	21.45
19.	Mizoram	22	23	23.1
20.	Nagaland	41	56	59.4
21.	Orissa	112	326	358.6
22.	Punjab	47	148	81.4
23.	Rajasthan	165	274	150.7
24.	Sikkim	1	11	12.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	37	434	272.62
26.	Tripura	16	51	65.55
27.	Uttar Pradesh	423	835	918.5
28.	Uttarakhand	40	99	98.76
29.	West Bengal	57	416	199.65
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	5	2.75
31.	Chandigarh	1	3	3.3
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	2	0.55
33.	Daman & Diu	1	2	1.1
34.	Lakshadweep	1	1	1.1
35.	Puducherry	1	5	2.75

Source: 1. * India, Ministry of Women and Child Development (2006). Annual Report 2005-2006. New Delhi. p.206.
2. \$ India, Ministry of Women and Child Development (2009). Annual Report 2008-2009. New Delhi. p. 270-271.

7. Education

Education is a critical input in human resource development and is essential for the country's economic growth. A high literacy rate, especially of women, correlates with improvement in several socio-economic indicators, namely low birth rate, low IMR and increase in life expectancy. The recognition of this fact has created awareness on the need to focus on improving literacy and universalizing elementary education. The task of providing basic education to all, with concrete plans of action, gained greater momentum only after the National Policy of Education (NPE) was adopted in 1986 and revised in 1992.

Primary education was earlier a State subject under the Constitution, but it has been brought under the Concurrent List to enable both, the Centre and State, to undertake measures to achieve universalization of primary education. The Supreme Court of India, in the Unnikrishnan Case (1993), declared primary education to be a fundamental right. The Constitution (86th Amendment) Act, 2002, was enacted by the Parliament of India making education a fundamental right. The Right to Education Act was enacted in 2006 to provide free and compulsory education to all children in the age group 6-14 years.

With the World Declaration on Education for All (EFA) adopted in Jomtien, Thailand in 1990, basic education in all its facets - Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE), Elementary Education, Education for Adolescents, Adult Education, Gender Equality and Quality Improvement - was recognised as a fundamental right of every citizen. The nation is firmly committed to providing Education for All, the priority areas being free and compulsory primary education, covering children with special needs, eradication of illiteracy, vocationalisation, education for women's equality, and special focus on the education of SCs/STs/OBCs and minorities.

Major programmes of the Department of Education are Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, District Primary Education Programme, National Programme for Education of Girls at Elementary Level, Prarambhik Shiksha Kosh, National Institute of Open Schooling, Jan Shikshan Sansthan, Mahila Samakhya, National Programme of Nutritional Support to Primary Education (Mid-Day Meals), and other schemes which accord priority to areas of concentration of SCs, STs, OBCs and minorities.

The Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), the National Programme for Universalisation of Elementary Education for children in the age group 6-14 years, was launched by the Government of India in mission mode in partnership with the States and Union Territories. Apart from providing quality elementary education, the SSA also focuses on providing free textbooks for girls, constructing toilets especially for girls, and setting up Village Education Committees and Mother Teacher Associations to monitor the quality of education. During the Eleventh Five Year Plan period, efforts are on to retain children upto middle school and provide Mid Day Meals till Class VIII.

The literacy rate has been going up steadily, and the Census of India 2001 revealed that while the total literacy rate was 65 per cent, for women and girls it was 54 per cent. The literacy rate of the population aged 7 years and above is given in Table 87.

Table 87: Literacy Rate of Population, (%), 2001

S.No.	India/State/UTs	Literacy Rate > 7 Years (%)		
		2001		
		Total	Male	Female
	India	65.38	75.85	54.16
1.	Andhra Pradesh	61.11	70.85	51.17
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	54.74	64.07	44.24
3.	Assam	64.28	71.93	56.03
4.	Bihar	47.53	60.32	33.57
5.	Chhattisgarh	65.18	77.86	52.40
6.	Delhi	81.82	87.37	75.00
7.	Goa	82.32	88.88	75.51
8.	Gujarat	69.97	80.50	58.60
9.	Haryana	68.59	79.25	56.31
10.	Himachal Pradesh	77.13	86.02	68.08
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	54.46	65.75	41.82
12.	Jharkhand	54.13	67.94	39.38
13.	Karnataka	67.04	76.29	57.45
14.	Kerala	90.92	94.20	87.86
15.	Madhya Pradesh	64.11	76.80	50.28
16.	Maharashtra	77.27	86.27	67.51
17.	Manipur	68.87	77.87	59.70
18.	Meghalaya	63.31	66.14	60.41
19.	Mizoram	88.49	90.69	86.13
20.	Nagaland	67.11	71.77	61.92
21.	Orissa	63.61	75.95	50.97
22.	Punjab	69.95	75.63	63.55
23.	Rajasthan	61.03	76.46	44.34
24.	Sikkim	69.68	76.73	61.46
25.	Tamil Nadu	73.47	82.33	64.55
26.	Tripura	73.66	81.47	65.41
27.	Uttar Pradesh	57.36	70.23	42.98
28.	Uttarakhand	72.28	84.01	60.26
29.	West Bengal	69.22	77.58	60.22
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	81.18	86.07	75.29
31.	Chandigarh	81.76	85.65	76.65
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	60.03	73.32	42.99
33.	Daman & Diu	81.09	88.40	70.37
34.	Lakshadweep	87.52	93.15	81.56
35.	Puducherry	81.49	88.89	74.13

Source : India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2001). Population Totals : Paper 1 of 2001. New Delhi. p. 143.

The Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) for primary, middle and high school children is given in Table 88.

Table 88: Gross Enrolment Ratio in Schools for All Students (as on 30.9.2006), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	School Enrolment Ratio 2006-2007								
		Classes I – V (6-11 Years)			Classes VI–VIII (11-14 Years)			Classes IX-XII (14-18 Years)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	114.42	107.84	111.24	77.41	69.51	73.63	44.42	36.41	40.62
1.	Andhra Pradesh	96.33	96.60	96.47	76.57	74.29	75.46	53.08	46.09	49.68
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	143.62	129.29	136.60	91.11	78.19	84.73	51.29	42.33	47.00
3.	Assam	97.63	99.23	98.42	67.55	63.46	65.55	35.17	27.82	31.61
4.	Bihar	106.34	82.32	94.67	45.80	31.54	39.00	15.96	9.19	12.80
5.	Chhattisgarh	127.18	119.13	123.19	92.71	82.27	87.56	38.51	28.75	33.74
6.	Delhi	105.74	105.94	105.83	90.35	96.89	93.33	55.47	56.97	56.16
7.	Goa	121.58	117.53	119.62	96.51	90.52	93.64	56.21	56.08	56.15
8.	Gujarat	127.93	111.30	120.12	82.46	67.48	75.44	45.77	35.98	41.19
9.	Haryana	86.56	90.18	88.21	79.13	81.69	80.29	46.53	45.15	45.90
10.	Himachal Pradesh	113.16	113.00	113.08	109.34	106.27	107.87	82.42	74.88	78.80
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	105.82	100.27	103.14	70.93	58.41	64.86	38.35	31.80	35.18
12.	Jharkhand	117.82	105.41	111.70	58.81	45.37	52.28	17.31	12.30	14.91
13.	Karnataka	108.45	105.48	106.99	90.62	86.82	88.76	53.16	50.20	51.73
14.	Kerala	93.06	93.80	93.42	100.97	96.82	98.94	69.69	74.60	72.10
15.	Madhya Pradesh	153.71	146.90	150.41	101.60	89.98	96.03	49.95	33.26	42.09
16.	Maharashtra	116.06	110.98	113.61	100.95	102.12	101.51	57.73	52.97	55.48
17.	Manipur	166.71	160.40	163.61	106.07	99.06	102.64	52.21	49.15	50.70
18.	Meghalaya	183.16	180.49	181.84	98.12	105.49	101.76	38.15	39.05	38.59
19.	Mizoram	162.40	155.37	158.92	87.50	85.91	86.72	46.19	45.97	46.08
20.	Nagaland	90.96	89.48	90.25	59.74	61.89	60.77	23.34	24.11	23.71
21.	Orissa	116.36	111.66	114.07	79.13	70.26	74.79	45.36	37.76	41.63
22.	Punjab	78.07	85.36	81.33	68.12	70.15	69.03	40.98	38.52	39.86
23.	Rajasthan	123.14	116.92	120.17	89.67	63.65	77.35	44.36	24.71	35.14
24.	Sikkim	143.52	144.63	144.07	67.59	79.09	73.22	32.66	33.73	33.19
25.	Tamil Nadu	117.78	117.84	117.81	110.25	108.12	109.21	65.84	69.03	67.39
26.	Tripura	146.14	139.62	142.95	86.29	86.12	86.21	43.72	38.01	40.96
27.	Uttar Pradesh	117.92	109.24	113.75	59.64	46.89	53.62	41.96	27.99	35.48
28.	Uttarakhand	119.23	125.66	122.29	91.37	92.79	92.05	64.41	57.88	61.29
29.	West Bengal	102.13	103.43	102.77	70.01	71.93	70.95	38.39	30.03	34.35
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	105.20	106.78	105.96	104.42	101.57	103.05	50.48	52.80	51.58
31.	Chandigarh	64.68	57.37	61.15	46.66	50.44	48.35	32.35	38.61	35.14
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	159.81	157.02	158.46	101.87	74.77	88.89	44.62	30.07	37.72
33.	Daman & Diu	141.82	131.00	136.59	122.12	114.51	118.47	71.21	69.45	70.38
34.	Lakshadweep	59.37	60.43	59.88	59.16	58.94	59.05	41.42	48.04	44.40
35.	Puducherry	152.49	133.15	142.40	114.77	101.39	107.97	78.66	78.39	78.52

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education. (2009). Selected Educational Statistics 2006-2007 (as on 30th September 2006): Abstract. New Delhi. p. 34, 36.

The enrolment of girls per 100 boys enrolled, and percentage of girls enrolled is given in Table 89.

Table 89: Girls Enrolled per 100 Boys Enrolled, 2006-07, and Girls Enrolment (%), 2007-08

S.No.	India/State/UT	No. of Girls Enrolled per 100 Boys, 2006-07					Girls Enrolled 2007-08 (%)*	
		Classes I-V	Classes VI-VIII	Classes I-VIII	Classes IX-X	Classes IX-XII	Classes I-V	Classes VI-VIII
	India	88	83	86	73	74	48.22	46.99
1.	Andhra Pradesh	97	93	96	90	82	49.26	48.57
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	86	84	86	81	76	47.91	47.20
3.	Assam	98	90	96	79	74	49.35	50.14
4.	Bihar	73	63	71	50	50	46.56	43.04
5.	Chhattisgarh	92	86	90	76	71	48.88	47.99
6.	Delhi	87	89	88	87	87	46.92	46.08
7.	Goa	90	86	89	98	98	48.46	45.92
8.	Gujarat	77	72	76	69	69	46.70	45.31
9.	Haryana	87	86	87	87	82	46.06	46.63
10.	Himachal Pradesh	90	89	90	90	84	47.30	47.24
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	88	77	85	76	78	46.47	45.02
12.	Jharkhand	87	73	84	66	65	49.02	46.39
13.	Karnataka	94	91	93	90	89	48.44	48.28
14.	Kerala	96	92	95	97	104	49.62	48.93
15.	Madhya Pradesh	90	82	88	59	59	48.91	45.71
16.	Maharashtra	89	92	90	88	82	47.13	46.81
17.	Manipur	93	90	92	96	92	49.69	49.00
18.	Meghalaya	96	105	98	105	99	50.18	52.37
19.	Mizoram	94	95	94	99	97	48.62	49.09
20.	Nagaland	92	95	93	99	94	49.01	48.67
21.	Orissa	91	85	89	83	80	48.83	47.58
22.	Punjab	88	84	87	80	79	45.97	46.27
23.	Rajasthan	87	64	80	51	49	46.66	40.84
24.	Sikkim	97	112	101	105	102	49.45	54.07
25.	Tamil Nadu	94	93	94	94	100	48.43	48.07
26.	Tripura	92	95	93	88	81	48.33	49.05
27.	Uttar Pradesh	86	70	82	53	58	49.21	48.52
28.	Uttarakhand	96	93	95	79	82	48.79	48.83
29.	West Bengal	99	98	98	77	73	49.09	49.62
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	95	89	93	90	94	48.76	47.50
31.	Chandigarh	83	87	84	92	96	44.72	44.63
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	92	67	85	65	61	47.68	43.03
33.	Daman & Diu	86	86	86	93	88	46.73	44.23
34.	Lakshadweep	94	92	93	90	95	49.27	46.73
35.	Puducherry	95	91	94	95	101	49.58	49.00

Source: 1. India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education, Statistics Division. (2009). Selected Educational Statistics 2006-07 (as on 30th September 2006): Abstract. New Delhi. p. 43.
 2.* National University of Educational Planning and Administration (NUEPA). (2009). Elementary Education in India: Progress towards UEE 2008-09: Flash Statistics. New Delhi. p.11.

The Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) of Scheduled Castes Students in primary and middle schools is given in Table 90.

Table 90: Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Castes (SC) Students (as on 30.9.2006), (Percentage), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Castes (SC) 2006-2007								
		Classes (I-V) (6-11 Years)			Classes (VI-VIII) (11-14 Years)			Classes IX-XII (14-18 Years)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	131.53	115.30	123.71	83.14	67.33	75.65	43.68	33.21	38.80
1.	Andhra Pradesh	103.89	104.94	104.41	80.86	78.48	79.71	59.12	53.38	56.40
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	20.90	34.47	24.64	55.61	36.06	45.78	76.18	54.69	66.62
3.	Assam	148.83	147.76	148.30	107.14	99.46	103.92	66.70	56.91	61.94
4.	Bihar	105.06	75.37	90.77	49.17	31.12	40.82	11.50	5.86	8.85
5.	Chhattisgarh	192.67	209.93	201.16	132.63	122.82	127.82	60.27	41.02	51.15
6.	Delhi	70.20	70.62	70.39	48.45	58.54	52.90	24.68	29.17	26.78
7.	Goa	135.43	133.95	134.69	78.84	85.28	81.90	35.89	35.08	35.50
8.	Gujarat	160.26	157.16	158.80	105.12	89.76	97.94	50.12	37.06	44.01
9.	Haryana	108.29	114.22	111.03	84.86	88.39	86.47	40.31	36.65	38.65
10.	Himachal Pradesh	122.20	123.62	122.89	110.79	109.65	110.24	67.76	63.86	65.90
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	120.16	112.49	116.52	80.75	73.35	77.88	39.94	35.79	37.90
12.	Jharkhand	153.75	131.97	143.01	63.66	45.02	54.76	18.53	12.29	15.68
13.	Karnataka	116.64	112.63	114.66	94.31	88.52	91.51	52.16	48.73	50.56
14.	Kerala	109.04	107.50	108.28	108.03	102.38	105.26	65.75	74.33	69.98
15.	Madhya Pradesh	168.37	164.22	166.38	112.94	101.53	107.61	58.49	39.89	50.25
16.	Maharashtra	157.62	148.01	152.93	134.81	133.09	133.99	76.90	68.85	73.19
17.	Manipur	160.08	153.36	156.80	154.88	150.22	152.58	89.73	77.55	83.68
18.	Meghalaya	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19.	Mizoram	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20.	Nagaland	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21.	Orissa	134.83	133.50	134.18	88.34	76.46	82.53	34.75	27.07	30.97
22.	Punjab	110.79	118.67	114.41	81.01	84.38	82.56	34.98	33.82	34.45
23.	Rajasthan	133.25	125.63	129.64	89.32	59.07	75.09	36.57	18.85	28.59
24.	Sikkim	187.95	185.44	149.15	74.69	77.23	75.96	22.22	21.72	21.97
25.	Tamil Nadu	135.44	137.17	136.28	85.95	83.61	84.80	73.09	76.75	74.88
26.	Tripura	161.43	154.90	158.21	97.89	101.22	99.52	44.08	36.53	40.46
27.	Uttar Pradesh	140.56	92.86	117.66	69.57	30.19	51.26	35.28	9.47	23.34
28.	Uttarakhand	155.54	161.41	158.35	120.32	116.04	118.28	54.24	37.03	46.11
29.	West Bengal	122.07	116.06	119.11	73.54	62.09	67.96	33.30	28.97	31.29
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31.	Chandigarh	49.84	41.69	47.10	39.19	42.80	42.70	21.68	21.77	21.72
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	191.99	149.65	169.83	115.25	149.69	130.65	64.88	53.24	59.57
33.	Daman & Diu	189.47	173.79	181.96	133.55	118.00	125.96	141.60	103.32	120.79
34.	Lakshadweep	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35.	Puducherry	150.69	133.88	141.84	116.17	104.98	110.45	71.61	70.01	70.80

Note: SC : Scheduled Castes

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education. (2009). Selected Educational Statistics 2006-07 (as on 30th September 2006): Abstract. New Delhi. p.37, 39.

The Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) of scheduled tribes students in primary, middle and high schools is given in Table 91.

Table 91: Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Tribes (ST) Students (as on 30.9.2006), (Percentage), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	Gross Enrolment Ratio for Scheduled Tribes (ST) 2006-2007								
		Classes (I-V) (6-11 Years)			Classes (VI-VIII) (11-14 Years)			Classes IX-XII (14-18 Years)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	134.27	123.83	129.15	80.22	68.22	74.44	35.77	25.27	30.71
1.	Andhra Pradesh	102.83	101.63	102.25	81.54	75.14	78.62	57.65	41.95	50.34
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	152.94	137.15	145.14	95.72	81.54	88.61	51.63	41.03	46.43
3.	Assam	95.02	100.88	97.84	84.38	78.55	81.56	47.28	32.87	40.05
4.	Bihar	115.01	78.48	97.26	40.08	31.80	36.35	12.04	7.21	9.80
5.	Chhattisgarh	135.76	129.76	132.79	80.71	69.19	75.00	31.28	20.08	25.72
6.	Delhi	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.	Goa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.	Gujarat	136.73	124.14	130.65	70.80	63.95	67.53	37.73	30.31	34.21
9.	Haryana	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10.	Himachal Pradesh	147.12	144.88	146.02	145.43	136.65	141.17	91.37	85.51	88.45
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	108.34	98.85	103.75	62.58	45.14	54.32	24.19	21.12	22.75
12.	Jharkhand	144.16	119.38	131.72	61.35	50.85	56.21	17.11	12.49	14.84
13.	Karnataka	107.89	108.34	108.11	89.98	83.15	86.67	47.85	41.03	44.69
14.	Kerala	125.19	122.82	124.03	105.42	103.22	104.36	57.30	64.75	60.95
15.	Madhya Pradesh	170.46	164.17	167.37	94.64	78.01	86.46	32.22	18.37	25.50
16.	Maharashtra	147.94	121.12	134.33	87.13	78.50	83.00	40.82	28.75	35.08
17.	Manipur	160.04	146.90	153.61	78.30	70.31	74.44	33.02	29.53	31.33
18.	Meghalaya	166.76	164.19	165.49	89.52	96.45	92.96	34.68	34.81	34.74
19.	Mizoram	167.55	161.65	164.64	90.14	88.27	89.22	47.59	47.00	47.29
20.	Nagaland	92.46	88.70	90.64	61.56	61.49	61.53	23.32	22.89	23.12
21.	Orissa	129.84	122.28	126.18	66.21	52.18	59.41	25.25	19.44	22.44
22.	Punjab	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23.	Rajasthan	113.85	103.30	108.75	92.10	60.70	77.36	42.41	20.71	32.15
24.	Sikkim	251.18	250.43	250.81	110.15	136.76	123.31	53.76	60.91	57.41
25.	Tamil Nadu	186.79	162.42	175.07	73.61	68.26	71.05	57.02	56.06	56.57
26.	Tripura	157.06	144.11	150.72	84.61	76.85	80.87	35.98	27.74	32.02
27.	Uttar Pradesh	170.09	118.78	145.43	74.59	33.46	55.17	94.43	39.70	69.05
28.	Uttarakhand	148.28	154.16	151.15	130.25	127.61	128.96	65.73	56.10	61.15
29.	West Bengal	113.19	97.12	105.08	65.92	50.26	58.56	32.57	19.96	26.58
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	96.42	98.66	97.45	74.28	74.96	74.61	50.57	59.28	54.75
31.	Chandigarh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	155.44	154.48	154.97	97.96	67.68	83.55	47.20	26.25	36.87
33.	Daman & Diu	128.46	126.53	127.52	123.88	115.33	119.84	53.58	39.42	46.72
34.	Lakshadweep	60.39	61.66	61.00	60.87	60.40	60.64	43.11	49.49	46.00
35.	Puducherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Note: ST: Scheduled Tribes

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education. (2009). Selected Educational Statistics 2006-07 (as on 30th September 2006): Abstract. New Delhi. p.40, 42.

School dropout rate in primary, middle and secondary schools is given in Table 92.

Table 92: School Dropout Rate Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	Dropout Rates %								
		Classes I-V			Classes I – VIII			Classes I – X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	24.4	26.6	25.4	46.6	45.3	46.0	58.6	61.5	59.9
1.	Andhra Pradesh	23.7	24.4	24.0	55.7	57.8	56.7	62.4	64.8	63.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	30.9	29.7	30.4	53.9	54.2	54.0	67.0	66.8	66.9
3.	Assam	45.7	42.8	44.3	72.7	74.7	73.6	78.2	77.1	77.7
4.	Bihar	49.6	54.1	51.6	76.0	76.2	76.1	84.0	87.0	85.1
5.	Chhattisgarh	23.1	27.6	25.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
6.	Delhi	-5.7	4.0	-1.0	20.7	26.4	23.5	31.4	39.3	35.3
7.	Goa	-13.4	3.1	-5.5	-6.2	2.4	-2.0	42.7	36.8	39.9
8.	Gujarat	21.7	30.1	25.7	45.2	54.6	49.3	56.7	58.5	57.5
9.	Haryana	11.5	6.6	9.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.5	44.3	43.3
10.	Himachal Pradesh	6.1	7.5	6.8	3.2	5.9	4.5	25.4	31.0	28.2
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	13.7	11.0	12.5	44.1	37.0	41.2	62.1	61.4	61.8
12.	Jharkhand	40.5	43.4	41.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	12.1	11.6	11.9	38.8	38.8	38.8	54.8	53.2	54.1
14.	Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	-0.7	1.3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.7	48.1	48.4	67.4	74.6	70.5
16.	Maharashtra	-0.4	5.8	2.6	22.9	20.8	21.9	45.3	50.0	47.5
17.	Manipur	44.4	47.1	45.7	40.6	41.9	41.2	46.7	40.5	43.8
18.	Meghalaya	44.8	43.4	44.1	62.5	58.3	60.4	76.4	75.3	75.9
19.	Mizoram	50.3	48.9	49.6	63.7	61.3	62.6	75.1	70.9	73.2
20.	Nagaland	20.1	20.3	20.2	38.0	39.2	38.6	66.9	68.0	67.4
21.	Orissa	26.9	28.8	27.8	65.0	59.1	62.6	69.3	62.0	66.3
22.	Punjab	14.2	4.9	9.9	29.3	30.5	29.9	43.9	49.4	46.5
23.	Rajasthan	36.4	45.0	40.7	58.5	67.3	62.3	69.4	79.3	73.6
24.	Sikkim	29.1	19.4	24.3	68.1	63.5	65.9	84.8	85.2	85.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	8.6	7.4	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.6	39.7	41.7
26.	Tripura	18.2	18.1	18.2	52.2	48.7	50.5	73.7	75.4	74.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh	30.1	32.2	31.1	45.3	42.4	44.2	42.2	52.4	46.2
28.	Uttarakhand	19.7	17.5	18.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	30.9	29.4	30.1	63.0	59.5	61.4	71.0	73.5	72.2
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	5.8	7.0	6.4	8.2	9.8	9.0	26.3	26.1	26.2
31.	Chandigarh	22.2	22.7	22.5	38.1	35.5	36.9	57.1	51.2	54.4
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	27.4	41.3	34.3	34.3	55.3	44.0	66.7	75.0	70.5
33.	Daman & Diu	4.2	6.0	5.0	11.8	13.9	12.8	42.4	44.3	43.3
34.	Lakshadweep	-1.4	1.2	-0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.7	41.2	36.8
35.	Puducherry	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.1	5.9	9.7

Note: Data are for the Year 2006-07

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p. 317-318.

School dropout rate of Scheduled Castes (SC) students is given in Table 93.

Table 93: School Dropout Rates of Scheduled Castes (SC) Students Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/States/UTs	Dropout Rates (SC Students)								
		Classes I-V			Classes I – VIII			Classes I – X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	32.4	39.9	36.0	51.6	55.0	53.0	66.6	72.2	69.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	26.9	27.3	27.1	59.5	63.0	61.2	68.2	71.4	69.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	87.8	91.8	89.8	21.9	45.2	33.3	25.7	50.0	37.7
3.	Assam	37.3	36.0	36.7	70.6	70.5	70.5	76.2	72.8	74.7
4.	Bihar	59.8	62.7	61.0	80.8	80.3	80.6	91.7	92.9	92.1
5.	Chhattisgarh*	1.1	-5.2	-2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.	Delhi	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.8	33.6	37.3	31.6	21.5	26.7
7.	Goa	-6.1	12.7	3.1	29.6	21.3	25.6	71.2	75.2	73.1
8.	Gujarat	1.5	5.4	3.4	40.4	58.5	48.9	62.4	73.0	67.3
9.	Haryana	14.7	14.2	14.5	14.3	18.0	16.1	58.8	64.2	61.3
10.	Himachal Pradesh	9.5	10.6	10.0	16.7	17.9	17.3	48.9	53.3	51.1
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	26.7	25.8	26.3	12.0	24.0	17.7	47.3	31.6	41.0
12.	Jharkhand*	28.1	30.0	28.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	14.5	15.2	14.8	38.8	45.0	41.8	54.0	59.7	56.8
14.	Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.0	-9.5	-5.0	-7.3	12.2	5.0	8.7
15.	Madhya Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.2	45.6	43.7	61.0	73.2	66.2
16.	Maharashtra	-3.5	4.3	0.3	23.0	25.0	24.0	49.4	55.8	52.5
17.	Manipur	64.8	57.5	61.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.	Meghalaya	82.6	81.4	82.0	61.7	66.1	63.8	70.9	71.8	71.4
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	34.1	36.2	35.1	70.3	70.3	70.3	74.3	73.7	74.1
22.	Punjab	28.5	26.0	27.3	50.7	48.9	49.9	62.3	67.8	64.9
23.	Rajasthan	44.9	54.4	49.6	61.2	70.4	65.0	77.2	86.8	81.2
24.	Sikkim	43.9	33.9	39.1	73.2	65.0	69.5	89.3	88.9	89.2
25.	Tamil Nadu	13.0	12.6	12.8	18.0	19.2	18.6	36.0	29.1	32.7
26.	Tripura	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.4	40.0	41.8	72.7	77.8	75.2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	47.4	68.4	57.2	52.6	70.7	59.4	66.0	88.9	74.6
28.	Uttarakhand*	34.3	33.0	33.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	35.8	44.0	39.9	67.6	70.2	68.8	80.4	83.4	81.8
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.7	44.8	43.7	76.1	70.5	73.5
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	29.0	22.1	25.8	6.5	16.4	11.4	33.9	52.5	43.5
33.	Daman & Diu	-16.4	10.9	-2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.0	7.1	24.8
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.3	12.4	16.0

Note: Dropout Rates are shown combined with the respective parent state.

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p.319-320.

School dropout rate of Scheduled Tribes (ST) students is given in Table 94.

Table 94: School Dropout Rates of Scheduled Tribes (ST) Students Classes I-X, (%), 2006-2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	Dropout Rates (ST Students)								
		Classes I-V			Classes I – VIII			Classes I – X		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	30.6	35.9	33.2	62.8	62.2	62.5	77.8	79.8	78.7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	44.9	51.3	48.1	75.8	80.3	78.0	80.1	84.0	81.9
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	48.1	46.4	47.3	58.3	57.6	58.0	71.7	72.6	72.1
3.	Assam	52.5	52.7	52.6	77.3	77.3	77.3	80.9	78.1	79.8
4.	Bihar	49.2	49.1	49.1	97.9	97.7	97.8	98.9	99.1	99.0
5.	Chhattisgarh*	29.3	33.7	31.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.	Delhi	-7.9	30.7	13.7	16.6	-41.5	-8.9	24.8	25.6	25.2
7.	Goa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	33.2	38.5	35.7	62.8	66.5	64.5	71.2	74.4	72.7
9.	Haryana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.	Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.3	39.5	33.4
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	38.1	30.7	34.8	40.0	33.5	37.5	43.6	26.9	37.0
12.	Jharkhand*	51.5	56.7	53.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	11.9	12.7	12.3	32.0	42.0	36.9	56.1	59.5	57.7
14.	Kerala	1.1	3.2	2.1	5.9	13.2	9.5	48.4	39.3	44.1
15.	Madhya Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.9	61.2	61.0	83.1	87.5	85.0
16.	Maharashtra	10.7	20.6	15.4	45.2	47.9	46.5	71.7	79.4	75.3
17.	Manipur	63.7	70.2	66.8	61.5	64.2	62.8	68.4	68.3	68.4
18.	Meghalaya	51.9	48.0	49.9	65.7	61.6	63.7	79.6	78.4	79.0
19.	Mizoram	50.3	48.9	49.6	63.8	61.4	62.7	74.7	70.6	72.8
20.	Nagaland	42.8	45.0	43.8	36.3	31.5	34.1	66.2	66.1	66.1
21.	Orissa	32.3	36.3	34.2	82.6	81.4	82.1	85.2	83.5	84.5
22.	Punjab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.	Rajasthan	31.5	45.3	38.4	57.2	63.4	59.7	74.7	82.5	77.7
24.	Sikkim	-14.0	-37.5	-25.4	43.7	25.5	35.0	72.4	65.2	69.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	8.8	16.8	12.5	44.6	51.0	47.8	69.6	66.6	68.3
26.	Tripura	36.7	41.7	39.1	64.3	65.0	64.6	83.7	85.1	84.4
27.	Uttar Pradesh	81.6	87.1	84.1	72.0	84.9	77.5	77.9	90.8	83.4
28.	Uttarakhand*	16.7	16.6	16.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	41.8	52.5	47.0	80.9	74.9	78.9	88.0	85.0	87.0
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-0.3	1.5	0.6	28.2	27.7	27.9	36.5	26.3	31.8
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	29.7	47.0	38.5	38.5	62.3	49.5	70.0	80.0	74.5
33.	Daman & Diu	-4.1	2.4	-0.9	28.3	41.7	34.6	73.8	77.3	75.5
34.	Lakshadweep	-2.2	6.1	1.7	-5.8	0.0	0.0	2.1	13.1	7.3
35.	Puducherry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Dropout rates are shown combined with the respective parent State.

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p.321-322.

Reasons given for children never attending school or currently not attending school are given in Table 95.

Table 95: Reasons for Children Not Attending School in India, 1999-2006

S. No.	Reason for not attending school	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A Main reason for never attending school^a (1998-1999)							
1.	School too far away	4.5	3.8	2.8	1.3	4.3	3.5
2.	Transport not available	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.7	0.6
3.	Education not considered necessary	13.1	7.8	12.9	6.1	13.1	7.6
4.	Required for household work	15.5	6.7	9.6	4.6	14.9	6.4
5.	Required for work on farm/family business	3.4	5.2	1.2	2.8	3.2	4.9
6.	Required for outside work for payment in cash or kind	2.6	4.3	2.9	4.6	2.6	4.4
7.	Costs too much	23.8	25.8	30.1	28.5	24.5	26.2
8.	No proper school facilities for girls	2.6	0.0	1.1	0.0	2.5	0.0
9.	Required for care of siblings	3.0	0.9	1.7	0.6	2.9	0.9
10.	Not interest in studies	15.9	25.7	15.7	26.5	15.8	25.8
11.	Other	12.8	17.0	18.6	21.9	13.4	17.6
12.	Don't Know	2.1	2.0	2.8	3.0	2.2	2.2
13.	Total percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14.	Number of children in the sample	12614	7081	1438	1107	14052	8188
B Main reason for currently not attending school^b (1998-1999)							
1.	School too far away	5.9	1.0	1.0	0.2	4.8	0.8
2.	Transport not available	1.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.3
3.	Further education not considered necessary	4.3	2.3	5.4	2.4	4.5	2.4
4.	Required for household work	17.3	8.7	14.7	5.7	16.7	8.0
5.	Required for work on farm/family business	2.9	9.2	1.6	4.7	2.6	8.0
6.	Required for outside work for payment in cash or kind	3.7	9.9	3.0	11.3	3.5	10.3
7.	Costs too much	11.4	13.3	17.0	15.2	12.6	13.8
8.	No proper school facilities for girls	3.5	0.0	1.2	0.0	3.0	0.0
9.	Required for care of siblings	2.3	0.6	1.5	0.2	2.2	0.5
10.	Not interested in studies	24.8	40.0	30.2	42.5	26.0	40.6

Contd.

Table 95: (Contd.)

S. No.	Reason for not attending school	Rural		Urban		Combined	
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
11.	Repeated failures	3.7	5.3	6.1	6.0	4.2	5.5
12.	Got married	8.5	0.2	4.9	0.1	7.7	0.2
13.	Other	6.2	5.3	8.2	5.8	6.6	5.5
14.	Don't know	4.0	3.8	5.1	5.7	4.2	4.2
15.	Total percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Number of children in the sample	6121	5475	1747	1852	7868	7327
C	Main reason for currently not attending school ^c (2005-2006)						
1.	School too far away	7.0	1.4	2.1	0.6	5.8	1.1
2.	Transport not available	1.9	0.4	0.2	0.0	1.5	0.3
3.	Further education not considered necessary	3.8	2.5	5.4	3.7	4.2	2.9
4.	Required for household work	15.0	7.2	15.6	6.5	15.2	7.0
5.	Required for work on farm/family business	3.4	7.7	2.1	6.0	3.1	7.2
6.	Required for outside work for payment in cash or kind	2.6	7.9	5.6	10.8	3.3	8.8
7.	Costs too much	17.4	18.4	21.2	16.7	18.3	17.9
8.	No proper school facilities for girls	2.3	0.3	0.6	0.2	1.9	0.2
9.	Required for care of siblings	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.3
10.	Not interested in studies	20.5	35.3	22.6	37.7	21.0	36.0
11.	Repeated failures	5.5	5.5	6.6	7.0	5.8	5.9
12.	Got married	5.8	0.2	2.4	0.0	4.9	0.1
13.	Other	10.8	9.1	11.6	7.5	11.0	8.6
14.	Don't know	3.3	4.0	3.4	3.0	3.3	3.7
15.	Total percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Number of children in the sample	5968	4745	1929	2110	7897	6855

Notes: National Family Health Survey-II, 1998-99

Figures give the percent distribution of children age 6-17 years who never attended school by the main reason for never attending school and percent distribution of children age 6-17 years who have dropped out of school by the main reason for not currently attending school, according to residence and sex, India, 1998-99.

a. For children who have never attended school. NFHS 1998-99

b. For children who were not attending school in that year. NFHS 1998-99

c. For children who were not attending school in that year. NFHS 2005-06, p. 35.

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2006). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 96.

Children Attending School: Estimates from Other Sources

In some states, Government statistics show that more than 100% children are enrolled in schools. This is due to the fact that some over age children are also enrolled in these classes. Independent surveys carried out by NGOs and other sources reveal that all children are not in school. The percentage of children attending school as per National Family Health Survey (2006) is given in Table 96.

Table 96: Children Attending School, 2006

S.No.	India/State/UT	Children Attending School									
		India	Male			Female			Total		
		Age	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
	6-10 years	87.6	83.6	84.6	88.3	78.5	81.0	87.9	81.1	82.9	
	11-14 years	82.8	78.6	79.9	80.8	66.4	70.4	81.9	72.6	75.3	
	15-17 years	52.1	47.1	48.8	50.5	27.7	34.4	51.3	36.7	41.3	
	6-14 years	85.4	81.5	82.6	84.9	73.4	76.4	85.2	77.5	79.6	
	6-17 years	77.1	74.7	75.4	76.1	62.9	66.4	76.6	68.8	71.0	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	76.7	76.8	76.7	73.3	62.6	66.1	74.9	69.6	71.3	
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	72.5	72.1	72.2	66.4	63.9	64.5	69.4	68.2	68.5	
3.	Assam	78.7	76.9	77.2	78.6	74.0	74.7	78.6	75.5	75.9	
4.	Bihar	68.0	64.3	65.0	66.3	45.8	48.7	67.2	54.4	56.4	
5.	Chhattisgarh	83.9	74.7	76.6	85.1	61.7	66.6	84.5	68.1	71.5	
6.	Delhi	78.0	77.0	77.9	81.8	80.1	81.6	79.7	78.4	79.5	
7.	Goa	87.3	85.7	86.6	82.8	82.9	82.8	85.1	84.3	84.8	
8.	Gujarat	76.3	74.3	75.2	70.9	62.8	65.8	73.9	68.7	70.8	
9.	Haryana	77.3	79.0	78.5	79.8	69.5	72.0	78.4	74.5	75.5	
10.	Himachal Pradesh	86.8	90.9	90.5	89.9	87.8	88.0	88.1	89.3	89.2	
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	83.2	81.3	81.7	84.1	72.3	74.9	83.6	76.8	78.4	
12.	Jharkhand	77.2	69.2	71.2	73.6	51.6	56.5	75.5	60.1	63.8	
13.	Karnataka	78.6	76.1	77.0	77.8	65.3	69.7	78.2	70.5	73.3	
14.	Kerala	90.0	88.5	89.0	90.1	90.6	90.4	90.1	89.5	89.7	
15.	Madhya Pradesh	73.9	73.3	73.4	76.0	64.8	67.4	74.9	69.1	70.5	
16.	Maharashtra	83.4	78.2	80.7	80.9	69.6	74.7	82.2	73.9	77.8	
17.	Manipur	86.9	79.2	81.4	84.1	74.2	77.0	85.5	76.7	79.2	
18.	Meghalaya	83.9	57.4	63.1	87.1	62.4	68.0	85.5	59.8	65.5	
19.	Mizoram	88.2	76.7	82.5	84.1	74.9	79.4	86.3	75.8	81.1	
20.	Nagaland	76.8	67.5	70.1	79.2	71.8	73.8	78.0	69.7	72.0	
21.	Orissa	75.4	69.5	70.5	74.6	57.2	60.0	75.0	63.3	65.2	
22.	Punjab	75.0	78.2	77.1	79.3	73.1	75.1	76.8	75.9	76.2	
23.	Rajasthan	79.6	76.5	77.2	70.6	53.2	57.2	75.4	65.2	67.6	
24.	Sikkim	78.3	74.1	74.7	71.8	77.3	76.3	75.0	75.6	75.5	
25.	Tamil Nadu	86.2	88.6	87.5	86.1	79.9	82.5	86.1	84.3	85.1	
26.	Tripura	82.1	78.0	78.5	83.2	77.2	78.0	82.7	77.6	78.3	
27.	Uttar Pradesh	69.4	75.6	74.2	70.4	62.4	64.2	69.9	69.1	69.3	
28.	Uttarakhand	78.5	87.9	85.5	78.8	78.2	78.4	78.6	83.2	82.0	
29.	West Bengal	74.1	68.7	70.1	73.3	67.4	68.7	73.8	68.0	69.4	

Note: In this table, children's age refers to their age at the start of the 2005-06 school year (assumed to be April 2005) Survey was not carried out in Union Territories.

Source: India, International Institute of Population Sciences. (2007). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-2006. Mumbai. p. 33.

Out of school children is given in Table 97

Table 97: Children out of School, 2007

S.No.	India /States/UTs	Out of School Children as on March 2007
	India	7597214
1.	Andhra Pradesh	264013
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	30565
3.	Assam	338834
4.	Bihar	2119584
5.	Chhattisgarh	123632
6.	Delhi	30001
7.	Goa	7699
8.	Gujarat	134643
9.	Haryana	238847
10.	Himachal Pradesh	5624
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	108560
12.	Jharkhand	209662
13.	Karnataka	174533
14.	Kerala	20790
15.	Madhya Pradesh	296979
16.	Maharashtra	136892
17.	Manipur	54351
18.	Meghalaya	37234
19.	Mizoram	4913
20.	Nagaland	35335
21.	Orissa	537841
22.	Punjab	227645
23.	Rajasthan	163894
24.	Sikkim	3204
25.	Tamil Nadu	103261
26.	Tripura	15376
27.	Uttar Pradesh	785524
28.	Uttarakhand	22230
29.	West Bengal	1357601
	Union Territories	
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	133
31.	Chandigarh	5505
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1614
33.	Daman & Diu	201
34.	Lakshadweep	168
35.	Puducherry	326

Source: HAQ Centre for Child Rights. (2008). India, Still Out of Focus: Status of India's Children. New Delhi. p. 97.

Out of school children and children in private school are given in Table 98.

Table 98: Out of School Children and Children in Private School, 2009

S.No.	India /States/UTs	Out of School Children (Aged 6-14 Years) %	Children in Private School (Age 6-14 Years) %
	India†	4.0	21.8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6.2	29.4
2.	Arunachal Pradesh *	3.4	10.1
3.	Assam*	4.3	14.5
4.	Bihar	4.0	5.0
5.	Chhattisgarh*	3.3	9.4
6.	Delhi	-	-
7.	Goa	0.2	55.8
8.	Gujarat	4.3	10.2
9.	Haryana	3.1	40.9
10.	Himachal Pradesh	0.7	22.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	1.8	32.0
12.	Jharkhand*	5.4	10.0
13.	Karnataka	3.2	16.8
14.	Kerala	0.1	51.5
15.	Madhya Pradesh	2.3	14.8
16.	Maharashtra	1.0	28.2
17.	Manipur	1.1	71.5
18.	Meghalaya	3.8	30.7
19.	Mizoram	1.3	17.9
20.	Nagaland	2.4	35.3
21.	Orissa	6.3	4.4
22.	Punjab	5.4	30.3
23.	Rajasthan	6.6	30.4
24.	Sikkim	2.3	28.3
25.	Tamil Nadu	0.9	19.7
26.	Tripura	1.9	4.3
27.	Uttar Pradesh	4.9	35.8
28.	Uttarakhand	1.4	24.7
29.	West Bengal	5.7	6.5
	Union Territories		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.1	3.5
33.	Daman & Diu	0.7	34.9
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-
35.	Puducherry	0.5	21.2

Note: * Arunachal Pradesh data available for 8 out of 13 districts. Assam data available for 22 out of 23 districts. Chhattisgarh data available for 15 out of 16 districts. Jharkhand data available for 21 out of 22 districts.

† India estimate based on survey done in 575 districts including 9 districts with incomplete data.

Source: Pratham. (2010). Annual Status of Educational Report (Rural) 2009. New Delhi. p. 64.

Preschool Education

The foundation for human development is laid in early childhood, hence it is essential that children attend play school where opportunities are provided for their physical, mental, social and emotional development, adopting play way method for joyful learning. The number of children attending preschool is given in Table 99.

Table 99: Preschool Education Gender-wise, 2006-07

S. No.	India/State/ UT	Pre-Primary Education			Class I (2004-2005)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	India	2860437	2497995	5358432	17768996	15381041	33150037
1.	Andhra Pradesh	388582	320651	709233	800716	769705	1570421
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	14748	11692	26440	28756	24621	53377
3.	Assam	349105	339933	689038	415089	400912	816001
4.	Bihar	2925	2975	5900	1959462	1394652	3354114
5.	Chhattisgarh	28644	19148	47792	422758	396260	819018
6.	Delhi	52394	46329	98723	158141	154445	312586
7.	Goa	0	0	0	12394	11398	23792
8.	Gujarat	60300	40200	100500	996810	584956	1581766
9.	Haryana	89955	72134	162089	229178	196022	425200
10.	Himachal Pradesh	39554	26369	65923	71919	65344	137263
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	58003	48230	106233	124932	114888	239820
12.	Jharkhand	556	366	922	609592	525338	1134930
13.	Karnataka	0	0	0	572994	528801	1101795
14.	Kerala	0	0	0	242849	236260	479109
15.	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	1375778	1230467	2606245
16.	Maharashtra	1365485	1221988	2587473	1295369	1188895	2484264
17.	Manipur	62149	57549	119698	49896	47813	97709
18.	Meghalaya	88164	94263	182427	79913	79400	159313
19.	Mizoram	0	0	0	19808	17734	37542
20.	Nagaland	54949	49027	103976	29406	26648	56054
21.	Orissa	0	0	0	646445	606470	1252915
22.	Punjab	23113	14772	37885	217166	193213	410379
23.	Rajasthan	102983	72139	175122	1470337	1269185	2739522
24.	Sikkim	15300	13358	28658	11388	10590	21978
25.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	641626	593099	1234725
26.	Tripura	1846	1312	3158	62959	55992	118951
27.	Uttar Pradesh	33699	21243	54942	3742028	3249029	6991057
28.	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	156112	145509	301621
29.	West Bengal	0	0	0	1296527	1237358	2533885
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3055	2751	5806	4210	3940	8150
31.	Chandigarh	3599	2889	6488	6723	5549	12272
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	4274	4034	8308
33.	Daman & Diu	1467	1107	2574	1797	1476	3273
34.	Lakshadweep	344	367	711	701	677	1378
35.	Puducherry	19518	17203	36721	10943	10361	21304

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education, Planning, Monitoring and Statistics Division. (2009). Selected Educational Statistics 2006-07 (as on 30 September 2006): Abstract. New Delhi. p.29.

Children in preschool and anganwadi or balwadi is given in Table 100.

Table 100: Children in Preschool, Anganwadi or Balwadi, 2009

S.No.	India /States/UTs	Children (Aged 3-4 Years) in Pre-school, Anganwadi or Balwadi (%)
	India†	76.3
1.	Andhra Pradesh	84.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh *	40.6
3.	Assam*	73.8
4.	Bihar	67.9
5.	Chhattisgarh*	88.5
6.	Delhi	-
7.	Goa	91.2
8.	Gujarat	95.3
9.	Haryana	71.9
10.	Himachal Pradesh	93.8
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	45.5
12.	Jharkhand*	72.5
13.	Karnataka	92.1
14.	Kerala	85.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	86.5
16.	Maharashtra	95.7
17.	Manipur	71.1
18.	Meghalaya	57.1
19.	Mizoram	88.8
20.	Nagaland	57.5
21.	Orissa	82.3
22.	Punjab	80.3
23.	Rajasthan	64.0
24.	Sikkim	79.9
25.	Tamil Nadu	92.6
26.	Tripura	75.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh	53.5
28.	Uttarakhand	84.2
29.	West Bengal	73.0
	Union Territories	
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-
31.	Chandigarh	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	94.0
33.	Daman & Diu	93.1
34.	Lakshadweep	-
35.	Puducherry	99.1

Note: * Arunachal Pradesh data available for 8 out of 13 districts. Assam data available for 22 out of 23 districts. Chhattisgarh data available for 15 out of 16 districts. Jharkhand data available for 21 out of 22 districts.

† India estimate based on survey done in 575 districts including 9 districts with incomplete data.

Source: Pratham. (2010). Annual Status of Educational Report (Rural) 2009. New Delhi. p. 64.

The learning achievement of primary school children is given in Table 101.

Table 101: Learning Achievement of Primary School Children, 2009

S. No.	India/State/ UTs	Std 1-2: Learning Levels			Std 3-5: Learning Skills		
		% Children (Std 1-2) who can Read Letters Words or more	% Children (Std 1-2) who can Recognize Numbers (1-9) or more	% Children (Std 1-2) who can Read Letters or more in English	% Children (Std 3-5) who can Read Level 1 (Std 1 Text) or more	% Children (Std 3-5) who can do Subtraction or more	% Children (Std 3-5) who can Read Sentences in English
	India†	78.5	78.7	54.6	64.2	56.3	16.7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	82.9	85.1	70.6	66.2	63.8	26.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh*	97.8	98.2	95.4	75.5	89.8	53.2
3.	Assam*	76.5	78.7	46.5	58.4	50.4	14.8
4.	Bihar	71.0	72.2	47.8	62.1	63.7	18.2
5.	Chhattisgarh*	90.0	90.0	61.3	73.4	66.8	10.5
6.	Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	Goa	97.4	98.7	88.7	95.8	91.6	65.8
8.	Gujarat	75.8	75.4	31.8	57.3	41.1	5.0
9.	Haryana	85.2	85.8	76.3	70.2	67.9	32.1
10.	Himachal Pradesh	91.5	92.1	82.5	82.4	81.8	43.4
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	85.4	85.8	80.2	48.6	45.7	30.6
12.	Jharkhand*	77.1	77.2	55.9	57.5	51.3	10.6
13.	Karnataka	85.7	83.3	45.7	64.0	46.0	10.3
14.	Kerala	96.7	96.0	88.2	83.0	75.5	42.4
15.	Madhya Pradesh	95.4	94.4	70.8	87.5	81.9	18.5
16.	Maharashtra	93.0	93.3	52.1	86.8	73.7	18.5
17.	Manipur	97.9	97.7	96.3	77.3	81.5	58.6
18.	Meghalaya	90.3	91.2	86.3	59.6	61.5	37.2
19.	Mizoram	91.3	91.7	87.8	73.5	79.3	42.2
20.	Nagaland	96.5	98.2	95.9	69.0	73.1	44.3
21.	Orissa	88.9	87.1	44.2	69.5	64.4	17.4
22.	Punjab	90.8	87.8	75.7	71.9	70.0	24.4
23.	Rajasthan	71.3	71.3	48.7	55.9	47.5	10.7
24.	Sikkim	95.5	97.4	94.0	78.9	77.8	60.9
25.	Tamil Nadu	62.4	70.0	57.5	53.0	39.7	14.9
26.	Tripura	92.7	94.9	83.2	52.1	58.1	17.9
27.	Uttar Pradesh	68.0	66.3	45.6	48.6	35.7	8.9
28.	Uttarakhand	83.9	82.7	69.4	73.8	62.2	23.2
29.	West Bengal	84.0	87.2	65.3	67.6	60.0	19.6
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	98.5	96.4	38.4	81.2	69.7	11.8
33.	Daman & Diu	90.1	90.5	53.2	67.8	59.2	24.4
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	86.2	89.8	82.1	59.2	60.0	17.8

Note: *Arunachal Pradesh data available for 8 out of 13 districts. Assam data available for 22 out of 23 districts. Chhattisgarh data available for 15 out of 16 districts. Jharkhand data available for 21 out of 22 districts.

† India estimate based on survey done in 575 districts including 9 districts with incomplete data. Std = Standard

Source: Pratham. (2010). Annual Status of Educational Report (Rural) 2009. New Delhi. p. 64.

Infrastructure Facilities in Schools

Infrastructure facilities are often a factor influencing enrollment and retention in schools, specially as far as girls continuing attendance is concerned. The infrastructure facilities available in schools is given in Table 102.

Table 102: Infrastructure Facilities in Schools, 2007-08

S. No.	India/State/ UT	Single Teacher Schools (%)	Schools Having Permanent Building (%)	Schools Having Drinking Water Facility (%)	Schools Having Common Toilet (%)	Schools Having Girls' Toilet (%)
	India	10.13	72.98	86.75	62.67	50.55
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7.34	47.90	90.00	61.27	46.75
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	54.4	23.57	65.76	21.73	11.90
3.	Assam	26.88	33.55	62.25	26.33	10.54
4.	Bihar	6.37	58.25	80.55	48.52	21.62
5.	Chhattisgarh	14.74	69.44	86.72	37.63	19.95
6.	Delhi	0.00	66.47	99.54	90.45	74.15
7.	Goa	23.82	95.54	96.47	54.96	45.38
8.	Gujarat	1.97	82.56	87.19	70.65	65.26
9.	Haryana	3.44	98.33	97.40	94.09	87.32
10.	Himachal Pradesh	7.28	69.03	93.08	48.01	38.72
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	4.30	62.22	75.93	37.81	21.99
12.	Jharkhand	8.24	67.01	70.73	34.71	20.71
13.	Karnataka	10.84	91.10	79.59	70.41	47.16
14.	Kerala	0.27	71.87	97.58	84.11	78.99
15.	Madhya Pradesh	15.42	86.75	91.95	71.62	46.98
16.	Maharashtra	3.77	83.17	87.47	75.09	60.02
17.	Manipur	11.42	11.90	75.94	51.08	18.03
18.	Meghalaya	13.86	30.75	50.64	30.72	10.20
19.	Mizoram	2.41	7.94	79.23	77.25	23.50
20.	Nagaland	2.38	23.46	72.06	77.17	37.02
21.	Orissa	11.12	33.83	85.61	50.86	28.04

Contd.

Table 102: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ UT	Single Teacher Schools (%)	Schools Having Permanent Building (%)	Schools Having Drinking Water Facility (%)	Schools Having Common Toilet (%)	Schools Having Girls' Toilet (%)
22.	Punjab	8.14	96.45	97.66	88.38	86.09
23.	Rajasthan	21.74	92.77	87.73	36.09	79.32
24.	Sikkim	0.70	33.83	79.83	88.70	42.26
25.	Tamil Nadu	2.83	56.95	100.00	65.60	62.33
26.	Tripura	0.82	49.23	76.88	69.11	22.58
27.	Uttar Pradesh	6.07	95.21	97.70	91.04	82.36
28.	Uttarakhand	14.46	93.13	86.99	84.45	52.13
29.	West Bengal	3.23	57.54	78.83	68.95	35.13
	Union Territories					
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	2.57	51.82	98.05	84.40	73.82
31.	Chandigarh	0.00	97.16	100.00	38.07	94.89
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	22.70	21.71	91.12	32.24	25.33
33.	Daman & Diu	0.00	95.92	86.73	80.61	61.22
34.	Lakshadweep	0.00	45.95	100.00	75.68	62.16
35.	Puducherry	1.85	72.90	98.29	69.99	86.20

Source: National University of Educational Planning and Administration (NUEPA). (2009). Elementary Education in India: Progress towards UEE 2007-08: Flash Statistics. New Delhi. p.3, 4, 7.

8. Women and Economy

With the advent of industrialization and modernization, women have assumed greater responsibility, both at home and in the world of work. This is reflected in the increasing work participation rate of women which was 19.7% in 1981 and rose to 25.7% in 2001. However, this is still low compared to male work participation rate, which was 52.6% in 1981 and 51.9 % in 2001.

The number of women in the reorganized sector was 4.95 million on 31st March 2001, of whom 2.86 million were in the public sector and 2.09 million were in the private sector. The number rose to 5.120 million on 31.03.2006, and of these women, 3.003 million were in the public sector and 2.118 million were in the private sector.

Support Measures for Working Women

The Government of India has undertaken several initiatives to provide support to working women. Some of these initiatives are:

1. Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Children of Working Mothers
2. Working Women's Hostels with Day Care Centres
3. Swawlamban, erstwhile Setting up of Employment and Income Generating Training – cum –Production Units for Women (NORAD) transferred to the States with effect from 01.04.2006
4. Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)
6. Swayamsidha
7. Priyadarshini, Women's Empowerment and Livelihood Programmes in the Mid Gangetic Plains
8. Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK)

Legislation for Working Women

Several legislations have been enacted since Independence for the welfare of workers and women workers. These are:

1. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
2. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
3. The Mines Act, 1952
4. The Factories Act, 1948 (Amended in 1949, 1950 and 1954)
5. The Beedi and Cigar Workers (Condition of Employment) Act, 1966
6. The Contract Labour Act 1976 (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
7. The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 (with rules upto 1984)
8. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (Amended in 1995)
9. Supreme Court Order regarding Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place and Other Institutions, 1999
10. The Employment Guarantee Act, 2004
11. The Domestic Workers (Registration, Social Security and Welfare) Act, 2008
12. The Unorganised Sector Workers' Social Security Bill, 2007 (Under consideration of Parliament)

The percentage work participation rate of males and females by rural urban residence is given in Table 103.

Table 103: Workforce Participation Rate by Sex and Residence in India, States and Union Territories, (Percentage), 2001

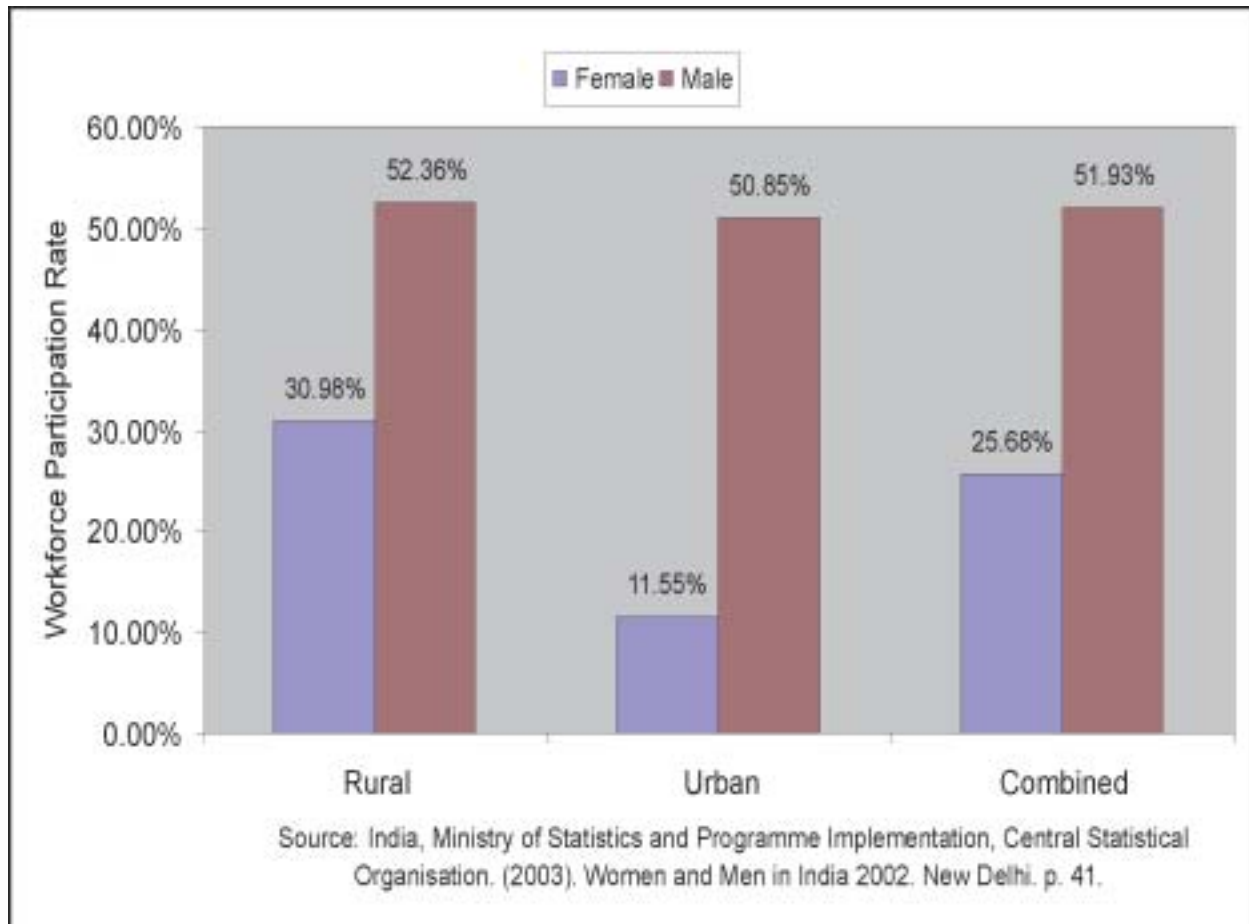
S. No.	India/State/Union Territory	Work Participation Rate (Provisional)								
		Rural			Urban			Combined		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	India	30.98	52.36	41.97	11.55	50.85	32.23	25.68	51.93	39.26
1.	Andhra Pradesh	43.28	58.30	50.85	13.17	50.76	32.30	35.11	56.23	45.79
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	41.33	50.66	46.20	17.15	50.53	35.50	36.54	50.63	43.98
3.	Assam	22.15	49.41	36.17	10.61	52.90	33.20	20.71	49.87	35.78
4.	Bihar	20.18	48.05	34.65	7.04	41.69	25.59	18.84	47.37	33.70
5.	Chhattisgarh	46.54	54.12	50.32	13.19	47.18	31.11	40.04	52.81	46.46
6.	Delhi	10.18	49.42	31.87	9.31	52.25	32.89	9.37	52.06	32.82
7.	Goa	26.39	54.51	40.53	18.17	54.68	37.04	22.36	54.60	38.80
8.	Gujarat	38.54	55.46	47.24	9.41	53.91	33.08	27.22	54.87	41.95
9.	Haryana	33.91	50.73	42.93	10.55	49.23	31.49	27.22	50.30	39.62
10.	Himachal Pradesh	46.42	54.67	50.57	15.23	54.22	36.96	43.67	54.62	49.24
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	26.20	49.49	38.35	10.39	51.43	32.95	22.45	49.99	37.01
12.	Jharkhand	31.81	49.65	40.90	6.52	42.36	25.68	26.41	47.96	37.52
13.	Karnataka	39.87	58.10	49.09	16.37	53.85	35.67	31.98	56.64	44.53
14.	Kerala	15.90	50.06	32.54	13.64	50.61	31.61	15.38	50.20	32.30
15.	Madhya Pradesh	40.72	53.00	47.09	11.98	47.41	30.65	32.31	51.51	42.74
16.	Maharashtra	43.61	53.93	48.88	12.57	52.43	33.85	30.81	53.28	42.50
17.	Manipur	41.53	49.25	45.45	32.25	44.94	38.57	39.02	48.12	43.62
18.	Meghalaya	38.62	49.43	44.11	20.98	43.82	32.51	35.15	48.34	41.84
19.	Mizoram	54.55	59.66	57.21	40.52	54.84	47.87	47.54	57.29	52.57
20.	Nagaland	42.48	47.32	45.01	15.61	43.81	31.03	38.06	46.70	42.60
21.	Orissa	27.12	53.17	40.23	10.02	49.06	30.62	24.66	52.53	38.79
22.	Punjab	23.37	53.88	39.51	10.44	53.06	33.49	19.05	53.60	37.47
23.	Rajasthan	40.63	50.74	45.87	9.55	47.42	29.59	33.49	49.95	42.06
24.	Sikkim	40.60	57.69	49.69	21.67	55.51	40.16	38.57	57.44	48.64
25.	Tamil Nadu	41.40	59.10	50.28	18.94	55.80	37.54	31.54	57.64	44.67
26.	Tripura	22.87	50.42	37.03	12.45	51.64	32.45	21.08	50.62	36.25
27.	Uttar Pradesh	19.05	47.39	33.93	6.80	44.61	26.95	16.54	46.80	32.48
28.	Uttarakhand	33.55	45.69	39.60	7.59	47.36	29.15	27.33	46.14	36.92
29.	West Bengal	20.86	54.09	37.90	11.57	53.74	33.85	18.32	53.99	36.77
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	18.50	57.05	39.20	12.09	56.09	36.33	16.45	56.73	38.27
31.	Chandigarh	11.08	63.88	43.64	14.54	55.12	37.13	14.22	56.11	37.80
32.	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	45.10	61.26	53.84	14.54	65.63	44.75	38.74	62.33	51.76
33.	Daman & Diu	20.03	70.78	52.03	16.74	53.80	35.42	18.61	65.47	46.01
34.	Lakshadweep	6.20	40.63	23.77	8.65	44.62	27.24	7.28	42.41	25.32
35.	Puducherry	23.93	54.36	39.22	13.89	52.49	33.13	17.23	53.12	35.17

Notes: The figures for India and Gujarat exclude the data for the entire Kachchh district, Morvi, Maliya-Miyana and Wankaner talukas of Rajkot district and Jodiya taluka of Jamnagar district where population enumeration of Census of India, 2001 could not be conducted due to earthquake.

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p.43.

The work participation rate of males and females in rural and urban areas is given in Figure 3.

Figure 3: Workforce Participation Rate in India, (%), 2001



The total population of main and marginal workers by sectors, and non workers is given in Table 104.

Table 104: Total Workers, Main and Marginal Workers, (Cultivators, Agricultural Labourers, Household Industry Workers, Other Workers), Non-Workers by Residence and Sex, India, 2001

	Total/R/U	Total Workers(1)			Main Workers(2)			Marginal Workers(3)		
		Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
India	Total	402234724	275014476	127220248	313004983	240147813	72857170	89229741	34866663	54363078
	Rural	309956070	198839153	111116917	229186552	169101251	60085301	80769518	29737902	51031616
	Urban	92278654	76175323	16103331	83818431	71046562	12771869	8460223	5128761	3331462
					Cultivators					
	Total				103626068	78258978	25367090	23686783	7157520	16529263
	Rural				101345252	76435797	24909455	23374495	7040054	16334441
	Urban				2280816	1823181	457635	312288	117466	194822
					Agricultural Labourers					
	Total				63497114	41119069	22378045	43278216	16210031	27068185
	Rural				60517788	39130317	21387471	41913430	15575894	26337536
	Urban				2979326	1988752	990574	1364786	634137	730649
					Household Industry Workers					
	Total				12206084	7509013	4697071	4750858	1235170	3515688
	Rural				8330814	5036347	3294467	3811866	954879	2856987
	Urban				3875270	2472666	1402604	938992	280291	658701
					Other Workers					
	Total				133675717	113260753	20414964	17513884	10263942	7249942
	Rural				58992698	48498790	10493908	11669727	6167075	5502652
	Urban				74683019	64761963	9921056	5844157	4096867	1747290
	Total/R/U	Non Workers(4)								
		Person	Male	Female						
	Total	626375604	257142296	369233308						
	Rural	432534569	182763521	249771048						
	Urban	193841035	74378775	119462260						

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Census of India 2001: Primary Census Abstract: Total Population. New Delhi. p.1.

The number of workers in public and private sectors by industrial category is given in Table 105.

Table 105: Women in Public and Private Sectors by Industrial Activity, 2004

S.No.	Industrial Activity	Women's Employment (in thousands '000)	
		Public Sector	Private Sector
1.	Agricultural Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	47.7	411.0
2.	Mining and quarrying	66.0	7.3
3.	Manufacturing	81.5	867.9
4.	Electricity, gas and water	49.7	2.4
5.	Construction	62.6	3.4
6.	Wholesale and Retail Trade, hotels and restaurants	14.0	32.0
7.	Transport, storage and communication	179.0	10.4
8.	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business services	206.0	81.2
9.	Community, social and personal services	2183.6	628.8
	All Sectors (Total)	2890.0	2044.4

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 46.

The percentage work participation rate of main and marginal workers, and non workers by sex in different states and union territories is given in Table 106.

Table 106: Work Participation Rate, Main and Marginal Workers by Sex (Percentage), 1991 and 2001

S. No.	India/States/ Union Territories	Main Workers				Marginal Workers				Non-Workers			
		1991		2001		1991		2001		1991		2001	
		F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M
	India	15.9	50.9	14.68	45.5	6.3	0.6	10.99	6.59	77.7	48.4	74.32	48.07
1.	Andhra Pradesh	30.0	55.1	25.21	50.71	0.4	0.3	9.72	5.74	65.7	44.5	65.07	43.56
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	35.6	53.5	28.33	46.9	1.9	0.2	8.13	4.60	62.5	46.2	63.55	49.31
3.	Assam	12.6	48.4	9.68	42.35	0.9	1.1	11.12	7.58	78.4	50.6	79.20	50.07
4.	Bihar	10.0	47.6	8.76	40.72	4.9	0.3	10.07	7.01	85.1	52.1	81.16	52.27
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	-	22.28	45.44	-	-	17.15	7.54	-	-	59.06	47.03
6.	Delhi	7.2	51.6	8.19	50.06	0.2	0.1	0.96	2.15	92.6	48.3	90.85	47.79
7.	Goa	16.8	48.3	14.79	47.89	3.8	1.3	7.46	6.97	79.5	50.4	77.76	45.14
8.	Gujarat	13.7	53.2	14.53	51.25	12.2	0.4	13.50	3.77	74.0	46.4	71.97	44.98
9.	Haryana	6.0	48.3	13.37	43.62	4.7	0.3	13.94	6.86	89.2	51.5	72.69	49.57
10.	Himachal Pradesh	19.4	49.1	21.08	43.30	15.5	1.6	22.61	11.40	65.2	49.4	56.31	45.30
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	7.28	41.30	-	-	14.68	8.53	-	-	78.04	50.17
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	10.00	37.22	-	-	16.41	11.00	-	-	73.60	51.79
13.	Karnataka	22.7	53.5	20.92	51.92	6.7	0.6	10.96	4.95	70.6	45.9	68.12	43.13
14.	Kerala	12.8	44.8	10.74	41.89	3.0	2.8	4.54	8.48	84.2	52.4	84.72	49.64
15.	Madhya Pradesh	22.8	51.5	17.31	44.87	9.9	0.8	15.79	6.76	67.3	47.7	66.90	48.38
16.	Maharashtra	26.5	51.2	24.10	48.65	6.6	0.9	8.49	4.85	66.9	47.8	67.41	46.51
17.	Manipur	32.7	44.2	23.22	39.83	6.3	1.1	17.29	9.08	61.0	54.7	59.49	51.09
18.	Meghalaya	30.7	49.5	23.80	40.40	4.3	0.5	11.22	7.36	65.1	49.9	64.98	52.24
19.	Mizoram	34.0	49.6	31.82	49.29	9.6	4.3	15.82	8.16	56.5	46.1	52.37	42.55
20.	Nagaland	37.3	46.7	30.01	40.73	4.8	0.6	8.24	6.10	62.5	62.0	61.75	53.18
21.	Orissa	12.1	52.9	8.60	43.07	8.7	0.9	16.02	9.68	69.1	79.2	75.38	47.25
22.	Punjab	2.8	54.1	11.92	49.97	1.6	0.1	6.76	4.13	95.6	45.8	81.32	45.90
23.	Rajasthan	13.0	48.5	16.83	43.81	14.4	0.8	16.66	6.26	72.6	50.7	66.52	49.93
24.	Sikkim	28.6	50.8	26.09	50.89	1.8	0.4	12.51	6.69	69.6	48.7	61.41	42.42
25.	Tamil Nadu	25.1	56.1	23.79	52.28	4.8	0.3	7.52	5.78	68.9	70.1	68.68	41.94
26.	Tripura	10.1	47.0	10.70	45.24	3.6	0.6	10.32	5.57	86.2	52.5	78.98	49.19
27.	Uttarakhand	-	-	16.24	38.13	-	-	10.85	8.29	-	-	72.91	53.58
28.	Uttar Pradesh	7.5	49.3	6.10	39.58	4.9	0.4	10.18	7.68	87.7	50.3	83.72	52.74
29.	West Bengal	8.0	50.7	8.86	47.32	3.3	0.7	9.22	6.91	88.8	48.6	81.92	45.77
	Union Territories												
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	8.0	52.3	9.85	50.70	5.1	1.1	6.60	6.03	86.9	46.7	83.55	43.27
31.	Chandigarh	10.3	54.2	12.87	54.77	0.1	0.1	0.85	1.33	89.6	45.7	86.28	43.90
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	31.3	55.9	25.30	58.62	17.5	1.6	13.38	3.77	51.2	42.5	61.32	37.62
33.	Daman & Diu	12.0	50.7	13.07	63.84	10.1	1.0	5.27	1.72	76.8	48.4	81.66	34.44
34.	Lakshadweep	5.9	41.0	4.77	33.20	1.7	3.1	2.42	9.31	92.4	55.8	92.81	57.49
35.	Puducherry	14.3	50.1	14.57	50.52	0.9	0.4	2.43	2.76	84.8	49.4	83.0	46.72

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (2004). Government of India, II & IIIrd Periodic Report on the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women : CEDAW Periodic Report. New Delhi. p. 102.

The total workforce population, main workers and marginal workers by residence and sex are given in Table 107.

Table 107: Total Workforce Population, Main and Marginal Workers, by Residence and Sex, India and States/Union Territories, 2001

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Total/R/U	Total Workforce Population			Main Worker			Marginal Worker		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	India	Total	402234724	275014476	127220248	313004983	240147813	72857170	89229741	34866663	54363078
		Rural	309956070	198839153	111116917	229186552	169101251	60085301	80769518	29737902	51031616
		Urban	92278654	76175323	16103331	83818431	71046562	12771869	8460223	5128761	3331462
1	Andhra Pradesh	Total	34893859	21662192	13231667	29040873	19455492	9585381	5852986	2206700	3646286
		Rural	28172888	16287101	11885787	22977594	14467183	8510411	5195294	1819918	3375376
		Urban	6720971	5375091	1345880	6063279	4988309	1074970	657692	386782	270910
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Total	482902	293612	189290	415007	267384	147623	67895	26228	41667
		Rural	402010	230320	171690	340027	207110	132917	61983	23210	38773
		Urban	80892	63292	17600	74980	60274	14706	5912	3018	2894
3	Assam	Total	9538591	6870960	2667631	7114097	5849032	1265065	2424494	1021928	1402566
		Rural	8396769	5899204	2497565	6050639	4926395	1124244	2346130	972809	1373321
		Urban	1141822	971756	170066	1063458	922637	140821	78364	49119	29245
4	Bihar	Total	27974606	20483003	7491603	21052875	17511018	3541857	6921731	2971985	3949746
		Rural	25752569	18544822	7207747	19112829	15760425	3352404	6639740	2784397	3855343
		Urban	2222037	1938181	283856	1940046	1750593	189453	281991	187588	94403
5	Chhattisgarh	Total	9679871	5531859	4148012	7054595	4742935	2311660	2625276	788924	1836352
		Rural	8377674	4495979	3881695	5883797	3777194	2106603	2493877	718785	1775092
		Urban	1302197	1035880	266317	1170798	965741	205057	131399	70139	61260
6	Delhi	Total	4545234	3960101	585133	4317516	3794345	523171	227718	165756	61962
		Rural	301064	258032	43032	273677	240572	33105	27387	17460	9927
		Urban	4244170	3702069	542101	4043839	3553773	490066	200331	148296	52035
7	Goa	Total	522855	375218	147637	425305	326993	98312	97550	48225	49325
		Rural	274452	185648	88804	204915	154069	50846	69537	31579	37958
		Urban	248403	189570	58833	220390	172924	47466	28013	16646	11367
8	Gujarat	Total	21255521	14477286	6778235	17025074	13480566	3544508	4230447	996720	3233727
		Rural	14993312	9049438	5943874	11114041	8210091	2903950	3879271	839347	3039924
		Urban	6262209	5427848	834361	5911033	5270475	640558	351176	157373	193803
9	Haryana	Total	8377466	5715526	2661940	6241324	4933004	1308320	2136142	782522	1353620
		Rural	6451587	4085621	2365966	4519240	3425749	1093491	1932347	659872	1272475
		Urban	1925879	1629905	295974	1722084	1507255	214829	203795	122650	81145
10	Himachal Pradesh	Total	2992461	1686658	1305803	1963882	1333361	630521	1028579	353297	675282
		Rural	2772351	1506711	1265640	1758872	1162619	596253	1013479	344092	669387
		Urban	220110	179947	40163	205010	170742	34268	15100	9205	5895

(Cont.)

Table 107: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Total/R/U	Total Workforce Population			Main Worker			Marginal Worker		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	Jammu & Kashmir	Total	3753815	2679941	1073874	2608668	2226958	381710	1145147	452983	692164
		Rural	2924686	1968549	956137	1862629	1559977	302652	1062057	408572	653485
		Urban	829129	711392	117737	746039	666981	79058	83090	44411	38679
12	Jharkhand	Total	10109030	6659856	3449174	6446782	5134067	1312715	3662248	1525789	2136459
		Rural	8569591	5302143	3267448	5105341	3921518	1183823	3464250	1380625	2083625
		Urban	1539439	1357713	181726	1341441	1212549	128892	197998	145164	52834
13	Karnataka	Total	23534791	15235355	8299436	19364759	13896845	5467914	4170032	1338510	2831522
		Rural	17127803	10254252	6873551	13462535	9194812	4267723	3665268	1059440	2605828
		Urban	6406988	4981103	1425885	5902224	4702033	1200191	504764	279070	225694
14	Kerala	Total	10283887	7765645	2518242	8236973	6460693	1776280	2046914	1304952	741962
		Rural	7671110	5732387	1938723	5998150	4677067	1321083	1672960	1055320	617640
		Urban	2612777	2033258	579519	2238823	1783626	455197	373954	249632	124322
15	Madhya Pradesh	Total	25793519	16194368	9599151	19102572	14056279	5046293	6690947	2138089	4552858
		Rural	20900226	12205916	8694310	14776619	10387506	4389113	6123607	1818410	4305197
		Urban	4893293	3988452	904841	4325953	3668773	657180	567340	319679	247661
16	Maharashtra	Total	41173351	26852095	14321256	34748053	24416295	10331758	6425298	2435800	3989498
		Rural	27261431	15348636	11912795	21853804	13528493	8325311	5407627	1820143	3587484
		Urban	13911920	11503459	2408461	12894249	10887802	2006447	1017671	615657	402014
17	Manipur	Total	945213	527216	417997	659364	430227	229137	285849	96989	188860
		Rural	723087	398374	324713	494747	320432	174315	228340	77942	150398
		Urban	222126	128842	93284	164617	109795	54822	57509	19047	38462
18	Meghalaya	Total	970146	568491	401655	757011	485694	271317	213135	82797	130338
		Rural	822531	468095	354436	626538	393364	233174	195993	74731	121262
		Urban	147615	100396	47219	130473	92330	38143	17142	8066	9076
19	Mizoram	Total	467159	263008	204151	362450	225428	137022	104709	37580	67129
		Rural	256044	138855	117189	201599	120662	80937	54445	18193	36252
		Urban	211115	124153	86962	160851	104766	56085	50264	19387	30877
20	Nagaland	Total	847796	488968	358828	703977	424811	279166	143819	64157	79662
		Rural	741439	406859	334580	608335	348972	259363	133104	57887	75217
		Urban	106357	82109	24248	95642	75839	19803	10715	6270	4445
21	Orissa	Total	14276488	9802006	4474482	9589269	8004740	1584529	4687219	1797266	2889953
		Rural	12586969	8373695	4213274	8071999	6677417	1394582	4514970	1696278	2818692
		Urban	1689519	1428311	261208	1517270	1327323	189947	172249	100988	71261
22	Punjab	Total	9127474	6960213	2167261	7835732	6426028	1409704	1291742	534185	757557
		Rural	6360351	4589049	1771302	5248225	4161003	1087222	1112126	428046	684080
		Urban	2767123	2371164	395959	2587507	2265025	322482	179616	106139	73477
23	Rajasthan	Total	23766655	14695802	9070853	17436888	12841318	4595570	6329767	1854484	4475283
		Rural	19856423	11379536	8476887	13962042	9771540	4190502	5894381	1607996	4286385
		Urban	3910232	3316266	593966	3474846	3069778	405068	435386	246488	188898

Contd.

Table 107: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Total/R/U	Total Workforce Population			Main Worker			Marginal Worker		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
24	Sikkim	Total	263043	165716	97327	212904	146541	66363	50139	19175	30964
		Rural	239002	147560	91442	190656	129679	60977	48346	17881	30465
		Urban	24041	18156	5885	22248	16862	5386	1793	1294	499
25	Tamil Nadu	Total	27878282	18100397	9777885	23757783	16303310	7454473	4120499	1797087	2323412
		Rural	17559768	10360726	7199042	14290543	9039189	5251354	3269225	1321537	1947688
		Urban	10318514	7739671	2578843	9467240	7264121	2203119	851274	475550	375724
26	Tripura	Total	1159561	831346	328215	912292	742054	170238	247269	89292	157977
		Rural	982447	687482	294965	747822	606103	141719	234625	81379	153246
		Urban	177114	143864	33250	164470	135951	28519	12644	7913	4731
27	Uttar Pradesh	Total	53983824	40981558	13002266	39337649	34338260	4999389	14646175	6643298	8002877
		Rural	44675952	32770685	11905267	31242754	26975069	4267685	13433198	5795616	7637582
		Urban	9307872	8210873	1096999	8094895	7363191	731704	1212977	847682	365295
28	Uttarakhand	Total	3134036	1996177	1137859	2322347	1639242	683105	811689	356935	454754
		Rural	2498842	1436711	1062131	1745562	1123925	621637	753280	312786	440494
		Urban	635194	559466	75728	576785	515317	61468	58409	44149	14260
29	West Bengal	Total	29481690	22388044	7093646	23023583	19494971	3528612	6458107	2893073	3565034
		Rural	21889642	16019881	5869761	16106580	13551865	2554715	5783062	2468016	3315046
		Urban	7592048	6368163	1223885	6917003	5943106	973897	675045	425057	249988
	Union Territories										
30	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Total	136254	109162	27092	113607	97349	16258	22647	11813	10834
		Rural	94052	73350	20702	73454	63186	10268	20598	10164	10434
		Urban	42202	35812	6390	40153	34163	5990	2049	1649	400
31	Chandigarh	Total	340422	284419	56003	328989	277050	51939	11433	7369	4064
		Rural	40203	36293	3910	38168	34934	3234	2035	1359	676
		Urban	300219	248126	52093	290821	242116	48705	9398	6010	3388
32	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Total	114122	75835	38287	96184	71156	25028	17938	4679	13259
		Rural	91542	56255	35287	75016	52037	22979	16526	4218	12308
		Urban	22580	19580	3000	21168	19119	2049	1412	461	951
33	Daman & Diu	Total	72791	60569	12222	67522	58874	8648	5269	1695	3574
		Rural	52480	45018	7462	48455	43747	4708	4025	1271	2754
		Urban	20311	15551	4760	19067	15127	3940	1244	424	820
34	Lakshadweep	Total	15354	13204	2150	11710	10288	1422	3644	2916	728
		Rural	8007	6984	1023	5895	5212	683	2112	1772	340
		Urban	7347	6220	1127	5815	5076	739	1532	1144	388
35	Puducherry	Total	342655	258670	83985	317367	245205	72162	25288	13465	11823
		Rural	127766	88986	38780	113453	82135	31318	14313	6851	7462
		Urban	214889	169684	45205	203914	163070	40844	10975	6614	4361

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2004). Census of India 2001: Primary Census Abstract: Total Population. New Delhi. p.1-18.

The number of child labour, women labour and labour in various age groups are given in Table 108.

Table 108: Child Labour, Women Labour, and Labour, 2001

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1.	India	T	All Ages	313004983	240147813	72857170	89229741	34866663	54363078
		R		229186552	169101251	60085301	80769518	29737902	51031616
		U		83818431	710465562	12771869	8460223	5128761	3331462
		T	5-9	820050	507111	312939	1029630	494752	534878
		R		657033	398578	258455	965993	460134	505859
		U		163017	108533	54484	63637	34618	29019
		T	10-14	4958941	3089793	1869148	5857756	2712680	3145076
		R		4165427	2527984	1637443	5556500	2537732	3018768
		U		793514	561809	231705	301256	174948	126308
		T	15-19	20642416	15167982	5474434	11747146	5821580	5925566
		R		16392967	11659849	4733118	10771622	5159377	5612245
		U		4249449	3508133	741316	975524	662203	313321
		T	20-24	35442698	27114855	8327843	12768725	5628239	7140486
		R		26259445	19222059	7037386	11436946	4706929	6730017
		U		9183253	7892796	1290457	1331779	921310	410469
		T	25-29	42269247	32331772	9937475	11901409	4521629	7379780
		R		30373031	22167517	8205514	10648178	3723465	6924713
		U		11896216	10164255	1731961	1253231	798164	455067
		T	30-34	42049980	32059675	9990305	10263309	3429216	6834093
		R		29983262	21809064	8174198	9206685	2818928	6387757
		U		12066718	10250611	1816107	1056624	610288	446336
		T	35-39	42090591	31941636	10148955	9259328	2978344	6280984
		R		29941956	21779628	8162318	8266051	2445234	5820817
		U		12148635	10161998	1986637	993277	533110	460167
		T	40-49	63426352	49119357	14306995	12595381	3994391	8600990
		R		44701364	33209787	11491577	11317814	3296993	8020821
		U		18724988	15909570	2815418	1277567	697398	580169
		T	50-59	36037600	28371884	7665716	7336595	2393671	4942924
		R		26151686	19884152	6267534	6687078	2034984	4652094
		U		9885914	8487732	1398182	649517	358687	290830

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	60-69	17850055	14188148	3661907	4611342	1890643	2720699
		R		14585117	11423942	3161175	4229837	1668309	2561528
		U		3264938	2764206	500732	381505	222334	159171
		T	70-79	5374296	4585141	789155	1340257	734948	605309
		R		4423666	3759385	664281	1221795	656214	565581
		U		950630	825756	124874	118462	78734	39728
		T	80+	1380978	1173222	207756	329225	183817	145408
		R		1102307	934279	168028	296611	162316	134295
		U		278671	238943	39728	32614	21501	11113
2.	Andhra Pradesh	T	All Ages	29040873	19455492	9585381	5852986	2206700	3646286
		R		22977594	14467183	8510411	5195294	1819918	3375376
		U		6063279	4988309	1074970	657692	386782	270910
		T	5-9	104150	55067	49083	53009	22820	30189
		R		85061	43099	41962	46809	19596	27213
		U		19089	11968	7121	6200	3224	2976
		T	10-14	839326	419978	419348	366854	140018	226836
		R		754542	363628	390914	342015	126359	215656
		U		84784	56350	28434	24839	13659	11180
		T	15-19	2432386	1509643	922743	738746	323931	414815
		R		2106388	1257874	848514	667607	279520	388087
		U		325998	251769	74229	71139	44411	26728
		T	20-24	3388039	2209185	1178854	779090	313192	465898
		R		2759273	1695955	1063318	685105	252228	432877
		U		628766	513230	115536	93985	60964	33021
		T	25-29	4069286	2655307	1413979	806503	283141	523362
		R		3178868	1926776	1252092	706039	223154	482885
		U		890418	728531	161887	100464	59987	40477
		T	30-34	3752074	2535100	1216974	650370	228682	421688
		R		2869307	1803397	1065910	568636	181162	387474
		U		882767	731703	151064	81734	47520	34214
		T	35-39	3798250	2531779	1266471	644199	213244	430955
		R		2897794	1796260	1101534	562157	168923	393234
		U		900456	735519	164937	82042	44321	37721
		T	40-49	5576006	3897274	1678732	877246	306222	571024
		R		4238358	2769044	1469314	773814	247721	526093
		U		1337648	1128230	209418	103432	58501	44931

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	50-59	3099794	2181090	918704	527917	185903	342014
		R		2427556	1613862	813694	475262	156661	318601
		U		672238	567228	105010	52655	29242	23413
		T	60-69	1475806	1062291	413515	307242	131863	175379
		R		1245446	873911	371535	278187	114882	163305
		U		230360	188380	41980	29055	16981	12074
		T	70-79	398613	318524	80089	80649	46343	34306
		R		334419	264523	69896	72017	40582	31435
		U		64194	54001	10193	8632	5761	2871
		T	80+	76156	58905	17251	15138	8499	6639
		R		59960	45626	14334	13027	7157	5870
		U		16196	13279	2917	2111	1342	769
3.	Arunachal Pradesh	T	All Ages	415007	267384	147623	67895	26228	41667
		R		340027	207110	132917	61983	23210	38773
		U		74980	60274	14706	5912	3018	2894
		T	5-9	1340	661	679	1857	869	988
		R		1142	556	586	1716	811	905
		U		198	105	93	141	58	83
		T	10-14	7007	2939	4068	8278	3670	4608
		R		5978	2602	3376	7834	3508	4326
		U		1029	337	692	444	162	282
		T	15-19	25526	13404	12122	11790	5527	6263
		R		22359	11375	10984	10880	5050	5830
		U		3167	2029	1138	910	477	433
		T	20-24	45533	27399	18134	9771	4078	5693
		R		37457	21233	16224	8769	3533	5236
		U		8076	6166	1910	1002	545	457
		T	25-29	62513	39182	23331	8726	3128	5598
		R		49715	29445	20270	7702	2610	5092
		U		12798	12798	9737	3061	1024	518
		T	30-34	57455	38372	19083	5999	1859	4140
		R		44335	27763	16572	5336	1529	3807
		U		13120	10609	2511	663	330	333
		T	35-39	60084	40513	19571	5419	1578	3841
		R		46717	29484	17233	4784	1278	3506
		U		13367	11029	2338	635	300	335

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	40-49	82626	55107	27519	6976	2030	4946
		R		67405	42045	25360	6345	1689	4656
		U		15221	13062	2159	631	341	290
		T	50-59	46968	32137	14831	4392	1444	2948
		R		40440	26232	14208	4112	1285	2827
		U		6528	5905	623	280	159	121
		T	60-69	19146	12718	6428	3180	1263	1917
		R		18091	11784	6307	3058	1183	1875
		U		1055	934	121	122	80	42
		T	70-79	5043	3609	1434	1072	520	552
		R		4826	3420	1406	1044	501	543
		U		217	189	28	28	19	9
		T	80+	1406	1055	351	381	221	160
		R		1285	951	334	374	214	160
		U		121	104	17	7	7	0
4.	Assam	T	All Ages	7114097	5849032	1265065	2424494	1021928	1402566
		R		6050639	4926395	1124244	2346130	972809	1373321
		U		1063458	922637	140821	78364	49119	29245
		T	5-9	22896	14133	8763	37945	19425	18520
		R		19849	12437	7412	37242	19095	18147
		U		3047	1696	1351	703	330	373
		T	10-14	112781	81370	31411	177794	99334	78460
		R		98765	74267	24498	173988	97499	76489
		U		14016	7103	6913	3806	1835	1971
		T	15-19	387556	308207	79349	353778	194362	159416
		R		349874	278157	71717	345293	188677	156616
		U		37682	30050	7632	8485	5685	2800
		T	20-24	664521	530098	134423	384343	182193	202150
		R		578490	454396	124094	372147	173575	198572
		U		86031	75702	10329	12196	8618	3578
		T	25-29	965077	772944	192133	371903	147611	224292
		R		822303	649175	173128	358527	138717	219810
		U		142774	123769	19005	13376	8894	4482
		T	30-34	1015081	822120	192961	283391	98208	185183
		R		853464	682212	171252	273155	91825	181330
		U		161617	139908	21709	10236	6383	3853

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	35-39	1095383	897150	198233	250468	79996	170472
		R		921483	747055	174428	241296	74829	166467
		U		173900	150095	23805	9172	5167	4005
		T	40-49	1509544	1260233	249311	296429	92849	203580
		R		1258629	1040206	218423	285621	86664	198957
		U		250915	220027	30888	10808	6185	4623
		T	50-59	795888	683037	112851	150806	50357	100449
		R		663558	563887	99671	145670	47340	98330
		U		132330	119150	13180	5136	3017	2119
		T	60-69	370165	322592	47573	82333	36726	45607
		R		327382	283995	43387	79280	34722	44558
		U		42783	38597	4186	3053	2004	1049
		T	70-79	131427	118633	12794	26091	15584	10507
		R		118223	106617	11606	25072	14829	10243
		U		13204	12016	1188	1019	755	264
		T	80+	3667	32582	4075	7592	4468	3124
		R		32902	29270	3632	7309	4280	3029
		U		3755	3312	443	283	188	95
5.	Bihar	T	All Ages	21052875	17511018	3541857	6921731	2971985	3949746
		R		19112829	15760425	3352404	6639740	2784397	3855343
		U		1940046	1750593	189453	281991	187588	94403
		T	5-9	84856	58423	26433	87515	44293	43222
		R		79282	54515	24767	84486	42600	41886
		U		5574	3908	1666	3029	1693	1336
		T	10-14	454904	346626	108278	490225	261501	228724
		R		428303	325409	102894	475251	251937	223314
		U		26601	21217	5384	14974	9564	5410
		T	15-19	1462138	1227178	234960	815488	457534	357954
		R		1369466	1143956	225510	784376	434623	349753
		U		92672	83222	9450	31112	22911	8201
		T	20-24	2187840	1805675	382165	921614	418684	502930
		R		2024078	1655656	368422	884172	391516	492656
		U		163762	150019	13743	37442	27168	10274

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	25-29	2570735	2114781	455954	907325	368932	538393
		R		2351796	1915279	436517	869228	342627	526601
		U		218939	199502	19437	38097	26305	11792
		T	30-34	2709804	2206429	503375	847188	310626	536562
		R		2454447	1975828	478619	811296	287477	523819
		U		255357	230601	24756	35892	23149	12743
		T	35-39	2674339	2194846	479493	738748	266657	472091
		R		2400949	1950382	450567	705951	246094	459857
		U		273390	244464	28926	32797	20563	12234
		T	40-49	4223388	3509470	713918	103527	369450	666277
		R		3753629	3087212	666417	990993	341850	649143
		U		469759	422258	47501	44734	276001	17134
		T	50-59	2588920	2202241	386679	580568	218097	362471
		R		2310004	1948474	361530	557236	203743	353493
		U		278916	253767	25149	23332	14354	8978
		T	60-69	1452571	1267329	185242	350119	168483	181636
		R		1343824	1168392	175432	335870	158979	176891
		U		108747	98937	9810	14249	9504	4745
		T	70-79	473223	428004	45219	107181	64201	42980
		R		439754	396987	42767	102597	60742	41855
		U		33469	31017	2452	4584	3459	1125
		T	80+	136555	123818	12737	30056	18630	11426
		R		126399	114369	12030	28668	17558	11110
		U		10156	9449	707	1388	1072	316
6.	Chhattisgarh	T	All Ages	7054595	4742935	2311660	2625276	788924	1836352
		R		5883797	3777194	2106603	2493877	718785	1775092
		U		1170798	965741	205057	131399	70139	61260
		T	5-9	14268	8117	6151	34518	15534	18984
		R		12845	7217	5628	33944	15242	18702
		U		1423	900	523	574	292	282
		T	10-14	116637	63366	53271	199149	79122	120027
		R		108357	58034	50323	195517	77291	118226
		U		8280	5332	2948	3632	1831	1801
		T	15-19	476282	293614	182668	367416	144731	222685
		R		426053	253592	172461	352325	135018	217307
		U		50229	40022	10207	15091	9713	5378

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	20-24	763489	494949	268540	360092	120313	239779
		R		652725	401892	250833	339890	107371	232519
		U		110764	93057	17707	20202	12942	7260
		T	25-29	946359	642292	304067	337163	99378	237785
		R		783995	505950	278045	316604	87440	229164
		U		162364	136342	26022	20550	11938	8621
		T	30-34	985493	655559	329934	303285	73931	229354
		R		802143	504006	298137	285159	64959	220200
		U		183350	151553	31797	18126	8972	9154
		T	35-39	958588	652250	306338	259124	63741	195383
		R		776360	503610	272750	243321	56471	186850
		U		182228	148640	33588	15803	7270	8533
		T	40-49	1397236	948392	448844	350516	78996	271520
		R		1127498	724952	402546	331253	70452	260801
		U		269738	223440	46298	19263	8544	10719
		T	50-59	852157	590057	262100	227560	51341	176219
		R		707254	469246	238008	217156	46782	170374
		U		144903	120811	24092	10404	4559	5845
		T	60-69	406704	288370	118334	138969	41828	97141
		R		363243	254428	108815	133021	38900	94121
		U		43461	33942	9519	5948	2928	3020
		T	70-79	105690	81661	24029	37202	15391	21811
		R		95361	73061	22300	35836	14499	21337
		U		10329	8600	1729	1366	892	474
		T	80+	24224	19045	5179	7974	3715	4259
		R		21708	16919	4789	7673	3529	4144
		U		2516	2126	390	301	186	115
7.	Delhi	T	All Ages	4317516	3794345	523171	227718	165756	61962
		R		273677	240572	33105	27387	17460	9927
		U		4043839	3553773	490066	200331	148296	52035
		T	5-9	4859	3767	1092	1448	853	595
		R		258	204	54	135	76	59
		U		4601	3563	1038	1313	777	536
		T	10-14	28627	23539	5088	6965	4786	2179
		R		1511	1234	277	846	527	319
		U		27116	22305	4811	6119	4259	1860

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	15-19	228024	208599	19425	30484	24371	6113
		R		15271	14011	1260	3605	2680	925
		U		213753	194588	18165	26879	21691	5188
		T	20-24	561244	504879	56365	43832	35247	8585
		R		37273	33938	3335	5005	3690	1315
		U		523971	470941	53030	38827	31557	7270
		T	25-29	721705	642429	79276	37352	28621	8731
		R		46610	41753	4857	4445	3058	1387
		U		675095	600676	74419	32907	25563	7344
		T	30-34	668102	588303	79799	29394	20132	9262
		R		45107	39739	5368	3727	2217	1510
		U		622995	548564	74431	25667	17915	7752
		T	35-39	632980	546906	86074	26710	17388	9322
		R		41920	36280	5640	3276	1803	1473
		U		591060	510626	80434	23434	15585	7849
		T	40-49	889972	767437	122535	30591	20108	10483
		R		52899	45231	7668	3592	1838	1754
		U		837073	722206	114867	26999	18270	8729
		T	50-59	428368	372297	56071	11960	7991	3969
		R		23316	20013	3303	1569	798	771
		U		405052	352284	52768	10391	7193	3198
		T	60-69	111344	98199	13145	6361	4330	2031
		R		6876	5814	1062	888	546	342
		U		104468	92385	12083	5473	3784	1689
		T	70-79	29676	26800	2876	1837	1364	473
		R		1888	1684	204	233	180	53
		U		27788	25116	2672	1604	1184	420
		T	80+	6919	6144	775	425	297	128
		R		430	391	39	49	35	14
		U		6489	5753	736	376	262	114
8.	Goa	T	All Ages	425305	326993	98312	97550	48225	49325
		R		204915	154069	50846	69537	31579	37958
		U		220390	172924	47766	28013	16646	11367
		T	5-9	332	222	110	291	160	131
		R		138	90	48	147	80	67
		U		194	132	62	144	80	64

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	10-14	2087	1093	994	1428	689	739
		R		863	430	433	862	363	499
		U		1224	663	561	566	326	240
		T	15-19	18015	12013	6002	8297	4320	3977
		R		8715	5290	3425	5988	2802	3186
		U		9300	6723	2577	2309	1518	791
		T	20-24	52740	38799	13941	15756	8968	6788
		R		25868	18173	7695	11023	5801	5222
		U		26872	20626	6246	4733	3167	1566
		T	25-29	65359	50975	14384	14539	7975	6564
		R		31836	24503	7333	10089	5124	4965
		U		33523	26472	7051	4450	2851	1599
		T	30-34	63085	50254	12831	11285	5690	5595
		R		29993	23835	6158	7714	3532	4182
		U		33092	26419	6673	3571	2158	1413
		T	35-39	58874	45310	13564	10447	4617	5830
		R		27680	21058	6622	7336	2931	4405
		U		31194	24252	6942	3111	1686	1425
		T	40-49	90254	69478	20776	16307	6927	9380
		R		42457	32115	10342	11788	4531	7257
		U		47797	37363	10434	4519	2396	2123
		T	50-59	52034	41147	10887	11106	4808	6298
		R		24475	18767	5708	8323	3362	4961
		U		27559	22380	5179	2783	1446	1337
		T	60-69	15992	12529	3463	5938	2986	2952
		R		8912	6695	2217	4561	2240	2321
		U		7080	5834	1246	1377	746	631
		T	70-79	3631	2883	748	1391	738	653
		R		2039	1608	431	1051	534	517
		U		1592	1275	317	340	204	136
		T	80+	745	597	148	229	133	96
		R		388	303	85	167	104	63
		U		357	294	63	62	29	33

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
9.	Gujarat	T	All Ages	17025074	13480566	3544508	4230447	996720	3233727
		R		11114041	8210091	2903950	3879271	839347	3039924
		U		5911033	5270475	640558	351176	157373	193803
		T	5-9	18816	12231	6585	26633	11003	15630
		R		12394	7494	4900	24501	9918	14583
		U		6422	4737	1685	2132	1085	1047
		T	10-14	197706	126927	70779	242375	88661	153714
		R		153373	92736	60637	229033	81768	147265
		U		44333	34191	10142	13342	6893	6449
		T	15-19	1251329	954443	296886	661078	244057	417021
		R		878011	624346	253665	607663	213054	394609
		U		373318	330097	43221	53415	31003	22412
		T	20-24	2259093	1820031	439062	688132	209549	478583
		R		1458618	1086546	372072	627864	174654	453210
		U		800475	733485	66990	60268	34895	25373
		T	25-29	2399108	1934173	464935	556039	126269	429770
		R		1520264	1132673	387591	508876	104095	404781
		U		878844	801500	77344	47163	22174	24989
		T	30-34	2421224	1897294	523930	503113	80994	422119
		R		1549159	1117958	431201	459757	65639	394118
		U		872065	779336	92729	43356	15355	28001
		T	35-39	2303993	1810113	493880	415176	58230	356946
		R		1466208	1073215	392993	375716	46178	329538
		U		837785	736898	100887	39460	12052	27408
		T	40-49	3452914	2719019	733895	595131	71684	523447
		R		2190300	1606561	583739	544951	55714	489237
		U		1262614	1112458	150156	50180	15970	34210
		T	50-59	1770241	1423381	346860	327338	47960	279378
		R		1177916	898488	279428	304166	39045	265121
		U		592325	524893	67432	23172	8915	14257
		T	60-69	726203	593916	132287	165975	40618	125357
		R		543322	433311	110011	152993	34643	118350
		U		182881	160605	22276	12982	5975	7007
		T	70-79	176078	149161	26917	38226	13599	24627
		R		130837	109452	21385	34594	11618	22976
		U		45241	39709	5532	3632	1981	1651

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	80+	39908	33255	6653	8840	3201	5639
		R		28911	23725	5186	7767	2643	5124
		U		10997	9530	1467	1073	558	515
10.	Haryana	T	All Ages	6241324	4933004	1308320	2136142	782522	1353620
		R		4519240	3425749	1093491	1932347	659872	1272475
		U		1722084	1507255	214829	203795	122650	81145
		T	5-9	10577	7062	3515	22129	10772	11357
		R		8037	5230	2807	20943	10115	10828
		U		2540	1832	708	1186	657	529
		T	10-14	62161	42197	19964	158624	74798	83826
		R		50188	32673	17515	152245	70838	81407
		U		11973	9524	2449	6379	3960	2419
		T	15-19	399020	317410	81610	332196	168973	1632223
		R		317966	244304	73662	307519	151261	156258
		U		81054	73106	7948	24677	17712	6965
		T	20-24	850334	682031	168303	329278	137934	191344
		R		646207	498132	148075	295206	114149	181057
		U		204127	183899	20228	34072	23785	10287
		T	25-29	959094	760789	198305	282837	93539	189298
		R		698093	529139	168954	252232	74565	177667
		U		261001	231650	29351	30605	18974	11631
		T	30-34	885440	682925	202515	241858	66420	175438
		R		634843	465418	169425	215002	52034	162968
		U		250597	217507	33090	26856	14386	12470
		T	35-39	850962	656409	194553	213418	57205	156213
		R		597069	439907	157162	188181	44383	143798
		U		253893	216502	37391	25237	12822	12415
		T	40-49	1226732	966283	260449	275108	72607	202501
		R		835702	628178	207524	244828	56587	188241
		U		391030	338105	52925	30280	16020	14260
		T	50-59	591595	479313	112282	139538	40043	99495
		R		411597	321498	90099	126912	33073	93839
		U		179998	157815	22183	12626	6970	5656
		T	60-69	286785	234368	52417	103264	39050	64214
		R		228603	182316	46287	95125	34265	60860
		U		58182	52052	6130	8139	4785	3354

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	70-79	88968	78853	10115	29023	16451	12572
		R		69679	61048	8631	26292	14563	11729
		U		19289	17805	1484	2731	1888	843
		T	80+	18079	15845	2234	5583	3320	2263
		R		13593	11816	1777	4995	2911	2084
		U		4486	4029	457	588	409	179
11.	Himachal Pradesh	T	All Ages	1963882	1333361	630521	1028579	353297	675282
		R		1758872	1162619	596253	1013479	344092	669387
		U		205010	170742	34268	15100	9205	5895
		T	5-9	2268	1240	1028	16993	8426	8567
		R		2077	1121	956	16925	8391	8534
		U		191	119	72	68	35	33
		T	10-14	11423	6030	5393	77090	36915	40175
		R		10447	5366	5081	76743	36719	40024
		U		976	664	312	347	196	151
		T	15-19	80210	49937	30273	132605	60905	71700
		R		72756	43268	29488	131345	59976	71369
		U		7454	6669	785	1260	929	331
		T	20-24	223649	146345	77304	155502	60569	94933
		R		201325	126464	74861	152976	58776	94200
		U		22324	19881	2443	2526	1793	733
		T	25-29	279517	188423	91094	130537	42666	87871
		R		249865	163362	86503	127941	40969	86972
		U		29652	25061	4591	2596	1697	899
		T	30-34	263907	180150	83757	97542	26642	70900
		R		233418	155171	78247	95631	25539	70092
		U		30489	24979	5510	1911	1103	808
		T	35-39	259085	173210	85875	90112	21094	69018
		R		228209	148489	79720	88323	20150	68173
		U		30876	24721	6155	1789	944	845
		T	40-49	406833	278131	128702	137021	30920	106101
		R		358064	238313	119751	134775	29753	105022
		U		48769	39818	8951	2246	1167	1079
		T	50-59	254268	177641	76627	94303	24496	69807
		R		228505	156318	72187	93100	23879	69221
		U		25763	21323	4440	1203	617	586

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	60-69	122796	85950	36846	65751	25090	40661
		R		117407	81259	36148	64983	24619	40364
		U		5389	4691	698	768	471	297
		T	70-79	45565	35167	10398	24368	11875	12493
		R		43413	33211	10202	24078	11696	12382
		U		2152	1956	196	290	179	111
		T	80+	12225	9565	2660	5984	3378	2606
		R		11577	8998	2579	5902	3316	2586
		U		648	567	81	82	62	20
12.	Jammu & Kashmir	T	All Ages	2608668	2226958	381710	1145147	452983	692164
		R		1862629	1559977	302652	1062057	408572	653485
		U		746039	666981	79058	83090	44411	38679
		T	5-9	12191	7336	4855	23249	11119	12130
		R		9971	5928	4043	22397	10703	11694
		U		2220	1408	812	852	416	436
		T	10-14	42090	26534	15556	98100	44910	53190
		R		35705	21881	13824	95207	43393	51814
		U		6385	4653	1732	2893	1517	1376
		T	15-19	140692	105809	34883	168665	76842	91823
		R		117096	85822	31274	159825	71755	88070
		U		23596	19987	3609	8840	5087	3753
		T	20-24	273457	227693	45764	162607	71524	91083
		R		203356	165257	38099	150027	64223	85804
		U		70101	62436	7665	12580	7301	5279
		T	25-29	343737	291996	51741	142347	55681	86666
		R		238698	198283	40415	130341	48962	81379
		U		105039	93713	11326	12006	6719	5287
		T	30-34	357789	307421	50368	116372	40356	76016
		R		239973	201894	38079	106384	35315	71069
		U		117816	105527	12289	9988	5041	4947
		T	35-39	363533	310490	53043	113239	34495	78744
		R		248021	208555	39466	103324	29967	73357
		U		115512	101935	13577	9915	4528	5387
		T	40-49	545940	476012	69928	155618	49416	106202
		R		375383	323438	51945	142289	43066	99223
		U		170557	152574	17983	13329	6350	6979

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	50-59	302875	269169	33706	87461	30471	56990
		R		214538	187902	26636	80586	26907	53679
		U		88337	81267	7070	6875	3564	3311
		T	60-69	149021	134414	14607	50759	23307	27452
		R		118243	105416	12827	46971	20844	26127
		U		30778	28998	1780	3788	2463	1325
		T	70-79	54118	49429	4689	17872	10041	7831
		R		43990	39944	4046	16600	9122	7478
		U		10128	9485	643	1272	919	353
		T	80+	15504	14129	1375	4885	2928	1957
		R		12625	11486	1139	4522	2664	1858
		U		2879	2643	236	363	264	99
13.	Jharkhand	T	All Ages	6446782	5134067	1312715	3662248	1525789	2136459
		R		5105341	3921518	1183823	3464250	1380625	2083625
		U		1341441	1212549	128892	197998	145164	52834
		T	5-9	19948	12327	7621	42319	19632	22687
		R		17712	10759	6953	41187	18986	22201
		U		2236	1568	668	1132	646	486
		T	10-14	112635	71371	41264	232298	105156	127142
		R		102349	64111	38238	226553	101622	124931
		U		10286	7260	3026	5745	3534	2211
		T	15-19	377025	278301	98724	444354	215151	229203
		R		333904	240715	93189	425165	200462	224703
		U		43121	37586	5535	19189	14689	4500
		T	20-24	622311	477654	144657	512491	224111	288380
		R		522558	386700	135858	483309	201007	282302
		U		99753	90954	8799	29182	23104	6078
		T	25-29	806251	635398	170853	509705	212489	297216
		R		651778	494614	157164	477365	187351	290014
		U		154473	140784	13689	32340	25138	7202
		T	30-34	872709	686328	186381	463459	176050	287409
		R		688378	519498	168880	434445	154796	279649
		U		184331	166830	17501	29014	21254	7760
		T	35-39	900350	719887	180463	406260	156083	250177
		R		698033	538611	159422	380261	137776	242485
		U		202317	181276	21041	25999	18307	7692

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	40-49	1426733	1157850	268883	550696	205315	345381
		R		1069118	835729	233389	518637	183046	335591
		U		357615	322121	35494	32059	22269	9790
		T	50-59	850185	710101	140084	296395	111685	184710
		R		627833	504898	122935	282568	102360	180208
		U		222352	205203	17149	13827	9325	4502
		T	60-69	334067	277427	56640	150845	69979	80866
		R		287574	235270	52304	144200	65273	78927
		U		46493	42157	4336	6645	4706	1939
		T	70-79	91454	79394	12060	39320	22360	16960
		R		79357	68308	11049	37425	20887	16538
		U		12097	11086	1011	1895	1473	422
		T	80+	27158	23501	3657	11470	6536	4934
		R		22515	19251	3264	10769	5999	4770
		U		4643	4250	393	701	537	164
14.	Karnataka	T	All Ages	19364759	13896845	5467914	4170032	1338510	2831522
		R		13462535	9194812	4267723	3665268	1059440	2605828
		U		5902224	4702033	1200191	504764	279070	225694
		T	5-9	48757	30626	18131	37382	17559	19823
		R		35835	21874	13961	33564	15371	18193
		U		12922	8752	4170	3818	2188	1630
		T	10-14	438588	264956	173632	297888	126268	171620
		R		354036	206216	147820	275161	112939	162222
		U		84552	58740	25812	22727	13329	9398
		T	15-19	1553743	1091526	462217	576187	256481	319706
		R		1171570	799369	372201	510700	213695	297005
		U		382173	292157	90016	65487	42786	22701
		T	20-24	2310615	1686072	624543	581812	228422	353390
		R		1589896	1110194	479702	499019	174816	324203
		U		720719	575878	144841	82793	53606	29187
		T	25-29	2634337	1853389	780948	556787	165677	391110
		R		1747927	1154004	593923	480841	123052	357789
		U		886410	699385	187025	75946	42625	33321
		T	30-34	2461387	1734681	726706	445698	114735	330963
		R		1639372	1082743	556629	386999	84863	302136
		U		822015	651938	170077	58699	29872	28827

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	35-39	2582246	1782868	799378	453850	103598	350252
		R		1746410	1131728	614682	395911	76867	319044
		U		835836	651140	184696	57939	26731	31208
		T	40-49	3905316	2852482	1052834	605757	144950	460807
		R		2657022	1840448	816574	532681	109626	423055
		U		1248294	1012034	236260	73076	35324	37752
		T	50-59	2098387	1570471	527916	344216	84415	259801
		R		1470681	1049323	421358	307271	66555	240716
		U		627706	521148	106558	36945	17860	19085
		T	60-69	966892	736021	230871	195486	62923	132563
		R		762810	569441	193369	175990	52811	123179
		U		204082	166580	37502	19496	10112	9384
		T	70-79	285625	231911	53714	58016	25763	32253
		R		226844	182739	44105	52194	22302	29892
		U		58781	49172	9609	5822	3461	2361
		T	80+	66142	52789	13353	14337	6700	7637
		R		51055	40493	10562	12688	5742	6946
		U		15087	12296	2791	1649	958	691
15.	Kerala	T	All Ages	8236973	6460693	1776280	2046914	1304952	741962
		R		5998150	4677067	1321083	1672960	1055320	617640
		U		2238823	1783626	455197	373954	249632	124322
		T	5-9	5438	3793	1645	2510	1549	961
		R		4020	2818	1202	2038	1268	770
		U		1418	975	443	472	281	191
		T	10-14	11228	6999	4229	6980	4085	2895
		R		8257	5105	3152	5807	3369	2438
		U		2971	1894	1077	1173	716	457
		T	15-19	242625	185965	56660	117321	84361	32960
		R		185858	140395	45463	95562	67881	27681
		U		56767	45570	11197	21759	16480	5279
		T	20-24	783592	639232	144360	270602	197666	72936
		R		582692	472645	110047	217417	157295	60122
		U		200900	166587	34313	53185	40371	12814
		T	25-29	1087266	880816	206450	279480	191457	88023
		R		789901	635745	154156	225322	152039	73283
		U		297365	245071	52294	54158	39418	14740

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	30-34	1170641	924628	246013	258153	160509	97644
		R		842010	660230	181780	209272	128145	81127
		U		328631	264398	64233	48881	32364	16517
		T	35-39	1231656	929240	302416	270065	153238	116827
		R		893303	667834	225469	221877	124177	97700
		U		338353	261406	76947	48188	29061	19127
		T	40-49	2009790	1536234	473556	415875	241529	174346
		R		1439019	1092216	346803	342383	196712	145671
		U		570771	444018	126753	73492	44817	28675
		T	50-59	1110572	872018	238554	241723	148319	93404
		R		795943	622003	173940	199552	121869	77683
		U		314629	250015	64614	42171	26450	15721
		T	60-69	434371	353572	80799	137928	89145	48783
		R		337137	274661	62476	114895	74534	40361
		U		97234	78911	18323	23033	14611	8422
		T	70-79	122394	105347	17047	38399	27503	10896
		R		98393	85211	13182	32231	23304	8927
		U		24001	20136	3865	6168	4199	1969
		T	80+	24069	20358	3711	7000	5032	1968
		R		19210	16389	2821	5927	4295	1632
		U		4859	3969	890	1073	737	336
16.	Madhya Pradesh	T	All Ages	19102572	14056279	5046293	6690947	2138089	4552858
		R		14776619	10387506	4389113	6123607	1818410	4305197
		U		4325953	3668773	657180	567340	319679	247661
		T	5-9	41766	24295	17471	89585	41580	48005
		R		35443	20038	15405	86459	39851	46608
		U		6323	4257	2066	3126	1729	1397
		T	10-14	346499	210336	136163	587409	257706	329703
		R		312328	185378	126950	566170	245691	320479
		U		34171	24958	9213	21239	12015	9224
		T	15-19	1355989	969185	386804	957421	428732	528689
		R		1150612	794281	356331	888391	381683	506708
		U		205377	174904	30473	69030	47049	21981
		T	20-24	2328436	1707724	620712	984558	349521	635037
		R		1862265	1301676	560589	894630	288711	605919
		U		466171	406048	60123	89928	60810	29118

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	25-29	2610429	1922345	688084	865019	254212	610807
		R		2017771	1412280	605491	782249	204862	577387
		U		592658	510065	82593	82770	49350	33420
		T	30-34	2661394	1925808	735586	775849	192280	583569
		R		2019201	1383125	636076	701421	153345	548076
		U		642193	542683	99510	74428	38935	35493
		T	35-39	2531170	1863804	667366	638322	157277	481045
		R		1878956	1319304	559652	571633	124808	446825
		U		652214	544500	107714	66689	32469	34220
		T	40-49	3604407	2672588	931819	825277	184468	640809
		R		2645845	1858783	787062	744351	145644	598707
		U		958562	813805	144757	80926	3824	42102
		T	50-59	2075187	1551212	523975	502326	108452	393874
		R		1567780	1119849	447931	461269	89934	371335
		U		507407	431363	76044	41057	18518	22539
		T	60-69	117477	855660	261817	339942	106490	233452
		R		931152	703572	227580	312379	92998	219381
		U		186325	152088	34237	27563	13492	14071
		T	70-79	318275	263948	54327	92797	42729	50068
		R		265928	218857	47071	85091	38047	47044
		U		52347	45091	7256	7706	4682	3024
		T	80+	70781	59012	11769	19588	9955	9633
		R		58090	48042	10048	17904	8886	9018
		U		12691	10970	1721	1684	1069	615
17.	Maharashtra	T	All Ages	34748053	24416295	10331758	6425298	2435800	3989498
		R		21853804	13528493	8325311	5407627	1820143	3587484
		U		12894249	10887802	2006447	1017671	615657	402014
		T	5-9	44868	26601	18267	44741	21352	23389
		R		32039	17841	14198	41252	19423	21829
		U		12829	8760	4069	3489	1929	1560
		T	10-14	347318	199882	147436	327148	150811	176337
		R		269200	141321	127879	305774	137462	168312
		U		78118	58561	19557	21374	13349	8025
		T	15-19	2048503	1402986	645517	838724	415777	422947
		R		1423691	866839	556852	727231	334233	392998
		U		624812	536147	88665	111493	81544	29949

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	20-24	4093124	2922154	1170970	944029	442071	501958
		R		2517164	1561566	955598	764397	311289	453108
		U		1575960	1360588	215372	179632	130782	48850
		T	25-29	4906345	3492389	1413956	822740	311932	510808
		R		2866581	1751813	1114768	661367	207561	453806
		U		2039764	1740576	299188	161373	104371	57002
		T	30-34	4930570	3454939	1475631	694491	223538	470953
		R		2923783	1758170	1165613	560818	148933	411885
		U		2006787	1696769	310018	133673	74605	59068
		T	35-39	4760147	3275672	1484475	645457	189641	455816
		R		2887783	1726182	1161601	523424	129299	394125
		U		1872364	1549490	322874	122033	60342	61691
		T	40-49	7039087	5002480	2036607	874460	261139	613321
		R		4260678	2671711	1588967	723763	183784	539979
		U		2778409	2330769	447640	150697	77355	73342
		T	50-59	3798581	2705925	1092656	550831	158228	392603
		R		2430231	1540418	889813	478698	120306	358392
		U		1368350	1165507	202843	72133	37922	34211
		T	60-69	2113401	1410138	703263	510485	170876	339609
		R		1714550	1086293	628257	464798	147526	317272
		U		398851	323845	75006	45687	23350	22337
		T	70-79	526407	419470	106937	139622	74122	65500
		R		424427	332869	91558	126892	66095	60797
		U		101980	86601	15379	12730	8027	4703
		T	80+	104048	79479	24569	25689	13496	12193
		R		77716	57304	20412	22995	11826	11169
		U		26332	22175	4157	2694	1670	1024
18.	Manipur	T	All Ages	659364	430227	229137	285849	96989	188860
		R		494747	320432	174315	228340	77942	150398
		U		164617	109795	54822	57509	19047	38462
		T	5-9	3052	1665	1387	3951	1813	2138
		R		2593	1395	1198	3504	1625	1879
		U		459	270	189	447	188	259
		T	10-14	7342	3942	3400	14491	6829	7662
		R		6515	3468	3047	12903	6125	6778
		U		827	474	353	1588	704	884

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	15-19	25413	14016	11397	32496	13960	18536
		R		22116	11942	10174	27865	12090	15775
		U		3297	2074	1223	4631	1870	2761
		T	20-24	59874	36788	23086	44192	16430	27762
		R		48908	29721	19187	35962	13485	22477
		U		10966	7067	3899	8230	2945	5285
		T	25-29	85603	54789	30814	43186	14254	28932
		R		66145	41803	24342	33965	11155	22810
		U		19458	12986	6472	9221	3099	6122
		T	30-34	89908	59730	30178	33413	10307	23106
		R		67165	44443	22722	25864	7842	18022
		U		22743	15287	7456	7549	2465	5084
		T	35-39	92851	61147	31704	29309	7950	21359
		R		68493	44991	23502	22720	6083	16637
		U		24358	16156	8202	6589	1867	4722
		T	40-49	145729	95336	50393	39471	10101	29370
		R		104942	68438	36504	30730	7817	22913
		U		40787	26898	13889	8741	2284	6457
		T	50-59	88157	60056	28101	23338	6279	17059
		R		62565	42522	20043	18152	4864	13288
		U		25592	17534	8058	5186	1415	3771
		T	60-69	41795	28671	13124	14577	5404	9173
		R		30929	21292	9637	11151	4111	7040
		U		10866	7379	3487	3426	1293	2133
		T	70-79	14498	10415	4083	5541	2774	2767
		R		10572	7712	2860	4175	2081	2094
		U		3926	2703	1223	1366	693	673
		T	80+	3798	2745	1053	1341	694	647
		R		2836	2069	767	1024	541	483
		U		962	676	286	317	153	164
19.	Meghalaya	T	All Ages	757011	485694	271317	213135	82797	130338
		R		626538	393364	233174	195993	74731	121262
		U		130473	92330	38143	17142	8066	9076
		T	5-9	4695	2569	2126	5465	2670	2795
		R		4335	2356	1979	5142	2527	2615
		U		360	213	147	323	143	180

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	10-14	20788	12134	8654	22992	11333	11659
		R		19531	11537	7994	21814	10763	11051
		U		1257	597	660	1178	570	608
		T	15-19	61702	37349	24353	34947	17027	17920
		R		56194	34124	22070	32545	15778	16767
		U		5508	3225	2283	2402	1249	1153
		T	20-24	82965	50206	32759	30611	12491	18120
		R		71708	42201	29507	27881	11070	16811
		U		11257	8005	3252	2730	1421	1309
		T	25-29	106155	65818	40337	29543	10251	19292
		R		87046	52123	34923	26756	8883	17873
		U		19109	13695	5414	2787	1368	1419
		T	30-34	98890	64169	34721	20833	6702	14131
		R		78834	49850	28984	18912	5871	13041
		U		20056	14319	5737	1921	831	1090
		T	35-39	107307	70403	36904	20568	6241	14327
		R		85990	55081	30909	18703	5463	13240
		U		21317	15322	5995	1865	778	1087
		T	40-49	143751	94283	49468	24002	7494	16508
		R		114189	73301	40888	21946	6673	15273
		U		29562	20982	8580	2056	821	1235
		T	50-59	76409	51027	25382	12715	3963	8752
		R		61027	39800	21227	11686	3539	8147
		U		15382	11227	4155	1029	424	605
		T	60-69	37781	25895	11886	7650	2821	4829
		R		33001	22490	10511	7080	2529	4551
		U		4780	3405	1375	570	292	278
		T	70-79	12073	8603	3470	2780	1314	1466
		R		10668	7611	3057	2572	1194	1378
		U		1405	992	413	208	120	88
		T	80+	3610	2602	1008	813	393	420
		R		3214	2322	892	751	352	399
		U		396	280	116	62	41	21
20.	Mizoram	T	All Ages	362450	225428	137022	104709	37580	67129
		R		201599	120662	80937	54445	18193	36252
		U		160851	104766	56085	50264	19387	30877

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	5-9	656	344	312	3335	1648	1687
		R		514	257	257	2284	1124	1160
		U		142	87	55	1051	524	527
		T	10-14	4520	2358	2162	17754	8512	9242
		R		3567	1828	1739	12636	6004	6632
		U		953	530	423	5118	2508	2610
		T	15-19	30022	17270	12752	20957	9663	11294
		R		21126	11697	9429	11173	4821	6352
		U		8896	5573	3323	9784	4842	4942
		T	20-24	49692	31101	18591	17206	6435	10771
		R		29780	17633	12147	7325	2078	5247
		U		19912	13468	6444	9881	4357	5524
		T	25-29	52772	34118	18654	12175	3467	8708
		R		28373	17645	10728	5307	1013	4294
		U		24399	16473	7926	6868	2454	4414
		T	30-34	45574	28972	16602	7234	1578	5656
		R		22755	13877	8878	3125	402	2723
		U		22819	15095	7724	4109	1176	2933
		T	35-39	47263	29420	17843	6050	1128	4922
		R		23895	14334	9561	2515	315	2200
		U		23368	15086	8282	3535	813	2722
		T	40-49	69322	41682	27640	7385	1283	6102
		R		36488	21224	15264	3336	411	2925
		U		32834	20458	12376	4049	872	3177
		T	50-59	40735	25456	15279	5078	976	4102
		R		22248	13594	8654	2508	396	2112
		U		18487	11862	6625	2570	580	1990
		T	60-69	16531	10882	5649	4587	1475	3112
		R		9700	6333	3367	2524	785	1739
		U		6831	4549	2282	2063	690	1373
		T	70-79	4443	3181	1262	2463	1156	1307
		R		2591	1848	743	1407	683	724
		U		1852	1333	519	1056	473	583
		T	80+	659	468	191	420	231	189
		R		407	290	117	264	143	121
		U		252	178	74	156	88	68

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
21.	Nagaland	T	All Ages	703977	424811	279166	143819	64157	79662
		R		608335	348972	259363	133104	57887	75217
		U		95642	75839	19803	10715	6270	4445
		T	5-9	4716	2432	2284	5578	2764	2814
		R		4203	2171	2032	5341	2636	2705
		U		513	261	252	237	128	109
		T	10-14	16811	8621	8190	18769	9397	9372
		R		15401	7817	7584	17782	8911	8871
		U		1410	804	606	987	486	501
		T	15-19	47518	25728	21790	28396	14446	13950
		R		43963	23105	20858	26814	13532	13282
		U		3555	2623	932	1582	914	668
		T	20-24	78692	44250	34442	24566	12108	12458
		R		70908	38360	32548	22929	11089	11840
		U		7784	5890	1894	1637	1019	618
		T	25-29	92804	53992	38812	17655	7657	9998
		R		78412	43178	35234	16117	6747	9370
		U		14392	10814	3578	1538	910	628
		T	30-34	85630	53030	32600	11312	4359	6953
		R		70062	40643	29419	10095	3646	6449
		U		15568	12387	3181	1217	713	504
		T	35-39	92163	56869	35294	10094	3322	6772
		R		75789	43688	32101	8924	2625	6299
		U		16374	13181	3193	1170	697	473
		T	40-49	146305	90385	55920	13409	4269	9140
		R		124643	72841	51802	12008	3466	8542
		U		21662	17544	4118	1401	803	598
		T	50-59	81060	52401	28659	7071	2534	4537
		R		70684	43504	27180	6521	2198	4323
		U		10376	8897	1479	550	336	214
		T	60-69	37566	23640	13926	4179	1894	2285
		R		34937	21352	13585	3909	1713	2196
		U		2629	2288	341	270	181	89
		T	70-79	13412	8617	4795	1800	888	912
		R		12612	7938	4674	1720	834	886
		U		800	679	121	80	54	26

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	80+	6028	4010	2018	760	400	360
		R		5635	3692	1943	733	384	349
		U		393	318	75	27	16	11
22.	Orissa	T	All Ages	9589269	8004740	1584529	4687219	1797266	2889953
		R		8071999	6677417	1394582	4514970	1696278	2818692
		U		1517270	1327323	189947	172249	100988	71261
		T	5-9	15154	9539	5615	32431	14640	17791
		R		13153	8233	4920	31189	13993	17196
		U		2001	1306	695	1242	647	595
		T	10-14	94606	59862	34744	235403	99229	136174
		R		82920	51813	31107	229090	95900	133190
		U		11686	8049	3637	6313	3329	2984
		T	15-19	452782	342009	110773	597776	284346	313430
		R		396772	295396	101376	578406	272065	306341
		U		56010	46613	9397	19370	12281	7089
		T	20-24	863503	702617	160886	659190	300853	358337
		R		736885	591944	144941	633089	282973	350116
		U		126618	110673	15945	26101	17880	8221
		T	25-29	1252054	1032046	220008	657524	247079	410445
		R		1050989	856103	194886	630950	230202	400748
		U		201065	175943	25122	26574	16877	9697
		T	30-34	1349510	1116043	233467	562868	180915	381953
		R		1118897	914600	204297	541119	168721	372398
		U		230613	201443	29170	21749	12194	9555
		T	35-39	1406701	1171916	234785	514529	159935	354594
		R		1166484	963905	202579	494514	149711	344803
		U		240217	208011	32206	20015	10224	9791
		T	40-49	2093342	1775351	317991	682947	209342	473605
		R		1724014	1449197	274817	658040	196506	461534
		U		369328	326154	43174	24907	12836	12071
		T	50-59	1186101	1024876	161225	397814	129651	268163
		R		992297	850878	141419	384456	122794	261662
		U		193804	173998	19806	13358	6857	6501
		T	60-69	623058	544397	78661	250805	113832	136973
		R		563645	492571	71074	242068	108655	133413
		U		59413	51826	7587	8737	5177	3560

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	70-79	193370	174252	19118	73523	44901	28622
		R		175367	158378	16989	70681	42922	27759
		U		18003	15874	2129	2842	1979	863
		T	80+	46784	41719	5065	16838	10004	6834
		R		40478	36157	4321	16078	9493	6585
		U		6306	5562	744	760	511	249
23.	Punjab	T	All Ages	7835732	6426028	1409704	1291742	534185	757557
		R		5248225	4161003	1087222	1112126	428046	684080
		U		2587507	2265025	322482	179616	106139	73477
		T	5-9	18478	12057	6421	10442	5694	4748
		R		12698	8230	4468	8406	4495	3911
		U		5780	3827	1953	2036	1199	837
		T	10-14	92160	68577	23583	56188	30003	26185
		R		66463	48105	18358	48928	25287	23641
		U		25697	20472	5225	7260	4716	2544
		T	15-19	511515	426201	85314	173497	93164	80333
		R		369436	298544	70892	150638	77035	73603
		U		142079	127657	14422	22859	16129	6730
		T	20-24	1003439	845780	157659	202294	97643	104651
		R		687867	561304	126563	171999	77263	94736
		U		315572	284476	31096	30295	20380	9915
		T	25-29	1042703	865390	177313	161954	64775	97179
		R		680811	542957	137854	137994	50245	87749
		U		361892	322433	39459	23960	14530	9430
		T	30-34	1001903	806266	195637	148816	48824	99992
		R		658083	506771	151312	128313	38308	90005
		U		343820	299495	44325	20503	10516	9987
		T	35-39	1024609	820588	204021	140603	45340	95263
		R		667895	514133	153762	120284	35510	84774
		U		356714	306455	50259	20319	9830	10489
		T	40-49	1589886	1283574	306312	194743	63556	131187
		R		1016561	790203	226358	167486	49689	117797
		U		573325	493371	79954	27257	13867	13390
		T	50-59	861217	709917	151300	98477	35014	63463
		R		569918	457317	112601	86347	28222	58125
		U		291299	252600	38699	12130	6792	5338

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	60-69	460813	385545	75268	71900	31075	40825
		R		347909	284392	63517	63505	26054	37451
		U		112904	101153	11751	8395	5021	3374
		T	70-79	167986	149611	18375	23566	14093	9473
		R		127447	112307	15140	20443	11911	8532
		U		40539	37304	3235	3123	2182	941
		T	80+	43738	38550	5188	6372	3677	2695
		R		33066	28930	4136	5530	3093	2437
		U		10672	9620	1052	842	584	258
24.	Rajasthan	T	All Ages	17436888	12841318	4595570	6329767	1854484	4475283
		R		13962042	9771540	4190502	5894381	1607996	4286385
		U		3474846	3069778	405068	435386	246488	188898
		T	5-9	52808	28484	24324	150713	69514	81199
		R		45563	23423	22140	147209	67603	79606
		U		7245	5061	2184	3504	1911	1593
		T	10-14	337212	167484	169728	721837	294744	427093
		R		307552	145324	162228	702449	284476	417973
		U		29660	22160	7500	19388	10268	9120
		T	15-19	1405578	961330	444248	1013516	410515	603001
		R		1219841	798717	421124	953617	371478	582139
		U		185737	162613	23124	59899	39037	20862
		T	20-24	2295798	1680179	615619	887030	279299	607731
		R		1870530	1294164	576366	813890	230697	583193
		U		425268	386015	39253	73140	48602	24538
		T	25-29	2452534	1818511	634023	740807	180651	560156
		R		1942371	1361506	580865	677327	142880	534447
		U		510163	457005	53158	63480	37771	25709
		T	30-34	2376255	1739027	637228	645340	126915	518425
		R		1867985	1291864	576121	591124	98953	492171
		U		508270	447163	61107	54216	27962	26254
		T	35-39	2226574	1651117	575457	543929	102954	440975
		R		1728774	1217406	511368	496214	79869	41635
		U		497800	433711	64089	47715	23085	24630
		T	40-49	3282621	2460695	821926	756880	139158	617722
		R		2526908	1797088	729820	696924	110489	586435
		U		755713	663607	92106	59956	28669	31287

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	50-59	1810092	1387738	422354	461604	101163	360441
		R		1436575	1056188	380387	432375	86392	345983
		U		373517	331550	41967	29229	14771	14458
		T	60-69	847953	667933	180020	284051	95494	188557
		R		727023	560920	166103	267683	86328	181355
		U		120930	107013	13917	16368	9166	7202
		T	70-79	220708	185118	35590	75729	36907	38822
		R		184058	151840	32218	70817	33726	37091
		U		36650	33278	3372	4912	3181	1731
		T	80+	40653	33642	7011	14167	7362	6805
		R		32381	26282	6099	12988	6561	6427
		U		8272	7360	912	1179	801	378
25.	Sikkim	T	All Ages	212904	146541	66363	50139	19175	30964
		R		190656	129679	60977	48346	17881	30465
		U		22248	16862	5386	1793	1294	499
		T	5-9	973	526	447	1644	771	873
		R		842	451	391	1621	758	863
		U		131	75	56	23	13	10
		T	10-14	5470	2797	2673	8370	4154	4216
		R		4880	2539	2341	8273	4102	4171
		U		590	258	332	97	52	45
		T	15-19	17481	10838	6643	10119	4721	5398
		R		16020	9851	6169	9821	4503	5318
		U		1461	987	474	298	218	80
		T	20-24	28946	19536	9410	7255	2848	4407
		R		26457	17554	8903	6937	2603	4334
		U		2489	1982	507	318	245	73
		T	25-29	31083	21014	10069	5169	1586	3583
		R		27520	18401	9119	4918	1409	3509
		U		3563	2613	950	251	177	74
		T	30-34	28663	19854	8809	3561	926	2635
		R		25337	17361	7976	3350	770	2580
		U		3326	2493	833	211	156	55
		T	35-39	27415	19136	8279	3217	754	2463
		R		24069	16609	7460	3045	625	2420
		U		3346	2527	819	172	129	43

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	40-49	38591	27309	11282	4416	1033	3383
		R		33946	23648	10298	4191	877	3314
		U		4645	3661	984	225	156	69
		T	50-59	20605	15126	5479	3095	863	2232
		R		18723	13557	5166	2974	769	2205
		U		1882	1569	313	121	94	27
		T	60-69	9868	7370	2498	2074	810	1264
		R		9288	6882	2406	2017	771	1246
		U		580	488	92	57	39	18
		T	70-79	2928	2368	560	831	460	371
		R		2772	2226	546	816	450	366
		U		156	142	14	15	10	5
		T	80+	493	398	95	211	163	48
		R		442	350	92	206	158	48
		U		51	48	3	5	5	0
26.	Tamil Nadu	T	All Ages	23757783	16303310	7454473	4120499	1797087	2323412
		R		14290543	9039189	5251354	3269225	1321537	1947688
		U		9467240	7264121	2203119	851274	475550	375724
		T	5-9	51137	29727	21410	22063	10815	11248
		R		32040	18016	14024	16212	7758	8454
		U		19097	11711	7386	5851	3057	2794
		T	10-14	253202	142154	111048	92399	42337	50062
		R		168649	90094	78555	75411	33255	42156
		U		84553	52060	32493	16988	9082	7906
		T	15-19	1527808	944840	582968	412678	196918	215760
		R		1025859	605395	420464	337061	153253	183808
		U		501949	339445	162504	75617	43665	31952
		T	20-24	2520871	1715705	805166	534059	255432	278627
		R		1554784	991562	563222	419627	185834	233793
		U		966087	724143	241944	114432	69598	44834
		T	25-29	3155510	2158793	996717	561509	239417	322092
		R		1852645	1151438	701207	439708	168998	270710
		U		1302865	1007355	295510	121801	70419	51382
		T	30-34	2958388	2045269	913119	447291	183898	263393
		R		1666468	1042180	624288	347800	128772	219028
		U		1291920	1003089	288831	99491	55126	44365

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	35-39	3199768	2141568	1058200	495730	189083	306647
		R		1868760	1129463	739297	391429	135870	255559
		U		1331008	1012105	318903	104301	53213	51088
		T	40-49	4913148	3426213	1486935	700057	284916	415141
		R		2864656	1821949	1042707	557169	209328	347841
		U		2048492	1604264	444228	142888	75588	67300
		T	50-59	3040486	2140922	899564	455632	191593	264039
		R		1843247	1198321	644926	367188	143971	223217
		U		1197239	942601	254638	88444	47622	40822
		T	60-69	1434192	1026247	407945	269323	129513	139810
		R		976593	669346	307247	217999	100113	117886
		U		457599	356901	100698	51324	29400	21924
		T	70-79	445732	344305	101427	85208	49620	35588
		R		304579	230367	74212	67886	38546	29340
		U		141153	113938	27215	17322	11074	6248
		T	80+	115903	87677	28226	22091	12698	9393
		R		74180	54870	19310	17066	9558	7508
		U		41723	32807	8916	5025	3140	1885
27.	Tripura	T	All Ages	912292	742054	170238	247269	89292	157977
		R		747822	606103	141719	234625	81379	153246
		U		164470	135951	28519	12644	7913	4731
		T	5-9	1542	867	675	1485	693	792
		R		1333	751	582	1435	674	761
		U		209	116	93	50	19	31
		T	10-14	7601	4459	3142	11128	5362	5766
		R		6258	3939	2319	10771	5237	5534
		U		1343	520	823	357	125	232
		T	15-19	39252	29164	10088	32841	16621	16220
		R		34995	26084	8911	31709	15877	15832
		U		4257	3080	1177	1132	744	388
		T	20-24	80375	64380	15995	38753	16846	21907
		R		70361	55697	14664	36899	15544	21355
		U		10014	8683	1331	1854	1302	552
		T	25-29	121987	99064	22923	38570	14012	24558
		R		103189	82121	20068	36277	12479	23798
		U		18798	15943	2855	2293	1533	760

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	30-34	131921	107693	24228	29717	8766	20951
		R		107299	87092	20207	27854	7587	20267
		U		24622	20601	4021	1863	1179	684
		T	35-39	145842	117789	28053	27566	6998	20568
		R		117652	94895	22757	25970	6083	19887
		U		28190	22894	5296	1596	915	681
		T	40-49	200730	163554	37176	32372	7555	24817
		R		156718	127380	29338	30588	6558	24030
		U		44012	36174	7838	1784	997	787
		T	50-59	106571	89559	17012	16943	4517	12426
		R		82733	69627	13106	16150	4050	12100
		U		23838	19932	3906	793	467	326
		T	60-69	49095	41799	7296	10944	4258	6686
		R		42978	36451	6527	10390	3877	6513
		U		6117	5348	769	554	381	173
		T	70-79	19636	17140	2496	4965	2599	2366
		R		17512	15282	2230	4693	2412	2281
		U		2124	1858	266	272	187	85
		T	80+	6291	5363	928	1705	940	765
		R		5597	4773	824	1626	887	739
		U		694	590	104	79	53	26
28.	Uttar Pradesh	T	All Ages	39337649	34338260	4999389	14646175	6643298	8002877
		R		31242754	26975069	4267685	13433198	5795616	7637582
		U		8094895	7363191	731704	1212977	847682	365295
		T	5-9	185440	125554	59886	206897	106240	100657
		R		154540	104334	50206	192012	97821	94191
		U		30900	21220	9680	14885	8419	6466
		T	10-14	616284	479557	136727	919376	484201	435175
		R		504544	390882	113662	858059	445635	412424
		U		111740	88675	23065	61317	38566	22751
		T	15-19	2459320	2175450	283870	1819405	1069607	749798
		R		1990543	1753463	237080	1661923	953317	708606
		U		468777	421987	46790	157482	116290	41192
		T	20-24	4224051	3745598	478453	2043191	1047512	995679
		R		3351661	2938638	413023	1859908	905749	954159
		U		872390	806960	65430	183283	141763	41520

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	25-29	4867123	4290914	576209	1914651	876364	1038287
		R		3853467	3356482	496985	1755380	758458	996922
		U		1013656	934432	79224	159271	117906	41365
		T	30-34	4923852	4267380	656472	1748689	697896	1050793
		R		3869886	3303664	566222	1605974	600676	1005298
		U		1053966	963716	90250	142715	97220	45495
		T	35-39	4895076	4245858	649218	1511899	600711	911188
		R		3787095	3240425	546670	1377585	511285	866300
		U		1107981	1005433	102548	134314	89426	44888
		T	40-49	7768436	6717559	1050877	2115930	779039	1336891
		R		5937899	5056219	881680	1931931	658508	1273423
		U		1830537	1661340	169197	183999	120531	63468
		T	50-59	4912986	4290439	622547	1225388	440282	785106
		R		3909508	3376855	532653	1133136	380259	752877
		U		1003478	913584	89894	92252	60023	32229
		T	60-69	2971311	2632277	339034	777076	339667	437409
		R		2572102	2269807	302295	722714	303102	419612
		U		399209	362470	36739	54362	36565	17797
		T	70-79	1060688	967568	93120	237990	132912	105078
		R		930097	847866	82231	220319	120018	100301
		U		130591	119702	10889	17671	12894	4777
		T	80+	306334	279427	26907	68081	40014	28067
		R		266963	243586	23377	62527	35908	26619
		U		39371	35841	3530	5554	4106	1448
29.	Uttarakhand	T	All Ages	2322347	1639242	683105	811689	356935	454754
		R		1745562	1123925	621637	753280	312786	440494
		U		576785	515317	61468	58409	44149	14260
		T	5-9	3988	2475	1513	6928	3117	3811
		R		3014	1787	1227	6608	2926	3682
		U		974	688	286	320	191	129
		T	10-14	19304	11947	7357	39963	17633	22330
		R		15209	8573	6636	38382	16516	21866
		U		4095	3374	721	1581	1117	464
		T	15-19	123040	79899	43141	105562	50203	55359
		R		98095	56631	41464	98912	44667	54245
		U		24945	23268	1677	6650	5536	1114

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	20-24	256031	166900	89131	117612	56177	61435
		R		197630	113159	84471	107569	47815	59754
		U		58401	53741	4660	10043	8362	1681
		T	25-29	304969	211907	93062	99930	45616	54314
		R		228544	143219	85325	90855	38429	52426
		U		76425	68688	7737	9075	7187	1888
		T	30-34	302591	217626	84965	81585	34824	46761
		R		220631	144636	75995	74382	29494	44888
		U		81960	72990	8970	7203	5330	1873
		T	35-39	306702	219917	86785	77502	31027	46475
		R		220537	143779	76758	70592	26219	44373
		U		86165	76138	10027	6910	4808	2102
		T	40-49	490804	352228	138576	116348	44677	71671
		R		354236	231809	122427	107541	38592	68949
		U		136568	120419	16149	8807	6085	2722
		T	50-59	307364	221640	85724	83716	32316	51400
		R		231946	154275	77671	79385	29273	50112
		U		75418	67365	8053	4331	3043	1288
		T	60-69	145780	104913	40867	58491	27292	31199
		R		124621	85951	38670	56141	25644	30497
		U		21159	18962	2197	2350	1648	702
		T	70-79	46247	37320	8927	18587	10966	7621
		R		39330	30993	8337	17773	10367	7406
		U		6917	6327	590	814	599	215
		T	80+	10602	8919	1683	3450	2242	1208
		R		8522	7026	1496	3246	2094	1152
		U		2080	1893	187	204	148	56
30.	West Bengal	T	All Ages	23023583	19494971	3528612	6458107	2893073	3565034
		R		16106580	13551865	2554715	5783062	2468016	3315046
		U		6917003	5943106	973897	675045	425057	249988
		T	5-9	39109	24376	14733	55656	26983	28673
		R		25762	15755	10007	50618	24357	26261
		U		13347	8621	4726	5038	2626	2412
		T	10-14	345846	227402	118444	416476	218666	197810
		R		266463	179823	86640	387661	202824	184837
		U		79383	47579	31804	28815	15842	12973

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	15-19	1407195	1131852	275343	899221	527907	371314
		R		1121390	910571	210819	819594	474380	345214
		U		285805	221281	64524	79627	53527	26100
		T	20-24	2363888	1984543	379345	1004227	511378	492849
		R		1785618	1491431	294187	892058	432942	459116
		U		578270	493112	85158	112169	78436	33733
		T	25-29	3123569	2619999	503570	976582	417054	559528
		R		2267804	1885694	382110	864854	342557	522297
		U		855765	734305	121460	111728	74497	37231
		T	30-34	3243488	2732871	510617	785590	298478	487112
		R		2291566	1912057	379509	697615	244201	453414
		U		951922	820814	131108	87975	54277	33698
		T	35-39	3324351	2801568	522783	688447	241431	447016
		R		2302786	1927409	375377	610743	197656	413087
		U		1021565	874159	147406	77704	43775	33929
		T	40-49	4969283	4273092	696191	847207	298811	548396
		R		3272675	2792734	479941	755774	246616	509158
		U		1696608	1480358	216250	91433	52195	39238
		T	50-59	2691593	2360804	330789	440833	167887	272946
		R		1696380	1481112	215268	398139	142704	255435
		U		995213	879692	115521	42694	25183	17511
		T	60-69	1044029	921135	122894	237053	120053	117000
		R		745173	659801	85372	212578	104325	108253
		U		298856	261334	37522	24475	15728	8747
		T	70-79	308789	277513	31276	73060	47067	25993
		R		223296	202619	20677	64455	41104	23351
		U		85493	74894	10599	8605	5963	2642
		T	80+	133688	116112	17576	27581	14350	13231
		R		89398	77906	11492	23690	11898	11792
		U		44290	38206	6084	3891	2452	1439
	Union Territories								
31.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	T	All Ages	113607	97349	16258	22647	11813	10834
		R		73454	63186	10268	20598	10164	10434
		U		40153	34163	5990	2049	1649	400

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	5-9	124	92	32	172	88	84
		R		69	52	17	161	84	77
		U		55	40	15	11	4	7
		T	10-14	477	346	131	1187	656	531
		R		337	232	105	1159	643	516
		U		140	114	26	28	13	15
		T	15-19	4340	3819	521	3422	2205	1217
		R		2963	2577	386	3182	1998	1184
		U		1377	1242	135	240	207	33
		T	20-24	12706	11228	1478	4584	2925	1659
		R		7840	6892	948	4052	2475	1577
		U		4866	4336	530	532	450	82
		T	25-29	17669	15145	2524	3713	2024	1689
		R		10981	9395	1586	3259	1648	1611
		U		6688	5750	938	454	376	78
		T	30-34	17002	14205	2797	2285	1004	1281
		R		10553	8825	1728	2046	825	1221
		U		6449	5380	1069	239	179	60
		T	35-39	17284	14094	3190	2082	763	1319
		R		11049	9098	1951	1886	617	1269
		U		6235	4996	1239	196	146	50
		T	40-49	25071	21310	3761	2704	1015	1689
		R		16285	13993	2292	2462	819	1643
		U		8786	7317	1469	242	196	46
		T	50-59	12879	12565	1314	1263	446	817
		R		9218	8382	836	1208	404	804
		U		4661	4183	478	55	42	13
		T	60-69	3484	3126	358	832	430	402
		R		2869	2568	301	804	410	394
		U		615	558	57	28	20	8
		T	70-79	1059	964	95	296	187	109
		R		920	846	74	288	181	107
		U		139	118	21	8	6	2
		T	80+	269	239	30	51	34	17
		R		231	206	25	48	33	15
		U		38	33	5	3	1	2

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
32.	Chandigarh	T	All Ages	328989	277050	51939	11433	7369	4064
		R		38168	34934	3234	2035	1359	676
		U		290821	242116	48705	9398	6010	3388
		T	5-9	465	273	192	244	137	107
		R		46	26	20	58	35	23
		U		419	247	172	186	102	84
		T	10-14	2592	1946	646	478	320	158
		R		363	292	71	82	53	29
		U		2229	1654	575	396	267	129
		T	15-19	18202	16443	1759	1632	1265	367
		R		3691	3501	190	290	229	61
		U		14511	12942	1569	1342	1036	306
		T	20-24	43494	38360	5134	2527	1878	649
		R		7570	7154	416	428	342	86
		U		35924	31206	4718	2099	1536	563
		T	25-29	55016	47234	7782	1907	1258	649
		R		7875	7331	544	326	227	99
		U		47141	39903	7238	1581	1031	550
		T	30-34	48259	40415	7844	1239	665	574
		R		6047	5506	541	240	126	114
		U		42212	34909	7303	999	539	460
		T	35-39	46173	37416	8757	1108	542	566
		R		4706	4157	549	202	112	90
		U		41467	33259	8208	906	430	476
		T	40-49	69337	56177	13160	1179	591	588
		R		5025	4440	585	211	113	98
		U		64312	51737	12575	968	478	490
		T	50-59	35896	30450	5446	542	296	246
		R		1953	1728	225	98	51	47
		U		33943	28722	5221	444	245	199
		T	60-69	6622	5743	879	375	257	118
		R		574	502	72	58	36	22
		U		6048	5241	807	317	221	96
		T	70-79	2183	1944	239	143	111	32
		R		244	228	16	26	20	6
		U		1939	1716	223	117	91	26

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	80+	543	484	59	49	41	8
		R		66	63	3	16	15	1
		U		477	421	56	33	26	7
33.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	T	All Ages	96184	71156	25028	17938	4679	13259
		R		75016	52037	22979	16526	4218	12308
		U		21168	19119	2049	1412	461	951
		T	5-9	158	82	76	408	174	234
		R		144	71	73	405	173	232
		U		14	11	3	3	1	2
		T	10-14	1822	821	1001	1886	638	1248
		R		1718	748	970	1856	623	1233
		U		104	73	31	30	15	15
		T	15-19	9113	6086	3027	2693	929	1764
		R		7505	4682	2823	2535	856	1679
		U		1608	1404	204	158	73	85
		T	20-24	18509	14895	3614	2763	687	2076
		R		14177	10843	3334	2513	595	1918
		U		4332	4052	280	250	92	158
		T	25-29	18339	14778	3561	2223	497	1726
		R		13423	10214	3209	1991	431	1560
		U		4916	4564	352	232	66	166
		T	30-34	13329	9980	3349	1805	362	1443
		R		9786	6792	2994	1628	312	1316
		U		3543	3188	355	177	50	127
		T	35-39	11145	8005	3140	1651	332	1319
		R		8598	5758	2840	1486	292	1194
		U		2547	2247	300	165	40	125
		T	40-49	13828	9614	4214	2260	462	1798
		R		11169	7283	3886	2060	415	1645
		U		2659	2331	328	200	47	153
		T	50-59	6754	4680	2074	1374	323	1051
		R		5701	3771	1930	1239	279	960
		U		1053	909	144	135	44	91
		T	60-69	2605	1781	824	716	219	497
		R		2296	1513	783	671	195	476
		U		309	268	41	45	24	21

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	70-79	445	330	115	127	45	82
		R		387	280	107	112	37	75
		U		58	50	8	15	8	7
		T	80+	108	79	29	27	9	18
		R		90	64	26	26	8	18
		U		18	15	3	1	1	0
34.	Daman & Diu	T	All Ages	67522	58874	8648	5269	1695	3574
		R		48455	43747	4708	4025	1271	2754
		U		19067	15127	3940	1244	424	820
		T	5-9	39	28	11	28	14	14
		R		20	15	5	20	8	12
		U		19	13	6	8	6	2
		T	10-14	518	352	166	144	62	82
		R		412	294	118	114	45	69
		U		106	58	48	30	17	13
		T	15-19	7240	6376	864	733	348	385
		R		6168	5552	616	598	281	317
		U		1072	824	248	135	67	68
		T	20-24	16289	15285	1004	964	471	493
		R		13616	13019	597	760	365	395
		U		2673	2266	407	204	106	98
		T	25-29	13242	12073	1169	798	255	543
		R		9844	9204	640	624	197	427
		U		3398	2869	529	174	58	116
		T	30-34	9169	7941	1228	600	131	469
		R		6088	5403	685	434	86	348
		U		3081	2538	543	166	45	121
		T	35-39	7006	5776	1230	517	87	430
		R		4491	3815	676	375	60	315
		U		2515	1961	554	142	27	115
		T	40-49	8077	6476	1601	732	143	589
		R		4688	3914	774	552	103	449
		U		3389	2562	827	180	40	140
		T	50-59	3989	3061	928	431	88	343
		R		2051	1638	413	313	62	251
		U		1938	1423	515	118	26	92

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	60-69	1548	1179	369	233	61	172
		R		850	698	152	168	37	131
		U		696	481	217	65	24	41
		T	70-79	308	244	64	74	28	46
		R		164	138	26	57	23	34
		U		144	106	38	17	5	12
		T	80+	76	63	13	13	7	6
		R		46	40	6	8	4	4
		U		30	23	7	5	3	2
35.	Lakshadweep	T	All Ages	11710	10288	1422	3644	2916	728
		R		5895	5212	683	2112	1772	340
		U		5815	5076	739	1532	1144	388
		T	5-9	3	2	1	3	2	1
		R		2	1	1	2	1	1
		U		1	1	0	1	1	0
		T	10-14	9	8	1	12	11	1
		R		4	3	1	7	7	0
		U		5	5	0	5	4	1
		T	15-19	154	145	9	229	189	40
		R		83	81	2	139	119	20
		U		71	64	7	90	70	20
		T	20-24	959	846	113	685	547	138
		R		486	437	49	401	330	71
		U		473	409	64	284	217	67
		T	25-29	1482	1269	213	745	616	129
		R		710	612	98	443	374	69
		U		772	657	115	302	242	60
		T	30-34	1740	1500	240	529	431	98
		R		871	756	115	325	279	46
		U		869	744	125	204	152	52
		T	35-39	1920	1636	284	344	254	90
		R		990	846	144	213	166	47
		U		930	790	140	131	88	43
		T	40-49	3173	2754	419	443	315	128
		R		1623	1408	215	247	201	46
		U		1550	1346	204	196	114	82

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	50-59	1919	1793	126	334	261	73
		R		963	911	52	168	141	27
		U		956	882	74	166	120	46
		T	60-69	290	279	11	259	233	26
		R		138	134	4	134	125	9
		U		152	145	7	125	108	17
		T	70-79	46	42	4	50	48	2
		R		16	15	1	25	23	2
		U		30	27	3	25	25	0
		T	80+	9	9	0	7	7	0
		R		5	5	0	5	5	0
		U		4	4	0	2	2	0
36.	Puducherry	T	All Ages	317367	245205	72162	25288	13465	11823
		R		113453	82135	31318	14313	6851	7462
		U		203914	163070	40844	10975	6614	4361
		T	5-9	183	118	65	63	29	34
		R		59	33	26	21	10	11
		U		124	85	39	42	19	23
		T	10-14	1360	883	477	298	163	135
		R		439	282	157	117	41	76
		U		921	601	320	181	122	59
		T	15-19	15678	10947	4731	2476	1491	985
		R		6617	4342	2275	1325	728	597
		U		9061	6605	2456	1151	763	388
		T	20-24	34599	26738	7861	3507	2237	1270
		R		13414	9923	3491	1763	1046	717
		U		21185	16815	4370	1744	1191	553
		T	25-29	47515	37290	10225	3766	2088	1678
		R		16881	12297	4584	1959	947	1012
		U		30634	24993	5641	1807	1141	666
		T	30-34	47753	37393	10360	3155	1583	1572
		R		16016	11757	4259	1733	747	986
		U		31737	25636	6101	1422	836	586
		T	35-39	48801	36966	11835	3169	1410	1759
		R		17008	11892	5116	1880	739	1141
		U		31793	25074	6719	1289	671	618

Contd.

Table 108: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	T/R/U	Age Group years	Main Workers			Marginal Workers		
				Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
		T	40-49	68140	53295	14845	4161	2021	2140
		R		22693	16536	6157	2554	1135	1419
		U		45447	36759	8688	1607	886	721
		T	50-59	35767	28137	7630	2507	1209	1298
		R		12322	8994	3328	1585	717	868
		U		23445	19143	4302	922	492	430
		T	60-69	12993	9842	3151	1640	898	742
		R		5919	4381	1538	1044	534	510
		U		7074	5461	1613	596	364	232
		T	70-79	3558	2812	746	458	288	170
		R		1656	1352	304	283	181	102
		U		1902	1460	442	175	107	68
		T	80+	816	637	179	77	42	35
		R		386	315	71	43	22	21
		U		430	322	108	34	20	14

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2005). Child Labour, Women Labour and Labour : Census of India 2001 : Compact disc. New Delhi.

Table 109: (Contd.)

The proportion of main workers to total population in the Census of India 2001 is given in Table 109.

Table 109: Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population, (%), 2001

S. No.	India/State/ UT	T/R/U	Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population 2001 Census (%)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	India	Total	30.43	45.13	14.68
		Rural	30.87	44.31	16.65
		Urban	29.29	47.19	9.42
	Andhra Pradesh	Total	38.11	50.50	25.44
		Rural	41.48	51.78	30.99
		Urban	29.14	47.10	10.52
	Arunachal Pradesh	Total	37.80	46.11	28.50
		Rural	39.08	45.55	32.00
		Urban	32.90	48.12	14.33
	Assam	Total	26.69	42.45	9.82
		Rural	26.06	41.26	9.97
		Urban	30.92	50.22	8.79
	Bihar	Total	25.37	40.49	8.91
		Rural	25.72	40.84	9.38
		Urban	22.35	37.66	4.70
	Chhattisgarh	Total	33.86	45.28	22.31
		Rural	35.34	45.47	25.26
		Urban	27.97	44.57	10.16
	Delhi	Total	31.17	49.88	8.38
		Rural	28.97	46.08	7.83
		Urban	31.33	50.16	8.44
	Goa	Total	31.56	47.58	14.89
		Rural	30.26	45.24	15.11
		Urban	32.87	49.88	14.66

Contd.

Table 109: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ UT	T/R/U	Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population 2001 Census (%)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Gujarat	Total	33.60	51.09	14.60
		Rural	35.02	50.31	18.83
		Urban	31.23	52.35	7.23
	Haryana	Total	29.52	43.41	13.38
		Rural	30.07	42.54	15.67
		Urban	28.16	45.52	7.66
	Himachal Pradesh	Total	32.31	43.18	21.09
		Rural	32.08	42.18	21.87
		Urban	34.42	51.45	12.99
	Jammu & Kashmir	Total	25.72	41.54	7.98
		Rural	24.42	39.22	8.29
		Urban	29.64	48.22	6.98
	Jharkhand	Total	23.92	36.98	10.05
		Rural	24.37	36.72	11.52
		Urban	22.38	37.83	4.62
	Karnataka	Total	36.64	51.66	21.07
		Rural	38.59	52.10	24.75
		Urban	32.86	50.83	13.78
	Kerala	Total	25.87	41.77	10.85
		Rural	25.44	40.84	10.90
		Urban	27.08	44.40	10.71
	Madhya Pradesh	Total	31.65	44.70	17.46
		Rural	33.30	45.10	20.56
		Urban	27.09	43.61	8.70
	Maharashtra	Total	35.87	48.44	22.23
		Rural	39.18	47.54	30.47
		Urban	31.37	49.62	10.47

Contd.

Table 109: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ UT	T/R/U	Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population 2001 Census (%)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Manipur	Total	30.43	39.27	21.39
		Rural	31.10	39.61	22.29
		Urban	28.58	38.30	18.95
	Meghalaya	Total	32.65	41.30	23.74
		Rural	33.60	41.54	25.41
		Urban	28.73	40.30	16.95
	Mizoram	Total	40.79	49.10	31.91
		Rural	45.04	51.85	37.67
		Urban	36.47	46.28	26.13
	Nagaland	Total	35.38	40.57	29.61
		Rural	36.93	40.59	32.93
		Urban	27.90	40.46	12.75
	Orissa	Total	26.05	42.90	8.73
		Rural	25.80	42.40	8.98
		Urban	27.50	45.59	7.29
	Punjab	Total	32.17	49.49	12.39
		Rural	32.60	48.86	14.34
		Urban	31.32	50.69	8.50
	Rajasthan	Total	30.86	43.65	16.97
		Rural	32.25	43.57	20.08
		Urban	26.30	43.90	6.51
	Sikkim	Total	39.36	50.80	26.30
		Rural	39.64	50.70	27.08
		Urban	37.16	51.54	19.83
	Tamil Nadu	Total	38.07	51.92	24.04
		Rural	40.92	51.56	30.20
		Urban	34.45	52.38	16.18

Contd.

Table 109: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/ UT	T/R/U	Proportion of Main Workers to Total Population 2001 Census (%)		
			Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Tripura	Total	28.52	45.19	10.93
		Rural	28.18	44.45	10.99
		Urban	30.14	48.80	10.67
	Uttar Pradesh	Total	23.67	39.21	6.36
		Rural	23.73	39.01	6.83
		Urban	23.44	40.00	4.54
	Uttarakhand	Total	27.36	37.89	16.41
		Rural	27.66	35.74	19.64
		Urban	26.47	43.62	6.16
	West Bengal	Total	28.72	47.01	9.12
		Rural	27.89	45.76	9.08
		Urban	30.84	50.15	9.21
	Union Territories				
	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Total	31.90	50.45	9.96
		Rural	30.61	49.00	9.25
		Urban	34.56	53.37	11.48
	Chandigarh	Total	36.53	54.65	13.19
		Rural	41.43	61.49	9.16
		Urban	35.97	53.79	13.59
	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Total	43.62	58.48	25.33
		Rural	44.12	56.67	29.39
		Urban	41.95	64.08	9.93
	Daman & Diu	Total	42.68	63.64	13.16
		Rural	48.04	68.78	12.64
		Urban	33.25	52.33	13.85
	Lakshadweep	Total	19.31	33.05	4.82
		Rural	17.50	30.32	4.14
		Urban	21.56	36.41	5.67
	Puducherry	Total	32.57	50.35	14.81
		Rural	34.83	50.17	
		Urban	31.44	50.45	12.55

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2006). Health Information of India 2005. New Delhi. p. 13-15.

Employment of women in the organized sector in the States and Union Territories is given in Table 110.

Table 110: Employment of Women in the Organised Sector State-wise, 2006

S. No.	India/State/UTs	Employment of Women (in thousands) as on 31.3.2005			Employment of Women (in thousands) as on 31.3.2006		
		Public Sector	Private Sector	Total	Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
	India	2921.0	2095.2	5016.2	3002.82	2117.69	5120.501
1.	Andhra Pradesh	241.8	231.8	473.6	241.46	194.23	435.69
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	81.7	284.9	366.6	83.58	295.59	379.17
4.	Bihar	29.5	2.0	31.5	20.46	1.88	22.34
5.	Chhattisgarh	36.9	5.0	41.8	38.04	4.92	42.961
6.	Delhi	92.6	32.9	125.5	92.98	33.78	126.76
7.	Goa	13.3	9.0	22.2	10.18	6.91	17.09
8.	Gujarat	144.7	90.2	234.9	147.51	94.24	241.75
9.	Haryana	60.7	38.2	98.9	60.54	38.68	99.22
10.	Himachal Pradesh	44.4	7.5	52.0	44.17	9.17	53.34
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	20.7	1.9	22.6	20.70	1.87	22.57
12.	Jharkhand	61.8	13.7	75.5	85.77	24.62	110.40
13.	Karnataka	268.4	309.9	578.3	267.69	323.61	591.29
14.	Kerala	187.6	262.0	449.7	187.28	240.55	427.82
15.	Madhya Pradesh	124.0	19.2	143.3	123.67	18.78	142.447
16.	Maharashtra	357.7	215.4	573.1	373.77	233.38	607.15
17.	Manipur	18.0	1.0	18.9	18.40	0.64	19.04
18.	Meghalaya	15.0	4.4	19.3	14.96	4.38	19.34
19.	Mizoram	10.4	0.6	11.0	10.41	0.58	10.98
20.	Nagaland	12.4	1.4	13.9	14.29	1.66	15.95
21.	Orissa	98.1	10.5	108.6	104.42	10.59	115.00
22.	Punjab	89.8	39.1	128.9	101.77	44.79	146.57
23.	Rajasthan	138.1	40.8	179.0	150.92	42.44	193.35
24.	Sikkim	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	419.8	288.3	708.1	423.06	293.13	716.19
26.	Tripura	21.0	5.8	26.9	27.72	6.04	33.76
27.	Uttar Pradesh	171.1	50.1	221.2	173.01	53.03	226.043
28.	Uttarakhand	29.1	4.9	34.0	32.22	6.30	38.52
29.	West Bengal	106.4	113.6	220.0	107.24	120.08	227.32
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	5.7	0.2	5.9	6.37	0.24	6.61
31.	Chandigarh	13.4	6.5	19.9	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	0.3	1.0	1.3	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	6.5	3.3	9.8	6.52	4.34	10.86

Source: India, Ministry of Labour, Directorate General of Employment and Training. (2008). Employment Review 2005-2006. New Delhi. p. 65.

The number of women employed in various sectors and industries in the organized sectors is given in Table 111.

Table 111: Women's Employment in the Organised Sector by Major Industry Divisions, as on 31.03.2006

S. No.	Division & Industry	Women Employees (in Thousands) as on 31-03-2006		
		Public Sector	Private Sector	Total
1.	Agriculture, Hunting, Forestry & Fishing	56.92	438.03	494.95
2.	Fishing	1.26	0.45	1.71
3.	Mining and Quarrying	76.98	8.49	85.46
4.	Manufacturing	77.73	812.66	890.39
5.	Electricity, Gas & Water Supply	50.37	2.18	52.54
6.	Construction	61.37	4.16	65.53
7.	Wholesale & Retail Trade; Repair of Motor Vehicles Motorcycles and Personal and Household Goods	12.85	23.82	36.67
8.	Hotels and Restaurants	1.06	10.77	11.83
9.	Transport, Storage & Communications	180.42	10.24	190.67
10.	Financial Intermediation	168.62	47.09	215.71
11.	Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	37.11	76.96	114.08
12.	Public Administration and Defence; Compulsory Social Security	729.08	0.22	729.30
13.	Education	798.05	557.69	1355.74
14.	Health and Social Work	650.50	106.14	756.64
15.	Other Community, Social & Personal Service Activities	54.08	10.66	64.73
16.	Private Households with Employed Persons	0.07	0.21	0.28
17.	Extra-Territorial Organisations and Bodies	0.00	0.07	0.07
	Total	2956.46	2109.83	5066.29

Notes : Due to non-availability of data as per NIC1998, information in respect of J&K, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Daman & Diu is not included in totals.

Source : India, Ministry of Labour, Directorate General Employment and Training. (2008).Employment Review 2005-2006. New Delhi. p. 66.

Women's employment in the public and private organized sector is given in Table 112.

Table 112: Women's Employment in the Organised Sector (Public and Private) as on 31.03.2006

S.No.	Sector	Employment (in Thousands) as on 31 st March		Women to Total Persons Employed (%)
		2005	2006	2006
1.	Public	2920.98	3002.82	16.5
2.	Private	2095.25	2117.69	24.05
	Total	5016.22	5120.501	19.0

Source : India, Ministry of Labour, Directorate General Employment and Training. (2008). Employment Review 2004-2006. New Delhi. p. 65.

The percentage work participation rate of males and females by rural urban distribution in Census of India 1981 to 2001 is given in Table 113.

Table 113: Work Participation Rates by Sex and Residence, (Percentage), 1981 to 2001

S.No	Census	Residence T/R/U	Female	Male	Persons
1.	1981	Total	19.7	52.6	36.7
		Rural	23.1	53.8	38.8
		Urban	8.3	49.1	30.0
2.	1991	Total	22.3	51.6	37.5
		Rural	26.8	52.6	40.1
		Urban	9.2	48.9	30.2
3.	2001	Total	25.7	51.9	39.3
		Rural	31.0	52.4	42.0
		Urban	11.6	50.9	32.2

Source: India, Planning Commission. (2003). Tenth Five Year Plan (2002-2007) Volume II. New Delhi. p. 233.

The percentage of women in wage employment in the non-agriculture sector is given in Table 114.

Table 114: Share of Women in Wage Employment in the Non-Agriculture Sector, (%), 2004

S. No.	India/State/UT	Women in Wage Employment in Non-Agriculture Sector (%)		
		Rural	Urban	Rural+Urban
	India	20.13	17.98	19.11
1.	Andhra Pradesh	32.92	21.20	27.43
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-
3.	Assam	8.28	12.67	9.36
4.	Bihar	11.74	11.79	11.75
5.	Chhattisgarh	27.37	17.45	23.07
6.	Delhi	6.03	9.66	9.27
7.	Goa	31.80	21.83	28.86
8.	Gujarat	15.95	18.30	17.27
9.	Haryana	8.91	13.59	10.82
10.	Himachal Pradesh	12.11	24.60	14.63
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	9.85	12.99	10.67
12.	Jharkhand	14.49	10.70	13.53
13.	Karnataka	26.74	20.69	23.51
14.	Kerala	25.04	25.50	25.20
15.	Madhya Pradesh	25.50	17.02	21.16
16.	Maharashtra	21.98	19.30	20.20
17.	Orissa	20.54	15.76	19.59
18.	Punjab	13.13	12.45	12.78
19.	Rajasthan	12.15	11.26	11.80
20.	Tamil Nadu	30.43	25.09	27.67
21.	Uttar Pradesh	13.32	13.17	13.25
22.	Uttarakhand	9.88	15.44	12.55
23.	West Bengal	20.68	19.10	9.98
24.	NE States	22.60	27.30	24.28
25.	Group of UTs	12.71	21.30	18.19

Note: NSS 60th Round January-June 2004
Concept relates to current weekly status

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2006). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 60.

Persons registered in Employment Exchanges who are job seekers are given in Table 115.

Table 115: Job Seekers Registered with Employment Exchanges in India, 2006

S. No.	India/State/UT	Unemployed Persons (in Thousands) 2006		
		Female	Male	Total
	India	11731.0	29885.0	41616.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	622.4	1796.2	2418.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	9.3	20.9	30.2
3.	Assam	423.1	1420.1	1843.2
4.	Bihar	210.3	1536.6	1746.9
5.	Chhattisgarh	208.8	842.1	1050.9
6.	Delhi	182.9	374.0	556.9
7.	Goa	33.0	68.8	101.8
8.	Gujarat	174.4	627.1	801.5
9.	Haryana	222.2	898.2	1120.4
10.	Himachal Pradesh	260.2	505.8	766.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	16.5	89.1	105.6
12.	Jharkhand	131.9	1122.3	1254.2
13.	Karnataka	280.1	863.4	1143.5
14.	Kerala	2191.5	1585.8	3777.3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	282.6	1623.5	1906.1
16.	Maharashtra	772.1	2880.1	3652.2
17.	Manipur	160.1	419.8	579.9
18.	Meghalaya	12.9	19.2	32.1
19.	Mizoram	16.8	26.1	42.9
20.	Nagaland	11.6	31.0	42.6
21.	Orissa	212.9	678.4	891.3
22.	Punjab	133.7	320.6	454.3
23.	Rajasthan	108.4	673.2	781.6
24.	Sikkim ¹			
25.	Tamil Nadu	1848.8	2410.2	4259.0
26.	Tripura	157.1	270.1	427.2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	89.2	374.9	464.1
28.	Uttarakhand	696.8	2414.0	3110.8
29.	West Bengal	2089.4	5802.9	7892.3
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	13.0	27.0	40.0
31.	Chandigarh	12.8	39.2	52.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1.9	4.8	6.7
33.	Daman & Diu	2.9	8.0	10.9
34.	Lakshadweep	3.5	7.7	11.2
35.	Puducherry	80.4	101.8	182.2

Note: ¹No employment exchange is functioning in Sikkim.
Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour.

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2009). Selected Socio-Economic Statistics India 2008. New Delhi. p.77.

The unemployment rates in the various states and union territories by sex and residence are given in Table 116.

Table 116: Unemployment Rates for States and Union Territories by Sex and Rural Urban Status, (Percentage), 2004-2005

S. No.	India/State/UT	Unemployment Rates			
		Rural		Urban	
		Female	Male	Female	Male
	India	1.8	1.6	6.9	3.8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0.4	1.0	3.8	3.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0.6	1.1	2.8	1.1
3.	Assam	3.1	2.4	9.1	6.9
4.	Bihar ¹	0.2	1.8	4.1	6.7
5.	Chhattisgarh	0.3	0.8	2.4	3.8
6.	Delhi	0.0	2.0	6.4	4.6
7.	Goa	15.7	9.1	11.8	7.6
8.	Gujarat	0.2	0.8	2.9	2.3
9.	Haryana	1.0	2.8	7.5	3.2
10.	Himachal Pradesh	2.0	1.6	10.1	1.7
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	1.3	1.7	10.9	3.7
12.	Jharkhand	0.1	2.0	2.3	7.5
13.	Karnataka	0.8	0.7	5.7	1.9
14.	Kerala	20.1	5.1	33.4	6.2
15.	Madhya Pradesh ¹	0.1	0.7	1.6	3.1
16.	Maharashtra	0.3	1.5	4.1	3.5
17.	Manipur	0.7	1.4	6.3	5.2
18.	Meghalaya	0.5	0.1	3.5	3.5
19.	Mizoram	0.1	0.5	2.6	1.6

Contd.

Table 116: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Unemployment Rates			
		Rural		Urban	
		Female	Male	Female	Male
20.	Nagaland	1.4	2.2	7.2	4.6
21.	Orissa	8.3	3.1	26.6	9.0
22.	Punjab	4.9	3.3	14.0	2.9
23.	Rajasthan	0.1	1.2	2.9	2.8
24.	Sikkim	1.5	2.8	4.3	3.6
25.	Tamil Nadu	1.1	1.2	4.8	2.9
26.	Tripura	32.0	9.6	56.8	16.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh ¹	0.3	0.7	2.5	3.5
28.	Uttarakhand	0.4	2.0	10.2	4.2
29.	West Bengal	3.3	2.2	8.4	5.6
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	12.3	3.7	17.2	6.5
31.	Chandigarh	4.8	2.5	7.5	3.1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3.6	3.1	9.1	1.3
33.	Daman & Diu	0.0	0.4	3.3	2.8
34.	Lakshadweep	57.1	0.9	51.5	11.1
35.	Puducherry	3.2	9.4	19.5	4.1

Note: Figures relate to usual status of individuals. The figures represent size of unemployment as percentage of labour force.

1. Figure is for undivided state. The states of Bihar, Madhya Pradesh and Uttar Pradesh here include the newly constituted states of Jharkhand, Chhattisgarh and Uttarakhand respectively. National Sample Survey Organization, 61st Round (July 2004 – June 2005)

Source : India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2008). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 51.

Poverty line is defined as the number of rupees required to purchase the amount of food required for subsistence level. It is defined as Rs.366 per person per month for India, and it ranges from Rs.293 in Andhra Pradesh to Rs.478 in Uttarakhand in rural areas. The normal family size is 5.2 persons per family. Persons below the poverty line and state specific poverty line for 2005 are given in Table 117.

Table 117: Population below Poverty Line in India, and State Specific Poverty Line, 2004-05

S. No	India/ States/Union Territories	State Specific Poverty Line (Per Capita Per Month) (Rs.) #		Poverty 2004-2005					
				Rural		Urban		Total	
				No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)	No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)	No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)
				Rural	Urban				
	India	356.30	538.60	2209.24	28.3	807.96	25.7	3017.20	27.5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	292.95	542.89	64.70	11.2	61.40	28.0	126.10	15.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	*	*	1.94	22.3	0.09	3.3	2.03	17.6
3.	Assam	387.64	378.84	54.50	22.3	1.28	3.3	55.77	19.7
4.	Bihar ¹	354.36	435.00	336.72	42.1	32.42	34.6	369.15	41.4
5.	Chhattisgarh	322.41	560.00	71.50	40.8	19.47	41.2	90.96	40.9
6.	Delhi	410.28	612.91	0.63	6.9	22.30	15.2	22.93	14.7
7.	Goa	362.25	665.90	0.36	5.4	1.64	21.3	2.01	13.8
8.	Gujarat	353.93	541.16	63.49	19.1	27.19	13.0	90.69	16.8
9.	Haryana	414.76	504.49	21.49	13.6	10.6	15.1	32.10	14.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	394.28	504.49	6.14	10.7	0.22	3.4	6.36	10.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	391.26	553.77	3.66	4.6	2.19	7.9	5.85	5.4
12.	Jharkhand	366.56	451.24	103.19	46.3	13.20	20.2	116.39	40.3
13.	Karnataka	324.17	599.66	75.05	20.8	63.83	32.2	138.89	25.0
14.	Kerala	430.12	559.39	32.43	13.2	17.17	20.2	49.60	15.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh ¹	327.78	570.15	175.65	36.9	74.03	42.1	249.68	38.3
16.	Maharashtra	362.25	665.90	171.13	29.6	146.25	32.2	317.38	30.7
17.	Manipur	*	*	3.76	22.3	0.20	3.3	3.95	17.3
18.	Meghalaya	*	*	4.36	22.3	0.16	3.3	4.52	18.5
19.	Mizoram	*	*	1.02	22.3	0.16	3.3	1.18	12.6
20.	Nagaland	*	*	3.87	22.3	0.12	3.3	3.99	19.0
21.	Orissa	325.79	528.49	151.75	46.8	26.74	44.3	178.49	46.4
22.	Punjab	410.38	466.16	15.12	9.1	6.50	7.1	21.63	8.4
23.	Rajasthan	374.57	559.63	87.38	18.7	47.51	32.9	134.89	22.1

Contd.

Table 117: (Contd.)

S. No	India/ States/Union Territories	State Specific Poverty Line (Per Capita Per Month) (Rs.) #		Poverty 2004-2005					
				Rural		Urban		Total	
				No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)	No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)	No. of Persons (in lakhs)	Persons (%)
		Rural	Urban						
24.	Sikkim	*	*	1.12	22.3	0.02	3.3	1.14	20.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	351.86	547.42	76.50	22.8	69.13	22.2	145.62	22.5
26.	Tripura	*	*	6.18	22.3	0.02	3.3	6.38	18.9
27.	Uttarakhand	478.02	637.67	27.11	40.8	8.85	36.3	35.96	39.6
28.	Uttar Pradesh ¹	365.84	483.26	473.00	33.4	117.03	30.6	590.03	32.8
29.	West Bengal	382.82	449.32	173.22	28.6	35.14	14.8	208.36	24.7
	Union Territories								
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	*	*	0.60	22.9	0.32	22.2	0.92	22.6
31.	Chandigarh	*	*	0.08	7.1	0.67	7.1	0.74	7.1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	362.25	665.90	0.68	39.8	0.15	19.1	0.84	33.2
33.	Daman & Diu	*	*	0.07	5.4	0.14	21.2	0.21	10.5
34.	Lakshadweep	*	*	0.06	13.3	0.06	20.2	0.11	16.0
35.	Puducherry	*	*	0.78	22.9	1.59	22.2	2.37	22.4

Note: *In the expert group, poverty ratios for these states have not been calculated separately, but have been adopted from those of the other states.

The details are as follows:

1. Poverty ratio of Assam is used for Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Manipur, Nagaland and Tripura
 2. Poverty ratio of Tamil Nadu is used for Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Puducherry
 3. Urban poverty ratio of Punjab is used for both rural and urban poverty of Chandigarh
 4. Poverty ratio of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Goa is used to estimate Poverty of Goa
 5. Poverty ratio of Goa is used for Daman & Diu
 6. Poverty ratio of Kerala is used for Lakshadweep
 7. Poverty ratio of Maharashtra and expenditure distribution of Dadra & Nagar Haveli is used to estimate poverty ratio of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
- The poverty line (implicit) at all India level is worked out from the expenditure class-wise distribution of persons & poverty ratio at all India level. The poverty ratio at all India level is obtained as the weighted average of the state-wise poverty ratio.
 - Data for 2004-05 Relates to NSSO 61st Round

Source: # India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2009). National Health Profile 2008. New Delhi. p.32.

Households identified as below poverty line (BPL), families identified under Antyodaya Anna Yojana, and ration card (RC) issued are given in Table 118.

Table 118: Status of Identification of Households under Antyodaya Anna Yojana (AAY) (Normal and Additional), and Ration Cards Issued as on 31.03.2009

S.No.	India/State/UT	No. of Families as on 1.03.2009 (in lakhs)	Estimated BPL and AAY Families (in lakhs)	AAY Families Identified & Ration Cards Issued (in lakhs)
	India	652.03	249.998	242.749
1.	Andhra Pradesh	40.63	15.578	15.578
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0.99	0.380	0.380
3.	Assam	18.36	7.040	7.040
4.	Bihar	65.23	25.010	24.285
5.	Chhattisgarh	18.75	7.189	7.189
6.	Delhi	4.09	1.568	1.502
7.	Goa	0.48	0.184	0.145
8.	Gujarat	21.20	8.128	8.098
9.	Haryana	7.89	3.025	2.924
10.	Himachal Pradesh	5.14	1.971	1.971
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	7.36	2.822	2.557
12.	Jharkhand	23.94	9.179	9.179
13.	Karnataka	31.29	11.997	11.997
14.	Kerala	15.54	5.958	5.958
15.	Madhya Pradesh	41.25	15.816	15.816
16.	Maharashtra	65.34	25.053	24.639
17.	Manipur	1.66	0.636	0.636
18.	Meghalaya	1.83	0.702	0.702
19.	Mizoram	0.68	0.261	0.261
20.	Nagaland	1.24	0.475	0.475
21.	Orissa	32.98	12.645	12.645
22.	Punjab	4.68	1.794	1.794
23.	Rajasthan	24.31	9.321	9.321
24.	Sikkim	0.43	0.165	0.165
25.	Tamil Nadu	48.63	18.646	18.646
26.	Tripura	2.95	1.131	1.131
27.	Uttar Pradesh	106.79	40.945	40.945
28.	Uttarakhand	4.98	1.909	1.512
29.	West Bengal	51.79	19.857	14.799
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0.28	0.107	0.043
31.	Chandigarh	0.23	0.088	0.015
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.18	0.069	0.052
33.	Daman & Diu	0.04	0.015	0.015
34.	Lakshadweep	0.03	0.012	0.012
35.	Puducherry	0.84	0.322	0.322

Source: India, Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution, Department of Food and Public Distribution. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p. 134.

The number of homeless persons and homeless households is given in Table 119.

Table 119: Number of Homeless Households and Homeless Persons by Sex and Rural Urban Residence, 2001

S. No.	India/State	City/Town	Homeless Persons in City/ Town 2001	Number of Homeless Households 2001	Homeless Persons 2001		
					Male	Female	Person
	India*			447585	1136496	807270	1943766
	Rural*			259775	634152	531015	1165167
	Urban*			187810	502344	276255	778599
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Hyderabad	13638				163938
2.	Arunachal Pradesh						442
3.	Assam						13355
4.	Bihar	Patna	5624				42498
5.	Chhattisgarh						28772
6.	Delhi	Delhi Municipal Corporation (Urban)	21895				24966
7.	Goa						5280
8.	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	7787				220786
		Surat	22307				
		Vadodara	7638				
9.	Haryana	Faridabad	1446				59360
10.	Himachal Pradesh						8364
11.	Jammu & Kashmir						12751
12.	Jharkhand						10887
13.	Karnataka	Bangalore	12104				102226
14.	Kerala						16533
15.	Madhya Pradesh	Bhopal	5895				231246
		Indore	4885				
16.	Maharashtra	Greater Mumbai	39074				340924
		Nashik	2995				
		Kalyan-Dombivli	2751				
		Thane	2610				

Table 119: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State	City/Town	Homeless Persons in City/ Town 2001	Number of Homeless Households 2001	Homeless Persons 2001		
					Male	Female	Person
		Pune	2565				
		Nagpur	2225				
		Pimpri Chinchwad	548				
17.	Manipur						2607
18.	Meghalaya						1827
19.	Mizoram						336
20.	Nagaland						2002
21.	Orissa						42871
22.	Punjab	Ludhiana	4590				46958
23.	Rajasthan	Jaipur	8529				143497
24.	Sikkim						286
25.	Tamil Nadu	Chennai	27329				86472
26.	Tripura						857
27.	Uttarakhand						14703
28.	Uttar Pradesh	Lucknow	7469				201029
		Kanpur	26305				
		Agra	1942				
		Varanasi	1711				
		Meerut	3427				
29.	West Bengal	Kolkata	67676				110535
		Haora	2443				
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands						242
31.	Chandigarh						2722
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli						1471
33.	Daman & Diu						1071
34.	Lakshadweep						-
35.	Puducherry						1662

Source: 1. *India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Selected Socio-Economic Statistics India 2006. New Delhi. p.136.
2. The Economic Times, 26.12.2006. p.14.

The per capita net state domestic product (NSDP) at current prices (per capita income) is given in Table 120.

Table 120: Per Capita Net State Domestic Product at Current Prices, 2006-07 and 2007-08

S.No	India/State/Union Territory	Per Capita Income 2006-07 (Rs.)	Per Capita Income 2007-08 (Rs.)
	India	29642	NA
1.	Andhra Pradesh	29582	34063
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	25639	28867
3.	Assam	20166	22081
4.	Bihar	9702	10153
5.	Chhattisgarh	24647	28955
6.	Delhi	66728	NA
7.	Goa	79351	NA
8.	Gujarat	37532	NA
9.	Haryana	49038	56280
10.	Himachal Pradesh	36657	39819
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	22426	24214
12.	Jharkhand	18423	20177
13.	Karnataka	28830	32563
14.	Kerala	33609	NA
15.	Madhya Pradesh	16578	NA
16.	Maharashtra	41331	NA
17.	Manipur	18393	19258
18.	Meghalaya	24766	26636
19.	Mizoram	25679	27437
20.	Nagaland	NA	NA
21.	Orissa	20240	22630
22.	Punjab	40566	44411
23.	Rajasthan	20492	22649
24.	Sikkim	29788	33553
25.	Tamil Nadu	32733	36915
26.	Tripura	27777	NA
27.	Uttarakhand	27800	NA
28.	Uttar Pradesh	14649	NA
29.	West Bengal	28753	NA
	Union Territories		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	NA	NA
31.	Chandigarh	NA	NA
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	NA	NA
33.	Daman & Diu	NA	NA
34.	Lakshadweep	NA	NA
35.	Puducherry	52669	57497

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2009). National Health Profile 2008. New Delhi. p.33.

To increase employment among women, several initiatives have been taken by Government of India, and programmes have been launched for the economic empowerment of women. Some of these are Swawlamban; Support to Training and Employment Programme (STEP); Hostels for Working Women, with day care centres for their children; Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK); and Swayamsiddha.

Swawlamban

The Swawlamban programme, previously also called Women's Economic Programme and NORAD scheme, was launched in 1982-83 with assistance from the Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (NORAD) to provide training and skills to women to facilitate them to obtain employment or self-employment. The target group under the scheme are poor and needy women and women from weaker sections of society, such as scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

Under the programme, financial assistance is provided to Women's Development Corporations (WDCs), public sector corporations, autonomous bodies and voluntary organizations (NGOs) to train poor women, mostly in non-traditional trades and to ensure their employment in these areas. Some of the popular trades under the programme are computer programming, desktop publishing, medical transcription, electronics, watch assembling, radio and television repairs, garment making, dress designing and fashion technology, handloom weaving, secretarial practice, community health work, embroidery, etc., and the aim is to make women self – reliant.

Financial assistance is also provided to the grantee organizations for hiring of training-cum-production sheds, training cost, machinery and equipments, stipend to the trainees and remuneration for the trainers.

Various evaluation studies have shown that nearly 50-60 per cent of the women trained under the programme have been able to get employment or self-employment. From 2006, Swawlamban has been transferred to the States/ Union Territories.

Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)

Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP) was launched in 1987 to provide skills and knowledge to poor and assetless women in traditional occupations such as agriculture, animal husbandry, dairying, fisheries, handloom, handicrafts, khadi and village industries, sericulture, social forestry and wasteland development for enhancing their productivity and income generation. This would enhance and broaden their employment opportunities, including self-employment and development of entrepreneurship skills. Women beneficiaries are organized into co-operatives. Services such as training, extension, infrastructure, market linkages, etc. are provided, besides linkage with credit for transfer of assets.

Women in the dairying sector have been receiving the maximum support, keeping in view the nature of demands. This is followed by handlooms, handicrafts, sericulture and poultry.

The funds released for women beneficiaries under STEP are given in Table 121.

Table 121: Funds Released under STEP (Support to Training and Employment Programme) for Women, 2008-09

S. No.	India/State/UT	STEP		
		Funds Released 2007-08 (Rs. in Lakhs)	Funds (2008-09)	
			Funds Released (Rs. in Lakhs)	Trade/Sector
	India	1705.62	1602.28	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	23.217	47.59	Dairy
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	4.849	Dairy
3.	Assam	208.786	338.30	Handloom/Handicrafts/Goatery/Piggery
4.	Bihar	-	-	-
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	-	-
6.	Delhi	21.1275	10.07	Handicrafts
7.	Goa	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	10.386	-	-
9.	Haryana	-	37.68	Mushroom/Vermicompost
10.	Himachal Pradesh	7.02	-	-
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	27.56	Herbal Farming
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	435.11	255.056	Dairy/ Goatery/ Sheep-rearing/ Medicinal Plants
14.	Kerala	25.3277	180.11	Floriculture/ Dairy/ Sericulture/ Poultry/ Agriculture
15.	Madhya Pradesh	44.1730	44.18	Medicinal Plant/ Villagage Industry/ Handloom/ Dairy/ Handicrafts
16.	Maharashtra	37.9756	32.378	Dairy
17.	Manipur	20.9785	48.467	Piggery/ Handicrafts
18.	Meghalaya	-	—	-
19.	Mizoram	50.7992	39.02	Dairy
20.	Nagaland	86.6655	134.64	Sericulture/ Piggery/ Dairy/ Handlooms
21.	Orissa	132.798	1.04*	-
22.	Punjab	125.814	205.80	Dairy
23.	Rajasthan	119.88	-	-
24.	Sikkim	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	123.249	95.27	Dairy
26.	Tripura	1.375*	1.65*	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	89.0255	24.05	Handicrafts
28.	Uttarakhand	128.32347	66.27	Dairy/ Goatery/ Handicrafts
29.	West Bengal	13.5951	8.296	-
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	-	-	-

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p.183-184.

Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (National Credit Fund for Women)

Several research studies had repeatedly highlighted the need of poor women to have access to credit facilities at reasonable interest rates. It was felt that the credit needs of poor assetless women, particularly those in the unorganized sector who could offer no collateral and were not eligible for loans under banks schemes, had not been addressed adequately by the formal financial institutions in the country. Varied experiences in this sector had established a need for a quasi-informal credit delivery mechanism, which should be client friendly, have simple and minimal procedures, have flexible repayment schedules, and low transaction costs, both for the borrower and the lender. With this in mind, the Government of India established Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (National Credit Fund for Women) on 30th March 1993 to facilitate credit support and provide loans or micro-finance to women for setting up small enterprises. Rashtriya Mahila Kosh mainly channelizes its support through non-government organizations (NGOs) having experience of extending credit facilities to poor women, Women Development Corporations (WDCs), women cooperative societies, and suitable state government agencies. RMK, which started with an initial corpus of Rs.310 million has been recycled four times and the cumulative loaning operation was Rs.1780 million in 2006. The number of women beneficiaries and loans disbursed under RMK is given in Table 122.

Table 122: Loans Sanctioned, Disbursed and Number of Beneficiaries Covered under Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK) since Inception to 31.12.2009

S. No.	India/ State	Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK)		
		Amount Sanctioned (Rs. in Lakh)	Amount Disbursed (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Beneficiaries
	India	28,413.09	23,490.89	662,177
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9,370.81	8,066.18	225,398
2.	Arunchal Pradesh	10.00	5.00	100
3.	Assam	475.90	397.40	6225
4.	Bihar	397.25	338.83	15426
5.	Chhattisgarh	14.50	8.50	370
6.	Delhi	924.72	745.62	7424
7.	Goa	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	153.50	123.50	6555
9.	Haryana	140.01	114.16	2620
10.	Himachal Pradesh	616.48	595.63	12595
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	112.00	57.00	1768

Contd.

Table 122: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State	Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK)		
		Amount Sanctioned (Rs. in Lakh)	Amount Disbursed (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Beneficiaries
12.	Jharkhand	103.43	65.20	1288
13.	Karnataka	714.25	359.00	16642
14.	Kerala	816.22	632.52	33797
15.	Madhya Pradesh	1,521.30	1,471.40	15903
16.	Maharashtra	993.90	845.05	30632
17.	Manipur	284.05	211.04	8421
18.	Meghalaya	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	4.00	2.00	70
20.	Nagaland	64.00	40.50	789
21.	Orissa	1,727.15	1,562.00	33968
22.	Punjab	91.00	53.50	584
23.	Rajasthan	1,173.90	974.74	23704
24.	Sikkim	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	6, 475.34	5, 278.52	154757
26.	Tripura	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	773.85	533.17	24880
28.	Uttarakhand	211.24	181.89	2083
29.	West Bengal	1153.29	785.54	35211
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	40.00	20.00	667
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	51.00	16.00	300

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009 -10. New Delhi. p.254.

The Ministry of Rural Development provides employment under the Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY) to persons residing in rural areas. Efforts are made to include women under the scheme. The number of beneficiaries and women beneficiaries under SGSY is given in Table 123.

Table 123: Beneficiaries under Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY) (as on 25.05.2009), 2008-09

S. No.	India/ State/ UT	Beneficiaries under Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY)						
		Groups Formed since 1.4.99	Groups Formed during the Year	Women SHGs Formed	No. of Women SHGS Who Took up Economic Activity	Total Swarozgaris Assisted/ Trained	No. of Women	Women %
	India	3400258	563530	404972	120565	3305822	2339373	70.77
1.	Andhra Pradesh	693173	142356	142356	13094	166550	165626	99.45
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	587	56	14	13	713	465	65.22
3.	Assam	174223	20481	15784	7584	192226	124927	64.99
4.	Bihar	148858	20344	11751	7756	145937	87871	60.21
5.	Chhattisgarh	61447	4945	2943	3403	115959	74102	63.90
6.	Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	Goa	954	81	82	216	141	150	106.38
8.	Gujarat	102431	4824	1673	8337	33841	16257	48.04
9.	Haryana	19114	4506	2857	2622	21344	17108	80.15
10.	Himachal Pradesh	8217	1399	837	572	38079	26303	69.07
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	8973	433	440	159	4460	2060	46.19
12.	Jharkhand	59387	6894	5055	5170	42179	27870	66.08
13.	Karnataka	59601	7301	6604	6175	80262	71451	89.02
14.	Kerala	66287	1808	1059	1593	56431	43389	76.89
15.	Madhya Pradesh	336417	46234	22988	9021	725350	317325	43.75
16.	Maharashtra	205896	30975	28473	13552	230914	199294	86.31
17.	Manipur	2575	476	448	2775	5364	3948	73.60
18.	Meghalaya	7975	527	418	359	4845	2851	58.84
19.	Mizoram	1937	236	203	282	7800	6067	77.78

Table 123: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/ UT	Beneficiaries under Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY)						
		Groups Formed since 1.4.99	Groups Formed during the Year	Women SHGs Formed	No. of Women SHGS Who Took up Economic Activity	Total Swarozgaris Assisted/ Trained	No. of Women	Women %
20.	Nagaland	3640	282	198	172	5602	3002	53.59
21.	Orissa	195681	11875	12098	10789	89760	83622	93.26
22.	Punjab	6130	754	650	551	6018	4196	69.72
23.	Rajasthan	204457	165641	92415	2875	192805	144145	74.76
24.	Sikkim	2116	287	219	92	3244	2404	74.11
25.	Tamil Nadu	312417	15373	14683	5151	219843	219628	99.90
26.	Tripura	26516	4942	2981	1644	31321	20041	63.99
27.	Uttar Pradesh	411496	36219	8622	6124	175068	77485	44.26
28.	Uttarakhand	20779	1320	786	762	12917	6487	50.22
29.	West Bengal	256611	32746	28130	9623	694941	589326	84.80
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	493	39	15	8	70	45	64.29
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
33.	Daman & Diu	0				0	0	0
34.	Lakshadweep	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	1838	176	190	91	1928	1928	100.00

Source : India, Ministry of Rural Development. (2008). Annual Report 2008-2009. New Delhi. p. 201.

The average wage per day of men and women in salaried employment by industry sector and educational level is given in Table 124.

Table 124: Average Wage/Salary (in Rs.) Received per Day by Regular Wage/Salaried Employees of Age 15-59 Years by Industry of Work, Sex, Sector and Broad Educational Level, 2004-05

		Rural									
S. No.	Industry Division	Education Level									
		Not literate		Literate upto middle		Secondary & Hr. Secondary		Graduate & above		All	
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
1.	Agricultural (01-15)	45.65	53.39	54.41	66.27	134.61	149.40	105.32	200.33	54.51	71.16
2.	Mining and quarrying (10-14)	84.88	174.13	212.29	217.64	83.29	323.41	0.00	341.46	82.75	246.93
3.	Manufacturing (15-22)	26.53	58.36	36.26	74.41	47.26	103.40	89.21	160.67	38.24	90.60
4.	Manufacturing (23-37)	38.40	75.73	58.54	84.51	62.12	109.43	219.58	534.81	57.95	146.72
5.	Electricity, gas and water (40-41)	168.63	142.41	178.57	202.95	290.91	260.51	111.91	306.55	253.95	246.32
6.	Construction (45)	82.64	85.59	44.21	100.19	101.70	111.08	136.09	223.09	90.80	106.79
7.	Trade (50-55)	34.72	65.35	40.70	66.67	67.51	86.57	136.45	108.34	51.15	75.34
8.	Transport and storage etc. (60-64)	87.75	98.28	102.54	112.79	105.32	138.45	256.22	235.17	135.75	126.96
9.	Services (65-74)	100.00	51.82	97.35	126.43	89.95	193.12	157.28	278.29	143.72	200.71
10.	Services (75-93)	34.70	101.07	50.55	133.20	105.74	197.20	174.18	256.93	113.66	203.66
11.	Private hhs with emp. Persons (95)	29.18	50.74	34.10	66.68	54.90	88.14	0.00	137.67	31.27	67.80
12.	Others (99)	NA	0.00	NA	0.00	NA	0.00	NA	250.00	NA	250.00
	All	35.74	72.47	47.75	98.59	100.19	158.04	172.70	270.02	85.53	144.93

Contd.

Table 124: (Contd.)

		Urban									
S. No.		Education Level									
	Industry Division	Not literate		Literate upto middle		Secondary & Hr. Secondary		Graduate & above		All	
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
1.	Agricultural (01-15)	55.60	68.83	73.45	70.66	74.20	182.06	225.56	237.37	79.59	104.80
2.	Mining and quarrying (10-14)	154.15	266.71	75.78	248.61	714.29	348.64	351.30	806.61	186.30	359.41
3.	Manufacturing (15-22)	34.23	79.41	53.25	88.45	70.71	122.10	235.10	218.85	65.58	113.22
4.	Manufacturing (23-37)	54.81	106.70	45.81	108.62	113.24	176.79	219.39	362.06	102.16	189.41
5.	Electricity, gas and water (40-41)	127.06	169.10	103.33	188.21	240.48	325.56	422.72	523.53	233.34	340.51
6.	Construction (45)	69.08	81.03	122.35	115.36	147.59	106.45	253.59	376.45	191.75	171.47
7.	Trade (50-55)	48.81	62.44	53.63	76.41	95.07	112.21	204.85	208.97	104.53	103.47
8.	Transport and storage etc. (60-64)	90.72	104.74	144.69	138.84	228.99	211.92	414.48	361.17	278.41	207.57
9.	Services (65-74)	45.77	64.01	108.36	122.25	131.04	174.19	372.60	501.69	304.07	360.15
10.	Services (75-93)	78.53	126.80	116.16	150.01	186.33	239.72	247.12	345.63	205.35	265.72
11.	Private hhs with emp. Persons (95)	38.20	78.77	42.77	89.82	51.67	62.95	67.61	164.08	41.26	86.94
12.	Others (99)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.71	134.00	0.00	0.00	66.71	134.00
	All	48.7	89.79	64.79	111.44	150.41	182.58	269.17	366.76	153.19	203.28

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2008). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 66.

9. Support Services to Women

The Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India has undertaken several programmes and assists voluntary organizations providing services to various groups of women. Working women, widows, women in distress, and women from vulnerable backgrounds are in need of special services. To create an enabling environment to enhance the self confidence and autonomy of women so that they can take their rightful place in the mainstream of the nation's social, political and economic life, the Government has started the following programmes for women's empowerment.

Support Measures for Women

1. Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Children of Working Mothers
2. Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)
3. Working Women's Hostels with Day Care Centres
4. Swawlamban, erstwhile (NORAD)
5. Support to Training and Employment Programme for Women (STEP)
6. Mahila Samakhya (MS)
7. Swayamsidha
8. Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK) (credit to women)
9. Short Stay Homes for Women and Girls (SSH) (for women in distress)
10. Condensed Courses of Education for Women (CCE)
11. Family Counselling Centres (FCC)
12. Innovative Scheme (for women and children not covered by others schemes)
13. Swa-Shakti Project (SSP)
14. Swadhar Scheme for Women in Distress
15. Women Help Lines
16. Awareness Generation Project
17. Ujjawala Scheme for Combating Trafficking

The Government of India has a framework for empowering women outlined in the policy document "**National Policy for Empowerment of Women (NPEW), 2001**". The Ministry has also launched "**National Mission for Empowerment of Women**" on 8th March 2010 to monitor effective implementation of various schemes and ensure that benefits accrue to women.

The **National Commission for Women** was set up in 1990 to intervene in matters relating to human rights of women.

Legislation for Women

The various legislations enacted for the protection of women are:

1. The Family Courts Act, 1984
2. The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961 (Amended 1985)
3. The Hindu Marriage and Divorce Act, 1956
4. The Hindu Widows Remarriage Act, 1856 (Amended 1985)
5. The Special Marriage Act, 1954 (Amended 1985)
6. The Christian Marriage Act, 1972
7. The Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937
8. The Foreign Marriage Act, 1969
9. The Indian Divorce Act, 1969
10. The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986
11. The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987
12. The National Commission for Women Act, 1990
13. The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971
14. The Indian Succession Act, 1925
15. The Married Women's Property Act, 1876 (Amended 1984)
16. The Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956
17. The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956
18. The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
19. The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Technique (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994
20. The Juvenile Justice Act, 1986
21. The Infant Milk Substitute, Feeding Bottles and Infant Foods (Regulation of Production, Supply and Distribution) Act, 1992
22. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
23. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
24. The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
25. The Mines Act, 1952
26. The Plantation Labour Act, 1951
27. The Beedi and Cigar Workers (Conditions of Employment) Act, 1966
28. The Factories Act, 1948 (Amended in 1949, 1950 and 1954)

29. The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
30. The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948
31. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (Amended in 1995)
32. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
33. The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1961
34. The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
35. Rape is an Offence under Section 376 of IPC
36. Supreme Court Order regarding Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place and Other Institutions, 1999 (Section 509 IPC)
37. The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005
38. The Child Marriage (Prevention) Act, 2006

Some of the support measures for women initiated by the Government of India are given below.

Hostels for Working Women

With progressive change in the economic structure of the country, more and more women are living out of their homes in search of employment in big cities. These women are exposed to risks due to lack of suitable and safe accommodation. The Government of India acknowledged the difficulties faced by such women and decided to introduce a Scheme for Construction / Expansion of Hostels for Working Women.

Under the Scheme for Construction / Expansion of Hostel Building for Working Women, financial assistance is given to voluntary organizations, local bodies and cooperative institutions for the construction of hostels for working women in order to enable women to seek employment and participate in technical training. The objective of the scheme is to provide cheap and safe hostel accommodation to working women living out of their homes. The target beneficiaries are single working women, widows, divorcees, separated women, and working women, whose husbands are out of town.

So far 876 working women's hostels (WWH) have been sanctioned through out the country. In 2008-09, additional 11 new working women's hostels were sanctioned benefiting 933 women. The number of working women's hostels sanctioned, number of working women benefited, hostels with day care centres, and number of children benefited till March 2009 is given in Table 125.

Table 125: Working Women's Hostels Sanctioned, Women Benefited, Hostels with Day Care Centres and Children Benefited, (as on 31.12.2009), 2008-09

S.No	India/State/UT	No.of Working Women Hostels (WWH)	Working Women Benefited	No. of Day Care Centres (DCC)	No. of Children Benefited
	India	887	64922	321	8442
1.	Andhra Pradesh	48	3182	13	330
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	10	441	2	45
3.	Assam	14	799	5	79
4.	Bihar	6	266	3	75
5.	Chhattisgarh	9	426	2	30
6.	Delhi	20	3086	6	179
7.	Goa	2	120	0	0
8.	Gujarat	26	1218	6	180
9.	Haryana	20	1561	9	265
10.	Himachal Pradesh	13	477	0	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	5	360	2	35
12.	Jharkhand	2	214	1	30
13.	Karnataka	50	4665	18	470
14.	Kerala	146	13295	83	2301
15.	Madhya Pradesh	62	3438	12	371
16.	Maharashtra	136	10117	47	1140
17.	Manipur	17	942	8	225
18.	Meghalaya	3	214	1	15
19.	Mizoram	4	149	0	0
20.	Nagaland	16	888	2	35
21.	Orissa	29	1825	8	140
22.	Punjab	14	1417	4	110
23.	Rajasthan	39	1868	13	320
24.	Sikkim	2	144	1	30
25.	Tamil Nadu	95	6400	39	992
26.	Tripura	1	50	0	0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	41	3190	16	494
28.	Uttarakhand	7	538	2	90
29.	West Bengal	38	2639	16	406
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	7	736	2	55
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	4	221	0	0

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-2010. New Delhi. p.155.

Swayamsidha Scheme

Swayamsidha is an integrated scheme for empowerment of women through formation of self help groups (SHGs). The scheme was launched in February 2001 and aimed for holistic empowerment of women through sustained mobilization and convergence of all the on-going sectoral programmes by improving access of women to micro credit, economic resources, bank linkages, etc. The scheme culminated in March 2008. Against a target of 65,000 SHGs, 69,803 SHGs were formed and 1 million women covered under the scheme. The number of SHGs formed under Swayamsidha is given in Table 126.

Table 126: Self Help Groups Formed under Swayamsidha, 2007-08

S. No.	India/State/UT	Funds Release during 2007-08 (as on 31.1.08) (Rs. in Lakhs)	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks Covered	No. of SHGs Formed
	India	2287.3	335	650	69803
1.	Andhra Pradesh	0	23	38	3874
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	9.35	6	6	600
3.	Assam*	110.12	20	24	2400
4.	Bihar	492.45	19	63	6340
5.	Chhattisgarh	57.63	16	17	1620
6.	Delhi*	0	3	4	276
7.	Goa				
8.	Gujarat	69.96	20	27	2772
9.	Haryana	24.35	6	13	1300
10.	Himachal Pradesh	44.25	7	8	969
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	36.85	13	13	1300
12.	Jharkhand	127.47	11	24	2427
13.	Karnataka	0	12	20	2992
14.	Kerala	4.76	7	18	2246
15.	Madhya Pradesh	115.4	13	36	3667
16.	Maharashtra	36.04	20	36	3922
17.	Manipur	32.73	3	3	300
18.	Meghalaya	0	5	5	534
19.	Mizoram	11.31	3	3	300
20.	Nagaland	0	5	6	600

Contd.

Table 126: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Funds Release during 2007-08 (as on 31.1.08) (Rs. in Lakhs)	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks Covered	No. of SHGs Formed
21.	Orissa	105.93	9	36	3600
22.	Punjab	99.96	8	15	2059
23.	Rajasthan	18.23	26	30	3000
24.	Sikkim	22.6	4	5	576
25.	Tamil Nadu*	65.76	5	44	5452
26.	Tripura	19.75	3	3	327
27.	Uttar Pradesh	539.33	54	94	9268
28.	Uttarakhand	33.73	5	11	1100
29.	West Bengal	0	4	39	5184
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	2.97	3	3	225
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep*	0	1	3	273
35.	Puducherry*	0	1	3	300
	Other Expenses	206.37	-	-	-

Note : * These States/ UTs have not submitted Quarterly Progress Report for March 2008 Swayamsidha scheme ended on 31.3.2008. Therefore, no grant has been released to States during 2008-09.

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p.217.

Short Stay Homes

The Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB) has implemented the scheme of Short Stay Homes (SSH), which provide temporary shelter to women and girls who i) are being forced into prostitution, ii) are, as a result of family tension or discord, made to leave their homes and are without any means of subsistence and have no social protection from exploitation, or are facing litigation on account of marital disputes, iii) have been sexually assaulted and are facing the problem of re-adjustment in the family or society, iv) are victims of mental maladjustment, emotional disturbances and social ostracism, v) have escaped from their homes due to family problems, mental or physical torture and need shelter, psychiatric treatment and counselling for their rehabilitation and re-adjustment in family and society.

The number of short stay homes, beneficiaries and funds released is given in Table 127.

Table 127: Short Stay Homes (SSH), Funds Released, and SSH Beneficiaries, 2008-2009

S.No.	India /States/UTs	No. of Short Stay Homes Sanctioned	Amount Released (Rs. In lakhs)	No. of Beneficiaries
	India	381	*1704.42	27504
1.	Andhra Pradesh	50	159.83	3600
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1	0.00	72
3.	Assam	12	60.45	864
4.	Bihar	15	**260.10	1080
5.	Chhattisgarh	3	19.82	216
6.	Delhi	2	7.37	144
7.	Goa	1	3.51	72
8.	Gujarat	4	20.41	288
9.	Haryana	5	6.16	360
10.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2	6.85	144
12.	Jharkhand	3	13.31	216
13.	Karnataka	32	141.91	2304
14.	Kerala	7	32.55	504
15.	Madhya Pradesh	17	60.41	1224
16.	Maharashtra	34	127.74	2448
17.	Manipur	6	19.38	432
18.	Meghalaya	0	0	0
19.	Mizoram	1	0.00	72
20.	Nagaland	1	0.48	72
21.	Orissa	37	177.67	2664
22.	Punjab	2	10.12	144
23.	Rajasthan	8	37.76	576
24.	Sikkim	1	5.08	144

Table 127: (Contd.)

S.No.	India /States/UTs	No. of Short Stay Homes Sanctioned	Amount Released (Rs. In lakhs)	No. of Beneficiaries
25.	Tamil Nadu	43	127.37	3096
26.	Tripura	5	13.25	360
27.	Uttar Pradesh	40	120.34	2880
28.	Uttarakhand	6	21.72	432
29.	West Bengal	38	227.67	2736
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	3.34	72
31.	Chandigarh	1	3.51	72
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	0	72
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	2	16.31	144

Notes: *Administrative Expenditure - Rs. 56,615/-
 ** Release includes Flood Relief Funds - Rs. 1,88,34,000
 There are minor changes in the position of sanction and release for the year 2008-09 earlier communicated due to final reconciliation of figures after completion of the financial year (CSWB).

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p.230.

ICDS

The Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) is a centrally sponsored scheme, wherein the Central Government is responsible for programme planning and operating costs, and the State Governments are responsible for programme implementation and supplementary nutrition.

The Scheme aims at the holistic development of children (0-6 years) and pregnant and nursing mothers. It provides an integrated comprehensive package of services comprising i) supplementary nutrition; ii) immunization; iii) health check-ups; iv) referral services; v) pre-school non-formal education; and vi) nutrition and health education.

The ICDS Scheme was introduced in 33 blocks in 1975 and expanded to 7073 sanctioned projects in March 2009, of which 6120 projects became fully operational till March 2009 (Ministry of Women and Child Development, ICDS Cell).

Currently, services under the scheme are being provided to about 72.196 million children and 15.147 million pregnant and nursing mothers as on 31 March 2009, through a network of anganwadi centres.

The number of ICDS centres functioning and number of beneficiaries is given in Table 128.

Table 128: ICDS (Integrated Child Development Services Scheme) Projects and Beneficiaries as on 31.12.2009

S.No.	India/State/UT	No. of Projects Fully Operational	No. of Pre -School Education Beneficiaries			No. of Supplementary Nutrition Beneficiaries		No. of AWCS Operational (as on 30.09.2009)
			Boys	Girls	Total	Children Total	Mothers Total	
	India	6506	17061219	16510515	33571734	71845264	15686517	1078973
1.	Andhra Pradesh	385	901522	889110	1790632	3950207	1029184	79546
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	93	45956	45548	91504	194578	25103	4277
3.	Assam	223	687291	677326	1364617	24479586	575441	36849
4.	Bihar	544	981475	955923	1937398	3507877	710378	80211
5.	Chhattisgarh	163	416554	414822	831376	1826944	416856	35705
6.	Delhi	55	129323	121522	250845	631164	119189	6106
7.	Goa	11	9709	9800	19509	48653	13207	1206
8.	Gujarat	336	637632	612572	1250204	2679241	475839	43978
9.	Haryana	137	187901	168879	356780	925006	278634	17444
10.	Himachal Pradesh	76	74766	73456	148222	405002	95490	18248
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	141	116548	101805	218353	411037	98911	22877
12.	Jharkhand	204	626010	677437	1303447	2497674	698486	36874
13.	Karnataka	185	737445	738042	1475487	3159484	798654	54665
14.	Kerala	163	242031	237644	497675	1043170	216125	32232
15.	Madhya Pradesh	453	1421008	1372709	2793717	5629985	1191317	69155
16.	Maharashtra	492	1587029	1441751	3028780	5770417	1126309	83694
17.	Manipur	42	79501	77251	156752	315529	54810	9652
18.	Meghalaya	41	73174	72024	145198	334348	58505	3377
19.	Mizoram	23	28690	28075	56765	124842	34598	1682
20.	Nagaland	56	58324	57787	116111	287943	49869	3194
21.	Orissa	326	696724	676684	1373408	4161718	774528	53885
22.	Punjab	148	275751	248448	524199	1085632	304759	21507
23.	Rajasthan	280	586690	576159	1162849	2863590	771234	50913
24.	Sikkim	11	5639	5787	11426	35014	6295	986
25.	Tamil Nadu	434	548874	538741	1087615	2234824	517515	50433
26.	Tripura	56	78429	66514	144943	251754	67717	7377
27.	Uttar Pradesh	897	4635404	4441797	9077201	19344623	4264030	150926
28.	Uttarakhand	99	108111	106467	214578	383068	74411	10709
29.	West Bengal	414	1064949	1057259	2122208	5155299	813193	89091
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	5	3811	3933	7744	18362	4088	674
31.	Chandigarh	3	7276	7455	14731	34530	7465	370
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2	3196	3128	6324	14809	3111	253
33.	Daman & Diu	2	1504	1587	3091	6945	1468	102
34.	Lakshadweep	1	1368	1335	2703	7019	1931	87
35.	Puducherry	5	1604	1738	3342	25390	7867	688

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Status Report of the ICDS as on 31st December 2009. New Delhi. p.1, 4.

Creches

Creches directly benefit children in the preschool age by providing preschool education, supplementary nutrition and opportunities for psychosocial development and recreation. They also indirectly benefit mothers by giving them an opportunity to join the workforce, as creche workers look after the children, while mothers are at work. Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme for the Children of Working Mothers was launched on 1st January 2006 by merging the National Creche Fund and the Scheme of Assistance to Voluntary Organisations for Creches for Working and Ailing Mothers Children. The financial norms have been revised from Rs.18,480 to Rs.42,384 per crèche per annum, and the target is to set up 14,719 new crèches by the end of the 10th Five Year Plan. The number of creches and children availing services under Crèche Scheme are given in Table 129.

Table 129: Creches Sanctioned and Number of Beneficiaries under Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme as on 31.3.2009

S.No.	India/State/UT	Total No. of Creches	Total No. of Beneficiaries
	India	31718	792950
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3102	77550
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	340	8500
3.	Assam	983	24575
4.	Bihar	1330	33250
5.	Chhattisgarh	1043	26075
6.	Delhi	685	17125
7.	Goa	68	1700
8.	Gujarat	1354	33850
9.	Haryana	830	20750
10.	Himachal Pradesh	784	19600
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	846	21150
12.	Jharkhand	848	21200
13.	Karnataka	1592	39800
14.	Kerala	1164	29100
15.	Madhya Pradesh	2815	70375
16.	Maharashtra	2397	59925
17.	Manipur	514	12850
18.	Meghalaya	232	5800

Table 129: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UT	Total No. of Creches	Total No. of Beneficiaries
19.	Mizoram	308	7700
20.	Nagaland	212	5300
21.	Orissa	1204	30100
22.	Punjab	383	9575
23.	Rajasthan	1189	29725
24.	Sikkim	212	5300
25.	Tamil Nadu	1576	39400
26.	Tripura	410	10250
27.	Uttar Pradesh	2167	54175
28.	Uttarakhand	646	16150
29.	West Bengal	1636	40900
	Union Territories		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	102	2550
31.	Chandigarh	95	2375
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	9	225
33.	Daman & Diu	5	125
34.	Lakshadweep	60	1500
35.	Puducherry	277	6925
36.	For N.E., Displaced Women, HIV Women, Sex Workers, etc.	300	

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p.190.

Condensed Courses of Education for Women (CCE)

The National Policy on Education has laid special emphasis on skill development for girls and women to provide employment or work opportunities in rural and urban areas. The Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB) started the programmes of Condensed Courses of Education in 1958 and the Vocational Training Programme during the year 1975, to help women complete their schooling and also upgrade their skills in order to meet the demands of changing work environment.

Under the scheme of Condensed Courses, voluntary organisations are given grants to conduct courses of 2 years and 1 year duration to enable women above 15 years to pass Matric/ Secondary, Middle and Primary level examinations. The scheme contains provisions for engaging teachers for conducting these courses.

The number of beneficiaries under the programme Condensed Courses of Education for Women is given in Table 130.

Table 130: Condensed Courses of Education (CCE) for Women, 2008-09

S.No.	India/State/UT	Condensed Courses of Education		
		No. of Courses Sanctioned	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Beneficiaries
	India	713	381.64	17925
1.	Andhra Pradesh	52	54.75	1300
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	20	14.53	500
3.	Assam	35	31.02	875
4.	Bihar	93	12.50	2325
5.	Chhattisgarh	16	17.93	400
6.	Delhi	14	11.14	350
7.	Goa	1	0.00	25
8.	Gujarat	18	14.09	450
9.	Haryana	15	9.74	375
10.	Himachal Pradesh	5	3.00	125
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	11	0.00	275
12.	Jharkhand	30	6.00	750
13.	Karnataka	31	26.26	775
14.	Kerala	4	0.00	100
15.	Madhya Pradesh	60	12.93	1500
16.	Maharashtra	54	38.73	1350
17.	Manipur	32	30.22	800
18.	Meghalaya	8	6.94	200
19.	Mizoram	9	9.17	450
20.	Nagaland	12	10.25	300
21.	Orissa	22	4.30	425
22.	Punjab	15	4.50	375
23.	Rajasthan	20	2.25	500
24.	Sikkim	7	5.01	175
25.	Tamil Nadu	11	8.25	275
26.	Tripura	7	7.35	175
27.	Uttar Pradesh	64	22.50	1600
28.	Uttarakhand	19	4.50	475
29.	West Bengal	24	13.10	600
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	2	0.69	50
31.	Chandigarh	2	0.00	50
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0.00	0.00
35.	Puducherry	0	0.00	0.00

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p.236.

Family Counselling Centres

Family Counselling Centres (FCC) were set up with the objective of providing preventive and rehabilitative services to women and families who are victims of atrocities and family mal-adjustment, through crisis intervention and systematic counselling. The number of beneficiaries and funds released for Family Counselling Centres (FCC) during 2008-09 is given in Table 131.

Table 131: Family Counselling Centres (FCC), 2008-2009

S.No.	India/State/UT	Family Counselling Centres		
		No. of Units Sanctioned	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakh)	No. of Beneficiaries
	India	890	622.99	111250
1.	Andhra Pradesh	55	29.86	6875
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2	0.96	250
3.	Assam	28	23.10	3500
4.	Bihar	52	43.94	6500
5.	Chhattisgarh	15	5.76	1875
6.	Delhi	31	35.39	3875
7.	Goa	2	0.32	250
8.	Gujarat	47	35.59	5875
9.	Haryana	25	13.48	3125
10.	Himachal Pradesh	9	4.36	1125
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	21	11.93	2625
12.	Jharkhand	31	40.42	3875
13.	Karnataka	65	32.71	8125
14.	Kerala	39	34.99	4875
15.	Madhya Pradesh	55	43.46	6875
16.	Maharashtra	67	42.07	8375
17.	Manipur	14	11.71	1750
18.	Meghalaya	4	2.52	500
19.	Mizoram	9	7.28	1125
20.	Nagaland	4	5.37	500
21.	Orissa	28	8.18	3500
22.	Punjab	14	11.53	1750
23.	Rajasthan	34	20.01	4250
24.	Sikkim	4	3.90	500
25.	Tamil Nadu	70	25.95	8750
26.	Tripura	14	11.85	1750
27.	Uttar Pradesh	70	44.00	8750
28.	Uttarakhand	12	6.98	1500
29.	West Bengal	48	53.38	6000
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3	2.55	375
31.	Chandigarh	7	6.15	875
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0.00	0
35.	Puducherry	11	1.65	1375

Note: There are minor changes in the position of sanction and release for the year 2008-09 earlier communicated due to final reconciliation of figures after completion of the financial year (CSWB).

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p.232.

Swadhar

Swadhar was launched in 2001-2002 for the benefit of women in difficult circumstances, like destitute widows deserted by their families in religious places; women prisoners released from jail and without family support; women survivors of natural disasters who have been rendered homeless and are without any social and economic support; trafficked women/ girls rescued or runaway from brothels, victims of sexual crimes, who are disowned by the family or who do not want to go back to their respective family for various reasons; women victims of terrorist violence who are without any family support and without any economic means of survival; mentally disordered women who are without any support of family or relatives, etc.

The package of assistance under the scheme includes provisions for shelter, food, clothing, health care and counselling for such women; measures for social and economic rehabilitation through education, awareness, skill upgradation and personality development through behavioural training, helpline for such women in distress, etc.

The implementing agencies can be the social welfare / women and child welfare departments of state governments, women's development corporations, urban local bodies, reputed public/ private trusts or voluntary organizations who are willing to take the responsibility of rehabilitating such women. In 2008-09, 287 Swadhar Shelter Homes were functional in the country.

The organizations assisted in implementing Swadhar scheme is given in Table 132.

Table 132: Projects Sanctioned under Swadhar Scheme and Funds Released, 2008-09

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
	Andhra Pradesh		145.53 lakhs	184.43 lakhs	
1.		Community Association for Rural Development (CARD), Nellore		18,48,477	100 Mixed+ Helpline
2.		Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, Hyderabad		1,77,429	Mixed + Helpline 50
3.		Rashtriya Seva Samiti, ARKVA, Chittoor		7,58,178	50 Mixed + Helpline
4.		Rural Infrastructure Development Organization, Nizamabad		7,18,466	50 Mixed
5.		Dasari Adivaiah Mahila Ele. School Committee, Dist. Prakasam		7,67,275	Mixed + Helpline 50
6.		Development Organization of Village Environment (DOVE), Rangareddy, Distt. Medak		15,17,750	50 Mixed
7.		JMJ Social Service Society, Nallapadu		12,66,012	100 Mixed
8.		Gram Vikas, Hyderpet		16,27,653	100 Mixed+ Helpline
9.		Human Research Development Society, Hyderabad		8,06,900	50 Women
10.		Annie Owe Memorial Orphanage (AOMO), Eluru, West Godavari		9,67,638	Mixed + Helpline

Contd.

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
11.		Vasantha Lakshmi Charitable Trust and Research Centre, Nellore		3,20,826	50 Mixed
12.		Hyderabad City Women's Welfare Council, Hyderabad (for Habsiguda, R.R. Distt.)		5,07,441	50 Mixed + Helpline
13.		Pragathi Sewa Samiti, Warangal		8,20,480	50 Mixed
14.		Navodya Seva Sangam, Mehabub Nagar		14,72,957	50 Mixed + Women Helpline
15.		Kothapet Mahila Mandli, Guntur		3,95,436	50 Mixed
16.		SEED, Vishakhapatnam		4,94,000	Shelter Home
17.		Gram Vikas, Krishan District		6,23,500	50 Mixed
18.		Priyadarshini Service Organization, Vishakhapatnam		6,23,500	50 Mixed
19.		Krusha Seva Sansthan, Nalgonda		5,09,000	Shelter Home
20.		Chathnaya Mahila Mandli, Khammam		6,23,500	50 Mixed
	Arunachal Pradesh		--	-	
	Assam		37.76 lakhs	50.46 lakhs	
1.		Woodwichee Lakshirbon, Silchar		10,28,467	50 Mixed Women Helpline
2.		Rogurtook Club & Library, Karimganj		9,08,475	50 Mixed Women Helpline
3.		Woodwichee, PO Lakshirbond, Distt. Hailakandi		10,22,560	50 Mixed + Helpline
4.		Indian Institute of Social Development, Guwahati		5,09,000	50 Mixed
5.		Golaghat Nirman Mahila Gat, Golaghat		5,88,940	50 Mixed
6.		North – East Vol. Association of Rural Development, Guwahati		5,09,000	50 Mixed
7.		Rural Organization for Agro Development, Mougaoon		4,79,324	Shelter Home
	Bihar		9.69 lakhs	8.15 lakhs	
1.		Sewa Sankalp Evan Vikas Samiti, Muzaffarpur		8,15,012	50 Mixed
	Chhattisgarh		5.27 lakhs	-	
	Delhi		8.97 lakhs	4.65 lakhs	
1.		Market Research & Social Development Private Ltd., East of Kailash, New Delhi		4,64,606	Evaluation of Swadhar Scheme & Short Stay Home
	Gujarat		24.22 lakhs	3.75	
1.		Subhag Mahila Utkarsh Trust, Bhavnagar		84,082	Helpline

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
2.		Jagrut Mahila Sangathan, Anand		94,889	Helpline
3.		Junagadh District Mahila Mandal, Junagadh		1,95,841	Helpline
	Haryana		5.06 lakhs	41.44 lakhs	
1.		Bharat Vikas Sangh, Rohtak		20,13,970	50 Mixed + Women Helpline
2.		Modern Education Society, Sonipat		5,09,000	Shelter Home
3.		Adarsh Rural Development Society, Gurgaon		6,23,500	50 Mixed
4.		Akhil Bhartiya Nav Yubak Kala Sangm, Bhiwadi		4,88,222	Shelter Home
5.		Society for All Round Human Development, Jhajjar		5,09,000	Shelter Home
	Himachal Pradesh		2.86 lakhs	-	
	Jammu & Kashmir		-	-	
1.		Guild of Service, New Delhi		6,98,506	50 Women, 50 Children
	Jharkhand		3.56 lakhs	4.97 lakhs	
1.		Humanity and Organization for Human Development, Ranchi		4,97,000	50 Women
	Karnataka		190.80 lakhs	221.93 lakhs	
1.		Sri Shivkumar Swamiji's Ekata Charitable Trust, RT Nagar Post, Bangalore		7,17,000	Run Shelter Home
2.		Vidyaranya Education and Development Society, Mandur, Virgo Nagar, Via Bangalore		4,72,05	50 Mixed + Helpline
3.		Sarvodaya Service Society, Devanhally Taluk, Bangalore		5,04,220	50 Mixed + Helpline
4.		Sneha Education & Development Society, Dharwad		5,13,411	50 Mixed + Helpline
5.		Sri Shakthi Association, Davanagere		10,00,010	50 Mixed+ Helpline
6.		United Social Welfare Association of Belgaum, Belgaum		11,81,100	50 Mixed
7.		The Kittur Rani Chinnamma Mahila Mandal, Bidar		13,45,660	100 Mixed + Women Helpline
8.		Mahadevi Tai Mahila Vidya Vardhak Sangha, Gulbarga		16,22,833	50 Mixed
9.		Samrudhi Service Society, Belgaum		5,12,783	50 Mixed
10.		Navajyoti Institute for Self help & Rural Development (NISHARD), Dharwad		9,52,797	50 Mixed
11.		Tippu Education Society, Mysore road, Bangalore		12,05,343	50 Mixed

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
12.		Shubhodaya Seva Sanstha, Davanagre		4,22,200	50 Mixed
13.		Ambika Mahila Sangha, Bangalore		3,87,000	50 Mixed
14.		Grameena Abhyadaya Seva Sanstha, Doddaballapur, Bangalore		4,07,980	50 Mixed
15.		Sneha Bharathi Education Society, Bangalore		3,99,000	50 Mixed
16.		Samarthanam Trust for the Disabled, Bangalore		7,79,250	50 Mixed
17.		Asha Kiran Education and Rehabilitation Society, Chikkaballapur, Kolar District		4,08,280	Shelter Home Mixed
18.		Samata Lok Shikshana Samiti Trust, Gulbarga		6,11,065	50 Mixed Women
19.		Annpurna Association, Harihar		6,23,500	50 Mixed
20.		Supreme Vidya Sansthe		6,23,500	Shelter Home
21.		Sneha Bharti Education Society, Bangalore		6,23,500	50 Mixed
22.		Centre for Urban Development Society, Bangalore		5,09,000	Shelter Home
23.		Baswa Karya Samiti, Bidar		4,97,600	Shelter Home
24.		S Sanjeevani Seva Sanstha, Bagalkot		5,09,000	50 Mixed
	Kerala		7.95 lakhs	1.78 lakhs	
1.		Voluntary Organization for Social Action & Rural Development (VOSARD), Idukki District		90,500	Helpline
2.		People's Service Society, Palakkad		8,70,52	Helpline
	Madhya Pradesh		80.31 lakhs	67.68 lakhs	
1.		Gopal Mahila Mandal, Biaora, Distt. Rajgarh		14,91,178	50 Mixed + Helpline
2.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, District Unnao		3,74,056	Helpline
3.		Mahila Mandal Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Rewa		3,10,937	Helpline
4.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Banganga, District Indore		1,98,865	Helpline
5.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Pardesipura, District Indore		1,81,480	Helpline
6.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Juni, District Indore		1,65,645	Helpline
7.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Sanwar, District Indore		1,81,442	Helpline
8.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Mahila Thana, District Indore		1,78,125	Helpline
9.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Chandan Nagar, District Indore		1,97,678	Helpline

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
10.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Shahjanabad, District Bhopal		2,09,447	Helpline
11.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Kotwali, District Bhopal		1,07,978	Helpline
12.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Badrinath, District Indore		2,57,968	Helpline
13.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Mhow, District Indore		2,00,398	Helpline
14.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Sanjyogitaganj, District Indore		1,91,386	Helpline
15.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, District Sidhi		1,65,473	Helpline
16.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Thana Depalpur, District Indore		1,60,997	Helpline
17.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, M.I.G. Thana, District Indore		1,99,439	Helpline
18.		Pariwar Paramarsh Kendra, Jabalpur		4,13,418	Helpline
19.		Mahila Bal Vikas Avam Vikalang Kalyan Sanghatan, Bhopal		3,71,160	50 Shelter Home
20.		Gyanpath Shiksha Evam Samaj Kalyan, Bhopal		2,54,424	Helpline
21.		Vama Jan Kalyan Seva Samiti, Indore		5,06,000	50 Mixed
22.		Rao Madhav Vidhya Niketan Samiti, Ashok Nagar		1,14,500	Helpline
	Maharashtra		130.25 lakhs	151.84 lakhs	
1.		Bal Vikas Mahila Mandl C/o Mahila Vastigah, Latur		1,14,500	100 Mixed
2.		Late Madhukarrao Awaghati Prathishthan, Akola		7,79,000	50 Mixed
3.		Kalawati Adarsh Mahila Vikas Kendra, Pune		2,03,639	Helpline
4.		Shivam Mahila Shikshak Prasarak Mandal, Parbhani Jalna		3,49,000	50 Mixed
5.		Annapurna Shikshan Sansthan, Hingoli		7,79,250	50 Mixed
6.		Khatoom Minority Women Social Welfare & Education Society, Malegaon		5,09,000	50 Mixed
7.		Madhumati Mahjila Mandol, Latur		5,09,000	50 Mixed
8.		Sandi Niketan Shiksha Sanstha, Nanded		5,07,200	50 Mixed
9.		Mata Jejai Bahuddeshya Vikas Mahila Mandal, Latur		5,09,000	50 Mixed
10.		Laxmi Bai Seval Bhai Gram Vikas Mandal, Jalana		4,94,000	50 Mixed
11.		Jyotiba Bhakta Mandal Samajik Vikas Sanstha, Solapur		6,18,500	50 Mixed
12.		Jija Mata Bahuddeshya Mahila Mandal, Latur		5,09,000	50 Mixed

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
13.		Sh. Sai Sevabhai Sanstha, Latur		5,09,000	50 Mixed
14.		Mother Teresa Magasvargiya Mahila Vikas Mandal, Latur		3,29,500	25 Mixed
15.		Lokmanya Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Udgir		4,98,950	50 Mixed
16.		Adivasi Research and Development Foundation, Nandurbur		4,89,440	50 Mixed
17.		Vidrabh Gram Vikas Shikshan Mandal, Chanderpur		5,79,274	50 Mixed
18.		Bal Vikas Mahila Mandal, Latur		1,14,500	Helpline
19.		Sh. Ganjam Sport & Bahuddeshiya Sanstha, Jalgaon		5,84,500	50 Mixed
20.		Rushikesh Mahila Vikas Bahuddeshiya Sanstha, Aurangabad		5,09,000	50 Mixed
21.		Yamubai Shikshan Sanskritik Mahila Mandal, Dule		1,14,500	Helpline
22.		Data Prabhu Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Aurangabad		5,09,000	Shelter Home
23.		Mahatma Gandhi Vichar Samvardhan Sanstha, Nagpur		5,09,000	Helpline
24.		Lok Vikas Partisthan, Latur		1,14,500	Helpline
25.		Lokmanya Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Latur		5,09,000	Shelter Home
26.		Samta Sanjivani Bahuddeshiya Shiksan Prasarak Mandal,		5,09,000	Shelter Home
27.		Pragati Vidya Prasarak Sanstha, Nandurbur		5,09,000	Shelter Home
28.		Bajraung Research Foundation, Beed		4,95,200	Shelter Home
29.		Ujval Gondvana Mahila Mandal, Nagpur		5,07,500	Shelter Home
30.		Peace Academy, Kalapur		5,09,000	Shelter Home
31.		Sant Gadebaba Education Society, Purbani		1,14,500	Helpline
32.		Gramin Shakshani va Sanskritik Vikas Mandal, Gadchiroli		1,14,500	Helpline
33.		Sh. Chhatrapati Shivaji Education & Welfare Society, Akola		5,09,500	Shelter Home
34.		Ahilyadevi Shikshan Prasarak and Bahuddeshiya Mandal, Washim		5,09,000	Shelter Home
	Manipur		87.25 lakhs	94.17 lakhs	
1.		The SC/ST Backward Women & Children Development Organization in Rural Areas, Thoubal, Khunou		9,41,660	50 Mixed + Helpline
2.		Rural Development Society, Thoubal		3,66,188	50 Mixed
3.		Chil Chil Asian Mission Society, Senapati		7,31,250	50 + HIV

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
4.		Institute of Social Development for Weaker Sections, Imphal West		9,39,053	50 Mixed + Helpline
5.		Public Yoga & Nature Care Association, Thoubal Chumnang Leikal		3,78,300	50 Mixed
6.		Rural Voluntary Services (RVS), Thoubal		9,41,375	50 Mixed + HIV
7.		Environment & Economics Management Association, Imphal West		15,65,510	50 +
8.		Women's Income Generation Centre, Thoubal		4,70,800	50 + Helpline
9.		RDS, Thoubal		1,14,500	Helpline
10.		Women Voluntary Organization		6,23,500	Shelter Home
11.		Rural Area Development Association		5,09,000	Shelter Home
12.		Shri Shri Radha Madan Nam Pala		5,09,000	Shelter Home
13.		All Backward Classes & Economic Development Organization		5,09,000	Shelter Home
14.		Manipur Rural Service Association, Thoubal		6,23,500	Shelter Home + Helpline
	Mizoram		24.30 lakhs	-	
	Nagaland		18.21 lakhs	15.27 lakhs	
1.		Rural Women Development Trust, Mokokchung		5,09,000	Shelter Home
2.		Nagaland Tea Planter Association, Kohima		5,09,000	Shelter Home
3.		Lohe Welfare Organization Lazamivule, Kohima		5,09,000	50 Mixed
	Orissa		187.02 lakhs	245.26 lakhs	
1.		Association for Health, Education & Development (AHEAD), Bhubaneswar		10,85,500	50 Helpline
2.		Association of Social Work and Social Research in Orissa, AT-Seva Vihar, PO Batupali, Distt. Boudh		12,36,680	50 Mixed + Helpline
3.		Awmruta, AT Adashapada, PO/Distt. Bolangir		1,94,000	Helpline
4.		COPHEE (Centre for Public Health & Environment Education), Jajpur		4,54,348	50 + Mixed
5.		Bharat Integrated Social Welfare Agency (BISWA), Sambalpur		9,26,107	50 Mixed + Helpline
6.		Society for Weaker Community, Bhadrak		10,29,788	50 Helpline + Mixed
7.		Eklabya Voluntary Blood Donor Association, Distt. Bargarh		1,74,000	Helpline
8.		Palishree Mahila Samiti, Kendrapada		4,03,007	50 + Mixed
9.		Gangadhar Yubak Sangha, Bhawaipatna, Kalahandi		15,09,830	50 Mixed + Helpline

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
10.		Maharishi Dayananda Service Mission, Dhenkanal		2,38,879	50 Helpline + Mixed
11.		Jayanti Pathagar, AT- Sahapada, PO Brahmaparada, Dist. Jajpur		5,35,517	50 Helpline + Mixed
12.		Maharishi Dayananda Service Mission, At. Gudianali, Dist. Dhenkanal		21,14,747	50 Helpline + Mixed
13.		Nilachal Nari Seba Samity, Puri		6,87,120	50 Mixed
14.		Adivasi Harijan Integrated Mass Social Agency (AHIMSA), Kandhamal, Pholbani		10,24,916	50 + Mixed
15.		Prakalpa, AT/PO Jyotipur, Dist. Keonjhar		22,37,627	50 Helpline + Mixed
16.		People's Fourm, Khurda		19,38,522	50 Trafficked
17.		Association for Voluntary Action (AVA), At – Dampur, P.O. Berboi, Puri		12,86,116	25 Helpline + Mixed
18.		Ramakrishan Pathghar, AT/PO Borida, Ganjam		1,99,045	Helpline
19.		Research Academy for Rural Enrichment (RARE), At/PO – Gokerneshwar Paa, Subarnapur		3,06,102	Helpline
20.		Rural Development Action Cell, AT Tulsichaura, PO Baraipada, Distt. Mayurbhanj		7,18,000	Run Helpline
21.		Sahara, AT/PO Gorupur, Rayagada		1,50,500	Helpline
22.		Rural Development Action Cell, PO- Baripada, Mayurbhanj		2,09,000 (06.06.08)	Helpline
23.		Vijaya, H. O. 417, Sahed Nagar, Bhubaneswar		17,29,428	150 Mixed
24.		Nanne Munne Yuba Chhatna Sansad, District Ganjam		3,74,890	50 Mixed
25.		Centre for Rural Recostrucation Social Solidirity, Adaspur, Cuttack		6,23,500	50 Mixed
26.		Universal Service Organization, AT Devadala, PO Komatalpeta, Distt. Rayagada		5,46,645	50 Mixed
27.		Voluntary Institute for Rural Development AT Titigaon, PO AIDA, Angul		2,07,746	Helpline
28.		Consultancy Centre for Training, Research & Evaluation, Nayagadh		5,09,000	Shelter Home
29.		AHIMSA, Phulbani		1,14,500	Helpline
30.		Natural Institute for Social Welfare, Jajpur		6,23,500	50 Mixed
31.		The Medics, Angul		5,96,500	50 Mixed
32.		Netaji Smarak Pathgar, Cuttack		4,82,000	50 Mixed
33.		National Rural Development Cooperation, Sonapur		5,09,000	Shelter Home
	Punjab		6.26 lakhs	6.76 lakhs	
1.		Association for Social Health in India+, Jalandhar		3,62,000	Helpline

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
2.		Indian Red Cross Society, Faridkot		1,72,080	Helpline
3.		Indian Red Cross Society, Ropar		3,14,306	Helpline
	Rajasthan		20.54 lakhs	29.79 lakhs	
1.		Deep Sikha Mahila Bal Uthan Samiti, Jaipur		1,14,500	Helpline
2.		Lohagarh Oudyogil Shikshan Evam Prasarak Sansthan, Bharatpur		5,09,000	50 Mixed
3.		Human Development & Research Institute		1,14,500	Helpline
4.		Gurukul Seva Samiti, Jaipur		5,09,000	50 Mixed
5.		Anchalik Krishi Sodh Evam Manav Seva Sanstha, Rajsamad		5,09,000	50 Mixed
6.		Rajasthan Mahila Vikas & Swasthya Shikshan Sansthan, Jaipur		6,23,500	50 Mixed
7.		Radha Swami Mahila Mandal Society, Jaipur		5,99,512	50 Mixed
	Tamil Nadu		52.41 lakhs	145.30 lakhs	
1.		The Banyan, Mogapair West, Chennai		39,50,000	200 Destitute Women
2.		Rural Education for Action and Development (READ), R. M. Colony, District Dindigul		27,25,580	100 Trafficked Women
3.		Avvai Village Welfare Society, Velipalam, Nagapattinam		9,27,850	50 Mixed
4.		Kalaisel vi Karunalaya Social Welfare Society, Mogapair West, Chennai		15,25,330	50 Mixed
5.		Mass Action Network India Trust, Saligramum, Chennai		10,56,350	50 Mixed
6.		Marilaya, Thannirpandal, Distt. Coimbatore		9,75,696	50 Mixed + Helpline
7.		Bharatha Matha Family Welfare Foundation, Tiruturaipundi, Tiruvuarur District		5,23,215	25 Women
8.		Society for Rural Development, Namakkal		13,71,213	50 Mixed
9.		Society for Rural Development Promotional Services, Vellore		8,35,883	50 Mixed
10.		Arassan Rural Development Society, Tirunalveli District		6,38,720	50 Women
	Uttar Pradesh		90.23 lakhs	146.73 lakhs	
1.		Shikha Mahila Samiti, Basti		20,49,021	Helpline
2.		Madarsa Anwarul Uloom, Indira Nagar, Lucknow		2,01,176	Helpline
3.		Lok Kalyan Seva Samity, Brahmipur, Muzaffarnagar		2,07,908	Helpline

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
4.		Patel Nagar Vikas Samiti, Indira Nagar, Lucknow		2,11,421	Helpline
5.		Chandra Shiksha Sansthan, Kharka Road, Jaunpur		9,825	Helpline
6.		Chandra Shiksha Sansthan, Kharka Road, Jaunpur		3,56,496	50 Mixed
7.		Mahila Kalyan Samiti, Gora Bazar, Raebareli		9,79,024	50 Mixed
8.		Mahila Utthan Sansthan, PO – Masauli, District Barabanki		5,29,550	50 Mixed
9.		Solidarity of the National Society, Jankipuram, Lucknow		6,06,784	100 Mixed Women
10.		Kisan Sewa Sansthan, PO – Bankati, Basti		6,45,779	50 Mixed Women
11.		Bhaji Sawasthya Evam Jankalyan Sansthan, S. R. Nagar, Bhadohi		8,16,370	50 Mixed Women
12.		Chitrakoot Jan Kalyan Samiti, Banda		6,68,100	50 Mixed
13.		Jyoti Vidya Mandir, Anandpuri, Gonda		4,85,000	50 Mixed
14.		Shanti Sarvodaya Sansthan, Tarabganj Road, Gonda		1,15,500	Helpline
15.		Neutral Human Resource Development, Faizabad		5,06,000	50 Mixed
16.		Motilal Memorial Shikshan Sanstha, Kanpur		10,01,500	100 Mixed
17.		Matadin Memorial Samiti, Hardoi		1,14,500	Helpline
18.		Bhartiya Mahila Gramodyog Sansthan, Allahabad		5,09,000	Shelter Home
19.		Pragatsheel Udyog Samiti, Lucknow		5,09,000	50 Mixed
20.		Aashray, Maharajaganj		1,14,500	Helpline
21.		Rahul Mahila Kalyan Evam Gramothan, Hamirpur		1,15,500	Helpline
22.		Dr. B. R. Ambedkar Vidyalaya Samiti, Lucknow		6,23,500	Shelter Home + Helpline
23.		Navyog Gramodyog Samiti, Allahabad		5,09,000	Shelter Home
24.		Navsrijan, Lucknow		1,14,500	Helpline
25.		Dukhana Devi Sansthan, Jaunpur		6,23,500	Shelter Home + Helpline
26.		New Public School Samiti, Lucknow		1,14,500	Helpline
27.		Kishan Seva Sansthan, Gandhi Nagar		1,14,500	Helpline
28.		Shanti Samaj Seva Samiti, Farrukhabad		5,09,000	Shelter Home
29.		Mahila Kalyan Samiti, Basti		1,14,500	Helpline
30.		D. N. Memorial Sewa Samiti, Kanpur		6,23,500	50 Mixed
31.		Aadhunik Urja Evam Paryavaran Sanskaran Samiti, Mirzapur		5,08,700	Shelter Home

Table 132: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State	Name of Organization Assisted	Amount Released Rs.		No of Beneficiaries/ Group
			2007-08	2008-09	
32.		D. S. Social Awas Vikas Society, Raebareli		5,09,000	Shelter Home
33.		Lok Seva Evam Gramin Prodyogik Vikas Sansthan, Faizabad		1,14,500	Helpline
34.		Pancheel Social Welfare, Agra		4,94,000	Shelter Home
35.		Maxon Gramoudyog Samiti, Charbagh, Lucknow		5,00,000	50 Mixed
36.		Mahila Aarthik Sanskritik Evam Vikas Sansthan, Varanasi		1,14,500	Helpline
37.		Pragati Sewa Sansthan, Gorakhpur		5,09,000	Shelter Home
38.		Behan Mayawati Baiika Inter College Samiti, Bhadohi		1,14,500	Helpline
	Uttarakhand		23.11 lakhs	24.03 lakhs	
1.		Indian Human Welfare Society, Majara, Dehradun		13,38,600	100 Women inmates
2.		Mahila Bal Uthan Avam Kala Manch, Udham Singh Nagar		10,34,460	50 Women and Helpline
	West Bengal		62.25 lakhs	38.59 lakhs	
1.		All Bengal Women's Union, Kolkata		3,71,400	25 Trafficked Women
2.		Garden Reach Slum Development, Tilakpara, Kolkata		13,03,893	25 Mixed + Helpline
3.		Mahila Seva Samiti, Kolkata		7,94,525	50 Mixed
4.		Charabin, Howrah		1,14,500	Helpline
5.		Malipukur Samaj Unnayan Samity, V&PO Jujersa, Distt. Howrah		7,26,443	50 Trafficked Women
6.		Namutouri Tamluk Unnayan Samiti, Mender Pare		5,48,500	50 Mixed
7.		Haripur Amma Subai Unnayan Samiti, 24 Parganas		5,05,532	50 Mixed
	CSWB (not a State/UT)		47.70	-	
	India		1300.20 lakhs	1493.97 lakhs	

Notes: CSWB: Central Social Welfare Board

Expenditure may not exactly tally as complete State Government figures are awaited.

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Annual Report 2008-09. New Delhi. p. 229-248.

Women's Helplines

Women's Helplines, which became operational since 2002-03, have been set up in many cities and towns to provide assistance to women in distress or in problem situations. The woman or anyone on her behalf can dial a toll-free number 1091 and receive information or guidance telephonically. During 2008-09, 100 new Swadhar Shelter Home/ Women Helplines have been sanctioned. Funds were also released to 146 ongoing cases (Swadhar Shelter Homes and Helplines) during 2008-09. At present 287 Swadhar Shelter Homes and 210 Women Helplines are functional across the country.

Awareness Generation Camps

The Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB) has been funding Awareness Generation Camps for women since 1986-87. Under this scheme, women are empowered by making them aware about their various rights, including legal rights, health rights, AIDS awareness, property and inheritance rights, etc. The number of beneficiaries and units assisted under Awareness Generation Scheme is given in Table 133.

Table 133: Awareness Generation Camps, 2008-09

S. No.	India/State/UT	Awareness Generation Camps			
		No. of Units Sanctioned	Amount Sanctioned (Rs. in Lakhs)	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakhs)	No. of Beneficiaries
	India	5372	537.20	315.48	134300
1.	Andhra Pradesh	275	27.50	7.65	6875
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	124	12.40	5.97	3100
3.	Assam	158	15.80	9.65	3950
4.	Bihar	276	27.60	37.70	6900
5.	Chhattisgarh	112	11.20	5.52	2800
6.	Delhi	216	21.60	11.73	5400
7.	Goa	55	5.50	2.24	1375
8.	Gujarat	207	20.70	7.01	5175
9.	Haryana	99	9.90	6.12	2475
10.	Himachal Pradesh	140	14.00	7.80	3500
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	93	9.30	7.92	2325
12.	Jharkhand	101	10.10	8.57	2525
13.	Karnataka*	289	30.42	14.23	7225
14.	Kerala	245	24.50	5.95	6150
15.	Madhya Pradesh	350	35.00	19.80	8750
16.	Maharashtra	416	41.60	20.00	10400
17.	Manipur	73	7.30	1.92	1825
18.	Meghalaya	40	40.00	2.00	1000

Table 133: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Awareness Generation Camps			
		No. of Units Sanctioned	Amount Sanctioned (Rs. in Lakhs)	Amount Released (Rs. in Lakhs)	No. of Beneficiaries
19.	Mizoram	90	9.00	4.70	2250
20.	Nagaland	80	8.00	3.87	2000
21.	Orissa**	285	30.00	11.43	7125
22.	Punjab	106	10.60	7.89	2650
23.	Rajasthan	245	24.50	12.60	6125
24.	Sikkim	50	5.00	1.59	1250
25.	Tamil Nadu	339	33.90	36.98	8475
26.	Tripura	80	8.00	5.00	2000
27.	Uttar Pradesh	386	38.60	23.00	9650
28.	Uttarakhand	100	10.00	4.70	2500
29.	West Bengal	180	18.00	13.82	4500
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	45	4.50	1.50	1125
31.	Chandigarh	67	7.00*	3.30	1750
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	20	2.00	1.00	500
35.	Puducherry	30	3.00	2.32	750

Note: * Including sanction for Training (Rs. 1,52,000)

** Including sanction for Training (Rs. 1,50,000)

There are minor changes in the position of sanction and release for the year 2008-09 earlier communicated due to final reconciliation of figures after completion of the financial year (CSWB).

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p.234.

Female Headed Households

The National Sample Survey Organization conducted a survey on the employment and unemployment situation in India in 2004-05. It was found that about 11% households in both rural and urban areas were headed by females. Compared to all households, they had, on an average, a relatively smaller household size and a much higher sex ratio. Female headed households are in need of special support services, as women have to fulfil both economic and domestic roles. The number of female headed households is given in Table 134.

Table 134: Female Headed Households (FHH) per 1000 Households in India/ States and UTs, 2005

S. No.	India/State/UT	Number of Female Headed Households per 1000 Households	
		Rural	Urban
	India	113	111
1.	Andhra Pradesh	136	132
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	98	110
3.	Assam	76	114
4.	Bihar	111	74
5.	Chhattisgarh	89	99
6.	Delhi	4	79
7.	Goa	264	158
8.	Gujarat	104	95
9.	Haryana	86	92
10.	Himachal Pradesh	194	129
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	56	67
12.	Jharkhand	75	117
13.	Karnataka	166	152
14.	Kerala	233	251
15.	Madhya Pradesh	62	71
16.	Maharashtra	106	97

Table 134: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	Number of Female Headed Households per 1000 Households	
		Rural	Urban
17.	Manipur	115	163
18.	Meghalaya	157	270
19.	Mizoram	123	127
20.	Nagaland	38	45
21.	Orissa	96	100
22.	Punjab	93	108
23.	Rajasthan	105	79
24.	Sikkim	89	114
25.	Tamil Nadu	163	146
26.	Tripura	107	141
27.	Uttar Pradesh	187	160
28.	Uttarakhand	98	76
29.	West Bengal	90	121
	Union Territories		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	92	111
31.	Chandigarh	58	71
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	35	17
33.	Daman & Diu	88	145
34.	Lakshadweep	339	288
35.	Puducherry	243	188

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, National Sample Survey Organisation. (2006). Employment and Unemployment Situation in India 2004-05: Part I: NSS 61st Round : July 2004 – June 2005. New Delhi. p.37.

Children's Living Arrangements and Orphanhood

The living arrangements and survival status of parents of children under 18 years of age, and percentage of children with one or both parents dead is given in Table 135.

Table 135: Children's Living Arrangements and Orphanhood State-wise, Percentage, 2006

S. No.	State	Living with Both Parents	Living with Mother but Not with Father		Living with Father but Not Mother		Not Living with Either Parents					Percentage with One of Both Parents Dead
			Father Alive	Father Dead	Mother Alive	Mother Dead	Both Alive	Only Mother Alive	Only Father Alive	Both Dead	Total	
	India	82.7	8.5	2.9	0.5	1.2	3.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	100.0	4.9
1.	Andhra Pradesh	83.9	5.9	2.8	1.3	1.0	4.4	0.2	0.2	0.4	100.0	4.5
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	77.1	4.2	3.8	1.3	2.1	8.1	1.4	1.0	1.0	100.0	9.4
3.	Assam	82.3	6.4	4.3	0.3	1.3	3.8	0.5	0.5	0.7	100.0	7.2
4.	Bihar	70.0	21.2	2.8	0.3	1.6	3.4	0.1	0.4	0.2	100.0	5.1
5.	Chhattisgarh	86.6	2.2	3.2	0.6	1.7	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.2	100.0	5.7
6.	Delhi	90.0	1.6	2.9	0.5	1.2	3.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	100.0	4.8
7.	Goa	81.5	9.9	3.5	1.1	0.2	3.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.9
8.	Gujarat	91.0	2.6	1.9	0.7	0.4	3.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	100.0	2.7
9.	Haryana	87.9	4.2	3.5	0.1	0.9	2.7	0.0	0.3	0.3	100.0	5.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	80.4	13.1	2.1	0.7	0.6	2.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	3.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	86.6	5.9	2.4	0.4	1.6	2.6	0.1	0.1	0.3	100.0	4.5
12.	Jharkhand	80.9	8.0	4.1	0.3	1.6	3.8	0.3	0.5	0.6	100.0	7.0
13.	Karnataka	84.7	5.4	3.8	0.5	0.7	4.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	100.0	5.3
14.	Kerala	72.8	22.0	1.5	0.7	0.1	2.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	100.0	2.2
15.	Madhya Pradesh	90.3	1.9	2.8	0.4	1.5	2.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	100.0	5.0
16.	Maharashtra	87.6	3.8	2.9	0.7	0.7	3.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	100.0	4.0
17.	Manipur	82.7	7.5	3.4	1.1	0.6	4.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	100.0	4.6
18.	Meghalaya	77.4	7.9	5.1	0.8	1.3	5.7	0.1	0.8	0.9	100.0	8.3
19.	Mizoram	78.6	9.0	1.8	3.1	0.9	5.7	0.6	0.2	0.1	100.0	3.6
20.	Nagaland	77.5	5.5	2.7	1.7	1.6	9.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	100.0	5.7
21.	Orissa	82.0	6.8	3.1	0.5	2.2	4.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	100.0	6.4
22.	Punjab	87.1	5.2	2.8	0.6	0.9	2.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	100.0	4.3
23.	Rajasthan	85.6	5.9	2.7	0.4	1.1	3.7	0.1	0.3	0.2	100.0	4.4
24.	Sikkim	74.5	4.9	2.4	2.6	2.0	11.9	0.7	0.4	0.5	100.0	6.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	81.8	9.5	2.9	0.5	0.9	3.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	100.0	4.5
26.	Tripura	86.3	4.4	3.1	0.3	1.6	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	100.0	5.5
27.	Uttar Pradesh	80.3	11.5	2.8	0.4	1.7	2.5	0.1	0.4	0.3	100.0	5.3
28.	Uttarakhand	84.0	8.1	3.1	0.6	1.8	1.8	0.1	0.3	0.2	100.0	5.6
29.	West Bengal	83.1	7.6	3.0	0.5	0.9	4.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	100.0	4.6

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-06. Mumbai. p.27

10. Crime against Women and Children

Crimes against women have been increasing over the years. The reported crimes against women in 2008 were 195,856 (under IPC and SLL) compared to 185,312 during 2007, recording a marginal increase of 5.7% in 2008. Andhra Pradesh accounted for 12.3% of the total incidents of crime against women, and Uttar Pradesh accounted for 12.0% of the total crimes against women. About 95.3% of the crimes were IPC crimes and 4.7% were crimes under special and local laws (SLL). Although women may be victims of many crimes but rape is one of the most heinous crimes. Rape is defined under Section 375 of the Indian Penal Code (IPC) as the unlawful and carnal knowledge by a man of a woman (a) against her will, (b) without her consent, (c) consent obtained by putting her in fear of hurt, (d) obtaining her consent by making her believe that she is his lawfully married wife, and (e) with or without her consent when she is under 16 years of age. Exception to Section 375 is the sexual intercourse by a man with his own wife, the wife not being under 15 years of age.

Punishment for Rape

Normal punishment for rape is minimum 7 to 10 years imprisonment and maximum life imprisonment and fine. Punishment for raping one's own wife, who is not under 12 years, is two years imprisonment or fine or both.

Public Interest Litigation

The Supreme Court has decreed that any citizen, can on behalf of any other person, petition the Court regarding any serious matter which involves the fundamental rights of a citizen of India. Even a letter addressed to the Court can be treated as a petition on which *suo moto* action can be initiated.

Lok Adalats

To redress the grievances or complaints of common citizens who wish to avoid lengthy, complicated, expensive court procedures, provision has been made to dispense justice through *Lok Adalats* or People's Courts, wherein a bench of judges (or tribunal) listens to the petitions and dispenses justice at the same time in accordance with law. This is a way of Courts moving out to people to provide speedy justice to the common man, and reducing the load of cases pending in Courts. Cases which pertain to minor charges can be settled out of Court in an informal atmosphere.

Legislative Measures

The special enactments and legislation to safeguard women and their interests specifically are:

1. The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948
2. The Plantation Labour Act, 1951
3. The Family Courts Act, 1954
4. The Special Marriage Act, 1954
5. The Hindu Marriage Act, 1956
6. The Hindu Succession Act, 1956
7. Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956
8. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (Amended in 1995)
9. Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961
10. The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971
11. The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition), 1976
12. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
13. The Child Marriage Restraint (Amendment) Act, 1979 (Amended 2006)
14. The Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 1983
15. The Factory Amendment) Act, 1986
16. Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986
17. Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987
18. Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place, 1999
19. The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005

Child Rape

The incidence of crime against children was 22,500 in 2008 compared to 20,410 in 2007, reporting an increase of 10.2 per cent. The crime rate increased marginally from 1.8 in 2007 to 2.0 in 2008. The rate was highest in A & N Islands (11.3) followed by Delhi (10.7), D&N Haveli (6.4), Chandigarh (6.2) and Madhya Pradesh (6.1) as compared to the national average of 2.0. Among IPC crimes, child rape cases increased by 7.9%, from 5045 cases in 2007 to 5446 cases in 2008. Uttar Pradesh has reported the highest number of cases (900) followed by Madhya Pradesh (892) and Maharashtra (690) and accounted for 45.6% of the total child rape cases reported in the country. The incidence of child rape is given in Table 136.

Table 136: Victims of Rape by Age Group, 1991-2008

S.No.	Year	Age Below 10 years	Group 10-16 years	Share of Child Rape Victims to Total Rape Victims (%)
1.	1991	1099	2630	35.8
2.	1992	532	2581	26.5
3.	1993	634	2759	27.8
4.	1994	734	3244	30.2
5.	1995	747	3320	29.5
6.	1996*	608	3475	27.5
7.	1997*	770	3644	28.8
8.	1998*	646	3507	27.4
9.	1999*	731	2422 \$	20.4
10.	2000*	744	2388 \$	19.0
11.	2001**	530**	1440** (10-14 Years) 3911** (14-18 Years)	
12.	2002 #	411 #	854 # (10-14 Years) 1325 # (14-18 Years)	14.90
13.	2005 @	557 @	1174 @ (10-14 Years) 2344 @ (14-18 Years)	22.18
14.	2006 ^	512 ^	1081 ^ (10-14 Years) 3364 ^ (14-18 Years)	25.59
15.	2007 †	617 †	1355 † (10-14 Years) 3152 † (14-18 Years)	24.67

Contd.

Table 136: (Contd.)

S.No.	Year	Age Below 10 years	Group 10-16 years	Share of Child Rape Victims to Total Rape Victims (%)
16.	2008 ð	639 ð	1331 ð (10-14 Years) 3496 ð (14-18 Years)	25.44

Note : \$ Age Group 11-15 Years

Source : UNFPA. (2000). Adolescents in India: A Profile. New Delhi. p.18.

* India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2002). Crime in India 2000. New Delhi. p.212.

** India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2003). Crime in India 2001. New Delhi p.273.

India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2004). Crime in India 2002. New Delhi p.283.

@ India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2006). Crime in India 2005. New Delhi p.259.

^ India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2007). Crime in India 2006. New Delhi p.397.

† India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2008). Crime in India 2007. New Delhi p.397.

ð India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi p.397.

The incidence and rate of crime against children is given in Table 137.

Table 137: Incidence and Rate of Crime against Children, 2008

S. No.	India/State/UT	Crime against Children			
		Incidence	Percentage Contribution to All India Total	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Rate of Total Cognizable Crimes
	India	22500	100.0	11531.26	2.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1321	5.9	824.61	1.6
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	24	0.1	12.04	2.0
3.	Assam	183	0.8	300.79	0.6
4.	Bihar	766	3.4	943.06	0.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	1167	5.2	237.74	4.9
6.	Delhi	1854	8.2	172.50	10.7
7.	Goa	80	0.4	16.44	4.9
8.	Gujarat	1074	4.8	566.65	1.9
9.	Haryana	269	1.2	238.90	1.1
10.	Himachal Pradesh	205	0.9	65.71	3.1
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	10	0.0	125.02	0.1
12.	Jharkhand	71	0.3	301.44	0.2
13.	Karnataka	388	1.7	576.02	0.7
14.	Kerala	549	2.4	343.40	1.6
15.	Madhya Pradesh	4259	18.9	696.83	6.1
16.	Maharashtra	2709	12.0	1073.47	2.5
17.	Manipur	89	0.4	26.37	3.4
18.	Meghalaya	62	0.3	25.47	2.4
19.	Mizoram	22	0.1	9.84	2.2
20.	Nagaland	3	0.0	21.96	0.1
21.	Orissa	141	0.6	400.33	0.4
22.	Punjab	389	1.7	266.89	1.5
23.	Rajasthan	1223	5.4	649.94	1.9
24.	Sikkim	24	0.1	5.96	4.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	666	3.0	665.76	1.0
26.	Tripura	163	0.7	35.24	4.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh	4078	18.1	1920.49	2.1
28.	Uttarakhand	38	0.2	95.43	0.4
29.	West Bengal	513	2.3	882.07	0.6
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	47	0.2	4.15	11.3
31.	Chandigarh	66	0.3	10.71	6.2
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	17	0.1	2.65	6.4
33.	Daman & Diu	4	0.0	1.89	2.1
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	0.69	0.0
35.	Puducherry	26	0.1	10.80	2.4

Notes: @ Total Population including Children
 Rate of total cognizable crime : Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants.
 1 lakh = 100,000

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 403.

The incidence of murder and infanticide of children is given in Table 138.

Table 138: Crime against Children - Murder and Infanticide, 2008

S.No.	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Infanticide (Sec. 315 IPC)			Murder (Sec. 302, 303 IPC)		
			I	R	P	I	R	P
	India	11531.26	140	0.0	100.0	1296	0.1	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	0	0.0	0.0	64	0.1	4.9
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	300.79	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	0.1
4.	Bihar	943.06	1	0.0	0.7	115	0.1	8.9
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	7	0.0	5.0	45	0.2	3.5
6.	Delhi	172.50	0	0.0	0.0	41	0.2	3.2
7.	Goa	16.44	0	0.0	0.0	3	0.2	0.2
8.	Gujarat	566.65	0	0.0	0.0	59	0.1	4.6
9.	Haryana	238.90	4	0.0	2.9	21	0.1	1.6
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	0	0.0	0.0	8	0.1	0.6
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	1	0.0	0.7	3	0.0	0.2
13.	Karnataka	576.02	13	0.0	9.3	71	0.1	5.5
14.	Kerala	343.40	0	0.0	0.0	37	0.1	2.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	22	0.0	15.7	85	0.1	6.6
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	3	0.0	2.1	175	0.2	13.5
17.	Manipur	26.37	0	0.0	0.0	6	0.2	0.5
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	9.84	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	21.96	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	400.33	0	0.0	0.0	13	0.0	1.0
22.	Punjab	266.89	2	0.0	1.4	32	0.1	2.5
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	4	0.0	2.9	93	0.1	7.2
24.	Sikkim	5.96	2	0.3	1.4	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	20	0.0	14.3	71	0.1	5.5
26.	Tripura	35.24	0	0.0	0.0	12	0.3	0.9
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	60	0.0	42.9	316	0.2	24.4
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	0	0.0	0.0	3	0.0	0.2
29.	West Bengal	882.07	1	0.0	0.7	18	0.0	1.4
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	0	0.0	0.0	2	0.5	0.2
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.4	0.1
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	10.80	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.1	0.1

Notes: @ Total Population including Children
 I- Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage
 (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)
 1 Lakh = 1,00,000

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p.405

The incidence of rape, kidnapping and abduction of children, and foeticide is given in Table 139.

Table 139: Crime against Children - Rape, Kidnapping and Abduction, Foeticide, 2008

S. No.	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Rape (Sec. 376 IPC)			Kidnapping and Abduction (Sec. 363-369, 371-373 IPC)			Foeticide (Sec. 315, 316 IPC)		
			I	R	P	I	R	P	I	R	P
	India	11531.26	5446	0.5	100.00	7650	0.7	100.0	73	0.0	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	412	0.5	7.6	433	0.5	5.7	2	0.0	2.7
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	11	0.9	0.2	13	1.1	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	300.79	27	0.1	0.5	7	0.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
4.	Bihar	943.06	91	0.1	1.7	496	0.5	6.5	0	0.0	0.0
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	411	1.7	7.5	96	0.4	1.3	9	0.0	12.3
6.	Delhi	172.50	301	1.7	5.5	1208	7.0	15.8	2	0.0	2.7
7.	Goa	16.44	18	1.1	0.3	24	1.5	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Gujarat	566.65	99	0.2	1.8	521	0.9	6.8	1	0.0	1.4
9.	Haryana	238.90	70	0.3	1.3	104	0.4	1.4	5	0.0	6.8
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	68	1.0	1.2	78	1.2	1.0	2	0.0	2.7
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	5	0.0	0.1	3	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	8	0.0	0.1	18	0.1	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	576.02	97	0.2	1.8	99	0.2	1.3	5	0.0	6.8
14.	Kerala	343.40	215	0.6	3.9	87	0.3	1.1	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	892	1.3	16.4	264	0.4	3.5	8	0.0	11.0
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	690	0.6	12.7	598	0.6	7.8	2	0.0	2.7
17.	Manipur	26.37	22	0.8	0.4	61	2.3	0.8	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	34	1.3	0.6	21	0.8	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	9.84	18	1.8	0.3	2	0.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	21.96	0	0.0	0.0	3	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	400.33	65	0.2	1.2	8	0.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
22.	Punjab	266.89	106	0.4	1.9	184	0.7	2.4	24	0.1	32.9
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	420	0.6	7.7	504	0.8	6.6	10	0.0	13.7
24.	Sikkim	5.96	12	2.0	0.2	3	0.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	187	0.3	3.4	275	0.4	3.6	0	0.0	0.0
26.	Tripura	35.24	104	3.0	1.9	23	0.7	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	900	0.5	16.5	2224	1.2	29.1	2	0.0	2.7
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	9	0.1	0.2	24	0.3	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	882.07	129	0.1	2.4	196	0.2	2.6	1	0.0	1.4
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	8	1.9	0.1	12	2.9	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	10	0.9	0.2	36	3.4	0.5	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	3	1.1	0.1	11	4.2	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	10.80	4	0.4	0.1	14	1.3	0.2	0	0.0	0.0

Notes: @ Total Population including Children
 I- Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)
 1 Lakh = 1,00,000

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 405, 407.

The incidence of abetment to suicide, exposure and abandonment, and child marriage is given in Table 140.

Table 140: Crimes against Children – Abetment to Suicide, Exposure and Abandonment, Child Marriage Restraint Act, 2008

S.No	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Abetment of Suicide (Sec. 305 IPC)			Exposure and Abandonment (Sec. 317 IPC)			Child Marriage Restraint Act 1978		
			I	R	P	I	R	P	I	R	P
	India	11531.26	29	0.0	100.0	864	0.1	100.0	104	0.0	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	7	0.0	24.1	49	0.1	5.7	19	0.0	18.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	300.79	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	1.0
4.	Bihar	943.06	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	8	0.0	7.7
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	3	0.0	10.3	3	0.0	0.3	5	0.0	4.8
6.	Delhi	172.50	0	0.0	0.0	25	0.1	2.9	1	0.0	1.0
7.	Goa	16.44	1	0.1	3.4	2	0.1	0.2	1	0.1	1.0
8.	Gujarat	566.65	0	0.0	0.0	156	0.3	18.1	23	0.0	22.1
9.	Haryana	238.90	0	0.0	0.0	13	0.1	1.5	4	0.0	3.8
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	2	0.0	6.9	5	0.1	0.6	2	0.0	1.9
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	576.02	1	0.0	3.4	31	0.1	3.6	9	0.0	8.7
14.	Kerala	343.40	4	0.0	13.8	6	0.0	0.7	4	0.0	3.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	6	0.0	20.7	99	0.1	11.5	2	0.0	1.9
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	3	0.0	10.3	274	0.3	31.7	5	0.0	4.8
17.	Manipur	26.37	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	9.84	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	21.96	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	400.33	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	1.0
22.	Punjab	266.89	1	0.0	3.4	8	0.0	0.9	6	0.0	5.8
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	0	0.0	0.0	158	0.2	18.3	3	0.0	2.9
24.	Sikkim	5.96	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	0	0.0	0.0	19	0.0	2.2	4	0.0	3.8
26.	Tripura	35.24	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	882.07	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	0.1	6	0.0	5.8
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.2	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	0	0.0	0.0	11	1.0	1.3	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	10.80	1	0.1	3.4	1	0.1	0.1	0	0.0	0.0

Notes: @ Total Population including Children

I- Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)

1 Lakh = 1,00,000

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 407, 409.

The incidence of procuring minor girls, and buying and selling of minor girls for prostitution is given in Table 141.

Table 141: Crime against Children – Procurement of Minor Girls, Buying of Girls for Prostitution, Selling of Girls for Prostitution, 2008

S.No.	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Procurement of Minor Girls (Sec. 366A IPC)			Buying of Girls for Prostitution (Sec. 373 IPC)			Selling of Girls for Prostitution (Sec. 372 IPC)		
			I	R	P	I	R	P	I	R	P
	India	11531.26	224	0.0	100.0	30	0.0	100.0	49	0.0	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	48	0.1	21.4	1	0.0	3.3	2	0.0	4.1
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	300.79	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
4.	Bihar	943.06	45	0.0	20.1	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	3	0.0	1.3	0	0.0	0.0	1	0.0	2.0
6.	Delhi	172.50	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
7.	Goa	16.44	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Gujarat	566.65	7	0.0	3.1	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Haryana	238.90	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	2	0.0	0.9	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	18	0.1	8.0	1	0.0	3.3	0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	576.02	4	0.0	1.8	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Kerala	343.40	13	0.0	5.8	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	15	0.0	6.7	1	0.0	3.3	4	0.0	8.2
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	13	0.0	5.8	25	0.0	83.3	1	0.0	2.0
17.	Manipur	26.37	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	9.84	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	21.96	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	400.33	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
22.	Punjab	266.89	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
24.	Sikkim	5.96	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	1	0.0	0.4	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
26.	Tripura	35.24	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	2	0.0	0.9	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	882.07	53	0.1	23.7	2	0.0	6.7	41	0.0	83.7
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	10.80	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0

Notes: @ Total Population including Children
 I- Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1, 00,000 inhabitants)
 1 Lakh=1,00,000

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2008).
 Crime in India 2007. New Delhi. p. 407, 409.

Other miscellaneous crimes against children include immoral trafficking and child labour. The incidence of other crime against children is given in Table 142.

Table 142: Crime against Children – Other Miscellaneous Crime against Children, 2008

S.No.	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (in lakhs) @	Other Miscellaneous Crime (including Trafficking and Child Labour)		
			I	R	P
	India	11531.26	6595	0.6	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	284	0.3	4.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	300.79	147	0.5	2.2
4.	Bihar	943.06	10	0.0	0.2
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	584	2.5	8.9
6.	Delhi	172.50	276	1.6	4.2
7.	Goa	16.44	31	1.9	0.5
8.	Gujarat	566.65	208	0.4	3.2
9.	Haryana	238.90	48	0.2	0.7
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	38	0.6	0.6
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	1	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	21	0.1	0.3
13.	Karnataka	576.02	58	0.1	0.9
14.	Kerala	343.40	183	0.5	2.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	2861	4.1	43.4
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	920	0.9	13.9
17.	Manipur	26.37	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	7	0.3	0.1
19.	Mizoram	9.84	2	0.2	0.0
20.	Nagaland	21.96	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	400.33	54	0.1	0.8
22.	Punjab	266.89	26	0.1	0.4
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	31	0.0	0.5
24.	Sikkim	5.96	7	1.2	0.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	89	0.1	1.3
26.	Tripura	35.24	24	0.7	0.4
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	576	0.3	8.7
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	882.07	65	0.1	1.0
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	24	5.8	0.4
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	9	0.8	0.1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	2	0.8	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	4	2.1	0.1
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	10.80	5	0.5	0.1

Notes: @ Total Population including Children
 I- Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1, 00,000 inhabitants)
 1 Lakh = 1,00,000

Other Miscellaneous Crime includes immoral traffic and child labour
Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 409.

Crime against Women

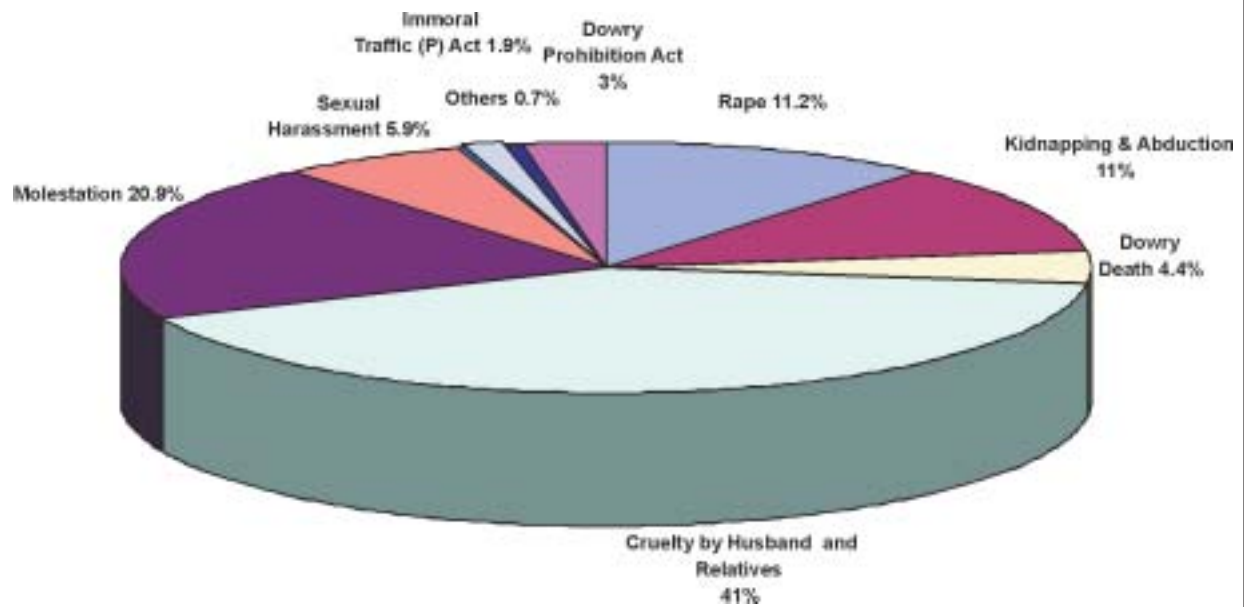
Despite the existence of a number of legislations for providing protection to women, crime against women has increased. A total of 195,856 crimes against women were reported in 2008 compared to 185,312 during 2007, recording an increased of 5.7 % during 2008. The incidence of various crimes against women under IPC and SLL is given in Table 143.

Table 143: Crimes against Women, 2008

S. No.	Crime Head	No. of Crimes against Women				Variation in 2008 over 2007 %	Share of Total Crimes against Women %
		2005	2006	2007	2008		
1.	Rape (Sec. 376 IPC)	18359	19348	20737	21467	3.5	11.0
2.	Kidnapping & Abduction (Sec. 363 to 373 IPC)	15750	17414	20416	22939	12.4	11.7
3.	Dowry Death (Sec. 302/304B IPC)	6787	7618	8093	8172	1.0	4.2
4.	Torture (Sec. 498A IPC) Cruelty by Husband and Relatives	58319	63128	75930	81344	7.1	41.5
5.	Molestation (Sec. 354 IPC)	34175	36617	38734	40413	4.3	20.6
6.	Sexual Harassment (Sec. 509 IPC)	9984	9966	10950	12214	11.5	6.2
7.	Importation of Girls (Sec. 366-B IPC)	149	67	61	67	9.8	0.0
8.	Sati Prevention Act, 1987	1	0	0	1	-	0.0
9.	Immoral Traffic (P) Act, 1956	5908	4541	3568	2659	-25.5	1.4
10.	Indecent Rep. of Women (P) Act, 1986	2917	1562	1200	1025	-14.6	-
11.	Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961	3204	4504	5623	5555	-1.2	2.8
12.	Others	-	-	-	-	-	0.6
	Total	155553	164765	185312	195856	5.7	100.0

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p.81, 85.

Figure 4 : Crime against Women (%) Distribution, 2008



Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 85.

The incidence and rate of crime against women in the various States and Union Territories is given in Table 144.

Table 144: Incidence and Rate of Crime Committed against Women, 2008

S. No.	India/State/UT	Estimated Mid-Year Population (In Lakhs) @	Incidence (I)	Percentage Contribution to All India Total (P)	Rate of Total Cognizable Crimes (R)
	India	11531.26	195856	100.0	17.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	824.61	24111	824.6	29.2
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	12.04	175	0.1	14.5
3.	Assam	300.79	8122	4.1	27.0
4.	Bihar	943.06	8662	4.4	9.2
5.	Chhattisgarh	237.74	3962	2.0	16.7
6.	Delhi	172.50	3938	2.0	22.8
7.	Goa	16.44	130	0.1	7.9
8.	Gujarat	566.65	8616	4.4	15.2
9.	Haryana	238.90	5142	5.6	21.5
10.	Himachal Pradesh	65.71	979	0.5	14.9
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	125.02	2295	1.2	18.4
12.	Jharkhand	301.44	3183	1.6	10.6
13.	Karnataka	576.02	6890	3.5	12.0
14.	Kerala	343.40	8117	4.1	23.6
15.	Madhya Pradesh	696.83	14908	7.6	21.4
16.	Maharashtra	1073.47	15862	8.1	14.8
17.	Manipur	26.37	211	0.1	8.0
18.	Meghalaya	25.47	208	0.1	8.2
19.	Mizoram	9.84	162	0.1	16.5
20.	Nagaland	21.96	47	0.0	2.1
21.	Orissa	400.33	8303	4.2	20.7
22.	Punjab	266.89	2627	1.3	9.8
23.	Rajasthan	649.94	14491	7.4	22.3
24.	Sikkim	5.96	48	0.0	8.1
25.	Tamil Nadu	665.76	7220	3.7	10.8
26.	Tripura	35.24	1416	0.7	40.2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1920.49	23569	12.0	12.3
28.	Uttarakhand	95.43	1151	0.6	12.1
29.	West Bengal	882.07	20912	10.7	23.7
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	4.15	80	0.0	19.3
31.	Chandigarh	10.71	143	0.1	13.4
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.65	28	0.0	10.6
33.	Daman & Diu	1.89	15	0.0	7.9
34.	Lakshadweep	0.69	4	0.0	5.8
35.	Puducherry	10.80	129	0.1	11.9

Note: @ Total Population including Children

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 385.

The incidence of rape cases and victims by age groups in States and Union Territories is given in Table 145.

Table 145: Age Group-wise Victims of Rape Cases (Total), 2008

S.No.	India/State/UT	No. of Rape Cases Reported	No. of Rape Victims						Total Victims
			Upto 10 Years	10-14 Years	14-18 Years	18-30 Years	30-50 Years	Above 50 Years	
	India	21467	639	1331	3496	12299	3584	136	21485
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1257	49	126	237	660	174	11	1257
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	42	4	7	0	31	0	0	42
3.	Assam	1438	2	5	20	849	541	21	1438
4.	Bihar	1302	0	11	80	1028	159	24	1302
5.	Chhattisgarh	978	24	80	307	388	176	3	978
6.	Delhi	466	71	95	135	133	30	6	470
7.	Goa	30	1	6	11	7	3	2	30
8.	Gujarat	374	15	27	57	217	57	1	374
9.	Haryana	631	10	22	38	495	61	5	631
10.	Himachal Pradesh	157	8	16	44	68	20	1	157
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	219	2	0	3	155	59	0	219
12.	Jharkhand	791	1	2	5	662	119	2	791
13.	Karnataka	446	21	24	52	301	47	1	446
14.	Kerala	568	27	51	139	274	73	6	570
15.	Madhya Pradesh	2937	69	227	596	1548	477	20	2937
16.	Maharashtra	1558	118	135	441	707	161	5	1567
17.	Manipur	38	9	8	8	12	1	0	38
18.	Meghalaya	88	6	17	14	47	4	0	88
19.	Mizoram	77	9	4	5	49	10	0	77
20.	Nagaland	19	0	0	0	19	0	0	19
21.	Orissa	1113	17	27	24	645	388	12	1113
22.	Punjab	517	27	36	45	359	47	5	519
23.	Rajasthan	1355	29	116	275	706	219	10	1355
24.	Sikkim	20	9	3	1	8	0	0	21
25.	Tamil Nadu	573	27	29	131	340	46	0	573
26.	Tripura	204	16	23	65	96	4	0	204
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1871	44	171	685	785	186	0	1871
28.	Uttarakhand	87	0	4	5	64	14	0	87
29.	West Bengal	2263	22	53	54	1629	504	1	2263
	Union Territories								
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	12	0	1	7	3	1	0	12
31.	Chandigarh	20	2	3	7	7	1	0	20
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	6	0	1	2	3	0	0	6
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34.	Lakshadweep	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
35.	Puducherry	8	0	1	3	3	1	0	8

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (200). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 397.

DOWRY

Dowry, as defined in the Act, means any property or valuable security given or agreed to be given either directly or indirectly (a) by one party to a marriage to the other party to the marriage; or (b) by the persons of either party to a marriage or by any other person, to either party to the marriage or to any other person; at or before ³[or any time after the marriage] ⁴[in connection with the marriage of said parties but does not include] dower or *meher* in the case of persons to whom the Muslim Personal Law (*Shariat*) applies.

Punishment for Giving or Accepting Dowry : The person or persons guilty of giving or accepting dowry may be imprisoned for a minimum of five years and fined not less than Rs.15,000 or the amount of the value of the dowry – whichever is more.

Death of a woman is known as **dowry death**, when it is caused by any burns or bodily injury or occurs otherwise than under normal circumstances within seven years of her marriage and it is shown that soon before her death she was subjected to cruelty or harassment by her husband or any relative of her husband for, or in connection with, any demand for dowry.

Punishment for Dowry Death: A person guilty and convicted for dowry death can be jailed from seven years to life (20 years).

The incidence of dowry deaths, cases registered under Dowry Prohibition Act, and cruelty by husband and relatives is given in Table 146.

Table 146: Crime against Women – Dowry Deaths, Cruelty by Husband and Relatives, and Dowry Prohibition Act, 2008

S.No.	India/State/UTs	Dowry Deaths (Sec. 304B IPC)			Cruelty by Husband and Relatives (Sec. 498A IPC)			Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961		
		I	R	P	I	R	P	I	R	P
	India	8172	0.7	100.0	81344	7.1	100.0	5555	0.5	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	556	0.7	6.8	10306	12.5	14.9	1069	1.3	19.2
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0.0	0.0	13	1.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	103	0.3	1.3	3478	11.6	4.0	11	0.0	0.2
4.	Bihar	1210	1.3	14.8	1992	2.1	2.2	1288	1.4	23.2
5.	Chhattisgarh	106	0.4	1.3	897	3.8	1.1	14	0.1	0.3
6.	Delhi	129	0.7	1.6	1387	8.0	2.4	19	0.1	0.3
7.	Goa	2	0.1	0.0	12	0.7	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Gujarat	27	0.0	0.3	6094	10.8	7.7	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Haryana	302	1.3	3.7	2435	10.2	3.2	13	0.1	0.2
10.	Himachal Pradesh	3	0.0	0.0	343	5.2	0.5	2	0.0	0.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	21	0.2	0.3	162	1.3	0.2	2	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	266	0.9	3.3	851	2.8	1.1	435	1.4	7.8

Contd.

Table 146: (Contd.)

S.No.	India/State/UTs	Dowry Deaths (Sec. 304B IPC)			Cruelty by Husband and Relatives (Sec. 498A IPC)			Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961		
		I	R	P	I	R	P	I	R	P
13.	Karnataka	259	0.4	3.2	2638	4.6	3.3	628	1.1	11.3
14.	Kerala	31	0.1	0.4	4138	12.1	5.3	5	0.0	0.1
15.	Madhya Pradesh	805	1.2	9.9	3185	4.6	4.3	32	0.0	0.6
16.	Maharashtra	390	0.4	4.8	7829	7.3	9.7	49	0.0	0.9
17.	Manipur	1	0.0	0.0	28	1.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	2	0.1	0.0	32	1.3	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	0	0.0	0.0	5	0.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	0	0.0	0.0	4	0.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	401	1.0	4.9	1618	4.0	1.0	1316	3.3	23.7
22.	Punjab	128	0.5	1.6	984	3.7	1.3	4	0.0	0.1
23.	Rajasthan	439	0.7	5.4	8113	12.5	10.8	3	0.0	0.1
24.	Sikkim	0	0.0	0.0	5	0.8	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	207	0.3	2.5	1648	2.5	2.6	262	0.4	4.7
26.	Tripura	16	0.5	0.2	735	20.9	0.7	1	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	2237	1.2	27.4	8312	4.3	10.1	324	0.2	5.8
28.	Uttarakhand	73	0.8	0.9	340	3.6	0.6	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	451	0.5	5.5	13663	15.5	13.0	68	0.1	1.2
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	2	0.5	0.0	26	6.3	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	3	0.3	0.0	49	4.6	0.1	1	0.1	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0.0	0.0	4	1.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0.0	0.0	5	2.6	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	0.0	1	1.4	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	2	0.2	0.0	12	1.1	0.0	9	0.8	0.2

Notes: I-Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 387, 391.

The incidence of kidnapping and abduction, molestation, eve-teasing, sexual harassment and indecent representation of women is given in Table 147.

Table 147: Crime against Women – Kidnapping and Abduction, Molestation, Eve-Teasing, Sexual Harassment and Indecent Representation of Women (P) Act, 2008

S. No.	India/State/UT	Kidnapping & Abduction (Sec. 363-369, 371-373 IPC)			Molestation (Sec. 354 IPC)			Sexual Harassment (Eve-Teasing) (Sec. 509 IPC)			Indecent Representation of Women (P) Act, 1986		
		(I)	(R)	(P)	(I)	(R)	(P)	(I)	(R)	(P)	(I)	(R)	(P)
	India	22939	2.0	100.0	40413	3.5	100.0	12214	1.1	100.0	1025	0.1	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1396	1.7	6.1	4730	5.7	11.7	3551	4.3	29.1	889	1.1	86.7
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	47	3.9	0.2	72	6.0	0.2	1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	1789	5.9	7.8	1272	4.2	3.1	2	0.0	0.0	2	0.0	0.2
4.	Bihar	1789	1.9	7.8	999	1.1	2.5	21	0.0	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
5.	Chhattisgarh	216	0.9	0.9	1621	6.8	4.0	125	0.5	1.0	0	0.0	0.0
6.	Delhi	1136	6.6	5.0	611	3.5	1.5	130	0.8	1.1	0	0.0	0.0
7.	Goa	28	1.7	0.1	32	1.9	0.1	12	0.7	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Gujarat	1119	2.0	4.9	828	1.5	2.0	122	0.2	1.0	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Haryana	644	2.7	2.8	435	1.8	1.1	605	2.5	5.0	0	0.0	0.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	137	2.1	0.6	295	4.5	0.7	41	0.6	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	656	5.2	2.9	935	7.5	2.3	296	2.4	2.4	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	499	1.7	2.2	271	0.9	0.7	23	0.1	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
13.	Karnataka	405	0.7	1.8	1954	3.4	4.8	44	0.1	0.4	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Kerala	166	0.5	0.7	2745	8.0	6.8	258	0.8	2.1	19	0.1	1.9
15.	Madhya Pradesh	736	1.1	3.2	6445	9.2	15.9	758	1.1	6.2	0	0.0	0.0
16.	Maharashtra	998	0.9	4.4	3619	3.4	9.0	1091	1.0	8.9	1	0.0	0.1
17.	Manipur	87	3.3	0.4	57	2.2	0.1	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	25	1.0	0.1	54	2.1	0.1	4	0.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	1	0.1	0.0	78	7.9	0.2	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	7	0.3	0.0	15	0.7	0.0	1	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	762	1.9	3.3	2782	6.9	6.9	282	0.7	2.3	0	0.0	0.0
22.	Punjab	514	1.9	2.2	388	1.5	1.0	49	0.2	0.4	0	0.0	0.0
23.	Rajasthan	1863	2.9	8.1	2520	3.9	6.2	19	0.0	0.2	107	0.2	10.4
24.	Sikkim	4	0.7	0.0	19	3.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	1160	1.7	5.1	1705	2.6	4.2	974	1.5	8.0	4	0.0	0.4
26.	Tripura	110	3.1	0.5	346	9.8	0.9	4	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	4439	2.3	19.4	2955	1.5	7.3	3374	1.8	27.6	0	0.0	0.0
28.	Uttarakhand	222	2.3	1.0	120	1.3	0.3	306	3.2	2.5	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	1907	2.2	8.3	2396	2.7	5.9	94	0.1	0.8	3	0.0	0.3
	Union Territories												
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	13	3.1	0.1	24	5.8	0.1	3	0.7	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	42	3.9	0.2	19	1.8	0.0	2	0.2	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	11	4.2	0.0	4	1.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	1	0.5	0.0	2	1.1	0.0	1	0.5	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	1	1.4	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	9	0.8	0.0	65	6.0	0.2	21	1.9	0.2	0	0.0	0.0

Notes: I-Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 387, 389, 391

The incidence of crimes under Immoral Traffic (P) Act 1956, and Importation of Girls is given in Table 148.

Table 148: Crime against Women – Immoral Traffic (P) Act, 1956, and Importation of Girls, 2008

S.No.	India/State/UT	Immoral Traffic (P) Act, 1956			Importation of Girls (Sec. 366B IPC)		
		(I)	(R)	(P)	(I)	(R)	(P)
	India	2659	0.2	100.0	67	0.0	100.0
1.	Andhra Pradesh	357	0.4	13.4	0	0.0	0.0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
3.	Assam	27	0.1	1.0	0	0.0	0.0
4.	Bihar	39	0.0	1.5	22	0.0	32.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	4	0.0	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
6.	Delhi	60	0.3	2.3	0	0.0	0.0
7.	Goa	14	0.9	0.5	0	0.0	0.0
8.	Gujarat	52	0.1	2.0	0	0.0	0.0
9.	Haryana	77	0.3	2.9	0	0.0	0.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	1	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	4	0.0	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
12.	Jharkhand	8	0.0	0.3	39	0.1	58.2
13.	Karnataka	515	0.9	19.4	1	0.0	1.5
14.	Kerala	187	0.5	7.0	0	0.0	0.0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	10	0.0	0.4	0	0.0	0.0
16.	Maharashtra	327	0.3	12.3	0	0.0	0.0
17.	Manipur	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
18.	Meghalaya	3	0.1	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
19.	Mizoram	1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
20.	Nagaland	1	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
21.	Orissa	29	0.1	1.1	0	0.0	0.0
22.	Punjab	43	0.2	1.6	0	0.0	0.0
23.	Rajasthan	72	0.1	2.7	0	0.0	0.0
24.	Sikkim	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	687	1.0	25.8	0	0.0	0.0
26.	Tripura	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
27.	Uttar Pradesh	57	0.0	2.1	0	0.0	0.0
28.	Uttarakhand	3	0.0	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
29.	West Bengal	62	0.1	2.3	5	0.0	7.5
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
31.	Chandigarh	7	0.7	0.3	0	0.0	0.0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3	1.1	0.1	0	0.0	0.0
33.	Daman & Diu	6	3.2	0.2	0	0.0	0.0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0
35.	Puducherry	3	0.3	0.1	0	0.0	0.0

Notes: I-Incidence R-Rate P-Percentage (Number of crimes per 1,00,000 inhabitants)

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009).

Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 389, 391.

The National Family Health Survey III, 2006 found that a substantial proportion of women face spousal violence at home, a supposedly safe domain for women. The incidence of violence faced by ever married women is given in Table 149.

Table 149: Ever Married Women Who Have Experienced Spousal Violence, 2006

S. No.	India/State	Percentage who have experienced				
		Emotional Violence	Physical Violence	Sexual Violence	Physical or Sexual Violence	Emotional or Physical or Sexual Violence
	India	15.8	35.1	10.0	37.2	39.7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	13.3	35.0	4.1	35.2	36.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	16.6	37.5	9.5	38.8	43.0
3.	Assam	15.6	36.7	14.8	39.5	42.1
4.	Bihar	19.7	55.6	19.1	59.0	60.8
5.	Chhattisgarh	12.7	29.2	6.9	29.9	32.3
6.	Delhi	4.9	16.1	2.1	16.3	17.2
7.	Goa	12.0	16.5	2.8	16.8	19.6
8.	Gujarat	18.5	25.7	7.5	27.6	33.8
9.	Haryana	8.7	25.5	7.1	27.3	28.0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	3.8	5.9	1.8	6.2	6.9
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	8.9	11.5	3.9	12.6	15.1
12.	Jharkhand	18.0	34.7	12.5	36.9	40.9
13.	Karnataka	8.1	19.5	4.0	20.0	21.5
14.	Kerala	10.1	15.3	4.8	16.4	19.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	22.5	44.0	11.0	45.7	49.1
16.	Maharashtra	17.5	30.6	2.0	30.7	33.4
17.	Manipur	13.9	40.7	14.0	43.8Z	46.2
18.	Meghalaya	7.1	12.6	1.6	12.8	15.0
19.	Mizoram	11.0	22.0	2.0	22.1	25.1
20.	Nagaland	12.6	14.0	3.0	15.3	21.3
21.	Orissa	19.8	33.5	14.7	38.4	41.2
22.	Punjab	10.7	24.4	7.2	25.4	26.7
23.	Rajasthan	22.9	40.3	20.2	46.3	50.2
24.	Sikkim	10.2	14.8	4.8	16.3	18.8
25.	Tamil Nadu	16.8	41.9	3.2	41.9	44.1
26.	Tripura	22.8	40.9	19.0	44.1	46.6
27.	Uttar Pradesh	16.1	41.2	9.4	42.4	45.0
28.	Uttarakhand	8.9	27.3	6.1	27.8	29.8
29.	West Bengal	12.3	32.7	21.5	40.3	41.8

Notes: Union Territories were not covered in the survey

Source: International Institute for Population Sciences. (2006). National Family Health Survey-3, 2005-2006, India. Mumbai. p.519.

Although crime is mainly committed by males, females are also involved in criminal activities. Persons arrested under various IPC Crimes gender-wise are given in Table 150.

Table 150: Persons Arrested under IPC Crimes (Crime Head-Wise and Gender-Wise), 2008

S.No.	Crime Head	Persons Arrested under IPC Crimes				
		Male	Female	Total	Percentage to Total	
					Male	Female
1.	Murder	57674	3781	61455	93.8	6.2
2.	Attempt to Commit Murder	63812	2655	66467	96.0	4.0
3.	C.H. Not Amounting to Murder	6563	121	6684	98.2	1.8
4.	Rape	24361	675	25036	97.3	2.7
	i) Custodial Rape	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
	ii) Other Rape	24361	675	25036	97.3	2.7
5.	Kidnapping and Abduction	36159	2022	38181	94.7	5.3
	i) Of Women and Girls	25573	1635	27208	94.0	6.0
	ii) Of Others	10586	387	10973	96.5	3.5
6.	Dacoity	17588	222	17810	98.8	1.2
7.	Preparation and Assembly for Dacoity	12461	33	12494	99.7	0.3
8.	Robbery	31452	232	31684	99.3	0.7
9.	Burglary	66534	1302	67836	98.1	1.9
10.	Theft	202165	6146	208311	97.0	3.0
	i) Auto Theft	47482	84	47566	99.8	0.2
	ii) Other Theft	154683	6062	160745	96.2	3.8
11.	Riots	313837	19097	332934	94.3	5.7
12.	Criminal Breach of Trust	19179	716	19895	96.4	3.6
13.	Cheating	62224	2856	65080	95.6	4.4
14.	Counterfeiting	2573	103	2676	96.2	3.8
15.	Arson	11102	328	11430	97.1	2.9
16.	Hurt	469245	32892	502137	93.4	6.6
17.	Dowry Death	17819	4805	22624	78.8	21.2
18.	Molestation	47582	1253	48835	97.4	2.6
19.	Sexual Harassment	14754	189	14943	98.7	1.3
20.	Cruelty by Husband and Relatives	127492	37369	164861	77.3	22.7
21.	Importation of Girls	122	3	125	97.6	2.4
22.	Causing Death by Negligence	77211	313	77524	99.6	0.4
23.	Other IPC Crimes	1032062	51202	1083264	95.3	4.7
	Total Cognizable Crimes under IPC	2713971	168315	2882286	94.2	5.8

Notes: IPC: Indian Penal Code, CH: Culpable Homicide

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 532

Women arrested under Indian Penal Code (IPC) crimes state-wise are given in Table 151.

Table 151: Persons Arrested for Total Cognizable Crimes under IPC State-wise, 2008

S. No.	India/States/UT	Persons Arrested for Total Cognizable Crimes under IPC			Percentage of Female to Total
		Male	Female	Total	
	India	2713971	168315	2882286	5.8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	214594	16792	231386	7.3
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2573	48	2621	1.8
3.	Assam	53943	2141	56084	3.8
4.	Bihar	224841	8121	232962	3.5
5.	Chhattisgarh	64369	3210	67579	4.7
6.	Delhi	36968	1318	38286	3.4
7.	Goa	2904	255	3159	8.1
8.	Gujarat	154898	14186	169084	8.4
9.	Haryana	68293	3260	71553	4.6
10.	Himachal Pradesh	17586	2161	19747	10.9
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	23828	1814	25642	7.1
12.	Jharkhand	47413	2723	50136	5.4
13.	Karnataka	140637	10361	150998	6.9
14.	Kerala	151002	5401	156403	3.5
15.	Madhya Pradesh	328137	14910	343047	4.3
16.	Maharashtra	281988	29610	311598	9.5
17.	Manipur	1240	85	1325	6.4
18.	Meghalaya	1624	42	1666	2.5
19.	Mizoram	2059	103	2162	4.8
20.	Nagaland	989	35	1024	3.4
21.	Orissa	73310	4517	77827	5.8
22.	Punjab	43164	3361	46525	7.2
23.	Rajasthan	168861	12306	181167	6.8
24.	Sikkim	834	63	897	7.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	198703	14129	212832	6.6
26.	Tripura	5529	472	6001	7.9
27.	Uttar Pradesh	268631	6619	275250	2.4
28.	Uttarakhand	10821	571	11392	5.0
29.	West Bengal	112802	9104	121906	7.5
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	961	103	1064	9.7
31.	Chandigarh	2870	114	2984	3.8
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	568	29	597	4.9
33.	Daman & Diu	362	36	398	9.0
34.	Lakshadweep	61	1	62	1.6
35.	Puducherry	6608	314	6922	4.5

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 534.

Persons arrested under various Special and Local Laws (SLL) crimes gender-wise are given in Table 152.

Table 152: Persons Arrested under SLL Crimes by Crime Head and Sex-wise, 2008

S.No.	Crime Head	Persons Arrested under SLL Crimes			Percentage to Total	
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1.	Arms Act	81084	60	81144	99.9	0.1
2.	Narcotics Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act	35251	1361	36612	96.3	3.7
3.	Gambling Act	334642	429	335071	99.9	0.1
4.	Excise Act	165867	6163	172030	96.4	3.6
5.	Prohibition Act	282549	93303	375852	75.2	24.8
6.	Explosive and Explosive Substances Act	5084	20	5104	99.6	0.4
7.	Immoral Traffic (P) Act	3378	4872	8250	40.9	59.1
8.	Indian Railways Act	117	0	117	100.0	0.0
9.	Registration of Foreigners Act	2526	358	2884	87.6	12.4
10.	Protection of Civil Rights Act	411	23	434	94.7	5.3
	i) PCR Act for SCs	406	20	426	95.3	4.7
	ii) PCR Act for STs	5	3	8	62.5	37.5
11.	Indian Passport Act	1786	242	2028	88.1	11.9
12.	Essential Commodities Act	12974	143	13117	98.9	1.1
13.	Terrorist and Druptive Activities Act	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
14.	Antiquity and Art Treasure Act	62	0	62	100.0	0.0
15.	Dowry Prohibition Act	8348	2187	10535	79.2	20.8
16.	Child Marriage Restraint Act	214	73	287	74.6	25.4
17.	Indecent Representation of Women (P) Act	292	794	1086	26.9	73.1
18.	Copyrights Act	7704	13	7717	99.8	0.2
19.	Sati Prevention Act	3	4	7	42.9	57.1
20.	SC/ST (Prevention of Atrocities) Act	22614	704	23318	97.0	3.0
	i) Atrocities Act for SCs	20838	638	21476	97.0	3.0
	ii)Atrocities Act for STs	1776	66	1842	96.4	3.6
21.	Forest Act	7336	63	7399	99.1	0.9
22.	Other SLL Crimes	3124501	48433	3172934	98.5	1.5
	Total Cognizable Crimes Under SLL	4096743	159245	4255988	96.3	3.7

Note: SLL: Special and Local Laws

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p. 536.

Persons arrested under various Special and Local Laws in States and UTs are given in Table 153.

Table 153: Persons Arrested under Different SLL Crimes State-wise, 2008

S. No.	India/States/UT	Total Persons Arrested for Cognizable Crimes under SLL			Percentage of Female to Total
		Male	Female	Total	
	India	4096743	159245	4255988	3.7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	250280	3089	253369	1.2
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	55	1	56	1.8
3.	Assam	2986	96	3082	3.1
4.	Bihar	14911	508	15419	3.3
5.	Chhattisgarh	256550	3494	260044	1.3
6.	Delhi	6747	824	7571	10.9
7.	Goa	2480	209	2689	7.8
8.	Gujarat	169307	66574	235881	28.2
9.	Haryana	30407	363	30770	1.2
10.	Himachal Pradesh	4683	430	5113	8.4
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2506	42	2548	1.6
12.	Jharkhand	5620	265	5885	4.5
13.	Karnataka	45024	2483	47507	5.2
14.	Kerala	158176	507	158683	0.3
15.	Madhya Pradesh	215064	1339	216403	0.6
16.	Maharashtra	152165	11032	163197	6.8
17.	Manipur	1286	46	1332	3.5
18.	Meghalaya	227	9	236	3.8
19.	Mizoram	894	150	1044	14.4
20.	Nagaland	484	64	548	11.7
21.	Orissa	14390	828	15218	5.4
22.	Punjab	21946	1120	23066	4.9
23.	Rajasthan	49846	776	50622	1.5
24.	Sikkim	96	6	102	5.9
25.	Tamil Nadu	583604	62314	645918	9.6
26.	Tripura	225	1	226	0.4
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1940261	1186	1941447	0.1
28.	Uttarakhand	150726	334	151060	0.2
29.	West Bengal	8319	574	8893	6.5
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	5082	482	5564	8.7
31.	Chandigarh	738	48	786	6.1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	49	9	58	15.5
33.	Daman & Diu	83	16	99	16.2
34.	Lakshadweep	11	0	11	0.0
35.	Puducherry	1515	26	1541	1.7

Note: SLL: Special and Local Laws

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Crime in India 2008. New Delhi. p.537.

Women prisoners who are lodged in various central, district, sub-jails and women's jails state-wise are given in Table 154.

Table 154: Women Prisoners in Jails, 2007

S.No.	India/State/UT	Central Jail Inmate Population			District Jail Inmate Population			Sub Jails Inmate Population			No. of Women's Jails
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Female
	India	161269	4778	166047	151672	6059	157731	40838	1425	42263	16
1.	Andhra Pradesh	8092	147	8239	2372	202	2574	3367	155	3522	2
2.	Arunachal Pradesh*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	3942	102	4044	4189	138	4327	56	0	56	0
4.	Bihar	10962	254	11216	23340	813	24153	4044	117	4161	1
5.	Chhattisgarh	7151	438	7589	1676	23	1699	1163	0	1163	0
6.	Delhi	9523	0	9523	1597	0	1597	0	0	0	1
7.	Goa	122	20	142	0	0	0	99	0	99	0
8.	Gujarat	5822	346	6168	3553	232	3785	1494	74	1568	0
9.	Haryana	2641	53	2694	9610	389	9999	224	0	224	0
10.	Himachal Pradesh	750	31	781	279	16	295	283	14	297	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	762	10	772	1354	72	1426	101	0	101	0
12.	Jharkhand	7367	278	7645	8908	338	9246	972	41	1013	0
13.	Karnataka	8469	392	8861	1767	101	1868	2061	35	2096	0
14.	Kerala	3285	62	3347	763	18	781	1677	39	1716	1
15.	Madhya Pradesh	17082	474	17556	5917	281	6198	8859	99	8958	0
16.	Maharashtra	16786	641	17427	6783	474	7257	125	9	134	1
17.	Manipur	434	10	444	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	659	6	665	0	0	0	0
19.	Mizoram	444	61	505	402	34	436	0	0	0	0
20.	Nagaland	199	0	199	141	7	148	143	11	154	0
21.	Orissa	0	0	0	7262	270	7532	5837	288	6125	1
22.	Punjab	10733	512	11245	2601	109	2710	1433	0	1433	1
23.	Rajasthan	7901	120	8021	3568	131	3699	2255	26	2281	2
24.	Sikkim	173	4	177	49	0	49	0	0	0	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	12957	49	13006	444	0	444	1718	238	1956	3
26.	Tripura	670	0	670	224	1	225	386	7	393	1
27.	Uttar Pradesh	14712	80	14792	58139	2081	60220	681	13	694	1
28.	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	1624	58	1682	783	24	807	0
29.	West Bengal	9530	672	10202	4001	264	4265	2941	228	3169	1
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	400	1	401	11	1	12	0
31.	Chandigarh	483	18	501	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	28	0
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	6	66	0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	22	0
35.	Puducherry	277	4	281	50	0	50	15	0	15	0

*Jails do not exist

Note: NA stands for data not available.

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau (N.C.R.B). (2009). Prison Statistics India 2007. New Delhi. p.21-24.

Some women who commit crimes have young children below 6 years, or have children after they have been imprisoned. The number of women prisoners with children in jails are given in Table 155.

Table 155: Number of Women Prisoners in Jails, and Women Prisoners with Children, 2007

S. No.	India/State/UT	Male Inmate Population	Female Inmate Population	Total Inmate Population	Total No. of Women Prisoners with Children	Total No. of Children
	India	360995	15401	376396	1698	1918
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14178	867	15045	56	75
2.	Arunachal Pradesh*	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	8454	251	8705	33	33
4.	Bihar	38346	1292	39638	175	196
5.	Chhattisgarh	9990	461	10451	48	56
6.	Delhi	11120	485	11605	65	75
7.	Goa	346	20	366	2	2
8.	Gujarat	11177	665	11842	44	70
9.	Haryana	12532	561	13093	52	62
10.	Himachal Pradesh	1374	61	1435	0	0
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	2217	82	2299	8	11
12.	Jharkhand	17279	657	17936	105	110
13.	Karnataka	12524	528	13052	31	32
14.	Kerala	6559	183	6742	5	5
15.	Madhya Pradesh	31858	854	32712	107	113
16.	Maharashtra	24539	1353	25892	108	130
17.	Manipur	434	10	444	0	0
18.	Meghalaya	659	6	665	0	0
19.	Mizoram	846	95	941	12	12
20.	Nagaland	483	18	501	1	1
21.	Orissa	14748	620	15368	86	87
22.	Punjab	15137	835	15972	51	54
23.	Rajasthan	14153	534	14687	66	76
24.	Sikkim	222	4	226	0	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	15384	1215	16599	57	57
26.	Tripura	1280	37	1317	2	2
27.	Uttar Pradesh	73851	2329	76180	330	341
28.	Uttarakhand	2627	82	2709	6	7
29.	West Bengal	17332	1266	18598	247	310
	Union Territories					
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	411	2	413	0	0
31.	Chandigarh	483	18	501	1	1
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	28	0	28	0	0
33.	Daman & Diu	60	6	66	0	0
34.	Lakshadweep	22	0	22	0	0
35.	Puducherry	342	4	346	0	0

Notes: *Jails do not exist.

Source: India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau. (2009). Prison Statistics India 2007. New Delhi. p.20, 71.

Juveniles in Observation Homes

Juveniles apprehended for various crimes are placed in Observation Homes if they are not released on bail. The number of juveniles in Observation Homes is given in Table 156.

Table 156: Juveniles Staying in Observation Homes Set Up Under the Juvenile Justice Act, 2000

S.No.	India/ States/ UTs	No. of Juveniles
	India	12,884
1.	Andhra Pradesh	308
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-
3.	Assam	150
4.	Bihar	-
5.	Chhattisgarh	297
6.	Delhi	264
7.	Goa	61
8.	Gujarat	1377
9.	Haryana	123
10.	Himachal Pradesh	15
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-
12.	Jharkhand	443
13.	Karnataka	87
14.	Kerala	78
15.	Madhya Pradesh	3480
16.	Maharashtra	4323
17.	Manipur	-
18.	Meghalaya	76
19.	Mizoram	75
20.	Nagaland	50
21.	Orissa	76
22.	Punjab	101
23.	Rajasthan	44
24.	Sikkim	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	190
26.	Tripura	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	713
28.	Uttarakhand	-
29.	West Bengal	502
	Union Territories	
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-
31.	Chandigarh	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-
35.	Puducherry	1

Source: National Centre for Advocacy Studies. (2007). Parliament Digest: Bridging the Gap between Parliament and People: Gender, Food Security, Governance, Social Development Indicators: Winter Session 2006. New Delhi. p.29.

Juvenile Justice System

Juveniles who are found wandering and unprotected, and juveniles who come in conflict with law are produced before Juvenile Justice Boards (JJB) or Child Welfare Committees (CWC). As per the recommendations of JJB or CWC, children are placed in institutions for safe custody, shelter, rehabilitation and re-integration into the family and society. The number of children's institutions under Juvenile Justice Act, 2006 are given in Table 157.

Table 157: Juvenile Justice Care Institutions in India, Juveniles Justice Boards, Child Welfare Committees, Special Juvenile Police Units, Children's Homes, Special Homes, Observation Homes and After Care Homes, 2009

S. No.	India/State/UT	JJB	CWC	SJPU	Shelter Homes	Children's Homes	Spec. Homes	Obs. Homes	After Care Homes
	India	Data was received from selected states							
1.	Andhra Pradesh	23	23	-	18	9	6	14	-
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Bihar	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Chhattisgarh	13	13	23	-	12	6	6	-
6.	Delhi	2	5	-	15	8	1	6	-
7.	Goa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	23	24	-	23	67	13	25	-
9.	Haryana	20	2	-	3	1	1	1	-
10.	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	8	30	-	-	26	2	7	5
14.	Kerala	-	6	-	-	12	2	14	-
15.	Madhya Pradesh	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.	Maharashtra	-	28	-	-	3	-	15	-
17.	Manipur	9	8	-	1	8	2	3	-
18.	Meghalaya	7	7	-	1	3	-	3	-
19.	Mizoram	2	2	8	-	-	2	2	-

Contd.

Table 157: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/State/UT	JJB	CWC	SJPU	Shelter Homes	Children's Homes	Spec. Homes	Obs. Homes	After Care Homes
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.	Punjab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.	Rajasthan	30	3	-	1	4	1	1	-
24.	Sikkim	1	1	-	4	5	-	1	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	8	19	-	15	34	4	9	3
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttar Pradesh	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
28.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29.	West Bengal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Union Territories								
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	4	1	1	1	-	1	1	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Information was supplied by State Departments
 JJBs – Juvenile Justice Board CWCs – Child Welfare Committees
 SJPU – Special Juvenile Police Units
 Obs. Homes – Observation Homes Spec. Homes – Special Homes

Source: NIPCCD. (2009). Juvenile Justice Care Institutions in India: Directory, 2009. New Delhi.

Juveniles in Borstal Schools

The population of juvenile inmates staying in borstal schools is given in Table 158.

Table 158: Borstal Schools and Inmates, 2007

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Number of Borstal Schools	Total Capacity of Inmates			Inmate Population		
			Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	India	10	1392	210	1602	618	119	737
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	93	0	93	13	0	13
2.	Arunachal Pradesh*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.	Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Delhi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8.	Gujarat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9.	Haryana	1	160	195	355	57	119	176
10.	Himachal Pradesh	1	15	15	30	13	0	13
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12.	Jharkhand	1	100	0	100	32	0	32
13.	Karnataka	1	200	0	200	0	0	0
14.	Kerala	1	100	0	100	0	0	0
15.	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Maharashtra	1	105	0	105	35	0	35
17.	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21.	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.	Punjab	1	489	0	489	315	0	315
23.	Rajasthan	1	90	0	90	13	0	13
24.	Sikkim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25.	Tamil Nadu	1	40	0	40	140	0	140
26.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27.	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29.	West Bengal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31.	Chandigarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33.	Daman & Diu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: *Jails do not exist

Source : India, Ministry of Home Affairs, National Crime Records Bureau (2009). Prison Statistics India 2007. New Delhi. p. 25

11. Gender Development Index

The Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women (CEDAW), was adopted by the UN General Assembly in 1979 to attain the goal of **equal rights for women**. Consisting of a preamble and 30 articles, it defines what constitutes discriminations against women and sets up an agenda for national action to end such discrimination. According to the Convention, discrimination against women is "... any distinction, exclusion or restriction made on the basis of sex which has the effect or purpose of impairing or nullifying the recognition, enjoyment of exercise by women, irrespective of their marital status, on a basis of equality of men and women, of human rights and fundamental freedoms in the political, economic, social, cultural, civil or any other field". The Convention ensures women's equal access to, and equal opportunities in, political and public life including right to vote and stand for election, as well as education and employment. It is the only human rights treaty which affirms the reproductive rights of women. The Convention, which entered into force on 3 September 1981, had till 31 May 1996, been ratified by 152 UN member states.

India ratified the Convention on 25 June 1993 with "Declaratory Statement" in respect of Articles 16(1) and Article 16(2) of the Convention and "Reservation" in respect of Article 29(1) of the Convention. Under Article 16(1) of the Convention, the Government of the Republic of India declared that it shall abide by and ensure these provisions in conformity with its policy of non-interference in the personal affairs of any community without its initiative and consent. Under Article 16(2) of the Convention, the Government of India declares that it agrees to the principle of compulsory registration of marriages. However, failure to get the marriage registered, will not invalidate the marriage, particularly in India, with its variety of customs, religions and literacy level. Article 29(1) of the Convention establishes compulsory arbitration or adjudication by the International Court of Justice of Disputes concerning interpretation. Government of India declares that it does not consider itself bound by paragraph 1 of this Article.

When India ratified the UN Convention to End Discrimination against Women in 1993, disaggregated data regarding the situation of women and girls was not available. Efforts were then initiated by the Government of India to collect disaggregated data on various indicators so that a clearer picture of the situation of women and girls vis-à-vis men and boys would emerge. Data at the district and sub-district level are required for planning programmes based on facts at the micro level. The Gender Development Index (GDI) of Indian women is illustrated by the statistics given below in Table 159.

Table 159: Gender Development Index, 2002-2007

1. Gender-related development index (\$)	
Gender-related development index (GDI) Rank	114
Gender-related development index (GDI) Value	0.594
Life expectancy at birth (years), female, 2007	64.9
Life expectancy at birth (years), male, 2007	62.0
Adult literacy rate, male (% age 15 and above), 1999-2007	76.9
Adult literacy rate, female (% age 15 and above), 1999-2007	54.5
Combined gross enrolment ratio in Education, male (%), 2007	64.3
Combined gross enrolment ratio in Education, female (%), 2007	57.4
Estimated earned income (PPP US\$), female, 2007	1304
Estimated earned income (PPP US\$), male, 2007	4102
HDI rank minus GDI rank	0
2. Gender empowerment measure (\$)	
Female legislators, senior officials and managers (% of total)	..
Seats in parliament held by women (% of total)	9
Gender empowerment measure (GEM) Value	..
Gender empowerment measure (GEM) Rank	..
Ratio of estimated female to male earned income	0.32
Female professional and technical workers (% of total)	..
3. Gender inequality in education (*)	
MDG Gross primary enrolment, female ratio (%), 2005	116
MDG Youth literacy, female rate (% aged 15-24), 1995-2005	67.7
MDG Youth literacy, ratio of female rate to male rate, 1995-2005	0.80
MDG Gross primary enrolment, ratio of female rate to male rate, 2005	0.94
MDG Gross secondary enrolment, female ratio (%), 2005	50
MDG Gross tertiary enrolment, female ratio (%), 2005	9
Adult literacy, female rate (% aged 15 and older), 2005	47.8
MDG Gross tertiary enrolment, ratio of female to male, 2005	0.70
Adult literacy, ratio of female rate to male rate, 2005	0.65
MDG Gross secondary enrolment, ratio of female to male, 2005	0.80

Table 159: (Contd.)

4. Gender inequality in economic activity(*)	
Female employment by economic activity (%): agriculture, as % of female rate 1995-2005	..
Female employment by economic activity (%): agriculture, as % of male rate, 1995-2005	..
Contributing family workers (%), Women, 1995-2005	..
Contributing family workers (%), Men, 1995-2005	..
Employment by economic activity (%): services as % of female, 1995-2005	..
Employment by economic activity (%): services, as % of male rate, 1995-2005	..
Employment by economic activity (%): industry as % of female rate, 1995-2005	..
Employment by economic activity (%): industry, as % of male rate, 1995-2005	..
Female economic activity (ages 15 and above): as % of male rate, 2005	42
Female economic activity (ages 15 and above): index (1990=100), 2005	94
Female economic activity (ages 15 and above): rate (%), 2005	34.0
5. Women's political participation (*)	
Seats in parliament held by women (% of total) upper house or senate 2009 (#)	8.57
Seats in parliament held by women (% of total) lower house or single house 2009 (#)	10.8
Year women received right to vote	1935, 1950
Year women received right to stand for election	1935, 1950
Women in government at ministerial level (% of total) 2009 (#)	10.25
Year first woman elected (E) or appointed (A) to parliament	1952 E

Source: (*) United Nations Development Programme. (2008). Human Development Report 2007/2008: Fighting Climate Change: Human Solidarity in a Divided World. New Delhi : Oxford University Press. p.336-345
 (\$) United Nations Development Programme. (2009). Human Development Report 2009: Overcoming Barriers: Human Mobility and Development. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. p.183,188
 (#) www.parliamentofIndia.nic.in

12. Political Participation of Women and Women in Decision Making

The 73rd and 74th Amendment to the Constitution ensured that 33 per cent seats for panchyats in rural areas and urban local bodies were to be reserved for women. This ensured the direct involvement of women in positions of decision making. Elected women representatives are slowly bringing change in the rural countryside and urban areas, by bringing social development, women and child related issues to the forefront.

The representation of women in the central council of ministers is given in Table 160.

Table 160: Representation of Women in the Central Council of Ministers, 2009

S.No.	Ministerial Rank	Central Council of Ministers							
		Female		Male		Total		Percentage Female to Total	
		2006	2009\$	2006	2009\$	2006	2009\$	2006	2009\$
1.	Cabinet Minister	1	3	28	30	29	33	3.45	9.09
2.	MOS	6	5	33	40	39	45	15.38	11.1
	Total	7	8	61	70	68	78	10.29	10.25

Note: MOS - Minister of State

Source: 1. www.parliamentofindia.nic.in

2. India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Women and Men in India 2006. New Delhi. p.104.

3. \$ www.cabsec.nic.in/women.htm

Although women have entered many male dominated professions, their representation in the higher echelons of society, and in positions of decision making is much below that of men.

The number of women judges in the Supreme Court and in High Courts in various states is given in Table 161.

Table 161: Number of Judges by Sex in Supreme Court/ High Courts as on 23.12.2005

S. No.	Name of the Court	Number of Judges		
		Female	Male	Total
	Supreme Court	1	21	22
	High Courts			
1.	Allahabad	4	77	81
2.	Andhra Pradesh	2	28	30
3.	Mumbai	5	50	55
4.	Kolkata	1	28	29
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	8	8
6.	Delhi	3	23	26
7.	Guwahati	1	15	16
8.	Gujarat	2	32	34
9.	Himachal Pradesh	1	7	8
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	10	10
11.	Jharkhand	-	6	6
12.	Karnataka	1	30	31
13.	Kerala	1	27	28
14.	Madhya Pradesh	3	36	39
15.	Chennai	4	34	38
16.	Orissa	-	14	14
17.	Patna	3	19	22
18.	Punjab & Haryana	2	27	29
19.	Rajasthan	1	31	32
20.	Sikkim	-	3	3
21.	Uttarakhand	-	9	9
	Total	34	535	548

Note: Department of Justice, Ministry of Law and Justice and Company Affairs.

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2008). Women and Men in India 2007. New Delhi. p.104.

Vacant Positions of Judges

In India, there are several million cases pending in courts. To ensure speedy justice to the common man, delay in settling and disposing off cases must be minimized. The posts of judges lying vacant in the Supreme Court, High Courts and District/ Subordinate Courts is given in Table 162.

Table 162: Judge Strength at District/ Subordinate Court Level as on 01. 01. 2006

S.No.	India/ States/ UTs	No. of Sanctioned Posts of Judges	No. of Posts Filled	No. of Posts Vacant
	India	14305	11650	2655
	Supreme Court*	26	22	4
	High Courts*	686	615	71
1.	Andhra Pradesh	807	768	39
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	293	293	0
3.	Assam	275	212	63
4.	Bihar	807	691	472
5.	Delhi	392	266	126
6.	Goa	44	27	17
7.	Gujarat	826	787	39
8.	Haryana	307	230	77
9.	Himachal Pradesh	116	111	5
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	202	180	22
11.	Karnataka	811	673	138
12.	Kerala	418	395	23
13.	Madhya Pradesh	801	695	106
14.	Maharashtra	1492	1276	216
15.	Manipur	34	29	5
16.	Meghalaya	8	6	2
17.	Mizoram	34	18	16
18.	Nagaland	25	25	0
19.	Orissa	477	425	52
20.	Punjab	328	256	72
21.	Rajasthan	792	686	106
22.	Sikkim	13	10	3
23.	Tamil Nadu	757	727	30
24.	Tripura	75	61	14
25.	Uttar Pradesh	2172	1424	748
26.	Uttarakhand	200	101	99
27.	West Bengal	706	596	110
	Union Territories			
28.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	8	8	0
29.	Chandigarh	20	18	2
30.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2	2	0
31.	Daman & Diu	3	2	1
32.	Lakshadweep	3	2	1
33.	Puducherry	21	17	4

Note: * Position as on 30.11.2006

Source: National Centre for Advocacy Studies. (2007). Parliament Digest: Bridging the Gap between Parliament and People: Gender, Food Security, Governance, Social Development Indicators: Winter Session 2006. New Delhi. p.32.

The number of women officers in Indian Administrative Service (IAS), Indian Police Service (IPS) and Indian Foreign Service (IFS) in various states and union territories is given in Table 163.

Table 163: Number of Indian Administrative Service (IAS), Indian Police Service (IPS) and Indian Foreign Service (IFS) Officials in Service, 2006

S. No.	India/State/UTs	IAS			IPS			IFS		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	India	4219	571	4790	3059	150	3209	2534	114	2648
1.	Andhra Pradesh	270	38	308	182	11	193	134	8	141
2.	Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Mizoram and Union Territories (AGMUTs)	180	36	216	129	12	142	129	8	137
3.	Assam & Meghalaya (AM)	188	15	203	127	2	129	105	3	108
4.	Bihar	221	18	239	150	5	155	41	0	41
5.	Chhattisgarh	78	11	89	63	1	64	115	5	120
6.	Delhi	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
7.	Goa	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
8.	Gujarat	194	27	221	132	6	138	101	1	102
9.	Haryana	169	33	202	108	7	115	63	3	66
10.	Himachal Pradesh	96	21	117	64	2	66	99	4	103
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	102	5	107	115	2	117	84	3	87
12.	Jharkhand	111	17	128	76	8	84	125	3	128
13.	Karnataka	199	37	236	132	6	138	150	11	161
14.	Kerala	146	20	166	116	3	119	118	3	121
15.	Madhya Pradesh	247	44	291	206	10	216	262	10	272
16.	Maharashtra	296	44	340	180	8	188	164	7	171
17.	Manipur & Tripura (MT)	163	6	169	95	1	96	81	3	84
18.	Meghalaya	(AM in 3 above)								
19.	Mizoram	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
20.	Nagaland	48	4	52	39	4	43	28	0	28
21.	Orissa	156	21	177	94	10	104	109	4	113
22.	Punjab	150	21	171	113	5	118	43	4	47
23.	Rajasthan	192	28	220	130	11	141	101	7	108
24.	Sikkim	39	6	45	29	2	31	40	1	41
25.	Tamil Nadu	262	39	301	183	10	193	133	6	139
26.	Tripura	(MT in 14 above)								
27.	Uttar Pradesh	424	49	473	332	12	344	150	7	157
28.	Uttarakhand	69	6	75	44	7	51	62	7	69
29.	West Bengal	219	25	244	220	4	224	97	7	104
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
31.	Chandigarh	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
33.	Daman & Diu	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
34.	Lakshadweep	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								
35.	Puducherry	(AGMUTs in 2 above)								

Note: AGMUTs for states and union territories of Arunachal Pradesh, Goa, Mizoram, Andaman & Nicobar Islands, Chandigarh, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Daman & Diu, Lakshadweep and Puducherry, AM for Assam and Meghalaya and MT for Manipur and Tripura.

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Gendering Human Development Indices: Recasting the Gender Development Index and Gender Empowerment Measure for India 2009. New Delhi. p.155.

The representation of women in All India and Central Services, and selected other positions is given in Table 164.

Table 164: Personnel by Sex in All India and Central Services, and Other Positions, 2005-2009

S. No.	Service	Female	Male	Total	Female to Total Percentage
1	Supreme Court Judges 2009	0	27	27	0.0
2	High Court Judges 2009	52	578	630	8.25
3	Indian Administrative Service 2002	535	4624	5159	10.42
	2006*	571	4219	4790	11.92
4	Indian Audit and Account Service 1997	129	519	647	19.94
	2005	149	434	583	25.55
5	Indian Customs and Central Excise Service 1995	117	1520	1637	7.5
	1996	130	1531	1661	7.83
6	Indian Economic Service 1996	64	330	394	16.24
	2006	94	282	376	25.00
7	Indian Foreign Service 2005	85	536	621	13.68
	2006*	114	2534	2648	4.31
8	Indian Forest Service 1995	73	2390	2463	2.96
	1996	78	2387	2465	3.16
9	Indian Information Service 1995	76	417	493	5.42
	2004	74	296	370	20.00
10	Indian Police Service 2005	142	3056	3198	4.44
	2006*	150	3059	3209	4.69
11	Indian Postal Service 1995	70	256	326	21.47
	2005	94	339	433	21.70

Contd.

Table 164: (Contd.)

S. No.	Service	Female	Male	Total	Female to Total Percentage
12	Indian Revenue Service 1994	246	2022	2268	10.85
	1995	276	1980	2256	12.23
13	Indian Statistical Service 1997	38	492	530	7.17
	2006	86	469	555	15.49
14	Central Secretariat Service				
	1995	NA	NA	678	-
	1996	51	657	708	7.20
15	Central Cabinet Minister 1997	0	20	20	0.00
	2002	2	30	32	6.25
	2004	1	28	29	3.44
16	Minister of State 1997	5	19	24	20.83
	2002	6	35	41	14.63
	2004	6	33	39	15.38
17	Chartered Accountants 1996 ³				5.8
18	Registered Medical Practitioners (Doctors) 1995 ⁴				20.8

Notes: Ministry of Home Affairs
 Ministry of External Affairs
¹.As on 01.11.98 (includes 1998 Batch)
².As on 31.12. 98 (includes 1999 Batch)
³Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
⁴Medical Council of India

Source: 1. India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Central Statistical Organisation. (2007). Women and Men in India 2006. New Delhi. p.104-106.
 2. India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (2004). Government of India, II & IIIrd Periodic Report on the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women: CEDAW Periodic Report. New Delhi. p. 90.
 3. Website: www.parliamentofindia.nic.in
 * India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Gendering Human Development Indices: Recasting the Gender Development Index and Gender Empowerment Measure for India 2009. New Delhi. p.155.

The various types of seats in the Lok Sabha are given in Table 165.

Table 165: Seats in the Lok Sabha, Number and Type of Constituencies

S.No.	India/State/UT	Type of Constituencies			
		General	SC	ST	Total
	India	423	84	38	545
1.	Andhra Pradesh	34	7	3	42
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2	-	-	2
3.	Assam	11	1	2	14
4.	Bihar	34	6	-	40
5.	Chhattisgarh	6	1	4	11
6.	Goa	2	-	-	2
7.	Gujarat	20	2	4	26
8.	Haryana	8	2	-	10
9.	Himachal Pradesh	3	1	-	4
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	6	-	-	6
11.	Jharkhand	8	1	5	14
12.	Karnataka	21	5	2	28
13.	Kerala	18	2	-	20
14.	Madhya Pradesh	19	4	6	29
15.	Maharashtra	39	5	4	48
16.	Manipur	-	-	2	2
17.	Meghalaya	-	-	2	2
18.	Mizoram	-	-	1	1
19.	Nagaland	1	-	-	1
20.	Orissa	13	3	5	21
21.	Punjab	10	4	-	14
22.	Rajasthan	18	4	3	25
23.	Sikkim	1	-	-	1
24.	Tamil Nadu	32	7	-	39
25.	Tripura	1	-	-	1
26.	Uttar Pradesh	63	17	-	80
27.	Uttarakhand	4	1	-	5
28.	West Bengal	31	9	2	42
	Union Territories				
29.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	-	-	1
30.	Chandigarh	1	-	-	1
31.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	1	1
32.	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	1
33.	Delhi	5	2	-	7
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	1	1
35.	Puducherry	1	-	-	1

Notes: SC- Scheduled Castes ST- Scheduled Tribes

Source: Election Commission of India.

The representation of women in two levels of political decision making is given in Table 166.

Table 166: Political Participation and Decision-making by Women, 1999-2009

S. No.	India/ State / Union Territory	Political Decision-making			
		Lok Sabha (2009) ¹		Panchayati Raj Institutions \$	
		Female	Male	Female	% of Total
	India/States/UTs (1999)	49 (9.0%)	494	813676	31.3
	India/States/UTs (2004 May)	44 (8.16%)	495 (91.84%)		
	India/States/UTs (2009)	59 (10.82%)	486 (89.18%)	1038045	36.84
1.	Andhra Pradesh	5	37	74019	33.04
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	2	3183	38.54
3.	Assam	2	12	9903	38.93
4.	Bihar	4	36	70400	54.12
5.	Chhattisgarh	3	8	54159	33.73
6.	Delhi	1	6	-	-
7.	Goa	-	2	534	34.25
8.	Gujarat	4	22	38068	33.34
9.	Haryana	2	8	25503	36.53
10.	Himachal Pradesh	-	4	9552	38.86
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	6	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	14	0	0
13.	Karnataka	1	27	41210	42.89
14.	Kerala	-	20	5614	30.38
15.	Madhya Pradesh	6	23	136196	34.35
16.	Maharashtra	3	45	76581	33.33
17.	Manipur	-	2	758	43.66
18.	Meghalaya	1	2	-	-

Table 166: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State / Union Territory	Political Decision-making			
		Lok Sabha (2009) ¹		Panchayati Raj Institutions \$	
		Female	Male	Female	% of Total
19.	Mizoram	-	1	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	1	-	-
21.	Orissa	-	21	33630	36.37
22.	Punjab	4	10	31809	34.97
23.	Rajasthan	3	22	42434	35.37
24.	Sikkim	-	1	394	39.96
25.	Tamil Nadu	-	39	39364	33.79
26.	Tripura	-	2	1986	34.64
27.	Uttar Pradesh	13	67	299025	38.75
28.	Uttarakhand	-	5	21517	37.42
29.	West Bengal	7	35	21351	36.29
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	1	296	34.58
31.	Chandigarh	-	1	62	33.16
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	1	49	39.2
33.	Daman & Diu	-	1	37	38.14
34.	Lakshadweep	-	1	41	37.27
35.	Puducherry	-	1	370	36.24

Notes: 1. Lok Sabha Members : Fifteenth Lok Sabha. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi, 2009.

2. Election Commission, Government of India, New Delhi.

Panchayati Raj Institutions includes Village Panchayats, Intermediate Panchayats, District Panchayats

Source: India, Planning Commission. (2000). Women in India : A Statistical Profile : Development Indicators : A Comparative Picture of the Status of Women and Men in India : Data Sheet. New Delhi. p. 1.

\$ India, Ministry of Panchayati Raj. (2009). Annual Report 2007-2008. New Delhi. p.73.

Elected women representatives in the three levels of Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRI) are given state-wise in Table 167.

Table 167: Number of Elected Total and Women Panchayat Representatives in the Three Tiers of Panchayati Raj State-wise, 2007

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Gram Panchayat		Intermediate Panchayat (Panchayat Samiti)		District Panchayat (Zilla Parishad)	
		Women	Total	Women	Total	Women	Total
	India	974255	2645880	58012	156557	5778	15581
1.	Andhra Pradesh	68736	208291	4919	14617	364	1095
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2561	6485	577	1639	45	136
3.	Assam	8977	22898	791	2148	135	390
4.	Bihar	64152	117397	5671	11537	577	1157
5.	Chhattisgarh	53045	157250	1005	2977	109	321
6.	Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	Goa	514	1509	-	-	20	50
8.	Gujarat	36400	109209	1394	4161	274	817
9.	Haryana	24406	66588	962	2833	135	384
10.	Himachal Pradesh	8864	22654	596	1676	92	251
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	-	-	0	0	-	-
13.	Karnataka	39318	91402	1519	3683	373	1005
14.	Kerala	4904	16139	609	2004	101	339
15.	Madhya Pradesh	133508	388829	2378	6851	310	836
16.	Maharashtra	74620	223857	1307	3922	654	1961
17.	Manipur	730	1675	0	0	28	61
18.	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	31121	85367	2208	6233	301	854
22.	Punjab	30875	88132	866	2622	68	209
23.	Rajasthan	40043	113710	2014	5257	377	1008
24.	Sikkim	356	891	0	0	38	95
25.	Tamil Nadu	36824	109308	2313	6524	227	656
26.	Tripura	1852	5352	106	299	28	82
27.	Uttarakhand	273229	703294	24674	65669	1122	2698
28.	Uttar Pradesh	20319	53988	1079	3152	119	360
29.	West Bengal	18150	49545	2953	8563	248	720
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	261	759	25	67	10	30
31.	Chandigarh	53	162	6	15	3	10
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	45	114	-	0	4	11
33.	Daman & Diu	30	77	-	0	7	20
34.	Lakshadweep	32	85	-	0	9	25
35.	Puducherry	330	913	40	108	10	-

Note: 1. As per the latest available information.
2. Women: Combined SC, ST and General Categories

Source: India, Ministry of Panchayati Raj. (2009). Annual Report 2007-2008. New Delhi. p.70-72.

The percentage representation of women in the three levels of Panchayat Raj Institutions (PRI) is given in Table 168.

Table 168: Percentage of Women Representatives in Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRI), 2007-2008

S. No.	India/ State/ UT	Village Panchayats				Intermediate Panchayats				District Panchayats			
		No. of Panchayats	Total Persons	Women		No. of Panchayats	Total Persons	Women		No. of Panchayats	Total Persons	Women	
				No.	%			No.	%			No.	%
	India	232855	2645880	974255	36.82	6094	156557	58012	37.1	633	15581	5778	37.08
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21825	208291	68736	33.0	1098	14617	4919	33.7	22	1095	364	33.24
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1639	6485	2561	39.5	136	1639	577	35.2	14	136	45	33.09
3.	Assam	2223	22898	8977	39.2	188	2148	791	36.8	20	390	135	34.62
4.	Bihar	8471	117397	64152	54.6	531	11537	5671	49.2	38	1157	577	49.87
5.	Chhattisgarh	9820	157250	53045	33.7	146	2977	1005	33.8	16	321	109	33.96
6.	Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	Goa	180	1509	514	34.1	-	-	-	-	2	50	20	40.00
8.	Gujarat	13819	109209	36400	33.3	224	4161	1394	33.5	25	817	274	33.54
9.	Haryana	6187	66588	24406	36.7	119	2833	962	34.0	19	384	135	35.16
10.	Himachal Pradesh	3243	22654	8864	39.1	75	1676	596	35.6	12	251	92	36.65
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	3746	-	-	-	211	0	0	-	22	-	-	-
13.	Karnataka	5628	91402	39318	43.0	176	3683	1519	41.2	29	1005	373	37.11
14.	Kerala	999	16139	4904	30.4	152	2004	609	30.4	14	339	101	29.79
15.	Madhya Pradesh	23051	388829	133508	34.3	313	6851	2378	34.7	48	836	310	37.08
16.	Maharashtra	27893	223857	74620	33.3	351	3922	1307	33.3	33	1961	654	33.35
17.	Manipur	165	1675	730	43.6	0	0	0	-	4	61	28	45.9
18.	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	6234	85367	31121	36.5	314	6233	2208	35.4	30	854	301	35.25
22.	Punjab	12443	88132	30875	35.0	141	2622	866	33.0	20	209	68	32.54
23.	Rajasthan	9188	113710	40043	35.2	237	5257	2014	38.3	32	1008	377	37.4
24.	Sikkim	163	891	356	40.0	-	0	0	-	95	95	38	40.0
25.	Tamil Nadu	12618	109308	36824	33.7	385	6524	2313	35.5	28	656	227	34.6
26.	Tripura	513	5352	1852	34.6	23	299	106	35.5	4	82	28	34.15
27.	Uttar Pradesh	52000	703294	273229	38.8	820	65669	24674	37.6	70	2698	1122	41.59
28.	Uttarakhand	7227	53988	20319	37.6	95	3152	1079	34.2	13	360	119	33.06
29.	West Bengal	3354	49545	18150	36.6	341	8563	2953	34.5	18	720	248	34.44
	Union Territories												
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	67	759	261	34.4	7	67	25	37.3	1	30	10	33.33
31.	Chandigarh	17	162	53	32.7	1	15	6	40.0	1	10	3	30.00
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	11	114	45	39.5	0	0	-	-	1	11	4	36.36
33.	Daman & Diu	14	77	30	39.0	0	0	-	-	1	20	7	35.00
34.	Lakshadweep	10	85	32	37.6	0	0			1	25	9	36.00
35.	Puducherry	98	913	330	36.1	10	108	40	37.0	-	-	-	-

Note: Women: Combined SC,ST and General Categories

Source: India, Ministry of Panchayati Raj. (2009). Annual Report 2007-2008. New Delhi. p.70-72.

Women's participation in Parliament since 1952 is given in Table 169.

Table 169: Women's Representation in Parliament, 1952-2009

S. No.	Year	Lok Sabha (Lower House)				Rajya Sabha (Upper House)			
		Total Seats	Women Members	Men Members	Percentage Women	Total Seats	Women Members	Men Members	Percentage Women
1.	1952	499	22		4.4	219	16		7.3
2.	1957	500	27		5.4	237	18		7.5
3.	1962	503	34		6.8	238	18		7.6
4.	1967	523	31		5.9	240	20		8.3
5.	1971	521	22		4.2	243	17		7.0
6.	1977	544	19		3.4	244	25		10.2
7.	1980	544	28		7.9	244	24		9.8
8.	1984	544	44		8.1	244	28		11.4
9.	1989	517	27		5.3	245	24		9.7
10.	1991	544	39		7.2	245	38		15.5
11.	1996	543	39		7.2	223	20		9.0
12.	1998	543	43		7.9	245	15		6.1
13.	1999	543	49		9.0	245	19		7.8
14.	2004	545	45	500	8.2	245	28	217	11.4
15.	2009	545	59	486	10.8	245	21	224	8.57

Note: CSDS Data Unit

Source: 1. India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (2004). Government of India, II & IIIrd Periodic Report on the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women: CEDAW Periodic Report. New Delhi. p. 86.
2. www.parliamentofindia.nic.in

Party-wise break-up of women in the Thirteenth, Fourteenth and Fifteenth Lok Sabha is given in Table 170.

Table 170: Women MPs in Thirteenth, Fourteenth and Fifteen Lok Sabha Party-wise, 2009

S.No.	Political Parties	Number of Women MPs (13 th Lok Sabha)	Number of Women MPs (14 th Lok Sabha)	Number of Women MPs (15 th Lok Sabha)
1.	Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP)	15	10	13
2.	Indian National Congress (INC)	13	13	23
3.	Telugu Desam (TD)	03	-	-
4.	Samajwadi Party (SP)	03	03	4
5.	Communist Party of India (M) (CPI)M	03	05	1
6.	All India Anna Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam (AIADMK)	02	-	-
7.	All India Trinamool Congress (AITC)	02	01	4
8.	Shiv Sena (SS)	01	02	-
9.	Bahujan Samaj Party (BSP)	01	-	4
10.	Communist Party of India (CPI)	01	-	-
11.	Nationalist Congress Party (NCP)	01	02	2
12.	Rashtriya Janta Dal (RJD)	01	01	1
13.	Janta Dal (U)	01	-	2
14.	Indian National Lok Dal (INLD)	01	-	-
15.	Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam (DMK)	-	03	1
16.	Shiromani Akali Dal (SAD)	-	01	2
17.	J&K People's Democratic Party (J&K PDP)	-	01	-
18.	Biju Janata Dal (BJD)	-	01	-
19.	Lok Jan Shakti Party (LJSP)	-	01	-
20.	Rashtriya Lok Dal (RLD)	-	01	1
21.	Independent	01	-	-
22.	Shivsena (SS)	-	-	1
	Total	49	45	59

Notes: In 1999, out of 543 parliament seats, 49 seats were held by women
In 2009, out of 545 parliament seats, 59 seats were held by women

Source: Election Commission of India
Website: www.parliamentofindia.nic.in

Bank Accounts Held by Women

Control over economic resources is a measure of economic independence of women. The number of bank accounts held by women has been increasing over the years, and is given in Table 171.

Table 171: Credit Accounts for All Scheduled Commercial Banks in India, as on 31st March 2006

S.No.	State/ Union Territory	Male	Female	Total
	India	5862387	778639	6641026
1.	Andhra Pradesh	426659	60062	486721
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	2735	474	3209
3.	Assam	61459	7284	68743
4.	Bihar	85303	9713	95016
5.	Chhattisgarh	52702	6557	59259
6.	Delhi	258457	77705	336162
7.	Goa	22346	3510	25856
8.	Gujarat	226434	22067	248501
9.	Haryana	175268	18964	194232
10.	Himachal Pradesh	34432	4401	38833
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	46315	2965	49280
12.	Jharkhand	56314	5987	62301
13.	Karnataka	504420	76868	581288
14.	Kerala	301558	55129	356687
15.	Madhya Pradesh	250587	23120	273707
16.	Maharashtra	1457631	174854	1632485
17.	Manipur	6740	2247	8987
18.	Meghalaya	7169	3363	10532
19.	Mizoram	5191	1978	7169
20.	Nagaland	2659	545	3204

Contd.

Table 171: (Contd.)

S.No.	State/ Union Territory	Male	Female	Total
21.	Orissa	131376	10955	142331
22.	Punjab	248182	24590	272772
23.	Rajasthan	223094	22875	245969
24.	Sikkim	6707	879	7586
25.	Tamil Nadu	548465	84634	633099
26.	Tripura	7411	657	8068
27.	Uttar Pradesh	385209	38231	423440
28.	Uttarakhand	45333	5304	50637
29.	West Bengal	226367	25851	252218
	Union Territories			
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1581	438	2019
31.	Chandigarh	44713	4657	49370
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	439	62	501
33.	Daman & Diu	480	63	543
34.	Lakshadweep	72	3	75
35.	Puducherry	8579	1647	10226

Note: The data pertains to BSR-1A i.e. for accounts with credit limit above Rs. 2 lakhs.

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Gendering Human Development Indices: Recasting the Gender Development Index and Gender Empowerment Measure for India 2009. New Delhi. p.161.

Women with Land Holdings

Assets are an important indicator of economic empowerment and independence. The number of women in whose name land holdings are registered is given in Table 172.

Table 172: Women having Operational Land Holdings during Agriculture Census, 2000-01

S.No.	State/ Union Territory	Persons with Land Holdings (in thousands)	
		Male	Female
	India	137630	15137
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9180	2347
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	95	11
3.	Assam	2656	53
4.	Bihar	10436	1119
5.	Chhattisgarh	2914	340
6.	Delhi	24	3
7.	Goa	50	14
8.	Gujarat	3747	470
9.	Haryana	1371	142
10.	Himachal Pradesh	850	63
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	1323	116
12.	Jharkhand	-	-
13.	Karnataka	5932	1134
14.	Kerala	5202	1374
15.	Madhya Pradesh	6874	483
16.	Maharashtra	10190	1878
17.	Manipur	145	4
18.	Meghalaya	164	50
19.	Mizoram	69	7
20.	Nagaland	132	11
21.	Orissa	3940	125

Table 172: (Contd.)

S.No.	State/ Union Territory	Persons with Land Holdings (in thousands)	
		Male	Female
22.	Punjab	988	8
23.	Rajasthan	5605	198
24.	Sikkim	65	1
25.	Tamil Nadu	6422	1417
26.	Tripura	429	50
27.	Uttar Pradesh	20380	1266
28.	Uttarakhand	828	60
29.	West Bengal	6561	226
	Union Territories		
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	9	3
31.	Chandigarh	1	Neg.
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	12	2
33.	Daman & Diu	5	1
34.	Lakshadweep	24	3
35.	Puducherry	29	8

Note: (i) - Data not available (ii) Bihar and Meghalaya data for 2000-01 was estimated and no Census was conducted in Jharkhand in 2000-01. (iii) Data for Bihar used for Jharkhand; average of value for Punjab and Haryana used for Chandigarh as the value given is negligible. (iv) Neg. is Negligible.

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2009). Gendering Human Development Indices: Recasting the Gender Development Index and Gender Empowerment Measure for India 2009. New Delhi. p.159.

13. Women and Disability

Women in India are at a disadvantage as compared to their male counterparts. Disabled women are even more vulnerable because of their gender and the disability. The incidence of disability is more in rural areas, but support services in rural areas are less than those in urban areas. The various kinds of disabilities in rural and urban areas gender-wise are given in Table 173.

Table 173: Disabled Persons in India, 2001

S. No.	Residence	Total Disabled		
		Disabled Persons	Males	Females
1.	Total	21906769	12605635	9301134
	Rural	16388382	9410185	6978197
	Urban	5518387	3195450	2322937
2.	Visually Handicapped			
	Total	10634881	5732338	4902543
	Rural	7873383	4222717	3650666
	Urban	2761498	1509621	1251877
3.	Speech Impaired			
	Total	1640868	942095	698773
	Rural	1243854	713966	529888
	Urban	397014	228129	168885
4.	Hearing Impaired			
	Total	1261722	673797	587925
	Rural	1022816	549002	473814
	Urban	238906	124795	114111
5.	Locomotor Disability (Movement)			
	Total	6105477	3902752	2202725
	Rural	4654552	2975127	1679425
	Urban	1450925	927625	523300
6	Mentally Handicapped			
	Total	2263821	1354653	909168
	Rural	1593777	949373	644404
	Urban	670044	405280	264764

Source: India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2005). Data on Disability: Census of India 2001: Compact Disc. New Delhi.

The number of disabled persons by type of disability is given in Table 174.

Table 174: Disabled Population by Type of Disability in India State-wise, 2001

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Visual Disability	Speech Disability	Hearing Disability	Locomotor Disability only	Mental Disability	Total
	India	10634881	1640868	1261722	6105477	2263821	21906769
1.	Andhra Pradesh	581587	138974	73373	415848	155199	1364981
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	23079	2429	3072	3474	1261	33315
3.	Assam	282056	56974	51825	91970	47475	530300
4.	Bihar	1005605	130471	73970	512246	165319	1887611
5.	Chhattisgarh	160131	30438	34093	151611	43614	419887
6.	Delhi	120712	15505	8741	64885	26043	235886
7.	Goa	4393	1868	1000	4910	3578	15749
8.	Gujarat	494624	66534	70321	310765	103221	1045465
9.	Haryana	201358	24920	27682	151485	49595	455040
10.	Himachal Pradesh	64122	12762	15239	46512	17315	155950
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	208713	16956	14157	37965	24879	302670
12.	Jharkhand	186216	39683	28233	138323	55922	448377
13.	Karnataka	440875	90717	49861	266559	92631	940643
14.	Kerala	334622	67066	79713	237707	141686	860794
15.	Madhya Pradesh	63614	75825	85354	495878	115257	1408528
16.	Maharashtra	580930	113043	92390	56945	213274	1569582
17.	Manipur	11713	2769	2994	6177	4723	28376
18.	Meghalaya	13381	3431	3668	5127	3196	28803
19.	Mizoram	6257	2006	2421	2476	2851	16011
20.	Nagaland	9968	4398	5245	4258	2630	26499
21.	Orissa	514104	68673	84115	250851	103592	1021335
22.	Punjab	170853	22756	17348	149758	63808	424523
23.	Rajasthan	753962	73147	75235	400577	109058	1411979
24.	Sikkim	10790	3174	3432	2172	799	20367
25.	Tamil Nadu	964063	124479	72636	353798	127521	1642497
26.	Tripura	27505	5105	5699	13970	6661	58940
27.	Uttarakhand	85668	16749	15990	56474	19888	194769
28.	Uttar Pradesh	1852071	255951	128303	930580	286464	3453369
29.	West Bengal	862073	170022	131579	412658	270842	1847174
	Union Territories						
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3321	652	545	1870	669	7057
31.	Chandigarh	8422	882	607	3828	1799	15538
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2346	295	337	795	275	4048
33.	Daman & Diu	1898	189	120	690	274	3171
34.	Lakshadweep	603	207	147	505	216	1678
35.	Puducherry	10646	1818	2277	8830	2286	25857

Source: India, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Central Bureau of Health Intelligence. (2009). National Health Profile 2008. New Delhi. p.120.

The number of disabled persons gender-wise by type of disability is given in Table 175.

Table 175: Disabled Population in Seeing, Speech, Hearing, Movement and Mental Handicap in Rural and Urban India, 2001

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Seeing			In Speech		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
	India	T	21906769	12605635	9301134	10634881	5732338	4902543	1640868	942095	698773
		R	16388382	9410185	6978197	7873383	4222717	3650666	1243854	713966	529888
		U	5518387	3195450	2322937	2761498	1509621	1251877	397014	228129	168885
1.	Andhra Pradesh	T	1364981	773971	591010	581587	318730	262857	138974	76032	62942
		R	1050400	590258	460142	435239	235461	199778	107500	58637	48863
		U	314581	183713	130868	146348	83269	63079	31474	17395	14079
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	T	33315	22175	11140	23079	16283	6796	2429	1420	1009
		R	27456	17848	9608	18329	12630	5699	2175	1273	902
		U	5859	4327	1532	4750	3653	1097	254	147	107
3.	Assam	T	530300	297516	232784	282056	154136	127920	56974	31783	25191
		R	468113	261460	206653	244103	132655	111448	51566	28714	22852
		U	62187	36056	26131	37953	21481	16472	5408	3069	2339
4.	Bihar	T	1887611	1131526	756085	1005605	556688	448917	130471	77193	53278
		R	1692454	1013699	678755	903016	498654	404362	117605	69488	48117
		U	195157	117827	77330	102589	58034	44555	12866	7705	5161
5.	Chhattisgarh	T	419887	231768	188119	160131	84047	76084	30438	16702	13736
		R	344993	188571	156422	129417	67167	62250	25280	13803	11477
		U	74894	43197	31697	30714	16880	13834	5158	2899	2259
6.	Delhi	T	235886	144872	91014	120712	71342	49370	15505	9421	6084
		R	13432	8424	5008	4925	2867	2058	1035	640	395
		U	222454	136448	86006	115787	68475	47312	14470	8781	5689
7.	Goa	T	15749	8889	6860	4393	2316	2077	1868	1037	831
		R	8559	4846	3713	2251	1157	1094	1028	563	465
		U	7190	4043	3147	2142	1159	983	840	474	366
8.	Gujarat	T	1045465	604964	440501	494624	273694	220930	66534	40710	25824
		R	719367	415093	304274	337141	184883	152258	46110	28515	17595
		U	326098	189871	136227	157483	88811	68672	20424	12195	8229
9.	Haryana	T	455040	273837	181203	201358	111545	89813	24920	15643	9277
		R	339792	204908	134884	148286	81300	66986	18332	11623	6709
		U	115248	68929	46319	53072	30245	22827	6588	4020	2568
10.	Himachal Pradesh	T	155950	90444	65506	64122	34819	29303	12762	7512	5250
		R	144756	83646	61110	58132	31163	26969	11989	7057	4932
		U	11194	6798	4396	5990	3656	2334	773	455	318

Contd.

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Seeing			In Speech		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	T	302670	171816	130854	208713	116034	92679	16956	9748	7208
		R	229718	129443	100275	152494	83563	68931	13992	8090	5902
		U	72952	42373	30579	56219	32471	23748	2964	1658	1306
12.	Jharkhand	T	448377	264229	184148	186216	104147	82069	39683	22516	17167
		R	348928	203463	145465	142109	78292	63817	31553	17776	13777
		U	99449	60766	38683	44107	25855	18252	8130	4740	3390
13.	Karnataka	T	940643	537730	402913	440875	241439	199436	90717	50492	40225
		R	661139	375809	285330	304701	164907	139794	65283	36255	29028
		U	279504	161921	117583	136174	76532	59642	25434	14237	11197
14.	Kerala	T	860794	458350	402444	334622	167352	167270	67066	37179	29887
		R	647782	344491	303291	251284	124846	126438	51003	28299	22704
		U	213012	113859	99153	83338	42506	40832	16063	8880	7183
15.	Madhya Pradesh	T	1408528	824693	583835	636214	346567	289647	75825	45600	30225
		R	1060433	618152	442281	478225	259729	218496	56242	33872	22370
		U	348095	206541	141554	157989	86838	71151	19583	11728	7855
16.	Maharashtra	T	1569582	933867	635715	580930	320466	260464	113043	63802	49241
		R	1020371	600603	419768	375886	201617	174269	70809	39729	31080
		U	549211	333264	215947	205044	118849	86195	42234	24073	18161
17.	Manipur	T	28376	15456	12920	11713	6264	5449	2769	1502	1267
		R	20955	11387	9568	8733	4696	4037	1986	1057	929
		U	7421	4069	3352	2980	1568	1412	783	445	338
18.	Meghalaya	T	28803	15317	13486	13381	7170	6211	3431	1751	1680
		R	22740	12052	10688	9643	5114	4529	2932	1514	1418
		U	6063	3265	2798	3738	2056	1682	499	237	262
19.	Mizoram	T	16011	8763	7248	6257	3506	2751	2006	1084	922
		R	9691	5228	4463	3770	2089	1681	1217	650	567
		U	6320	3535	2785	2487	1417	1070	789	434	355
20.	Nagaland	T	26499	14541	11958	9968	5627	4341	4398	2285	2113
		R	23520	12778	10742	8209	4544	3665	4067	2122	1945
		U	2979	1763	1216	1759	1083	676	331	163	168
21.	Orissa	T	1021335	568914	452421	514104	274151	239953	68673	37625	31048
		R	877709	485418	392291	435405	230381	205024	59674	32509	27165
		U	143626	83496	60130	78699	43770	34929	8999	5116	3883
22.	Punjab	T	424523	252856	171667	170853	93153	77700	22756	13492	9264
		R	297018	177552	119466	112597	60743	51854	15992	9417	6575
		U	127505	75304	52201	58256	32410	25846	6764	4075	2689
23.	Rajasthan	T	1411979	840650	571329	753962	430589	323373	73147	46552	26595
		R	1109383	657600	451783	591450	336419	255031	55548	35681	19867
		U	302596	183050	119546	162512	94170	68342	17599	10871	6728

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Seeing			In Speech		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
24.	Sikkim	T	20367	11409	8958	10790	6100	4690	3174	1654	1520
		R	18571	10365	8206	9454	5319	4135	3044	1580	1464
		U	1796	1044	752	1336	781	555	130	74	56
25.	Tamil Nadu	T	1642497	791685	850812	964063	397227	566836	124479	68172	56307
		R	945019	446948	498071	553331	219696	333635	75215	40989	34226
		U	697478	344737	352741	410732	177531	233201	49264	27183	22081
26.	Tripura	T	58940	33461	25479	27505	15629	11876	5105	2859	2246
		R	48800	27638	21162	22559	12824	9735	4269	2403	1866
		U	10140	5823	4317	4946	2805	2141	836	456	380
27.	Uttar Pradesh	T	3453369	2076504	1376865	1852071	1042383	809688	255951	151428	104523
		R	2705784	1625941	1079843	1445145	808866	636279	200181	118631	81550
		U	747585	450563	297022	406926	233517	173409	55770	32797	22973
28.	Uttarakhand	T	194769	113209	81560	85668	46434	39234	16749	9942	6807
		R	154829	88961	65868	66804	35336	31468	13600	8029	5571
		U	39940	24248	15692	18864	11098	7766	3149	1913	1236
29.	West Bengal	T	1847174	1058685	788489	862073	468935	393138	170022	94645	75377
		R	1354253	774521	579732	610221	329861	280360	132912	74059	58853
		U	492921	284164	208757	251852	139074	112778	37110	20586	16524
Union Territories											
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	T	7057	4226	2831	3321	1907	1414	652	383	269
		R	5082	3059	2023	2283	1314	969	451	275	176
		U	1975	1167	808	1038	593	445	201	108	93
31.	Chandigarh	T	15538	9538	6000	8422	5041	3381	882	551	331
		R	1656	1097	559	953	620	333	99	68	31
		U	13882	8441	5441	7469	4421	3048	783	483	300
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	T	4048	2329	1719	2346	1353	993	295	166	129
		R	3269	1843	1426	1860	1054	806	229	126	103
		U	779	486	293	486	299	187	66	40	26
33.	Daman & Diu	T	3171	1779	1392	1898	1069	829	189	106	83
		R	1880	1143	737	1161	730	431	113	62	51
		U	1291	636	655	737	339	398	76	44	32
34.	Lakshadweep	T	1678	901	777	603	295	308	207	127	80
		R	989	520	469	369	183	186	105	63	42
		U	689	381	308	234	112	122	102	64	38
35.	Puducherry	T	25857	14765	11092	10646	5900	4746	1818	981	837
		R	9541	5420	4121	3898	2037	1861	718	397	321
		U	16316	9345	6971	6748	3863	2885	1100	584	516

Table 175 (contd.):

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Hearing		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
	India	T	21906769	12605635	9301134	1261722	673797	587925
		R	16388382	9410185	6978197	1022816	549002	473814
		U	5518387	3195450	2322937	238906	124795	114111
1.	Andhra Pradesh	T	1364981	773971	591010	73373	35891	37482
		R	1050400	590258	460142	61075	29841	31234
		U	314581	183713	130868	12298	6050	6248
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	T	33315	22175	11140	3072	1669	1403
		R	27456	17848	9608	2881	1556	1325
		U	5859	4327	1532	191	113	78
3.	Assam	T	530300	297516	232784	51825	27554	24271
		R	468113	261460	206653	48274	25731	22543
		U	62187	36056	26131	3551	1823	1728
4.	Bihar	T	1887611	1131526	756085	73970	43441	30529
		R	1692454	1013699	678755	67619	39693	27926
		U	195157	117827	77330	6351	3748	2603
5.	Chhattisgarh	T	419887	231768	188119	34093	18345	15748
		R	344993	188571	156422	30398	16420	13978
		U	74894	43197	31697	3695	1925	1770
6.	Delhi	T	235886	144872	91014	8741	4855	3886
		R	13432	8424	5008	710	379	331
		U	222454	136448	86006	8031	4476	3555
7.	Goa	T	15749	8889	6860	1000	471	529
		R	8559	4846	3713	611	308	303
		U	7190	4043	3147	389	163	226
8.	Gujarat	T	1045465	604964	440501	70321	35430	34891
		R	719367	415093	304274	52424	26908	25516
		U	326098	189871	136227	17897	8522	9375
9.	Haryana	T	455040	273837	181203	27682	15144	12538
		R	339792	204908	134884	22158	12167	9991
		U	115248	68929	46319	5524	2977	2547
10.	Himachal Pradesh	T	155950	90444	65506	15239	8411	6828
		R	144756	83646	61110	14722	8140	6582
		U	11194	6798	4396	517	271	246
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	T	302670	171816	130854	14157	7693	6464
		R	229718	129443	100275	11751	6481	5270
		U	72952	42373	30579	2406	1212	1194

Contd.

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Hearing		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12.	Jharkhand	T	448377	264229	184148	28233	15753	12480
		R	348928	203463	145465	23552	13043	10509
		U	99449	60766	38683	4681	2710	1971
13.	Karnataka	T	940643	537730	402913	49861	25455	24406
		R	661139	375809	285330	37381	18931	18450
		U	279504	161921	117583	12480	6524	5956
14.	Kerala	T	860794	458350	402444	79713	36456	43257
		R	647782	344491	303291	61066	28145	32921
		U	213012	113859	99153	18647	8311	10336
15.	Madhya Pradesh	T	1408528	824693	583835	85354	48468	36886
		R	1060433	618152	442281	70642	40251	30391
		U	348095	206541	141554	14712	8217	6495
16.	Maharashtra	T	1569582	933867	635715	92390	51789	40601
		R	1020371	600603	419768	69205	39007	30198
		U	549211	333264	215947	23185	12782	10403
17.	Manipur	T	28376	15456	12920	2994	1516	1478
		R	20955	11387	9568	2447	1238	1209
		U	7421	4069	3352	547	278	269
18.	Meghalaya	T	28803	15317	13486	3668	1795	1873
		R	22740	12052	10688	3279	1624	1655
		U	6063	3265	2798	389	171	218
19.	Mizoram	T	16011	8763	7248	2421	1308	1113
		R	9691	5228	4463	1531	824	707
		U	6320	3535	2785	890	484	406
20.	Nagaland	T	26499	14541	11958	5245	2819	2426
		R	23520	12778	10742	5050	2720	2330
		U	2979	1763	1216	195	99	96
21.	Orissa	T	1021335	568914	452421	84115	45701	38414
		R	877709	485418	392291	76356	41403	34953
		U	143626	83496	60130	7759	4298	3461
22.	Punjab	T	424523	252856	171667	17348	9226	8122
		R	297018	177552	119466	12765	6751	6014
		U	127505	75304	52201	4583	2475	2108
23.	Rajasthan	T	1411979	840650	571329	75235	39868	35367
		R	1109383	657600	451783	63828	33670	30158
		U	302596	183050	119546	11407	6198	5209
24.	Sikkim	T	20367	11409	8958	3432	1920	1512
		R	18571	10365	8206	3323	1856	1467
		U	1796	1044	752	109	64	45

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Hearing		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25.	Tamil Nadu	T	1642497	791685	850812	72636	34896	37740
		R	945019	446948	498071	44236	21374	22862
		U	697478	344737	352741	28400	13522	14878
26.	Tripura	T	58940	33461	25479	5699	2807	2892
		R	48800	27638	21162	4914	2433	2481
		U	10140	5823	4317	785	374	411
27.	Uttar Pradesh	T	3453369	2076504	1376865	128303	73144	55159
		R	2705784	1625941	1079843	105236	60246	44990
		U	747585	450563	297022	23067	12898	10169
28.	Uttarakhand	T	194769	113209	81560	15990	8809	7181
		R	154829	88961	65868	14059	7748	6311
		U	39940	24248	15692	1931	1061	870
29.	West Bengal	T	1847174	1058685	788489	131579	71160	60419
		R	1354253	774521	579732	109457	59160	50297
		U	492921	284164	208757	22122	12000	10122
	Union Territories							
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	T	7057	4226	2831	545	305	240
		R	5082	3059	2023	463	268	195
		U	1975	1167	808	82	37	45
31.	Chandigarh	T	15538	9538	6000	607	354	253
		R	1656	1097	559	61	32	29
		U	13882	8441	5441	546	322	224
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	T	4048	2329	1719	337	176	161
		R	3269	1843	1426	309	161	148
		U	779	486	293	28	15	13
33.	Daman & Diu	T	3171	1779	1392	120	45	75
		R	1880	1143	737	55	22	33
		U	1291	636	655	65	23	42
34.	Lakshadweep	T	1678	901	777	147	76	71
		R	989	520	469	98	50	48
		U	689	381	308	49	26	23
35.	Puducherry	T	25857	14765	11092	2277	1047	1230
		R	9541	5420	4121	880	421	459
		U	16316	9345	6971	1397	626	771

Contd.

Table 175 (contd.) :

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Movement			Mental Handicap		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
	India	T	21906769	12605635	9301134	6105477	3902752	2202725	2263821	1354653	909168
		R	16388382	9410185	6978197	4654552	2975127	1679425	1593777	949373	644404
		U	5518387	3195450	2322937	1450925	927625	523300	670044	405280	264764
1.	Andhra Pradesh	T	1364981	773971	591010	415848	256541	159307	155199	86777	68422
		R	1050400	590258	460142	329677	202201	127476	116909	64118	52791
		U	314581	183713	130868	86171	54340	31831	38290	22659	15631
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	T	33315	22175	11140	3474	2127	1347	1261	676	585
		R	27456	17848	9608	3003	1820	1183	1068	569	499
		U	5859	4327	1532	471	307	164	193	107	86
3.	Assam	T	530300	297516	232784	91970	56386	35584	47475	27657	19818
		R	468113	261460	206653	82861	50493	32368	41309	23867	17442
		U	62187	36056	26131	9109	5893	3216	6166	3790	2376
4.	Bihar	T	1887611	1131526	756085	512246	346763	165483	165319	107441	57878
		R	1692454	1013699	678755	459061	311536	147525	145153	94328	50825
		U	195157	117827	77330	53185	35227	17958	20166	13113	7053
5.	Chhattisgarh	T	419887	231768	188119	151611	88943	62668	43614	23731	19883
		R	344993	188571	156422	125597	72806	52791	34301	18375	15926
		U	74894	43197	31697	26014	16137	9877	9313	5356	3957
6.	Delhi	T	235886	144872	91014	64885	42700	22185	26043	16554	9489
		R	13432	8424	5008	5219	3478	1741	1543	1060	483
		U	222454	136448	86006	59666	39222	20444	24500	15494	9006
7.	Goa	T	15749	8889	6860	4910	3082	1828	3578	1983	1595
		R	8559	4846	3713	2697	1735	962	1972	1083	889
		U	7190	4043	3147	2213	1347	866	1606	900	706
8.	Gujarat	T	1045465	604964	440501	310765	191507	119258	103221	63623	39598
		R	719367	415093	304274	218259	134819	83440	65433	39968	25465
		U	326098	189871	136227	92506	56688	35818	37788	23655	14133
9.	Haryana	T	455040	273837	181203	151485	98797	52688	49595	32708	16887
		R	339792	204908	134884	116707	76979	39728	34309	22839	11470
		U	115248	68929	46319	34778	21818	12960	15286	9869	5417
10.	Himachal Pradesh	T	155950	90444	65506	46512	29141	17371	17315	10561	6754
		R	144756	83646	61110	43938	27524	16414	15975	9762	6213
		U	11194	6798	4396	2574	1617	957	1340	799	541
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	T	302670	171816	130854	37965	23312	14653	24879	15029	9850
		R	229718	129443	100275	32522	19937	12585	18959	11372	7587
		U	72952	42373	30579	5443	3375	2068	5920	3657	2263

Contd.

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Movement			Mental Handicap		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
12.	Jharkhand	T	448377	264229	184148	138323	87802	50521	55922	34011	21911
		R	348928	203463	145465	110272	69515	40757	41442	24837	16605
		U	99449	60766	38683	28051	18287	9764	14480	9174	5306
13.	Karnataka	T	940643	537730	402913	266559	168815	97744	92631	51529	41102
		R	661139	375809	285330	191449	121400	70049	62325	34316	28009
		U	279504	161921	117583	75110	47415	27695	30306	17213	13093
14.	Kerala	T	860794	458350	402444	237707	142359	95348	141686	75004	66682
		R	647782	344491	303291	178587	107646	70941	105842	55555	50287
		U	213012	113859	99153	59120	34713	24407	35844	19449	16395
15.	Madhya Pradesh	T	1408528	824693	583835	495878	313078	182800	115257	70980	44277
		R	1060433	618152	442281	377044	236349	140695	78280	47951	30329
		U	348095	206541	141554	118834	76729	42105	36977	23029	13948
16.	Maharashtra	T	1569582	933867	635715	569945	374671	195274	213274	123139	90135
		R	1020371	600603	419768	379723	249528	130195	124748	70722	54026
		U	549211	333264	215947	190222	125143	65079	88526	52417	36109
17.	Manipur	T	28376	15456	12920	6177	3507	2670	4723	2667	2056
		R	20955	11387	9568	4599	2589	2010	3190	1807	1383
		U	7421	4069	3352	1578	918	660	1533	860	673
18.	Meghalaya	T	28803	15317	13486	5127	2893	2234	3196	1708	1488
		R	22740	12052	10688	4282	2427	1855	2604	1373	1231
		U	6063	3265	2798	845	466	379	592	335	257
19.	Mizoram	T	16011	8763	7248	2476	1418	1058	2851	1447	1404
		R	9691	5228	4463	1518	850	668	1655	815	840
		U	6320	3535	2785	958	568	390	1196	632	564
20.	Nagaland	T	26499	14541	11958	4258	2332	1926	2630	1478	1152
		R	23520	12778	10742	3864	2085	1779	2330	1307	1023
		U	2979	1763	1216	394	247	147	300	171	129
21.	Orissa	T	1021335	568914	452421	250851	153077	97774	103592	58360	45232
		R	877709	485418	392291	218955	132454	86501	87319	48671	38648
		U	143626	83496	60130	31896	20623	11273	16273	9689	6584
22.	Punjab	T	424523	252856	171667	149758	96183	53575	63808	40802	23006
		R	297018	177552	119466	112648	72923	39725	43016	27718	15298
		U	127505	75304	52201	37110	23260	13850	20792	13084	7708
23.	Rajasthan	T	1411979	840650	571329	400577	253324	147253	109058	70317	38741
		R	1109383	657600	451783	318538	200293	118245	80019	51537	28482
		U	302596	183050	119546	82039	53031	29008	29039	18780	10259
24.	Sikkim	T	20367	11409	8958	2172	1306	866	799	429	370
		R	18571	10365	8206	2035	1231	804	715	379	336
		U	1796	1044	752	137	75	62	84	50	34

Table 175: (Contd.)

S. No.	India/ State/UT	T/R/U	Total Disabled Population			In Movement			Mental Handicap		
			Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female
25.	Tamil Nadu	T	1642497	791685	850812	353798	218910	134888	127521	72480	55041
		R	945019	446948	498071	204754	127156	77598	67483	37733	29750
		U	697478	344737	352741	149044	91754	57290	60038	34747	25291
26.	Tripura	T	58940	33461	25479	13970	8496	5474	6661	3670	2991
		R	48800	27638	21162	11588	7001	4587	5470	2977	2493
		U	10140	5823	4317	2382	1495	887	1191	693	498
27.	Uttar Pradesh	T	3453369	2076504	1376865	930580	621675	308905	286464	187874	98590
		R	2705784	1625941	1079843	743759	498819	244940	211463	139379	72084
		U	747585	450563	297022	186821	122856	63965	75001	48495	26506
28.	Uttarakhand	T	194769	113209	81560	56474	35605	20869	19888	12419	7469
		R	154829	88961	65868	45284	28389	16895	15082	9459	5623
		U	39940	24248	15692	11190	7216	3974	4806	2960	1846
29.	West Bengal	T	1847174	1058685	788489	412658	267493	145165	270842	156452	114390
		R	1354253	774521	579732	319682	206990	112692	181981	104451	77530
		U	492921	284164	208757	92976	60503	32473	88861	52001	36860
	Union Territories										
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	T	7057	4226	2831	1870	1271	599	669	360	309
		R	5082	3059	2023	1388	941	447	497	261	236
		U	1975	1167	808	482	330	152	172	99	73
31.	Chandigarh	T	15538	9538	6000	3828	2500	1328	1799	1092	707
		R	1656	1097	559	380	259	121	163	118	45
		U	13882	8441	5441	3448	2241	1207	1636	974	662
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	T	4048	2329	1719	795	477	318	275	157	118
		R	3269	1843	1426	649	379	270	222	123	99
		U	779	486	293	146	98	48	53	34	19
33.	Daman & Diu	T	3171	1779	1392	690	414	276	274	145	129
		R	1880	1143	737	413	253	160	138	76	62
		U	1291	636	655	277	161	116	136	69	67
34.	Lakshadweep	T	1678	901	777	505	304	201	216	99	117
		R	989	520	469	291	167	124	126	57	69
		U	689	381	308	214	137	77	90	42	48
35.	Puducherry	T	25857	14765	11092	8830	5543	3287	2286	1294	992
		R	9541	5420	4121	3309	2155	1154	736	410	326
		U	16316	9345	6971	5521	3388	2133	1550	884	666

Source : India, Registrar General and Census Commissioner. (2005). Disabled population in India by various types of disability in rural and urban areas for males and females: Census of India 2001: Compact disc. New Delhi.

14. Household Consumer Expenditure

The National Sample Survey (NSS) collects some basic information on various indicators. The present report is based on the data on consumer expenditure collected during the NSS 63th Round (July 2006 – June 2007). The main findings discuss the pattern of variation of monthly per capita consumer expenditure over rural and urban areas of selected States, including the North- Eastern States, and the Group of Union Territories.

The all-India average Monthly Per Capita Consumer Expenditure (MPCE) was Rs.695 in rural areas and Rs.1312 in urban areas. Thus, the average MPCE for urban areas at all India level was higher than that in rural areas.

The average expenditure per person per month on various items in rural and urban areas is given in Table 176.

Table 176: Average Monthly Expenditure (Rs.) Per Person on Groups of Items of Consumption for Selected States/UTs in Rural and Urban Areas, 2006-07

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		All-India		Andhra Pradesh		Arunachal Pradesh	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	114.80	118.80	117.94	132.26	163.03	-
2.	Gram	1.18	1.68	0.16	0.29	0.18	-
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.46	0.50	0.03	0.03	1.69	-
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	22.67	30.06	25.99	32.48	16.86	-
5.	Milk & Milk Products	56.23	97.49	40.00	74.10	21.34	-
6.	Edible Oil	27.22	37.52	29.62	35.62	15.32	-
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	24.32	34.20	31.70	41.53	94.27	-
8.	Vegetables	43.06	56.87	40.43	47.66	60.94	-
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	10.02	21.97	11.57	21.85	12.59	-
10.	Fruits (Dry)	2.45	6.03	3.01	5.93	1.10	-
11.	Sugar	14.04	17.25	8.40	11.07	8.59	-
12.	Salt	1.34	1.66	1.46	1.84	2.08	-
13.	Spices	14.96	18.82	19.55	21.17	9.40	-
14.	Beverages, etc.	30.67	74.42	50.75	81.89	20.95	-
	Food Total	363.42	517.25	380.61	507.70	428.34	-
15.	Paan	2.64	3.12	1.00	1.51	3.84	-
16.	Tobacco	8.70	9.22	12.31	11.98	9.03	-

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		All-India		Andhra Pradesh		Arunachal Pradesh	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
17.	Intoxicants	6.36	6.24	14.16	11.07	35.95	-
18.	Fuel and Light	66.07	117.44	60.11	97.82	127.23	-
19.	Clothing	42.42	70.25	43.42	75.21	57.60	-
20.	Footwear	6.53	13.07	5.54	11.63	11.72	-
21.	Education	22.16	91.60	21.88	109.04	19.28	-
22.	Medical(Institutional)	15.55	24.35	10.77	16.86	7.33	-
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	36.74	58.23	39.37	64.40	25.51	-
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	38.89	84.84	51.67	95.38	65.05	-
25.	Consumer Services	54.86	180.20	56.24	179.26	92.23	-
26.	Rent	3.00	66.96	8.15	120.81	4.50	-
27.	Taxes and Cesses	1.65	10.52	1.89	13.67	1.54	-
28.	Durable Goods Total	26.18	59.21	20.00	44.35	27.48	-
	Non-Food Total	331.75	795.25	346.53	852.98	488.28	-
	Total Expenditure	695.16	1312.50	727.14	1360.68	916.62	-
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.33	0.25	0.11	0.13	1.69	-
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.02	0.02	0.0	0.00	0.03	-
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.65	0.92	0.17	0.55	0.20	-
	Imputed rent	-	245.22	-	151.36	-	-
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	1608681	578434	148137	48454	1359	-
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	7783617	2483925	556725	182850	6605	-
	No. of Sample Households	33146	30583	3321	2314	372	-
	No. of Sample Persons	165085	126828	13421	8760	1855	-

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Assam		Bihar		Chhattisgarh	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	155.19	176.31	139.18	152.58	122.35	141.85
2.	Gram	0.68	1.32	1.96	2.84	0.82	0.60
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	19.17	28.83	16.95	23.67	18.11	26.73
5.	Milk & Milk Products	24.11	55.55	38.62	62.47	9.34	43.81
6.	Edible Oil	24.52	36.86	25.18	31.34	23.01	33.38
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	68.80	107.45	13.23	24.65	12.24	18.35
8.	Vegetables	57.13	78.41	43.56	55.55	42.14	63.46
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	9.33	23.03	4.35	12.65	4.97	12.79
10.	Fruits (Dry)	0.51	3.39	0.53	3.42	0.48	4.07
11.	Sugar	9.23	13.15	8.51	11.29	10.16	14.93
12.	Salt	1.92	2.25	1.19	1.49	0.97	1.72
13.	Spices	11.43	15.42	12.05	14.06	10.47	13.38
14.	Beverages, etc.	27.43	90.91	17.76	39.53	16.88	40.25
	Food Total	409.48	632.88	323.08	435.56	271.98	415.34
15.	Paan	14.29	17.93	1.22	2.96	1.84	6.01
16.	Tobacco	6.33	14.42	4.70	3.56	5.32	5.02
17.	Intoxicants	7.79	5.73	2.52	2.34	4.86	9.08
18.	Fuel and Light	60.42	115.85	60.35	84.65	57.38	98.60
19.	Clothing	44.85	82.71	41.53	52.19	42.49	69.69
20.	Footwear	6.30	14.60	3.67	7.19	4.64	9.18
21.	Education	30.50	75.01	11.10	51.15	7.62	80.61
22.	Medical(Institutional)	3.75	8.82	2.20	13.70	7.31	12.23
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	15.71	38.36	17.31	38.84	27.34	54.22
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	57.34	89.66	27.71	48.67	41.44	74.91
25.	Consumer Services	46.45	170.96	28.82	78.23	29.54	123.94
26.	Rent	0.76	65.94	0.02	25.40	2.13	33.27
27.	Taxes and Cesses	0.37	4.16	0.14	0.95	0.14	6.41
28.	Durable Goods Total	17.02	31.87	16.97	19.55	24.27	49.74
	Non-Food Total	311.90	735.99	218.25	429.39	256.33	632.92
	Total Consumer Expenditure	721.37	1368.88	541.33	864.96	528.31	1048.27
	Clothing: Second Hand	1.28	0.44	0.23	0.12	0.27	0.15
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.05
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.03	0.00	0.07	0.01	0.11	1.43
	Imputed rent	-	263.59	-	139.31	-	197.28
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	57866	7124	146932	12840	35543	7106
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	291501	28526	747198	66631	180698	32385
	No. of Sample Households	1530	559	1428	994	696	586
	No. of Sample Persons	8151	2236	7730	4762	3618	2491

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Delhi		Gujarat		Haryana	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	-	118.58	96.24	101.32	86.36	94.87
2.	Gram	-	3.42	1.34	1.65	1.24	2.23
3.	Cereal Substitutes	-	0.13	0.21	0.29	0.08	0.07
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	-	33.28	31.57	33.55	21.58	26.00
5.	Milk & Milk Products	-	186.69	97.98	142.77	199.01	179.88
6.	Edible Oil	-	43.98	47.92	60.13	19.46	26.51
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	-	29.85	7.72	11.15	5.62	10.03
8.	Vegetables	-	85.42	54.93	70.01	44.66	55.31
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	-	25.57	12.49	24.92	15.49	26.62
10.	Fruits (Dry)	-	4.29	3.29	6.78	3.15	6.65
11.	Sugar	-	21.40	22.63	23.08	34.17	24.44
12.	Salt	-	1.55	0.88	1.25	1.64	1.79
13.	Spices	-	18.20	18.88	21.27	12.39	14.37
14.	Beverages, etc.	-	101.36	36.25	65.37	35.18	57.31
	Food Total	-	673.73	432.31	563.54	480.03	526.07
15.	Paan	-	1.08	3.77	5.71	0.01	0.70
16.	Tobacco	-	10.56	11.87	6.63	14.28	8.73
17.	Intoxicants	-	7.85	1.91	0.28	6.46	7.45
18.	Fuel and Light	-	166.73	73.11	130.12	97.39	127.45
19.	Clothing	-	103.83	44.14	75.63	55.44	78.66
20.	Footwear	-	23.17	8.01	14.59	12.20	16.98
21.	Education	-	143.78	14.91	74.12	74.67	146.60
22.	Medical(Institutional)	-	12.84	16.76	29.01	24.56	12.92
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	-	40.59	28.29	47.32	48.06	58.64
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	-	127.87	45.83	100.43	47.46	80.12
25.	Consumer Services	-	325.21	75.86	210.79	101.24	161.33
26.	Rent	-	102.03	4.36	45.38	1.69	41.06
27.	Taxes and Cesses	-	16.74	3.35	13.04	1.64	6.11
28.	Durable Goods Total	-	47.84	32.12	105.37	47.59	63.27
	Non-Food Total	-	1130.14	364.27	858.42	532.70	810.02
	Total Consumer Expenditure	-	1803.86	796.58	1421.96	1012.73	1336.09
	Clothing: Second Hand	-	0.52	1.27	0.45	0.33	0.65
	Footwear: Second Hand	-	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.12
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	-	0.19	0.90	0.45	2.84	1.50
	Imputed rent	-	531.87	-	303.62	-	256.83
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	-	23029	71277	35181	31110	11772
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	-	98914	366982	161714	164954	56263
	No. of Sample Households	-	1523	1128	1442	593	728
	No. of Sample Persons	-	5952	5990	6160	3489	3232

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Himachal Pradesh		Jammu & Kashmir		Jharkhand	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	126.27	142.46	159.05	166.14	133.32	158.85
2.	Gram	5.67	5.88	2.62	2.44	2.21	4.08
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	48.12	49.91	26.30	25.62	15.01	24.68
5.	Milk & Milk Products	146.83	160.62	114.51	141.72	24.24	69.13
6.	Edible Oil	40.33	43.81	42.15	46.17	25.56	35.93
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	19.32	19.36	39.07	51.11	21.15	29.55
8.	Vegetables	46.44	65.15	58.20	63.50	48.25	81.18
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	14.55	28.86	15.20	21.01	5.26	12.87
10.	Fruits (Dry)	4.44	8.12	2.24	2.87	0.64	5.51
11.	Sugar	23.85	22.43	11.92	12.82	9.24	13.10
12.	Salt	1.85	1.91	2.48	3.00	1.26	2.01
13.	Spices	16.02	18.02	15.95	16.78	11.79	16.59
14.	Beverages, etc.	46.64	110.41	42.21	61.65	24.15	65.98
	Food Total	540.32	676.96	531.91	514.84	322.08	519.49
15.	Paan	0.02	0.11	0.00	0.00	2.23	3.46
16.	Tobacco	13.73	15.57	11.94	17.50	4.91	4.86
17.	Intoxicants	10.77	10.04	1.39	3.32	8.28	7.58
18.	Fuel and Light	93.84	120.30	79.12	97.10	52.50	84.31
19.	Clothing	71.02	103.68	71.10	89.05	37.87	71.44
20.	Footwear	24.00	35.38	18.88	23.94	5.73	11.25
21.	Education	43.52	123.01	48.66	102.65	16.99	83.47
22.	Medical(Institutional)	26.44	25.65	5.09	4.17	1.09	6.97
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	52.70	62.44	29.05	31.53	25.83	36.51
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	53.58	100.49	44.72	73.26	30.16	73.58
25.	Other consumer services	136.58	259.70	94.96	165.61	31.36	129.79
26.	Rent	7.63	111.43	0.68	12.45	0.44	53.29
27.	Taxes and Cesses	0.94	17.69	1.86	4.11	0.00	1.05
28.	Durable Goods	42.40	70.45	33.40	45.31	13.55	32.21
	Non-Food Total	577.17	1055.95	440.85	669.70	230.94	599.75
	Total Consumer Expenditure	1117.49	1732.91	972.76	1284.54	553.02	1119.24
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.58	0.72	1.06	1.92	0.11	0.26
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.27	0.11	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.01
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.28	1.79	0.13	0.86	0.19	0.67
	Imputed rent	-	282.97	-	360.01	-	145.64
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	12602	1478	10170	2967	39727	9227
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	57062	5157	54747	15403	219696	42641
	No. of Sample Households	850	346	462	656	576	640
	No. of Sample Persons	4183	1162	2628	3200	3085	2784

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Karnataka		Kerala		Madhya Pradesh	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	89.83	119.76	112.91	111.90	87.27	104.10
2.	Gram	1.76	1.29	3.50	3.79	0.70	0.83
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.01	0.02	5.50	2.56	0.27	0.84
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	23.35	29.90	20.54	22.81	21.50	30.75
5.	Milk & Milk Products	40.36	68.62	48.46	60.00	44.75	84.19
6.	Edible Oil	27.97	34.39	23.92	25.75	22.60	32.87
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	24.45	28.53	83.69	93.52	7.44	12.28
8.	Vegetables	29.78	38.16	40.98	45.73	29.40	43.59
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	15.41	22.85	45.78	54.10	5.39	14.52
10.	Fruits (Dry)	3.18	4.10	2.67	3.35	1.20	6.35
11.	Sugar	14.58	15.87	15.61	16.38	12.48	17.85
12.	Salt	1.22	1.49	1.38	1.32	1.06	1.54
13.	Spices	15.16	17.28	24.98	24.73	11.00	14.57
14.	Beverages, etc.	39.88	86.02	75.61	113.10	18.81	44.82
	Food Total	326.95	468.29	505.52	578.85	263.86	409.10
15.	Paan	3.09	1.96	2.23	1.15	2.67	4.63
16.	Tobacco	8.70	7.69	12.00	14.32	6.94	6.78
17.	Intoxicants	9.92	5.92	15.32	14.38	10.74	5.16
18.	Fuel and Light	62.44	108.50	80.11	108.21	60.00	104.96
19.	Clothing	40.99	62.36	63.78	78.99	29.07	48.79
20.	Footwear	6.20	11.94	9.93	13.02	5.33	10.49
21.	Education	18.47	64.15	50.42	83.88	8.52	69.21
22.	Medical(Institutional)	8.03	13.11	52.61	44.63	14.36	22.97
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	24.67	43.11	79.80	94.77	26.50	53.85
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	40.54	80.28	67.78	89.08	26.26	63.64
25.	Consumer services	51.03	150.23	168.05	260.91	37.94	124.93
26.	Rent	4.25	106.38	11.44	78.59	0.52	29.57
27.	Taxes and Cesses	4.04	17.21	4.09	10.05	1.39	6.43
28.	Durable Goods	14.94	39.03	127.28	210.64	20.84	41.20
	Non-Food Total	297.32	711.87	744.84	1102.63	251.07	592.60
	Total Consumer Expenditure	624.27	1180.16	1250.35	1681.48	51.93	1001.70
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.03	0.10	0.05	0.06	0.52	0.32
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.02
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.17	0.14	4.15	10.73	0.19	0.65
	Imputed rent	-	205.91	-	310.16	-	154.92
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	76022	33174	57158	18350	96265	31249
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	348756	137296	235690	69187	538783	154342
	No. of Sample Households	1439	1574	2346	786	1097	1581
	Clothing: Second Hand	7137	6136	10025	2846	5967	7434

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Maharashtra		Manipur		Meghalaya	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	100.26	119.08	203.42	-	126.53	-
2.	Gram	0.71	1.24	0.48	-	0.29	-
3.	Cereal Substitutes	3.15	2.28	0.09	-	1.80	-
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	32.11	36.35	13.41	-	11.56	-
5.	Milk & Milk Products	45.60	106.84	12.65	-	16.30	-
6.	Edible Oil	36.23	48.66	17.33	-	19.45	-
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	23.25	33.86	63.44	-	96.22	-
8.	Vegetables	39.74	59.55	41.55	-	59.67	-
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	11.46	29.53	7.84	-	11.72	-
10.	Fruits (Dry)	11.92	14.82	0.20	-	0.65	-
11.	Sugar	19.38	20.58	7.13	-	12.40	-
12.	Salt	1.37	1.76	2.32	-	1.79	-
13.	Spices	17.20	19.13	12.93	-	7.80	-
14.	Beverages, etc.	29.21	94.28	28.84	-	42.92	-
	Food Total	371.60	587.95	411.62	-	409.12	-
15.	Paan	2.17	4.21	9.21	-	27.64	-
16.	Tobacco	6.08	5.63	10.10	-	17.53	-
17.	Intoxicants	5.45	4.99	3.04	-	10.20	-
18.	Fuel and Light	76.20	149.87	94.88	-	65.66	-
19.	Clothing	47.58	81.27	38.72	-	50.76	-
20.	Footwear	7.54	16.09	9.44	-	11.21	-
21.	Education	16.09	121.57	49.73	-	29.82	-
22.	Medical(Institutional)	34.12	38.19	4.44	-	3.16	-
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	58.68	66.17	24.93	-	16.06	-
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	45.22	110.22	43.73	-	44.15	-
25.	Consumer services	70.54	278.69	60.45	-	70.17	-
26.	Rent	5.89	83.81	1.03	-	1.29	-
27.	Taxes and Cesses	7.83	24.71	0.51	-	0.39	-
28.	Durable Goods Total	21.10	100.10	34.52	-	17.77	-
	Non-Food Total	404.49	1085.54	384.72	-	365.79	-
	Total Consumer Expenditure	776.09	1673.48	796.34	-	774.92	-
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.06	0.09	4.72	-	2.96	-
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.01	0.01	0.19	-	0.03	-
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.36	0.61	0.04	-	0.00	-
	Imputed rent		375.89		-		-
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	119459	80108	2999	-	3820	-
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	534179	342978	14671	-	20914	-
	No. of Sample Households	1702	3338	575	-	408	-
	Clothing: Second Hand	8442	13735	2997	-	2290	-

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Mizoram		Orissa		Punjab	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	-	163.19	116.26	132.25	91.86	101.06
2.	Gram	-	0.23	0.45	0.48	5.18	5.91
3.	Cereal Substitutes	-	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	-	25.23	13.56	23.26	31.52	35.72
5.	Milk & Milk Products	-	54.63	11.70	44.74	167.24	185.21
6.	Edible Oil	-	35.71	16.84	27.84	32.82	39.60
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	-	125.20	19.56	36.07	4.61	7.78
8.	Vegetables	-	132.63	41.74	63.42	54.71	63.55
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	-	14.72	5.63	14.82	14.32	25.64
10.	Fruits (Dry)	-	0.43	0.35	1.55	4.62	4.81
11.	Sugar	-	15.19	6.85	11.35	37.30	29.81
12.	Salt	-	5.85	1.47	1.86	1.72	1.76
13.	Spices	-	12.86	9.61	13.35	15.27	16.55
14.	Beverages, etc.	-	58.63	21.26	80.84	50.06	78.90
	Food Total	-	644.57	265.30	451.85	511.25	596.29
15.	Paan	-	32.55	3.29	6.74	0.09	0.15
16.	Tobacco	-	38.39	5.29	5.22	7.57	5.17
17.	Intoxicants	-	1.31	7.67	2.96	16.44	12.46
18.	Fuel and Light	-	120.73	52.89	96.50	126.13	169.74
19.	Clothing	-	104.87	32.58	67.06	73.05	91.80
20.	Footwear	-	56.82	2.77	8.40	16.93	22.49
21.	Education	-	74.80	9.30	65.66	60.52	135.45
22.	Medical(Institutional)	-	8.74	5.04	18.74	38.96	27.26
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	-	26.71	19.43	45.57	75.66	81.81
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	-	114.02	22.45	73.84	66.26	103.37
25.	Consumer services	-	226.67	16.83	108.28	137.83	214.41
26.	Rent	-	47.13	0.56	68.62	5.99	47.34
27.	Taxes and Cesses	-	10.04	0.11	3.18	1.90	7.28
28.	Durable Goods Total	-	56.84	15.06	49.53	59.55	94.13
	Non-Food Total	-	919.62	193.27	620.29	686.88	1012.87
	Total Consumer Expenditure	-	1564.19	458.56	1072.13	1198.13	1609.16
	Clothing: Second Hand	-	12.83	0.06	0.02	0.80	0.61
	Footwear: Second Hand	-	0.23	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	-	0.51	0.02	0.15	0.53	6.07
	Imputed rent	-	205.28	-	141.61	-	306.90
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	-	687	72640	11116	34512	18905
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	-	3280	332817	45144	167118	79571
	No. of Sample Households	-	388	1880	748	636	948
	Clothing: Second Hand	-	1761	9455	3025	3319	4124

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Rajasthan		Tamil Nadu		Tripura	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	112.78	116.91	84.10	97.15	127.74	160.29
2.	Gram	0.58	0.54	2.41	2.81	0.05	0.07
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.02	0.11	0.06	0.13	0.12	0.08
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	18.48	20.95	29.84	34.71	16.46	26.63
5.	Milk & Milk Products	129.68	144.63	34.87	64.41	16.18	53.63
6.	Edible Oil	24.86	32.82	26.25	31.35	23.24	37.45
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	7.25	11.45	34.52	43.23	71.26	107.35
8.	Vegetables	36.84	52.06	42.76	48.80	51.82	75.23
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	6.73	17.58	15.50	22.27	5.34	16.52
10.	Fruits (Dry)	2.14	6.71	0.80	1.84	0.11	0.63
11.	Sugar	21.87	20.81	8.19	10.95	5.80	9.19
12.	Salt	1.58	1.70	1.40	1.57	1.90	2.55
13.	Spices	17.76	20.05	26.32	27.41	10.96	14.46
14.	Beverages, etc.	24.88	61.71	60.99	99.86	14.41	41.12
	Food Total	405.45	508.02	368.00	486.48	345.41	545.20
15.	Paan	0.12	0.68	3.12	1.43	7.89	9.54
16.	Tobacco	15.87	12.62	7.32	7.69	13.11	15.94
17.	Intoxicants	4.68	8.93	7.77	7.19	2.70	2.91
18.	Fuel and Light	71.25	124.19	62.51	95.38	45.93	102.46
19.	Clothing	49.72	68.59	39.54	57.54	33.88	65.22
20.	Footwear	9.96	14.22	4.59	8.18	4.61	9.94
21.	Education	21.38	83.95	26.74	75.41	20.60	78.68
22.	Medical(Institutional)	11.21	21.00	17.27	24.79	8.85	14.24
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	55.10	54.24	34.22	64.54	36.40	75.96
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	33.04	63.04	56.65	88.63	22.30	53.18
25.	Consumer services	66.08	141.94	68.69	160.51	25.52	131.02
26.	Rent	2.57	37.22	7.50	105.89	0.84	36.14
27.	Taxes and Cesses	1.26	8.23	2.45	6.93	0.04	3.69
28.	Durable Goods Total	19.69	37.84	22.41	36.58	9.18	26.13
	Non-Food Total	361.94	676.68	360.78	740.70	231.85	625.06
	Total Consumer Expenditure	767.39	1184.70	728.78	1227.19	577.26	1170.26
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.20	0.21	0.04	0.05	0.16	0.00
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.00
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.31	0.09	0.74	0.18	0.00	0.00
	Imputed rent		221.31		152.24		177.38
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	76875	27385	97134	71159	6469	1195
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	428368	132121	357618	255301	29401	4609
	No. of Sample Households	1793	1163	2694	2531	720	340
	Clothing: Second Hand	10395	5260	10499	8932	3369	1304

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)					
		Uttar Pradesh		Uttarakhand		West Bengal	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	112.38	116.46	-	128.90	141.96	138.68
2.	Gram	0.69	1.23	-	1.60	0.28	0.42
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.15	0.07	-	0.00	0.03	0.01
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	24.39	26.72	-	34.55	15.55	23.23
5.	Milk & Milk Products	67.50	95.54	-	118.20	20.72	51.32
6.	Edible Oil	24.18	29.87	-	33.54	28.16	41.44
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	10.43	17.18	-	24.08	54.68	95.02
8.	Vegetables	40.38	49.39	-	56.29	54.73	75.79
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	7.39	13.47	-	19.78	7.07	19.11
10.	Fruits (Dry)	2.39	5.52	-	6.84	0.35	2.03
11.	Sugar	15.63	18.63	-	22.74	7.95	12.04
12.	Salt	1.19	1.49	-	1.71	1.45	1.96
13.	Spices	13.21	15.62	-	14.16	13.16	17.23
14.	Beverages, etc.	21.03	46.03	-	46.01	25.00	73.12
	Food Total	340.92	437.22	-	508.39	371.08	551.40
15.	Paan	2.29	3.36	-	0.55	2.62	2.67
16.	Tobacco	80.80	9.56	-	9.27	8.69	20.42
17.	Intoxicants	2.30	3.06	-	3.33	2.77	6.15
18.	Fuel and Light	60.40	96.82	-	104.96	62.96	130.82
19.	Clothing	37.51	56.46	-	60.31	36.98	77.56
20.	Footwear	5.89	10.75	-	13.69	4.02	10.55
21.	Education	22.07	71.87	-	98.82	22.23	88.60
22.	Medical(Institutional)	23.18	16.62	-	13.09	8.77	50.28
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	42.37	53.61	-	51.87	33.76	74.66
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	30.49	57.07	-	54.60	32.54	83.76
25.	Consumer services	45.78	110.49	-	114.95	28.23	177.66
26.	Rent	0.71	31.04	-	43.91	0.79	49.78
27.	Taxes and Cesses	0.13	4.23	-	8.52	0.34	4.02
28.	Durable Goods Total	30.33	34.21	-	68.52	14.09	42.92
	Non-Food Total	312.26	559.15	-	646.39	258.78	819.86
	Total Consumer Expenditure	653.18	996.38	-	1154.77	629.86	1371.26
	Clothing: Second Hand	0.15	0.15	-	0.19	0.23	0.22
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.00	0.04	-	0.10	0.03	0.02
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	1.51	0.51	-	4.38	0.07	0.07
	Imputed rent	-	183.71	-	247.50	-	285.47
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	245631	69580	-	4407	143350	42557
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	1364618	349459	-	20362	663150	161840
	No. of Sample Households	2322	2874	-	340	3192	2459
	Clothing: Second Hand	14454	13919	-	1385	15858	8149

Contd.

Table 176: (Contd.)

S. No.	Item	Per Capita Monthly Expenditure Rural and Urban (Rs.)			
		North Eastern States		Group of UTs	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal	150.07	172.53	105.51	106.11
2.	Gram	0.27	0.56	2.88	4.32
3.	Cereal Substitutes	0.66	0.17	0.68	0.04
4.	Pulses and Pulse Products	16.11	24.28	35.15	39.13
5.	Milk & Milk Products	22.09	46.59	64.97	142.72
6.	Edible Oil	22.06	31.32	40.76	39.32
7.	Egg, Fish and Meat	88.69	109.58	62.58	50.83
8.	Vegetables	59.36	81.53	58.75	71.91
9.	Fruits (Fresh)	9.81	18.87	19.79	37.85
10.	Fruits (Dry)	0.42	1.29	3.37	5.54
11.	Sugar	8.93	11.44	14.94	16.37
12.	Salt	2.03	2.86	1.89	1.77
13.	Spices	11.27	14.10	23.81	28.59
14.	Beverages, etc.	28.94	56.06	92.96	125.35
	Food Total	420.72	571.17	528.03	669.85
15.	Paan	13.45	17.90	11.93	3.37
16.	Tobacco	13.32	17.59	10.26	8.07
17.	Intoxicants	9.64	7.95	22.63	19.18
18.	Fuel and Light	74.55	112.94	82.08	131.12
19.	Clothing	45.24	73.27	56.60	97.51
20.	Footwear	11.49	23.91	11.84	19.81
21.	Education	35.09	84.21	38.12	237.93
22.	Medical(Institutional)	5.07	7.60	21.39	20.70
23.	Medical (Non-Institutional)	25.55	41.08	31.01	68.86
24.	Misc. Consumer Goods	43.40	88.13	77.08	136.30
25.	Consumer services	67.35	167.49	125.03	314.38
26.	Rent	3.94	65.07	52.27	175.31
27.	Taxes and Cesses	0.37	5.10	3.12	14.96
28.	Durable Goods Total	20.79	39.82	46.46	57.54
	Non-Food Total	369.27	752.08	589.82	1305.03
	Total Consumer Expenditure	789.99	1323.25	1117.85	1974.88
	Clothing: Second Hand	3.06	3.81	0.57	0.26
	Footwear: Second Hand	0.25	0.18	0.08	0.01
	Durable Goods (Second Hand)	0.07	0.25	0.52	0.79
	Imputed rent	-	195.77	-	268.95
	Estd. No. of hhs (00)	18070	5009	2267	4806
	Estd. No. of Persons (00)	89463	21964	9651	17764
	No. of Sample Households	2627	1763	370	594
	Clothing: Second Hand	13330	7548	1697	2225

Source: 1. India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, National Sample Survey Organisation. (2008). Household Consumer Expenditure in India 2006-2007, July 2006-June 2007: 63th Round. New Delhi. P A6 - A13.

The average consumption expenditure per person per month in rural and urban areas is given in Table 177.

Table 177: Average Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (Rs.) and Average Household Size in Rural and Urban Areas of States/ UTs, 2006-07

S. No.	India/ State/ Union Territory	Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (Rs.)		Average Household Size	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
	India	695	1312	4.8	4.3
1.	Andhra Pradesh	727	1361	3.8	3.8
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	721	1369	5.0	4.0
4.	Bihar	541	865	5.1	5.2
5.	Chhattisgarh	528	1048	5.1	4.6
6.	Delhi	-	-	-	-
7.	Goa	-	-	-	-
8.	Gujarat	797	1422	5.1	4.6
9.	Haryana	1013	1336	5.3	4.8
10.	Himachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-
12.	Jharkhand	553	1119	5.5	4.6
13.	Karnataka	624	1180	4.6	4.1
14.	Kerala	1250	1681	4.1	3.8
15.	Madhya Pradesh	515	1002	5.6	4.9
16.	Maharashtra	776	1673	4.5	4.3
17.	Manipur	-	-	-	-
18.	Meghalaya	-	-	-	-
19.	Mizoram	-	-	-	-
20.	Nagaland	-	-	-	-
21.	Orissa	459	1072	4.6	4.1
22.	Punjab	1198	1609	4.8	4.2
23.	Rajasthan	767	1185	5.6	4.8
24.	Sikkim	-	-	-	-
25.	Tamil Nadu	729	1227	3.7	3.6
26.	Tripura	-	-	-	-
27.	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	-
28.	Uttar Pradesh	653	996	5.6	5.0
29.	West Bengal	630	1371	4.6	3.8
	Union Territories				
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-
31.	Chandigarh	-	-	-	-
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-
33.	Daman & Diu	-	-	-	-
34.	Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-
35.	Puducherry	-	-	-	-

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, National Sample Survey Organisation. (2006). Household Consumer Expenditure in India 2006-2007, July 2006-June 2007: NSS 63th Round. New Delhi. p. 15.

Absolute and percentage break-up of monthly per capita consumption expenditure (MPCE) by item group is given in Table 178.

Table 178: Absolute and Percentage Break-up of Monthly Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (MPCE) by Item Group, 2006-2007

S. No.	Item	Absolute and Percentage Break-up of MPCE, 2006-2007			
		Monthly per Capita Exp. (Rs.)		Percentage of Total MPCE	
		Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1.	Cereal & Cereal Substitutes	115	119	17	9
2.	Pulses and their Products *	24	32	3	2
3.	Milk & Milk Products	56	97	8	7
4.	Edible Oil	27	38	4	3
5.	Egg, Fish and Meat	24	34	3	3
6.	Vegetables	43	57	6	4
7.	Fruits	12	28	2	2
8.	Sugar, Salt and Spices	30	38	4	3
9.	Beverages, refreshments & processed food #	31	74	4	6
	Food Total	363	517	52	39
10.	Paan Tobacco & Intoxicants	18	19	3	1
11.	Fuel and Light	66	117	10	9
12.	Clothing & Footwear §	49	83	7	6
13.	Education	22	92	3	7
14.	Medical	52	83	8	6
15.	Misc. Consumer Goods	39	85	6	6
16.	Misc. Consumer services	55	180	8	14
17.	Rent	3	67	0	5
18.	Taxes and Cesses	2	11	0	1
19.	Durable Goods	26	59	4	5
	Non-Food Total	332	795	48	61
	All Items	695	1312	100	100

Note: * includes gram
includes purchased cooked meals
§ excludes tailoring charges

Source: India, Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, National Sample Survey Organisation. (2006). Household Consumer Expenditure in India 2006-2007, July 2006-June 2007: NSS 63th Round. New Delhi. p. 17.

15. Budget Outlay

The Central Government expenditure on social sectors, namely education, health and family welfare, water supply, sanitation, housing, rural development, social welfare, nutrition and minimum basic services as a ratio to total expenditure rose from 9.4 per cent in 1993-94 to 11.4 per cent in 1999-2000. The Central outlay on women and child development increased by 104.8 per cent in the Tenth Five Year Plan (2002-07) over the Ninth Five Year Plan, from Rs.6729 crores to Rs.13,780 crores. The Ninth Plan 1997-2002 made two significant changes in the conceptual strategy for planning for women. Firstly, “empowerment of women” became one of the nine primary objectives of the Ninth Plan, and secondly the plan attempted convergence of existing services, resources, infrastructure and manpower available in both, women – specific and women – related sectors. To this effect, it directed both the Centre and the States to adopt a special strategy of “Women’s Component Plan” through which not less than 30 per cent of funds/benefits should be earmarked in all the women - related sectors. In the Ninth Plan, the Women’s Component Plan as a percentage of the Gross Budgetary Support (GBS) worked out to be 25.5. In 1986, at the instance of the Prime Minister’s Office (PMO), a special mechanism of monitoring 27 Beneficiary Oriented Schemes (BOS) for women was put into action. The same continues to be an effective instrument for monitoring women specific and women related sectors of health, nutrition, education, labour, rural development, urban development, science and technology, and women and child development. The Tenth Plan translated gender commitment into budgetary commitment to ensure that women receive their rightful share from all women and women – related general development sectors. The Approach Paper to the Eleventh Plan states that adequate provisions need to be made in policies and schemes to achieve gender equity. Impediments need to be removed and an enabling environment provided to achieve just gender goals. Budget allocations for various Ministries, Departments, schemes and programmes are given in Table 179.

Table 179: Union Budget Plan Outlay for Major Schemes in Social Sectors, 2008-09 (RE) and 2009-10 (BE)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
1.	Ministry of Agriculture Department of Agriculture and Co-operation Commercial Crops						
	National Food Security Mission	973.42	-	973.42	1260.00	-	1260.00
	Co-operation						
	Assistance to National Cooperative Development Corporation (NCDC) for Cooperative Development	49.00	-	49.00	49.00	-	49.00
	Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana (RKVY)	2891.70	-	2891.70	4067.07	-	4067.07
	Lumpsum provision for projects/ schemes for the benefit of North Eastern Region and Sikkim	686.83	-	686.83	720.00	-	720.00

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
2.	Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution, Deptt. of Food and Public Distribution						
	Civil Supplies						
	Village Grain Banks	-	-	-	15.21	-	15.21
	Consumer Industries						
	Evaluation, Monitoring & Research in Food Grain Management and Strengthening of Public Distribution System	-	-	-	24.50	-	24.50
	Projects Schemes for North East Region and Sikkim	10.73	-	10.73	12.44	-	12.44
3.	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Deptt. of Health						
	Central Government Health Scheme	53.85	334.00	387.85	46.00	497.00	543.00
	Public Health						
	National AIDS Control Programme	1016.36	-	1016.36	993.00	-	993.00
	National Mental Health Programme	58.00	-	58.00	60.00	-	60.00
	National Programme for Deafness	10.00	-	10.00	10.00	-	10.00
	Rashtriya Arogya Nidhi	-	10.00	10.00	25.00	13.00	38.00
	New Initiatives	19.70	-	19.70	88.99	-	88.99
	Total Public Health	1657.87	178.22	1836.09	1759.79	225.32	1985.11
	National Rural Health Mission						
	National Vector Borne Disease Control Programme (Anti-Malaria and Kala Azar)	303.65	9.84	313.49	399.78	7.67	407.45
	National TB Control Programme	266.00	-	266.00	296.25	-	296.25
	National Leprosy Control Programme	41.00	0.36	41.36	40.00	-	40.00
	National Trachoma and Blindness Control Programme	225.00	-	225.00	225.00	-	225.00
	National Iodine Deficiency Control Programme	29.15	-	29.15	37.00	-	37.00
	National Drugs De-addiction Programme	12.62	-	12.62	11.82	-	11.82
	Rural Family Welfare Services (Sub-centres)	2228.40	-	2228.40	2335.27	-	2335.27
	Urban Family Welfare Services	158.19	-	158.19	157.06	-	157.06
	Contraception	381.77	-	381.77	370.50	-	370.50
	Reproductive and Child Health Project	9.25	-	9.25	99.50	-	99.50
	Pulse Polio Immunization	1129.74	-	1129.74	1102.89	-	1102.89
	Routine Immunization	232.60	-	232.60	388.21	-	388.21
	Information, Education and Communication (IEC)	167.93	4.43	172.36	166.31	5.44	171.75
	India Population Projects	-	-	-	12.51	-	12.51
	National Commission on Population	3.00	-	3.00	4.00	-	4.00
	Projects Schemes for North East Areas and Sikkim	1560.00	-	1560.00	1838.00	-	1387.50
	Total National Rural Health Mission	10742.00	57.52	10799.52	12457.00	72.00	12529.00
	Grand Total	15580.00	1727.00	17307.00	18380.00	2733.33	21113.33
4.	Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation						
	Water Supply and Sanitation						
	Integrated Low Cost Sanitation Programme	40.03	-	40.03	60.00	-	60.00
	Housing						
	Other Housing Schemes	8.06	0.56	8.62	7.40	0.96	8.36
	Interest Subsidy Schemes for Housing for Urban Poor (ISSHU)	30.00	-	30.00	180.59	-	180.59
	Jawahar Lal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM)	15.00	-	15.00	20.00	-	20.00

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	UNDP Assistance for National Strategy for Urban Poor	1.10	-	1.10	0.01	-	0.01
	Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rozgar Yojana	515.20	-	515.20	515.00	-	515.00
	Projects Schemes for North East Region and Sikkim	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	-	50.00
	Grand Total	670.00	6.89	676.89	850.00	7.97	857.97
5.	Ministry of Human Resource Development, Deptt. of Elementary Education and Literacy						
	Strengthening Teachers Training Institutions	285.27	-	285.27	450.00	-	450.00
	Mahila Samakhya	38.00	-	38.00	38.00	-	38.00
	National Bal Bhawan, New Delhi	11.30	4.05	15.35	6.30	5.23	11.53
	District Primary Education Programme (DPEP)	10.00	-	10.00	0.01	-	0.01
	Amount met from National Investment Fund	-	-	-	185.90	-	185.90
	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA)	7280.33	-	7280.33	7694.67	-	7694.67
	National Programme of Mid Day Meals in School	4854.00	-	4854.00	5089.80	-	5089.80
	The Scheme for Providing Quality Education in Madrassas (SPQEM)	-	-	-	45.00	-	45.00
	The Scheme for Infrastructure Development in Minority Institutions (IDMI)	-	-	-	4.50	-	4.50
	Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Amount (transferred to Prarambhik Shiksha Kosh (PSK) from education cess)	12134.33	-	12134.33	12784.47	-	12784.47
	Total Elementary Education	19484.57	4.05	19488.62	19677.73	5.23	19682.96
	Adult Education & Skill Development Scheme	90.00	-	90.00	283.50	-	283.50
	National Literacy Mission Authority	-	0.06	0.06	2.18	0.07	2.25
	Total Adult Education	183.51	2.95	186.46	405.90	3.83	409.73
	Deptt. of Secondary and Higher Education						
	National Council for Educational Research and Training (NCERT)	17.13	78.21	95.34	36.00	97.41	133.41
	Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan	270.00	1151.00	1421.00	270.00	1812.83	2082.83
	Navodaya Vidyalaya Samiti	1161.00	259.87	1420.87	1170.00	341.29	1511.29
	Integrated Education for Disabled Children	63.00	-	63.00	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Technology in Schools	270.00	-	270.00	270.00	-	270.00
	National Institute of Open Schooling	15.00	-	15.00	15.00	-	15.00
	Inclusive Education for the Disabled at Secondary School (IEDSS)	-	-	-	63.00	-	63.00
	National Scheme for Incentive to Girls for Secondary Education (SUCCESS)	221.02	-	221.02	45.00	-	45.00
	New Model Schools	130.00	-	130.00	-	-	-
	Scheme for Universal Access & Quality at the Secondary Stage (SUCCESS)	224.00	-	224.00	-	-	-
	Vocationalization of Education	6.30	-	6.30	33.30	-	33.30
	Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA)	-	-	-	1143.46	-	1143.46
	Scheme for Setting up of 6000 Model Schools at Block Level as Bench Mark of Excellence	-	-	-	312.90	-	312.90
	Upgrading 2000 KGBV's (Residential Schools, Hostels/Girls Hostels)	36.00	-	36.00	-	-	-
	Scheme for Construction and Running of Girls Hostels for Students of Secondary & Higher Secondary Schools	-	-	-	54.00	-	54.00

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	National Means-cum Merit Scholarship Scheme for Study in Classes IX to XII Less Amount met from Social Infrastructure Development Fund	120.00	-	120.00	750.00	-	750.00
	Total Secondary Education	2540.72	1516.07	4056.79	4184.07	2286.13	6470.20
	Grand Total	24500.00	1526.57	26026.57	26800.00	2299.21	29099.21
6.	Ministry of Labour and Employment						
	Labour Welfare Schemes	-	259.15	259.15	-	269.91	269.91
	Beedi Workers Welfare Fund	-	-21.89	-21.89	-	-18.61	-18.61
	Employees Pension Scheme, 1995	-	1167.22	1167.22	-	994.00	994.00
	Family Pension cum Life Insurance Scheme for Plantation Workers in Assam, Deposit Link Insurance Scheme for Tea Plantation Workers in Assam	-	16.36	16.36	-	16.90	16.90
	Social Security for Unorganised Sector Workers	204.00	-	204.00	308.00	-	308.00
	Total Social Security for Labour	204.00	1183.58	1387.58	308.00	1010.90	1318.90
	Labour Education						
	Central Board for Workers Education	8.00	24.00	32.00	7.20	26.40	33.60
	Rehabilitation of Bonded Labour	1.00	-	1.00	0.80	-	0.80
	Improvement in Working Conditions of Child and Women Labour	146.63	-	146.63	90.00	-	90.00
	Total Labour	399.60	1572.79	1972.39	438.75	1430.69	1869.44
	Labour and Employment						
	Welfare of SC, ST and Other Backward Classes	1.01	4.42	5.43	3.41	5.06	8.47
	Project/Schemes of North Eastern Areas and Sikkim	65.11	-	65.11	89.00	-	89.00
	Grand Total	801.00	1680.00	2481.00	880.75	1562.22	2442.97
7.	Ministry of Law and Justice						
	Fast Tracks Courts	-	60.56	60.56	-	74.50	74.50
	Assistance to State Government for establishing and operating Gram Nyayalayas	53.00	112.10	165.10	129.40	141.98	271.38
	Lumpsum provision for projects/ schemes for the benefit of the North Eastern Region and Sikkim	16.00	1.08	17.08	26.00	-	26.00
	Grand Total	160.00	591.00	751.00	260.00	1418.00	1678.00
8.	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises						
	Credit Support Programme	154.85	-	154.85	111.90	-	111.90
	National Small Industries Corporation Ltd.	19.11	-	19.11	28.40	-	28.40
	National Commission on Enterprises in the Unorganised/ Informal Sector	13.44	-	13.44	4.50	-	4.50
	Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana	10.80	-	10.80	4.50	-	4.50
	National Fund for Unorganised Sector (NAFUS)	-	-	-	1.00	-	1.00
	Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme	738.00	-	738.00	738.75	-	738.75
	Khadi and Village Industries Commission	199.30	80.28	279.58	152.10	100.81	252.91
	Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans	24.95	-	24.95	14.95	-	14.95
	Loans to Khadi and Village Industries Commission	-	-	-	-	1.13	1.13
	North East Areas	173.14	-	173.14	179.40	-	179.40
	Grand Total	1725.00	194.83	1919.83	1794.00	239.45	2033.45

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
9.	Ministry of Minority Affairs						
	Welfare of SC, ST and OBC						
	Grants-in-Aids to Maulana Azad Education Foundation	60.00	-	60.00	115.00	-	115.00
	Free Coaching and Allied Scheme for Minorities	7.75	-	7.75	10.80	-	10.80
	Research /Studies, Monitoring & Evaluation of development schemes for Minorities including Publicity	8.45	-	8.45	12.70	-	12.70
	Merit-cum-Means Scholarship for Professional and Technical Courses at Undergraduate and Post graduate level	58.44	-	58.44	90.00	-	90.00
	Pre-Matric Scholarship for Minorities	71.90	-	71.90	180.00	-	180.00
	Post-Matric Scholarship for Minorities	62.93	-	62.93	135.00	-	135.00
	Multi Sectoral Development Programme for Minorities in Selected Minority Concentration Districts	251.89	-	251.89	889.50	-	889.50
	National Fellowship for Students from the minority communities	-	-	-	13.50	-	13.50
	Grants-in-aid to State Channelising Agencies (SCA) engaged in implementation of NMDFC programme	1.80	-	1.80	1.80	-	1.80
	Special Officer for Linguistic Minorities	-	1.74	1.74	-	1.98	1.98
	National Commission for Minorities	-	4.55	4.55	-	5.28	5.28
	Scheme for Leadership development of Minority Women	-	-	-	7.20	-	7.20
	Grants-in-aid to Wakf	-	2.35	2.35	-	2.00	2.00
	Total- Social Security and Welfare	67.50	2.35	69.85	128.70	2.00	130.70
	National Minorities Development and Finance Corporation	75.00	-	75.00	125.00	-	125.00
	Lumpsum provision for project/schemes for the benefit of North Eastern Region and Sikkim	59.00	-	59.00	162.50	-	162.50
	Grand Total	650.00	14.38	664.38	1740.00	16.50	1756.50
10.	Ministry of Panchayati Raj						
	Other Rural Development Programmes						
	Panchayat Empowerment and Accountability Incentive Scheme	10.00	-	10.00	9.00	-	9.00
	Panchayat Mahila Evam Yuva Shakti Abhiyan	4.00	-	4.00	3.60	-	3.60
	Rural Business Hubs	2.00	-	2.00	1.80	-	1.80
	Rashtriya Gram Swaraj Yojana	41.85	-	41.85	39.00	-	39.00
	Lumpsum provision for Projects/schemes for the benefit of the North Eastern Region and Sikkim	11.00	-	11.00	11.00	-	11.00
	Backward Regions Grants Fund	3890.00	-	3890.00	4670.00	-	4670.00
	Grand Total	4000.00	0.59	4000.59	4780.00	0.71	4780.71
11.	Ministry of Rural Development/ Department of Rural Development						
	Swaran Jayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana	2113.00	-	2113.00	2114.00	-	2114.00
	Sampoorna Gramin Rozgar Yojana (Foodgrains Component)	6750	-	6750	-	-	-
	Assistance for Rural Employment Guarantee Schemes	30000.19	-	30000.19	39100.00	-	39100.00
	Rural Housing	7919.00	-	7919.00	7918.00	-	7918.00
	Total Rural Employment	36750.19	-	36750.19	39100.00	-	39100.00
	Grants to National Institute of Rural Development	15.31	11.53	26.84	13.50	14.00	27.50
	Assistance to CAPART	52.20	-	52.20	50.00	-	50.00

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	Provision for Urban Amenities in Rural Areas (PURA)	27.00	-	27.00	27.00	-	27.00
	Total Other Rural Development Programmes	386.66	12.73	399.39	383.00	15.40	398.40
	Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY)	7225.15	-	7225.15	10933.00	-	10933.00
	Lumpsum Provision for Project/Schemes for North East Area Region and Sikkim	2460.00	-	2460.00	2222.00	-	2222.00
	Grand Total	56854.00	29.54	56883.54	62670.00	36.95	62706.95
	Department of Land Resources						
	Integrated Watershed Management Programme	1440.50	-	1440.50	1776.90	-	1776.90
	Grand Total	1800.00	4.69	1804.69	2400.00	5.64	2405.64
	Department of Drinking Water Supply						
	Accelerated Rural Water Supply Programme	6570.00	-	6570.00	7200.00	-	7200.00
	Standalone Water Purification System in Rural Schools	90.00	-	90.00	90.00	-	90.00
	Rural Sanitation	1080.00	-	1080.00	1080.00	-	1080.00
	Lumpsum provision for Project/Schemes for benefit of the North East Region and Sikkim	860.00	-	860.00	930.00	-	930.00
	Total Drinking Water Supply	8500.00	2.27	8502.27	9200.00	2.84	9202.84
12.	Ministry of Science and Technology						
	Department of Science and Technology						
	Science and Technology Programmes for Socio Economic Development	101.00	-	101.00	108.00	-	108.00
	Technology for Bamboo Products (Mission Mode Project)	20.00	-	20.00	40.00	-	40.00
	Scholarships for Science in Higher Education (Oversight Committee Recommendation)	85.00	-	85.00	40.00	-	40.00
	Lumpsum provision for Project/Schemes for ST in North Eastern Region and Sikkim	87.90	-	87.90	100.00	-	100.00
	Total Science and Technology	1523.00	321.00	1844.00	1775.00	358.00	2133.00
13.	Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment						
	Welfare of Scheduled Castes (SC)						
	Special Central Assistance for SC Component Plan	577.71	-	577.71	469.00	-	469.00
	Post Matric Scholarship Scheme	622.50	-	622.50	735.00	-	735.00
	Machinery for Implementation of Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 and Prevention of Atrocities Act 1989	43.00	-	43.00	42.00	-	42.00
	Girls Hostels	55.00	-	55.00	56.00	-	56.00
	Boys Hostels	38.00	-	38.00	39.00	-	39.00
	Pre-Matric Scholarship Scheme	54.00	-	54.00	79.00	-	79.00
	Assistance to Voluntary Organizations for Welfare of Scheduled Castes	33.60	-	33.60	34.00	-	34.00
	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship	87.94	-	87.94	79.00	-	79.00
	Top Class Education	5.00	-	5.00	19.00	-	19.00
	Self Employment Scheme of Liberation and Rehabilitation of Scavengers	100.00	-	100.00	97.00	-	97.00
	Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana	-	-	-	98.00	-	98.00
	Other Programmes for Welfare of Scheduled Castes	8.50	11.59	20.09	9.00	11.96	20.69
	Total Welfare of SC	1679.25	11.59	1690.84	1756.00	11.69	1767.69

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	Welfare of Backward Classes						
	Pre-Matric Scholarship Scheme	27.00	-	27.00	27.00	-	27.00
	Post Matric Scholarship Scheme	131.94	-	131.94	121.50	-	121.50
	Boys and Girls Hostel	30.25	-	30.25	31.50	-	31.50
	Other Programmes for Backward Classes	3.00	3.34	6.34	9.00	3.47	12.47
	Total Welfare of Backward Classes	192.19	3.34	195.53	189.00	3.47	192.47
	Common Programmes for SC/ST and OBC	6.00	-	6.00	8.00	-	8.00
	Total Welfare of SC/ST and OBC	1877.44	14.93	1892.37	1953.00	15.16	1968.16
	Welfare of Handicapped						
	Deendayal Disabled Rehabilitation Scheme	60.50	-	60.50	66.50	-	66.50
	National Institutes for Blind, Deaf, Mentally Retarded and Orthopadically Handicapped	47.00	33.82	80.82	46.50	42.41	88.91
	Aids and Appliances for the Handicapped	69.50	-	69.50	69.00	-	69.00
	Schemes for Implementation of Persons with Disability Act	14.50	-	14.50	16.50	-	16.50
	Scheme of Employment of Physically Challenged	7.00	-	7.00	15.00	-	15.00
	Other Programmes for the Welfare of Handicapped	7.01	2.96	9.97	12.00	3.45	15.45
	Total- Welfare of Handicapped	205.51	36.78	242.29	225.50	45.86	271.36
	Social Welfare						
	Education Work for Prohibition and Drug Abuse Prevention	24.60	-	24.60	30.00	-	30.00
	Assistance to VOs for Old Age Homes, etc.	31.70	-	31.70	32.50	-	32.50
	Total Social Welfare	77.80	5.35	83.15	84.50	2.25	86.75
	Total Social Security and Welfare	283.31	42.13	325.44	310.00	48.11	358.11
	National Handicapped Finance and Development Corporation	18.00	-	18.00	9.00	-	9.00
	National Finance and Development Corporation for Weaker Sections	143.50	-	143.50	134.50	-	134.50
	Lumpsum provision for Project/Scheme for North East Region and Sikkim	94.75	-	94.75	101.50	-	101.50
	Grand Total SJE	2400.00	75.00	2475.00	2500.00	85.00	2585.00
14	Ministry of Textiles						
	Handloom Weavers Comprehensive Welfare Scheme	80.00	-	80.00	80.00	-	80.00
	Handicraft Artisans Comprehensive Welfare Scheme	56.54	-	56.54	53.60	-	53.60
	Lumpsum provision for the benefit of North East Region and Sikkim (Handloom, Handicraft, Sericulture, Jute and Textiles)	409.22	-	409.22	450.00	-	450.00
	Grand Total	4092.32	1046.68	5139.00	4500.00	898.00	5398.00
15.	Ministry of Tribal Affairs						
	Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Area	30.00	-	30.00	41.00	-	41.00
	Schemes for PMS, Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit of ST Students	195.00	-	195.00	217.95	-	217.95
	Schemes of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys	60.00	-	60.00	59.00	-	59.00
	Scheme of Institute of Excellence/Top Class Education	2.50	-	2.50	4.00	-	4.00
	National Overseas Scholarship Scheme	0.15	-	0.15	0.50	-	0.50
	Other Programmes for Welfare of ST	348.85	5.16	354.01	350.55	5.22	355.77

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	ACA for Educational Development of Tribal Children in Schedule-V areas and Naxal-affected areas	-	-	-	500.00	-	500.00
	National/State ST Finance and Development Corporations	-	-	-	50.00	-	50.00
	Welfare of SC, ST & OBC	636.50	-	636.50	723.00	-	723.00
	Lumpsum provision for Project/Schemes for ST in North Eastern Region and Sikkim	80.50	-	80.50	80.50	-	80.50
	Grand Total	1970.00	14.16	1984.16	3205.50	14.61	3220.11
16.	Ministry of Urban Development						
	Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM)	15.00	-	15.00	15.00	-	15.00
	Water Supply and Sanitation	0.01	-	0.01	12.56	-	12.56
	Housing	150.50	-	150.50	260.50	-	260.50
	Lumpsum Provision for Projects/Schemes for the benefit of North Eastern Region and Sikkim	167.03	-	167.03	150.00	-	150.00
	Grand Total	4566.65	599.20	5165.85	2975.75	690.00	3665.75
17.	Ministry of Women and Child Development						
	Social Security and Welfare						
	Child Welfare						
	Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)	5665.20	-	5665.20	6026.30	-	6026.30
	Contribution to UNICEF	-	3.80	3.80	-	3.80	3.80
	National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development (NIPCCD)	7.06	12.16	19.22	10.00	14.15	24.15
	Rajiv Gandhi National Crèche Scheme for the Children of Working Mothers	90.00	1.88	91.88	90.00	1.52	91.52
	Shishu Greh Scheme (Erstwhile - Homes for Infant and Young Children for promotion In-country adoption)	2.52	-	2.52	2.70	-	2.70
	Integrated Scheme for Street Children	11.25	-	11.25	9.00	-	9.00
	Scheme for Welfare of Working Children and Children in Need of Care and Protection	7.65	-	7.65	6.30	-	6.30
	Scheme for Prevention and Control of Juvenile Social Mal-adjustment	19.80	-	19.80	18.00	-	18.00
	Central Adoption Resource Agency (CARA)	1.26	1.90	3.16	1.80	2.00	3.80
	Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)	54.00	-	54.00	54.00	-	54.00
	Conditional Cash Transfer Scheme for the Girl-Child with Insurance cover	9.00	-	9.00	10.00	-	10.00
	Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (RGSEAG)	-	-	-	99.00	-	99.00
	Others Schemes	69.53	0.68	70.21	56.50	0.68	57.18
	Total Child Welfare	5937.27	20.42	5957.69	6383.60	22.15	6405.75
	Women's Welfare						
	Condensed Courses for Women's Education	6.30	-	6.30	6.30	-	6.30
	Hostels for Working Women	9.90	-	9.90	9.00	-	9.00
	Support to Training and Employment Programme (STEP)	23.00	-	23.00	12.00	-	12.00
	Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB)	25.13	15.54	40.67	23.40	20.07	43.47
	Short Stay Homes (SSH)	14.40	1.50	15.90	14.40	1.50	15.90
	Awareness Generation Programme (AGP)	5.40	-	5.40	5.40	-	5.40

Table 179: (Contd.)

S. No	Ministry/ Department/Schemes	Revised Budget 2008-09 (Rs. in crores)			Budget Estimates 2009-10 (Rs. in crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	National Commission for Women (NCW)	4.50	3.50	8.00	4.50	4.56	9.06
	Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK)	31.00	-	31.00	20.00	-	20.00
	Swayamsiddha	45.07	-	45.07	20.00	-	20.00
	Swadhar	13.50	-	13.50	13.50	-	13.50
	Comprehensive Schemes for Combating Trafficking (Erstwhile Scheme for Rescue of Victims of Trafficking)	5.40	-	5.40	4.50	-	4.50
	Priyadarshini Scheme	23.00	-	23.00	27.00	-	27.00
	Scheme for Leadership Development of Minority Women	4.50	-	4.50	0.90	-	0.90
	Gender Budgeting & Gender Data	1.17	-	1.17	1.80	-	1.80
	Conditional Maternity Benefit Scheme	-	-	-	3.60	-	3.60
	National Mission for Empowerment of Women	-	-	-	1.00	-	1.00
	Other Programmes (Relief to and Rehabilitation of Rape Victims)	4.50	0.16	4.66	53.10	0.20	53.30
	Total Women's Welfare	216.77	20.70	237.47	220.40	26.33	246.73
	Total Social Security and Welfare	6154.04	41.12	6195.16	6604.00	48.48	6652.48
	Nutrition						
	National Nutrition Mission (NNM)	0.90	-	0.90	1.00	-	1.00
	Other Schemes (Nutrition Education Scheme (FNB))	9.06	11.14	20.20	9.00	12.08	21.08
	Total Nutrition	9.96	11.14	21.10	10.00	12.08	22.08
	Project Schemes for North East and Sikkim	685.00	-	685.00	735.00	-	735.00
	Grand Total	6850.00	69.00	6919.00	7350.00	78.00	7428.00
18.	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports						
	Sports & Youth Services Youth Welfare Schemes						
	Nehru Yuvak Kendra Sangathan	50.68	38.00	88.68	70.00	32.00	102.00
	National Service Scheme	54.51	7.43	61.94	86.00	7.00	93.00
	National Volunteers Scheme	15.08	-	15.08	28.60	-	28.60
	National Programme for Youth and Adolescent Development	24.55	0.50	25.05	22.55	0.50	23.05
	Youth Hostels	2.75	-	2.75	3.25	-	3.25
	Rajiv Gandhi National Institute of Youth Development	8.00	1.00	9.00	9.00	1.00	10.00
	Scouting and Guiding	1.73	-	1.73	3.00	-	3.00
	Panchayat Yuvak Krida aur Khel Abhiyan (PYKKA)	82.00	-	82.00	145.50	-	145.50
	Provisions for Projects/Schemes for the Benefit of North Eastern Area and Sikkim	54.70	-	54.70	70.10	-	70.10
	Grand Total	1311.00	282.00	1593.00	2699.00	374.00	3073.00

Note : 1 crore = 10 million

Source: India, Ministry of Finance. (2009). Expenditure Budget 2009-10: Volume 2: July 2009. New Delhi. p. 11-13, 48, 99-104, 130, 132-134, 138-140, 148-149, 157, 162, 178, 183, 185, 207-209, 230, 236-237, 245-246, 247.

Budget and Programmes of Ministry of Women and Child Development

Several programmes pertaining to children which were earlier under the Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment have been brought under the Ministry of Women and Child Development since 2006 so that the needs of children can be dealt with in a holistic manner. Budget allocation for the programmes and activities of the Ministry of Women and Child Development are given in Table 180.

Table 180: Budget, Revised Estimates and Resource Allocation for the Plans and Programmes of the Ministry of Women and Child Development, 2009-2010

S. No.	Name of the Scheme	Annual Plan (2009-10)					
		Budget Estimates (Rs. in Crores)			Revised Estimates (Rs. in Crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
A	CENTRAL SECTOR SCHEMES						
A-1	Ongoing Schemes						
(a)	Child Development						
1	Rajiv Gandhi National Crèche Scheme	100.00	1.52	101.52	100.00	0.05	100.05
2	National Institute of Public Cooperation and Child Development (NIPCCD)	10.00	14.15	24.15	6.70	14.80	21.50
3	National Commission for Protection of Child Rights (NCPCR)	7.00	0.00	7.00	5.50	0.00	5.50
4	Integrated Scheme for Street Children	10.00	0.00	10.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
5	Shishu Greh Scheme	3.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	0.00	2.00
6	Scheme for Welfare of Working Children and Children in Need of Care and Protection	7.00	0.00	7.00	10.00	0.00	10.00
7	Central Adoption Resource Agency (CARA)	2.00	2.00	4.00	0.69	1.15	1.84
8	Conditional Cash Transfer Scheme for the Girl-Child with Insurance cover	10.00	0.00	10.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
	Total (a)	149.00	17.67	166.67	134.89	16.00	150.89
(b)	Women Development						
9	Working Women Hostels (WWH)	10.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00
10	Support to Training and Employment Programme (STEP)	15.00	0.00	15.00	15.00	0.00	15.00
11	National Commission for Women (NCW)	5.00	4.56	9.56	5.00	4.30	9.30
12	Rashtriya Mahila Kosh (RMK)	20.00	0.00	20.00	16.00	0.00	16.00
13	Swadhar	15.00	0.00	15.00	15.00	0.00	15.00
14	Comprehensive Schemes for Combating Trafficking	5.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
15	Relief to and Rehabilitation of Rape Victims	59.00	0.20	59.20	0.01	0.147	0.16
16	Gender Budgeting & Gender Disaggregated Data	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.50	0.00	0.50
17	Grant in Aid to Central Social Welfare Board (CSWB)	55.00	21.57	76.57	55.00	19.65	74.65
18	Priyadarshini Scheme	27.00	0.00	27.00	1.22	0.00	1.22
	Total (b)	213.00	26.33	239.33	122.73	24.10	146.83
(c)	Other Schemes						
19	Grant in Aid for Research, Publication & Monitoring	2.00	0.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
20	Grant in Aid for Innovative Work on Women & Child Development	3.00	0.00	3.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
21	Information, Mass Media and Publication	50.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	50.00
22	Information Technology (IT)	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.30	0.00	1.30
23	Nutrition Education Scheme (FNB)	10.00	12.08	22.08	10.00	11.45	21.45

Table 180: (Contd.)

S. No.	Name of the Scheme	Annual Plan (2009-10)					
		Budget Estimates (Rs. in Crores)			Revised Estimates (Rs. in Crores)		
		Plan	Non-Plan	Total	Plan	Non-Plan	Total
	Total (c)	66.00	12.08	78.08	63.30	11.45	74.75
	Total (A)	428.00	56.08	484.08	320.92	51.55	372.47
B	CENTRAL SPONSORED SCHEMES						
B-1	Ongoing Schemes						
(a)	Child Development						
24	Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS)	6705.00	0.00	6705.00	8162.00	0.00	8162.00
25	Scheme for Prevention and control of Juvenile Social Mal-adjustment	20.00	0.00	20.00	10.00	0.00	10.00
26	Integrated Child Protection Scheme (ICPS)	60.00	0.00	60.00	50.00	0.00	50.00
27	National Nutrition Mission (NNM)	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.03	0.00	0.03
	Total B-1 (a)	6786.00	0.00	6786.00	8222.03	0.00	8222.03
(b)	WOMEN DEVELOPMENT						
28	Swayamsidha – Phase-I/Phase-II*	20.00	0.00	20.00	0.05	0.00	0.05
29	Scheme for Leadership Development of Minority Women	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total B-1 (b)	21.00	0.00	21.00	0.05	0.00	0.05
B-2	New Schemes						
30	Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls (SABLA)	110.00	0.00	110.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
31	Conditional Maternity Benefit Scheme (CMB)	4.00	0.00	4.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
32	National Mission for Empowerment of Women	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
	Total B-2	115.00	0.00	115.00	7.00	0.00	7.00
	Total B[B-1 + B-2]	6922.00	0.00	6922.00	8229.08	0.00	8229.08
	Total A+B	7350.00	56.08	7406.08	8550.00	51.55	8601.55
C	Non-Plan Schemes (exclusive)						
33	Contribution to UNICEF	0.00	3.80	3.80	0.00	3.80	3.80
34	Contribution to UNVF	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.10
35	Indo-Foreign Exchange Prog.	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01
36	National Children Board	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01
37	Universal Children Day	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01
38	National Awards	0.00	0.55	0.55	0.00	0.4225	0.42
39	Secretariat – (Information Technology)	0.00	17.44	17.44	0.00	18.10	18.10
	Total C	0.00	21.92	21.92	0.00	22.45	22.45
	Grand Total (A+B+C)	7350.00	78.00	7428.00	8550.00	73.9955	8624.00

Source: India, Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2010). Annual Report 2009-10. New Delhi. p. 210-211

Voluntary Organizations Assisted by Government of India

Several programmes of the Central Government and State Governments are implemented in collaboration with voluntary organizations, and NGOs play a very important role in the development of the country. Being situated at the grass roots level, NGOs are in close touch with the communities and are instrumental in providing services and bringing about social change. Voluntary organizations assisted for social development programmes statewise are given in Table 181.

Table 181: Voluntary Organizations Assisted by Various Government Ministries, 2005 and 2009

S. No.	India/State/ Union Territory	Min. of Rural Dev. 2005	Min. of H R D, Edu.2005	Min. of Soc. Jus. and Empr. 2005	Min. of H & Fam. Wel.2005	Min. of Env. & For. 2005	Min. of Youth Aff. & Sports 2005	Min. of Tribal Affairs 2005	Min. of Textiles 2005	NGOs funded by Govt. 2009
1.	Andhra Pradesh	759	198	436	100	45	24	77	8	1679
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	4	8	8	2	0	0	14	5	42
3.	Assam	84	110	45	29	11	9	18	24	359
4.	Bihar	665	111	89	106	139	53	1	7	1213
5.	Chhattisgarh	24	5	6	1	7	0	6	0	69
6.	Delhi	194	47	167	76	17	77	6	23	682
7.	Goa	3	0	8	0	0	0	0	1	13
8.	Gujarat	176	75	84	43	20	2	25	10	590
9.	Haryana	99	33	68	8	1	23	0	2	244
10.	Himachal Pradesh	54	18	14	13	3	4	9	11	177
11.	Jammu & Kashmir	20	12	32	10	21	5	6	19	137
12.	Jharkhand	111	30	11	19	34	14	10	0	244
13.	Karnataka	232	107	212	50	20	22	24	3	727
14.	Kerala	222	1	151	31	45	9	7	10	588
15.	Madhya Pradesh	196	164	97	56	41	50	37	9	676
16.	Maharashtra	308	159	201	103	16	14	46	7	947
17.	Manipur	222	28	111	22	0	24	28	23	643
18.	Meghalaya	8	5	12	1	0	0	5	2	302
19.	Mizoram	22	2	21	1	0	0	12	0	58
20.	Nagaland	26	14	13	23	0	1	25	10	121
21.	Orissa	333	285	169	78	2	21	80	41	1113
22.	Punjab	6	20	42	2	0	4	0	2	111
23.	Rajasthan	210	59	79	21	17	16	11	10	489
24.	Sikkim	0	3	3	32	0	1	3	1	52
25.	Tamil Nadu	519	162	208	207	22	32	6	6	1209
26.	Tripura	8	20	15	0	0	2	3	8	78
27.	Uttar Pradesh	1122	217	391	189	82	125	10	45	2326
28.	Uttarakhand	98	11	19	5	20	5	5	11	202
29.	West Bengal	804	131	203	107	84	47	34	25	1536
	Union Territories									
30.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	2	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	9
31.	Chandigarh	5	12	19	4	0	3	0	1	76
32.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	7
33.	Daman & Diu	0	15	0	0	0	1	0	0	16
34.	Lakshadweep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35.	Puducherry	5	11	8	0	2	1	0	1	61
	India	6541	2074	2944	1343	649	589	509	325	16796
	India total (8 Ministries as above) 14,974 (2005)									
	India total (All Ministries) 16,796 (2009)									

Source: India, Planning Commission. (2009). Voluntary Organizations Assisted by Various Government Ministries, 2005, 2009. New Delhi. p. 1.

Goals to be achieved by 2010 A.D. set by the National Population Policy 2000

- a) Infant Mortality Rate below 30 per 1000 live births.
- b) Maternal Mortality Ratio below 100 per 100,000 live births.
- c) Marriage age of girls not earlier than 18 years and preferably after 20 years.
- d) 80 per cent institutional deliveries and 100 per cent deliveries attended by trained persons.
- e) Hundred per cent registration of births, deaths, marriage and pregnancies.
- f) Universal immunization of children against all preventable diseases.
- g) Spread of Acquired Immuno Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) to be contained.
- h) Total fertility rate brought to the replacement levels by 2010.

Source: India, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Women and Child Development. (2001). Working Group on Empowerment of Women: Tenth Plan 2002-07. New Delhi. p. 74.

Annexure 2

The United Nations Millennium Declaration's Goals for Development and Poverty Eradication till 2015 A.D.

As the world entered the new millennium, heads of state and government gathered at the United Nations General Assembly to lay out their vision for the United Nations Millennium Declaration, recognizing their "collective responsibility to uphold the principles of human dignity, equality and equity at the global level". Among the many objectives set out by the declaration are specific, quantified and monitorable goals for development and poverty eradication by 2015 A.D. These goals are:

- To halve the proportion of the world's people living on less than \$ 1 a day.
- Halve the proportion of people living in extreme poverty.
- Halve the proportion of people suffering from hunger.
- Halve the proportion of people without access to safe water and basic sanitation.
- Enrol all children in primary school, and ensure universal completion of primary schooling.
- Empower women and eliminate gender disparities in primary and secondary education.
- Reduce maternal mortality ratios by three-quarters.
- Reduce infant mortality rates by two-thirds.^a
- Reduce under-five mortality rates by two-thirds.
- Halt and begin to reverse the spread of HIV/AIDS.
- Halt and reverse the incidence of malaria and other major diseases (tuberculosis, etc).
- Provide access for all who want reproductive health services.^a
- Implement national strategies for sustainable development by 2005 to reverse the loss of environmental resources by 2015.^a

Note : International development goal.

Source: United Nations Development Programme. (2007). Human Development Report 2007/2008. New York : Oxford University Press. p. 383-384.

Definitions

$$\text{Crude birth rate (CBR)} = \frac{\text{Number of live births during the year}}{\text{Mid-year population}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Age-specific fertility rate (ASFR)} = \frac{\text{Number of live births in particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year female population of the same age-group}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{General fertility rate (GFR)} = \frac{\text{Number of live births in a year}}{\text{Mid-year female population in the age-group (15-49) years}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Total fertility rate (TFR)} = \frac{5 \times \sum_{15-19}^{45-49} \text{ASFR}}{1000}$$

$$\text{Gross reproduction rate (GRR)} = \frac{5 \times \sum_{15-19}^{45-49} \text{ASFR for female live births}}{1000}$$

$$\text{Age-specific marital fertility rate (ASMFR)} = \frac{\text{Number of live births in a particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year married female population of the same age-group}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{General marital fertility rate (GMFR)} = \frac{\text{Number of live births in a year}}{\text{Mid-year married female population in the age-group (15-49) years}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Total marital fertility rate (TMFR)} = \frac{5 \times \sum_{15-19}^{45-49} \text{ASMFR}}{1000}$$

$$\text{Crude death rate (CDR)} = \frac{\text{Number of deaths during the year}}{\text{Mid-year population}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Age-specific mortality rate (ASMR)} = \frac{\text{Number of deaths in a particular age-group}}{\text{Mid-year population of the same age-group}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Infant mortality rate (IMR)} = \frac{\text{Number of infant deaths during the year}}{\text{Number of live births during the year}} \times 1000$$

Infant mortality rate comprises of two parts viz. Neo-natal mortality rate and Post neo-natal mortality rate. The neo-natal mortality rate also comprises of two parts viz. Early neo-natal mortality rate and Late neo-natal mortality rate. These are defined as :

$$\text{Neo-natal mortality rate (NMR)} = \frac{\text{Number of infant deaths of less than 29 days during the year}}{\text{Number of live births during the year}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Early neo-natal mortality rate} = \frac{\text{Number of infant deaths of less than 7 days during the year}}{\text{Number of live births during the year}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Late neo-natal mortality rate} = \frac{\text{Number of infant deaths of 7 days to less than 29 days during the year}}{\text{Number of live births during the year}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Post neo-natal mortality rate (PNMR)} = \frac{\text{Number of deaths of 29 days to less than one year during the year}}{\text{Number of live births during the year}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Peri-natal mortality rate (PMR)} = \frac{\text{Number of still births and infant deaths of less than 7 days during the year}}{\text{Number of live births and still births during the year}} \times 1000$$

$$\text{Still birth rate (SBR)} = \frac{\text{Number of still births during the year}}{\text{Number of live births and still births during the year}} \times 1000$$

Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for Indians, 2009

Table 1: Reference body weight of Indians (NNMB)

Reference body weight of Indians (NNMB)		
Group	Age (Years)	Weight (Kg)
Infants	0-6 months	5
	6-12 months	8
Children	1-3 years	12
	4-6 years	18
	7-9 years	25
Boys	10-12 years	34
	13-15 years	47
	16-18 years	55.5
Girls	10-12 years	35.0
	13-15 years	46.6
	16-18 years	52.1
Adults		
Men	18-30 years	60.0 Height 172 cm BMI 20.3
Women	18-30 years	55.0 Height 161 cm BMI 22.2

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 2.

Table 2: Activity status in rural India (NNMB)

Activity Status in Rural India (NNMB)						
Activity Status	Men		Women		Total	
	n	%	n	%	n	%
Sedentary	1349	33.3	2705	62.7	4114	48.6
Moderate	2650	66.5	4282	37	4282	50.6
Heavy	48	1.2	14	0.3	62	0.8
Pooled	4047	100	4411	100	8458	100

Note: n = sample size

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 2.

Table 3: Recommended energy requirement

Recommended Energy Requirement			
Age Groups	Category	Requirement Kcal/day	Difference from 1989 RDA Kcal/day
Man	Sedentary work	2318	-107
	Moderate work	2727	-148
	Heavy work	3485	-315
Woman	Sedentary work	1899	+24
	Moderate work	2234	-9
	Heavy work	2854	-71
	Pregnant women*	+350	+50
	Lactating women		
	0-6 months	+600	+50
6-12 months	+520	+120	
Infants	0-6 months	92 kcal/kg/day	-16 kcal/kg/day
	6-12 months	79 kcal/kg/day	-19 kcal/kg/day
Children	1-3 years	1036	-204
	4-6 years	1350	-340
	7-9 years	1691	-259
Boys	10-12 years	2189	-
	13-15 years	2748	+298
	16-18 years	3017	+377
Girls	10-12 years	2008	+48
	13-15 years	2328	+268
	16-18 years	2070	+10
* For weight gain of 10 kg in pregnant women			

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 2.

Table 4: Safe dietary intakes of protein

Safe Dietary Intakes of Protein	
Age Groups	Safe Protein Allowance (g/day)
Infants	
0-6 months	1.16 g/kg/day
6-12 months	1.69 g/kg/day
Children	
1-3 years	15.7
4-6 years	20.3
7-9 years	29.6
10-12 years - boys	39.3
10-12 years - girls	40.4
13-15 years - boys	54.2
13-15 years - girls	51.9
16-18 years - boys	61.5
16-18 years - girls	52.1
Adults	
Men	60.0
Women	55.0
Pregnant women*	82.2 (55 + 27.2)
Lactating women	
0-6 months	77.9 (55 + 22.9)
6-12 months	70.2 (55 + 15.2)
* For weight gain of 10 kg in pregnant women	

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 2.

Table 5: Recommendations for dietary fat intake in Indians

Recommendations for Dietary Fat Intake In Indians								
	Groups	Minimum level of Total fat (%E)	Fat from foods other than visible fats ^d (% E)	Visible fat ^e				
				%E	g/p/d			
Adult man	Sedentary	20	10	10	25			
	Moderate				30			
	Heavy				40			
Adult woman	Sedentary				20	10	10	20
	Moderate				25			
	Heavy				30			
	Pregnant woman	30						
	Lactating woman	30						
Infants	0 – 6 months	40-60	Human milk	25				
	7-24 months	35 ^a	10 ^b					
Children	3 - 6 years	25 ^c	10	15	25			
	7 - 9 years				30			
Boys	10-12 Years				35			
	13-15 Years				45			
	16-18 Years				50			
Girls	10-12 Years				35			
	13-15 Years	40						
	16-18 Years	35						

^agradually reduce depending on physical activity , ^bHuman milk/infant formula+ complementary foods, ^cdepending on physical activity, ^dif higher than10%E, visible fat requirement proportionately reduces, ^ecooking oils, butter, ghee and margarine, infant formulae/ milk substitutes should mimic contents of fat and fatty acids in human milk including arachidonil and docosahexaenoic acid

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 3.

Table 6: Calcium requirements for Indians

Calcium Requirements for Indians			
	Groups	Calcium(mg/d)	
Adults	Man	600	
	Woman	600	
	Pregnant Woman	1200	
	Lactating Woman	1200	
Infants	0-12 months	500	
Children	1-9 years	600	
Adolescents	10-12 years	Boys	600
		Girls	700
	13-15 years	Boys	800
		Girls	700
	16-18 years	Boys	600
		Girls	600

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 3.

Table 7: Requirements for Iron & Zinc for Indians

Requirements for Iron & Zinc for Indians				
	Groups	Iron (mg/day)	Zinc (mg/day)	
Adults	Man	17	12	
	Woman	21	10	
	Pregnant woman	35	12	
	Lactating woman	25	12	
Children	1-3 years	9	5	
	4-6 years	13	7	
	7-9 years	16	8	
Adolescents	10-12 years	Boys	21	9
		Girls	27	9
	13-15 years	Boys	32	11
		Girls	27	11
	16-18 years	Boys	28	12
		Girls	26	12

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 3.

Table 8: Recommended intake of Vitamin A

Recommendations Intake of Vitamin A			
Groups		RDA 2009 (Retinol Equivalents mc/day)	
		Retinol	â carotene *
Adults	Man	600	4800
	Woman	600	4800
	Pregnant woman	800	6400
	Lactating woman	950	7600
Infants	0-6 months	350	-
	6-12 months		2100
Children	1-3 years	400	3200
	4-6 years	600	4800
	7-9 years	600	4800
Adolescents	10-12 Years	600	4800
	13-15 Years	600	4800
	16-18 Years	600	4800
*â carotene = 1/8 retinol			

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 4.

Table 9: Recommended allowances of B - Complex, Vitamins for Indians

Recommended Allowances of B – Complex, Vitamins for Indians				
Groups	Category	B₁(mg/d)	B₂ (mg/d)	B₆ (mg/d)
Man	Sedentary Work	1.2	1.4	1.9
	Moderate Work	1.4	1.6	2.2
	Heavy Work	1.7	2.1	2.8
Woman	Sedentary Work	1.0	1.1	1.5
	Moderate Work	1.1	1.3	1.8
	Heavy Work	1.4	1.7	2.3
	Pregnant woman	+0.2	+0.2	2.5
	Lactating woman 0-12 months	+0.3	+0.4	2.5
Infants	0-6 months	0.3	0.3	0.4
	6-12 months	0.3	0.4	0.5
Children	1-3 years	0.5	0.6	0.8
	4-6 years	0.7	0.8	1.1
	7-9 years	0.8	1.0	1.4
Boys	10-12 years	1.1	1.3	1.8
Girls		1.0.	1.2	1.6
Boys	13-15 years	1.4	1.6	2.2
Girls		1.2	1.4	1.9
Boys	16-18 years	1.5	1.8	2.4
Girls		1.0	1.2	1.7

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 4.

Table 10: Recommended intake of Folic acid and Vitamin B₁₂

Recommended intake of Folic acid and Vitamin B ₁₂			
	Groups	Folic Acid (mcg/d)	Vitamin B ₁₂
Adults	Man	-	
	Woman	250	1.0
	Pregnant woman	500	1.2
	Lactating woman	350	1.4
Infants	0-12 months	25	0.4
Children	1- 6 years	80-100	0.6
	7-9 years	120-140	0.8
Adolescents	10-12 Years	120-140	0.8
	13-15 Years	150-250	0.8
	16-18 Years	150-250	1.0

Source: Nutrition Foundation of India. (2010). NFI Bulletin January 2010. Volume 31, No. 1. p. 4.